



Nor-Cal Products

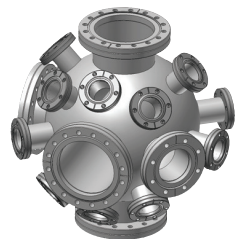
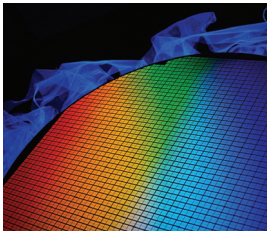
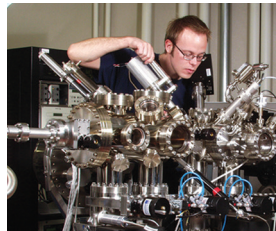
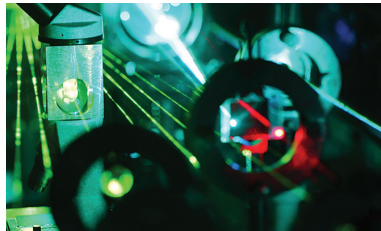


by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products

where technology takes shape



vacuum products catalog

1	About Nor-Cal Products	
1.1	The Vacuum Experts	4
1.2	Markets Served	5
1.3	Standard Components	6
1.4	Custom Components & Capabilities	8
1.5	Mission Statement	9
1.6	Customer Satisfaction & Technical Support	10
1.7	Engineering, Research & Development	11
1.8	Precision Manufacturing	12
1.9	Cleaning & Surface Treatment	14
1.10	Cleanroom Assembly & Packaging	15
1.11	Quality Assurance	16

2	Flanges & Fittings	17
2.0	Flanges & Fittings General Information	18
2.1	NW Flange General Information	19
	NW Flanges & Hardware	20
	NW Fittings	25
2.2	ISO Flange General Information	29
	ISO Flanges & Hardware	30
	ISO Fittings	35
2.3	ASA Flange General Information	38
	ASA Flanges & Hardware	39
	ASA Fittings	41
2.4	CF Flange General Information & Assembly	45
	CF Mini Flanges & Hardware	47
	CF Flanges & Hardware	48
	CF Special Purpose Flanges	56
	CF Double-Sided Flanges	58
	CF Zero Length Reducer Flanges	59
	CF Fittings	60
	Plate Nuts	66
2.5	Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions	67
2.6	Wire Seal Flanges	68
2.7	EVAC Component General Information	69
	EVAC Metal Seals	70
	EVAC NW & ISO Tapered Flanges	71
	EVAC Chain Clamps	72
2.8	Adapter Fittings General Information	73
	Flange-to-Flange Adapters	74
	Flange-to-Fitting Adapters	78
2.9	Flexible Hose & Couplings General Information	82
	Flexible Couplings	83
	Flexible Stainless Steel Hose	84
	PVC Flexible Hose	89
2.10	Weld Fittings General Information	90
	Weld Fittings	91
	Stainless Steel Tubing	96

3	Isolation Valves	97
3.1	General Information	98
3.2	N-Series Poppet Valves	100
3.3	Poppet Valves General Information	102
	Poppet Valve Options	103
	Poppet Valves	104
3.4	Ball Valves	114
3.5	Genesis Valves General Information	116
	Genesis Aluminum & Stainless Steel Valves	117
	Genesis Valve Options	118
	Genesis Valve Heaters & Insulators	119
	Genesis Valve Kits & Hardware	120
3.6	Manual Butterfly Valves	121
3.7	Pendulum Valves	122
3.8	Linear Gate Valves	123
3.9	Bellowless Poppet Valves	126
	Leak Valves	126
3.10	Isolation Valve Heaters	127
3.11	Bakeable All Metal Valves	128

4	Downstream Pressure Control	129
4.1	General Information	130
4.2	Throttling Butterfly Valves	131
4.3	Throttle Valve Heaters	134
4.4	Throttling Pendulum Valves	135
4.5	Adaptive Pressure Controllers	140
4.6	Capacitance Diaphragm Gauges	142
4.7	Accessories & Spare Parts	146

5	Foreline Traps	147
5.1	General Information	148
	Custom Traps & Options	149
5.2	Metal Sieve Traps	150
5.3	Molecular Sieve Traps	152
5.4	Particulate Traps	153
5.5	LPCVD-TEOS Traps	154
5.6	Water Cooled Traps	155
5.7	Liquid Nitrogen Traps	156
5.8	Oil Mist Eliminators	157
5.9	Filters, Hardware & Accessories	158

6	Thermal Products	159
6.1	General Information	160
6.2	Designing Heated Systems	163
6.3	Heater Jackets & Flange Insulators	164
6.4	Gas Line Heaters & Insulators	168
6.5	HCS-Series Heaters	169
6.6	Heater Controllers, Thermostats & Accessories	170

7	Chambers & Weldments	171
7.1	General Information	172
7.2	Guide to Vacuum Chamber Design	175
7.3	Bell Jars, Feedthrough Collars & Baseplates	178
7.4	Surface Analysis Chambers	179
7.5	GEC Reference Cell	180
7.6	Custom Weldments	181
7.7	Vacuum Chamber Gallery	182

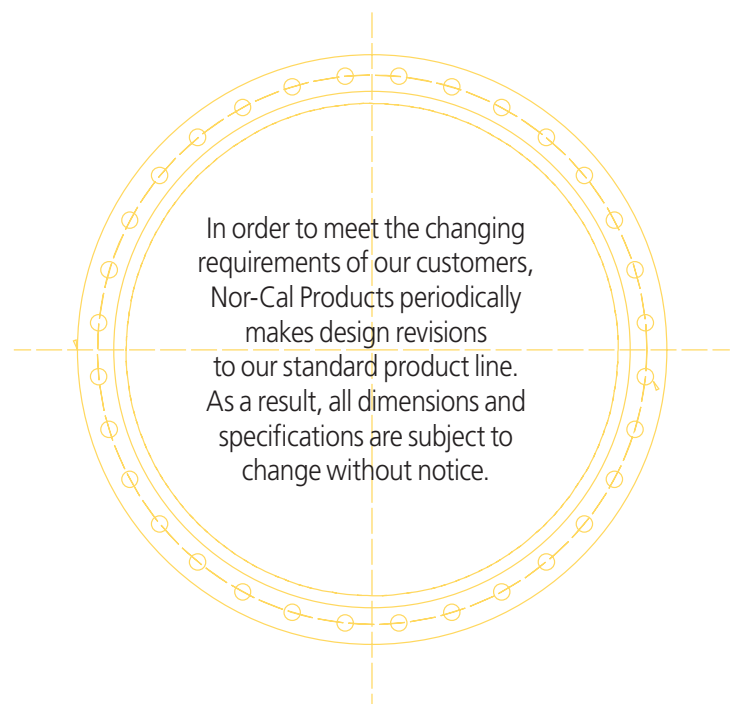
8	Viewports, Shutters & Glass Adapters	183
8.1	General Information	184
8.2	Viewports & Weld Stubs	185
8.3	Glass Adapters & Viewport Shutters	186

9	Sample Transfer & Manipulation	187
9.1	General Information	188
9.2	Sample Transfer System & Load Lock Chamber	190
9.3	Add-A-Doors	191
9.4	Manipulators, Stages & Translators	192
9.5	Utility Hat & Alignment Gimbals	194
9.6	Rotary Motion Feedthroughs	195
	Linear Motion Feedthroughs	197
	Linear/Rotary Motion Feedthroughs	198
9.7	Wobble Sticks	200

10	Liquid & Electrical Feedthroughs	201
10.1	General Information	202
10.2	Liquid Feedthroughs	203
10.3	High Voltage Insulators	205
10.4	Electric Feedthroughs	206

11	Thin Film Deposition	209
11.1	General Information	210
11.2	Deposition Monitors & Oscillators	211
11.3	Crystal Feedthroughs	212
11.4	Crystal Sensors	213
11.5	Cables, Connectors, Crystals & Accessories	214

12	Index & Order Information	223
12.1	Alphabetical Index	224
12.2	Model Number Index	226
12.3	Regional Contacts	236
12.4	Order Information & Warranty	237
12.5	Patents & Trademarks	238





Nor-Cal Products

The Vacuum Experts



Nor-Cal Products has approximately 250 employees at our manufacturing, sales and corporate offices, Yreka, California. Nor-Cal Products is the largest private employer in Siskiyou County.

Our Heritage

Nor-Cal Products, now a division of Pfeiffer Vacuum Technology AG, has origins that date back to 1948 when the company's founder began manufacturing pumping stations for the dairy industry in far Northern California in the shadow of Mount Shasta. *We love it here and invite you to visit us anytime!*

In 1962, Nor-Cal Products, Inc. was incorporated and began fabricating stainless steel flanges, fittings, and custom components exclusively for the then emerging vacuum industry. Nor-Cal Products' knowledge of welding, machining, forming and cleaning stainless steel allowed us to quickly become the premier supplier to equipment manufacturers and national laboratories.

Nor-Cal Products coauthored the specification for vacuum fittings at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory that became the standard for vacuum component manufacturers. Over the past 55 years, we have become a world-class manufacturer, commonly referred to as **"The Vacuum Experts"**, providing the highest quality vacuum components, engineering solutions and technological leadership enabling equipment for nanoscale manufacturing. Our ability to provide consistent high quality and on-time deliveries of OEM components made us the preferred supplier for pump bodies, highly-configured vacuum chambers and other vacuum subassemblies. We continued to work closely with end users on vacuum research systems, while developing our own product lines and services.

In 1978, our first product catalog was released in a strong business climate. Today, we remain a premier source for custom chambers, weldments and over 6000 standard components, offering one-stop shopping for almost every vacuum application.

During 1997, Nor-Cal Products began the design of downstream pressure control valves and controllers that could reduce time to pressure setpoint and increase tool throughput with over 100,000 control resolution steps and a 20x speed increase. In 1998, the system was patented and remains critical to semiconductor manufacturers, OEMs and other UHV applications.

In 2007, a 33,000 sq. ft. low-cost region manufacturing facility was also established in Vietnam, allowing the Yreka manufacturing headquarters to focus on complex customs while offering great pricing on standard components.

Nor-Cal Products continues to increase its global investment and footprint as a leading supplier of chamber critical products and vacuum manufacturing technologies, as well as, proudly supporting the vacuum science community through memberships and sponsorships to benefit the American Vacuum Society (AVS), Society of Vacuum Coaters (SVC), Association of Vacuum Equipment Manufacturers (AVEM) and Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI).

Nor-Cal Products' 85,000 square foot corporate office and manufacturing facility is located in Yreka, California. Sales and service offices are located in Santa Clara, California, Europe, Singapore and Korea and supported by an extensive global network of sales and technical support representatives.

Thank you for your interest in Nor-Cal Products!



Mt. Shasta is a majestic 14,180 ft. dormant volcano, less than an hour away from Yreka, California, home of Nor-Cal Products.

A Partner to Industry & Research

Innovative Engineering / R&D

New Product Development

Master Machinists & Welders

Exceptional Global Customer Care

Superior Technical Support

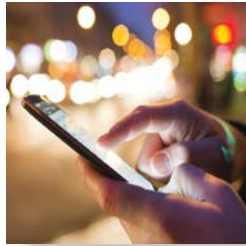
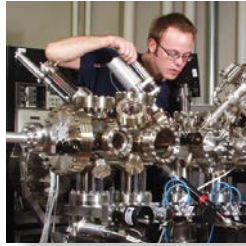
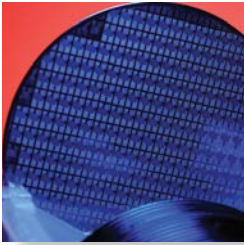
Meticulous Quality Assurance
Standards & Procedures

CMM & RGA Inspection

ASME U Stamp BPVC Certified

ISO Certified





High and ultra-high vacuum components for industry and research

Over the years Nor-Cal Products' customer base has evolved along with the industrial and research processes and applications that require vacuum. We understand well that even the smallest component can be critical to the integrity of your process or application. Therefore, it is our responsibility to ensure that every component - whether a small flange, valve, or large custom chamber, is exceptionally engineered, manufactured and inspected before shipping. While our components are competitively priced, their true value is measured in their performance and your trust in us.

Our components are used in almost every phase of semiconductor processing. We are a preferred supplier to semiconductor and compound semiconductor equipment manufacturers, also supplying mechanical contractors during fab construction. Industrial and academic researchers are frequent purchasers of standard, modified standard and custom components for physical, chemical and electrochemical experiments.

Other customers who have come to value our experience are instrument manufacturers of surface analysis equipment, thin film deposition system manufacturers for solar or industrial coatings, laser device manufacturers and aerospace industries.

Markets Served

High Vacuum Processes

Semiconductor - Etch, MBE, PVD & PECVD

Data Storage & Internet of Things

Compound Semiconductor & LED

Energy & Aerospace

Flat Panel Displays & Sensors

Nanotechnology & Engineered Materials

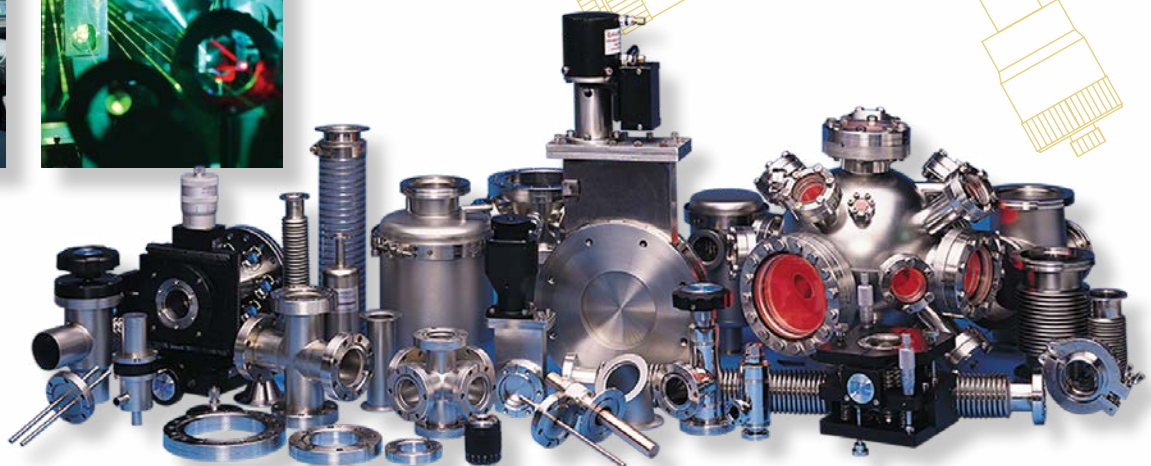
Surface Analysis & Research Applications

Life & Health Sciences Development

Vacuum Pump Manufacturing

Instrumentation Manufacturing

Thin Film Deposition - OLED & LCD



Nor-Cal Products

Standard Components

Flanges, Fittings & Hardware

Our flanges are made from 304 stainless steel material, which is specially processed to reduce impurities, grain size and microscopic leak paths. They are available in all commonly used high and ultra-high vacuum flange types, including ASA, NW (ISO-KF), ISO, CF and wire seal flanges. We also offer EVAC chain clamps, tapered flanges and metal seals to convert a high vacuum NW flange to ultra-high vacuum.

Fittings are available with or without flanges. Weld fittings (without flanges) are typically sold to mechanical contractors for use during the fit up phase of new fab construction. Nor-Cal Products provides a broad range of adapter fittings in order to connect two dissimilar types of components. They are made from 304 stainless steel and are TIG welded, cleaned and leak checked for vacuum service.

Flexible stainless steel hose is available in three thicknesses to accommodate many applications and bend radius requirements. Nor-Cal Products' flexible couplings have more convolutions than comparable products, resulting in greater flexibility and lower spring rates. Plasticized PVC hoses can be used as a low cost rough vacuum line.

Our electrical feedthroughs are manufactured from ultra-high vacuum grade materials, such as high alumina ceramic insulators, OFHC copper and nickel conductors, and 304 stainless steel flanges. Types include thermocouple, instrumentation, medium current, high current, BNC, and MHV feedthroughs.

Liquid and liquid nitrogen feedthroughs are available with or without industry standard Cajon, VCR or Swagelok fittings.

Choose from a complete line of UHV compatible flanged viewports, weld stub viewports and viewport shutters. Shutters prevent buildup of process materials on the inside of the viewport window. Glass adapters are useful for mounting glass accessories to metal high vacuum systems, or to attach flange mounted components to glass systems.



Chamber Bakeout



Electropolishing weld fittings



Leak testing pendulum valves

Isolation Valves

Nor-Cal Products offers vacuum isolation valves for a broad range of sizes, pressures and applications. Our pneumatically actuated poppet valves are standard on semiconductor equipment because of their robust design and edge-welded AM 350 stainless steel bellows, which provide full-opening conductance. Copper seal bonnet and manual all-metal valves are available for UHV applications. N-Series and Genesis modular valves were designed specifically for semiconductor equipment that require million-cycle reliability, small footprint and low-cost soft start and heating options. Additionally, Nor-Cal Products provides traditional linear as well as low-particulate pendulum style gate valves for isolation of high vacuum pumps and UHV chambers. We now also offer a selection of leak valves, manual butterfly valves and pneumatic and manual ball valves.

Intellisys Pressure Control Components

Intellisys adaptive pressure controllers and throttle valves reduce time to pressure setpoint, while increasing tool throughput with over 1,000,000 control resolution steps and a 20 times valve speed increase.

- Sealing and non-sealing butterfly valves are available with or without on-board control.
- Throttling pendulum valves provide unequalled pressure control as well as isolation for large bore high vacuum pumps.
- Heated and unheated capacitance diaphragm gauges and heater jackets are available as options.



Welding foreline trap

Foreline Traps

Our traps range in complexity from sealed coaxial traps, which prevent mechanical pump oil from backstreaming to the chamber, to the three-stage LPCVD TEOS trap. We have the largest selection of standard traps, which utilize woven metal, polyester or fiberglass gauze; molecular sieve; a liquid nitrogen reservoir or water-cooled coils to remove contaminants from the vacuum system or chamber.

Thermal Products

Silicone foam and fiberglass insulated heaters with thermostat or PID control are available to heat our components to temperatures up to 200°C. Typical applications are downstream from CVD or metal etch systems, where unreacted by-products condense on the inside of the vacuum lines, valves and other components. Our thermal engineers can provide entire turn-key heater/control systems for the process tool manufacturer or fab installation.

Thin Film Deposition

Nor-Cal Products thin film monitors, crystal sensors and feedthroughs, represent those most commonly used for thermal deposition processes. A variety of feedthrough configurations with NW or CF flanges are available for single or dual crystal sensors, with or without water-cooling and pneumatic shutters. Our standard monitor measures film thickness and rate or frequency from two independent channels.



Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Our sample transfer and manipulation devices offer the researcher a series of complimentary components that are manufactured for demanding UHV bakeouts and environments.

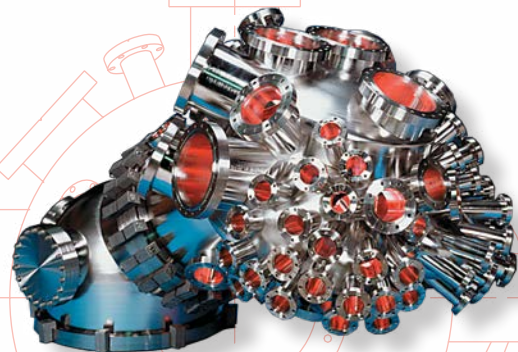
Standard components include XYZ precision manipulators, magnetic linear/rotary feedthroughs, rotary motion feedthroughs, differentially pumped rotary seals, sample transfer systems, alignment gimbals and rotary wobble sticks.



Heated foreline system

Nor-Cal Products

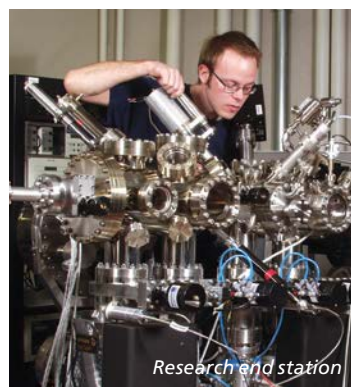
Custom Components & Capabilities



Custom Chambers & System Integration

We have developed a reputation at national laboratories, universities and UHV equipment manufacturers for being the premier vacuum chamber fabricator. The quality, appearance and performance of our chambers are unequalled. Our engineering staff can design a chamber from customer sketches or specifications and supply complete manufacturing drawings for customer approval.

On request, Nor-Cal Products assembles entire systems including chamber, frame, pumps, gauges, valves, manipulators and other components to customer specifications. Our vacuum technicians can complete a thorough qualification of system performance, including time to base pressure and RGA scan, before the system is back-filled with nitrogen and shipped to the customer.



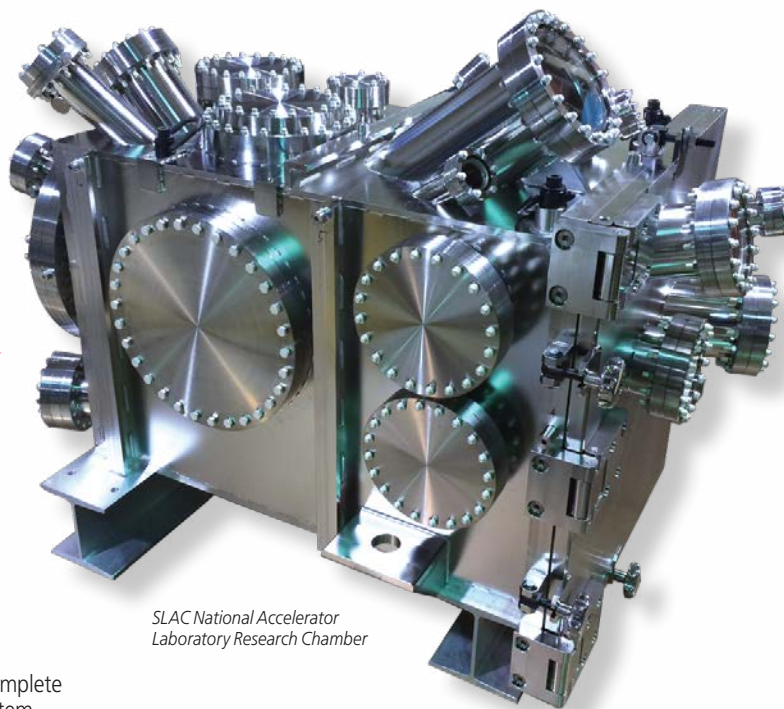
Research station

Weldments

Nor-Cal Products manufactures tees, elbows and other weld fittings in-house, making fabricating exhaust weldments for semiconductor equipment from a single piece of tubing possible. Welds and other manufacturing steps are eliminated, improving cleanliness and fit while reducing cost. We have demonstrated as much as 30% savings to our customers using this technique.



Custom
Manifolds
and Weldments



SLAC National Accelerator
Laboratory Research Chamber



System integration



Water-cooled / particle trap for CVD

Comprehensive Downstream Solutions

Our experience coupled with a broad product offering enables us to integrate components, providing comprehensive solutions to semiconductor fabs and equipment manufacturers. To improve overall system performance and achieve customer defined goals, a thorough evaluation of the system is conducted. A cost of ownership model can be provided showing payback as a result of increased tool utilization and decreased planned and unplanned maintenance costs.

Traps, thermal products, weldments and isolation and pressure control valves can be integrated as turnkey foreline modules. Thermal and vacuum characterization can be performed at Nor-Cal Products before the assembly is supplied leak checked, blanked off and clean room packaged.

Process Specific Foreline Traps

We have years of experience designing and building custom foreline traps to protect pumps and eliminate buildup of condensable by-products in forelines and exhaust lines. Examples of these include water cooled and particle traps for LPCVD/TEOS, PECVD, metal CVD, MOCVD and metal etch. Others are particle traps for crystal growers, liquid traps for reclamation of photo resist and oil reclamation traps for industrial applications. Often times our customers see a 200% increase in preventative maintenance intervals after the installation of one of these traps.

Nor-Cal Products

Mission Statement

CELEBRATING
56
YEARS
1962-2018

SECTION 1.5



OUR MISSION

To provide high quality, innovative vacuum products dedicated to the advancement of science and technology.

OUR VISION

To be the first choice supplier of vacuum products, to consistently grow faster than our competitors, and to have the reputation of being a great place to work.

OUR VALUES

Nor-Cal Products delivers confidence. Exceptional customer service is our culture. Every employee contributes to our success. Positive attitudes are infectious. Give respect and earn respect.



Thomas Deany
Chief Executive Officer



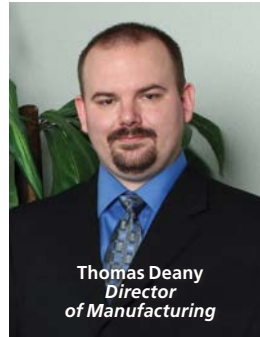
Diana Tudor
Vice President of Sales



Per Cederstav
Director of
Business Development



Bob Butterfield
Director
of Engineering



Thomas Deany
Director
of Manufacturing



Lisa Campbell
Marketing
Manager

Nor-Cal Products

Customer Satisfaction & Technical Support



Mike Grandinetti
Regional Sales Manager
Eastern United States



I. T. Jang
Managing Director
Nor-Cal Products - Korea



Sylvie Bouhier
Managing Director
Nor-Cal Europe Ltd



Lena Tan
Managing Director
Nor-Cal Products - Asia Pacific



www.n-c.com

Nor-Cal Products Online is your around-the-clock source for over 6000 standard components, catalog PDF files, models, operator manuals and spec sheets.

Take advantage of the RFQ, RMA, Technical Support, and Ask-a-Question online forms. All inquiries are directed immediately to the appropriate personnel.

Look under the CONTACT tab to locate your local Nor-Cal Products Representative. We would be pleased if you would register to receive our occasional newsletters and sales announcements and follow us on LinkedIn. Sign-up from our homepage.

Your satisfaction is our most important goal

Our corporate sales, marketing and technical support personnel provide prompt, honest answers to your technical questions and can recommend components for your particular vacuum application. Our experience with semiconductor process equipment allows us to provide customers with comprehensive solutions to extend downstream preventative maintenance intervals and increase throughput dramatically. Nor-Cal Products sales representatives and stocking distributors are located throughout the United States, Canada, the Pacific Rim and Europe. Their locations, territories and contact information can be found in the back of this catalog or on our website.



Back L to R: Mary Joly, Quote Facilitator; Tami Kohlmann, Inside Sales Specialist; Ali Gonzales, Inside Sales Specialist; Melissa Jensen, Inside Sales Specialist; Sarah Slabaugh, Inside Sales Specialist; Front L to R: Rachelle York, Inside Sales Specialist; Monica Coupens, Inside Sales Supervisor; Julie Willberg, Inside Sales Specialist



Back L to R: Todd Wilkins, Business Unit Manager; Adriane Fiorucci, Product Analyst; Tony Semaan, Product Manager; Front L to R: Jim Crowley, Business Unit Manager; Steve Greuel, Product Manager / Sales Manager for Research and University Markets

“The value of our components is measured by their performance and your trust . . .”



Bob Butterfield, Director of Engineering discussing chamber fabrication details with Kevin Smith and Linda Fiorucci, advanced engineering specialists

Engineering

Nor-Cal Products innovative and experienced engineering staff can design custom components from customer specifications, sketches or drawings and oversee production with in-house tooling and equipment. Our customers benefit from the combined experience of our engineers, whose input during the design phase often results in cost savings during production and a superior product. For our customers who do not have drafting personnel available and require a complex assembly, we will provide complete CAD drawings for approval upon receipt of order.

Our engineering department employs the latest versions of SolidWorks™ drafting and solid modeling software. Drawings and specifications may be emailed to our engineering department at ncsales@n-c.com or submitted online at www.n-c.com.

Acceptable file formats are IGES, SAT and STEP. You may also request CAD drawings and download 3D models of our most commonly used standard components from our website.

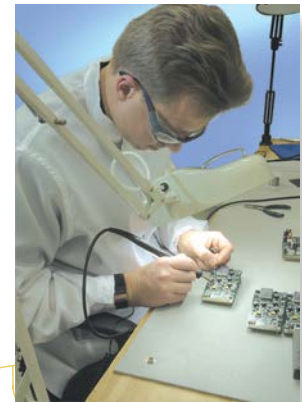
Research & Development

In addition to developing new standard products and improving existing ones, our Research and Development departments design and test customer specified products for equipment manufacturers. Nor-Cal Products in-house research and development facility has prototype machining capabilities.

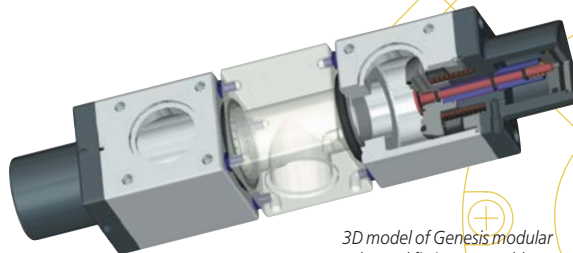
We can also perform pressure, conductance and thermal characterization as well as software and electronic development and testing.



3D modeling of foreline trap



Calibration of Intellisys adaptive pressure controllers



3D model of Genesis modular valve and fittings assembly



Precision Machining

Exceeding your expectations is our goal. Nor-Cal Products employs machining procedures that are consistent with good UHV practices. Machine coolant is sulfur free to reduce outgassing. All components are designed to minimize entrapments, which cause virtual leaks under vacuum. Master mechanics using state-of-the-art CNC machining equipment produce parts with consistently high quality.



Ball pulled ports

Nor-Cal Products pulls ports for fittings, weldments, trap and valve bodies and weldments. This eliminates sharp inside corners that can entrap contaminants, and allows faster pump-down and lower outgassing. Nor-Cal Products can pull ports for 1/2 to 8-inch (50-200mm) diameter tubing, while holding the true position of the port within .030 inch (0.762mm)



In-house
CNC tube
bending for
weldments fabrication

Nor-Cal Products employs a CNC tube bender to form 1/2 to 2 inch (13-50mm) diameter elbows and custom exhaust weldments. This allows us to quickly make multiple compound angle bends in a single piece of tubing, while holding .010 inch (0.254mm) tolerance between two bends.

Alternate methods of fabrication require welding of several prefabricated parts, resulting in greater incidence of leaks and cumulative tolerance buildup. Using our method, welds and other manufacturing steps are eliminated, improving cleanliness and fit while reducing cost.



Our master welding and machining teams take pride in applying their experience with aluminum and stainless steel fabrication to the unique requirements of industrial and research applications that utilize vacuum science

Stainless Steel & Aluminum Welding

GTAW fusion welding is used exclusively for a vacuum-tight metal bond. Purging with an inert gas reduces or eliminates oxygen entrapment and carbide precipitation, which cause outgassing. Whenever possible, welds are made on the inside or are full penetration to eliminate entrapments and virtual leaks.

Inert environment orbital welding is also available for full penetration flange-to-tube bonding. Orbital welding can be performed on any length tube with diameters from 1/8 to 2 inches (3-50mm).



Orbital welding



CNC vertical lathe



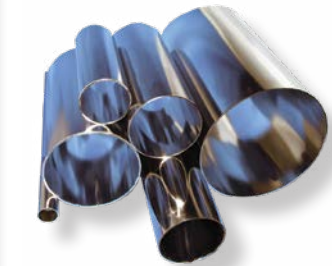
CNC Machining Center with dual spindles, live tooling and robotic gantry



GTAW fusion welding



CNC machining center



Highest Grade Materials

Nor-Cal Products uses only the highest grade materials for the manufacturing of vacuum components. Vapor pressure, corrosion resistance and permeability are important considerations taken into account during the material selection process. We start with select grade 304 stainless steel tubing, spheres or roll-ups to fabricate the vacuum vessel. If required, 304L, 316, 316L or 316LN can be supplied. Normally our standard material is in the low carbon range for 304. Flanges and baseplates are made from 304 that has been specially treated to remove impurities inherent in 300 series steels. Special UHV flanges 4 1/2 inches (150mm) OD and smaller can be made from 304 electroslog remelt (ESR) bar stock. ESR is a refining process that produces stainless steel with higher purity, fewer inclusions and more uniform grain structure to eliminate microscopic leak paths.

Our standard flange material is certified to meet ASTM A-240 and has less than 0.01% sulfur to prevent sulfur stringers. Grain size is 3 to 6 per ASTM E-112. Maximum inclusion size is 2.5 per ASTM E-45. As specials, 304L and 316L material can be supplied in roll-forged rings.

An independent study ranked Nor-Cal Products number one in price and availability out of the five major vacuum component manufacturers.

Orders for stock items received in the morning can be shipped that afternoon. Guaranteed overnight delivery is available throughout the continental United States from our corporate headquarters, and also from our stocking distributors' locations. Exceptional service has won us many loyal customers who have had an assembly line down and been surprised to find that we would weld, clean, leak check and ship a non-stock item the same day.

Nor-Cal employs a lean manufacturing technique that combines bottleneck management and KANBAN with traditional MRP for production scheduling and capacity planning. Small lot sizes and standardized routings maximize scheduling flexibility and increase visibility of jobs in the manufacturing stream, while reducing manufacturing cycle time.

Over the years, we have added in-house capabilities, such as chemical cleaning and electropolishing, in order to eliminate dependence on outside suppliers. Additionally, this has allowed us to shorten lead times and reduce overall manufacturing costs.



Cleaning

All stainless steel parts are passivated in a light acid solution to remove weld scale and oxide. A biodegradable detergent is used to remove machine lubricants before the parts are washed and rinsed with deionized water. Special cleaning recipes can be provided to customer's specifications. Chemical cleaning is typically used for production parts such as valve bodies or "process critical" parts fabricated for semiconductor equipment manufacturers. The component is immersed in a series of controlled chemical baths before deionized water rinse and filtered hot air dry. Chem cleaned parts are immediately packaged in sealed clean room bags.



Chem cleaning vacuum chambers

Surface Treatment

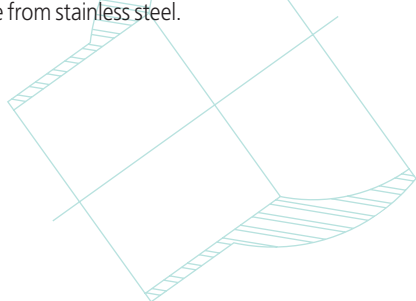
Nor-Cal Products offers tumbling, bead blasting, chemical cleaning and electropolishing of vacuum components in-house. Tumbling in ceramic media deburrs components, such as weld fittings, while providing a uniform finish. Glass shot cleans, hones, polishes and peens while removing scale. Some customers request bead blast on exterior surfaces with electropolish on the interior.

Electropolishing is by far the most desirable cleaning process for stainless steel vacuum components. This electrochemical process benefits the finished part in a number of ways simultaneously. Deburring, passivation and stress relieving are achieved while the machine produced surface roughness is eroded. Electropolishing attacks the microscopic "peaks" of the surface more rapidly than the "valleys", thereby maintaining critical dimensions while improving surface finishes. Normally .0003 to .0004 inch (0.008-0.01mm) is removed to lower the microfinish from 32 to 8 RMS. Electropolishing results in a 90% friction decrease over a similar microfinish achieved mechanically, while surface area is reduced by a similar amount. This is most important for vacuum chambers because it produces faster pumpdown and higher conductance.

In addition to improving the mechanical properties of the surface, iron is removed electrochemically. This leaves the surface rich in chromium and nickel, which have extremely low vapor pressures. The result is the lowest outgassing rates possible from stainless steel.



Electropolishing vacuum chamber





Pendulum valve leak testing in Class 1000 clean room



Large Chamber leak testing after mechanical inspection on chamber qualification test bench



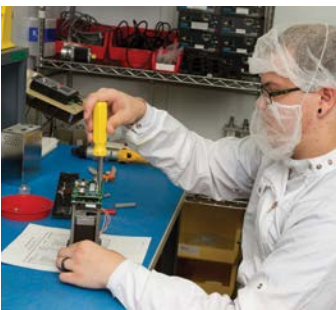
Clean room storage of valve subassemblies



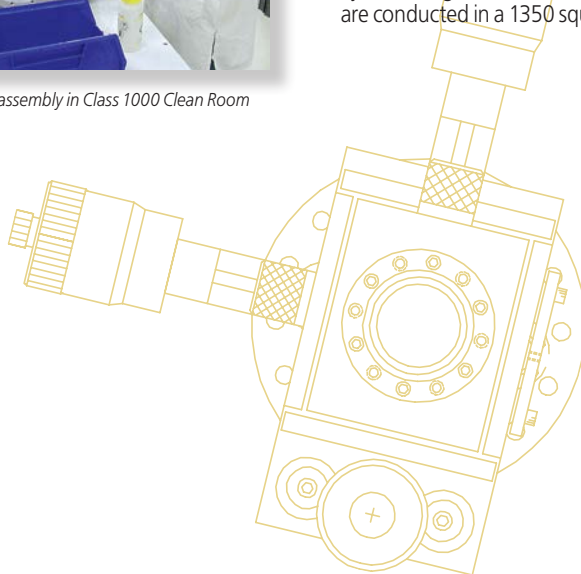
Valve assembly in Class 1000 Clean Room

High priority is placed on controlling and improving our manufacturing process

Nor-Cal Products has two clean rooms for assembly and packaging of semiconductor valves, UHV systems and components. Pressure control and isolation valves as well as sample transfer and manipulation devices are assembled, leak checked, tested and packaged in a 2500 square foot Class 1000 clean room, which is subdivided into five areas for assembly, inventory, leak check and other testing. This allows greater visibility, better inventory control and compresses assembly lead times. System integration, chamber final assembly, testing and packaging are conducted in a 1350 square foot Class 1000 clean room.



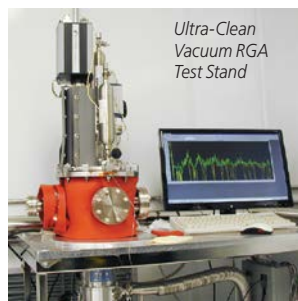
Controller assembly in cleanroom.



Exceeding your expectations is our goal

Periodic defect analysis results in process improvements with narrower acceptable limits on subsequent production runs. Nor-Cal Products' quality system is ISO certified, SSQA certified and MIL-Q-9858 and MIL-I-45208 compliant.

Every weld is leak checked with a helium mass spectrometer to insure a leak rate of 1×10^{-9} mbar Ls^{-1} He or less. Our chamber qualification test benches, which contain vacuum pumps, gauges, RGA, quartz heaters, nitrogen back fill and a leak detector are used on components requiring lower leak rates. Once water and other background are eliminated by the 150°C bakeout, we can provide customized scans to detect the slightest contamination enabling us to attain the highest possible cleanliness for your application.



Ultra-Clean
Vacuum RGA
Test Stand

At Nor-Cal Products, nearly all custom weldments and vacuum chambers receive a final coordinate measuring machine (CMM) inspection to confirm that port lengths, flange centerlines, theoretical targets and other features are within dimensional tolerances. A portable CMM, with a 2.5 meter reach, is used to perform in-process inspections of large chambers while still on the machining center to increase machine center utilization and eliminate manufacturing bottlenecks.

ASME U Stamp Certification

Nor-Cal Products is ASME U Stamp Certified. Stamped components are fabricated to the latest edition of the ASME BPV Codes.

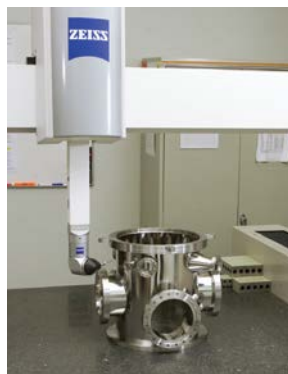
The ASME BPVC Certification Program conforms to the rules governing the design, fabrication, materials, assembly, and inspection of boiler and pressure vessel components during construction. ASME certification is recognized in the United States, Canada and an estimated 100 countries around the world.



Manual CMM (coordinate measurement machine) inspection



XRF inspections provide precise chemical makeup of materials



CNC CMM (coordinate measurement machine) inspection



In process inspections with portable CMM

We build quality into our components and customer confidence into our service.

All Nor-Cal Products employees take responsibility for our "quality ethic." While quality improvements are implemented by senior management, each employee builds quality, service and productivity into their particular responsibilities. Nor-Cal Products use of statistical methods in manufacturing, training programs and continuous improvement of equipment are evidence of our commitment to our goals of excellence and accountability.

Our Quality Assurance guidelines and goals are:

- to eliminate defects by reducing process variables relating to manufacturing.
- to foster an atmosphere of cooperation with customers and suppliers.
- to foster creative solutions to our industries' manufacturing problems.
- to deliver 100% customer satisfaction and the best possible customer service.



Thank you for your interest in Nor-Cal Products.

We'd appreciate the opportunity to discuss your next project!



Dry leak detector for valve inspection

Flanges & Fittings

Section Two



2.0	Flanges & Fittings General Information	18
2.1	NW Flanges & Fittings	19
2.2	ISO Flanges & Fittings	29
2.3	ASA Flanges & Fittings	38
2.4	CF Flanges & Fittings	45
2.5	Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions	67
2.6	Wire Seal Flanges	68
2.7	EVAC Chain Clamp Components & Hardware	69
2.8	Adapter Fittings	73
2.9	Flexible Hose & Couplings	82
2.10	Weld Fittings & Tubing	90

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

**Nor-Cal Products
 Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008

Flanges & Fittings

Flanges & Fittings General Information

Nor-Cal Products manufactures a complete selection of 304 or 316 stainless steel vacuum line hardware and maintains a large inventory of flanges, fittings, gaskets, clamps, bolts, O-rings and other hardware components for prompt deliveries and to meet those unexpected demands to complete your project.

Choose from more than 2,500 flanges, fittings, weld fittings, adapters, and aluminum to stainless steel transitions. Flange types include NW (ISO-KF), ISO, CF (Conflat), ASA and Wire Seal as well as EVAC chain clamps and aluminum seals for converting NW and ISO flanges from high vacuum to UHV.

Most standard vacuum components can be customized to meet your specific needs.



Flanges, Fittings, Adapters & Hardware

Nor-Cal Products flanges are made from 304 stainless steel material, which is specially processed to reduce impurities, grain size and microscopic leak paths. They are available in all commonly used high and ultra-high vacuum flange types, including ASA, NW (ISO-KF), ISO, CF and wire seal flanges. We also offer EVAC chain clamps and metal seals to convert a high vacuum NW flange to ultra-high vacuum.

Fittings are available with or without flanges. Weld fittings (without flanges) are typically sold to mechanical contractors for use during the fit up phase of new fab construction.

Nor-Cal Products provides a broad range of adapter fittings in order to connect two dissimilar types of components. They are made from 304 stainless steel and are TIG welded, cleaned and leak checked for vacuum service.

Flexible Hose & Couplings

Nor-Cal Products is your source for a comprehensive range of tubing, flexible vacuum connections, hose, and couplings, along with PVC hose. Flexible hose and couplings can dampen vibration issues and offer an expansion joint between pieces of equipment, and compensate for unusual geometries. Flexible vacuum connections are typically made by using edge welded bellows, hydro-formed flexible couplings, flexible hose or PVC hose.

Nor-Cal Products offers flexible couplings and flexible hose as standards. PVC hose offers a low-cost alternative to stainless steel flexible hose. Edge-welded bellows provide the greatest stroke and flexibility but are more susceptible to damage. They are also more expensive. Edge welded bellows assemblies can be provided in a variety of materials as specials.

Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions

Aluminum/stainless steel transitions are used with standard CF flanges for UHV sealing and have the ability to provide value-added, custom designed vacuum-line assemblies in a variety of configurations and sizes.

Thermal Control

Nor-Cal Products carries a full line of heater jackets, controllers, insulators and accessories to fit any of our valves or vacuum line components. Heating vacuum lines reduces the build-up of semiconductor process by-products in valves and other exhaust line components while reducing particle generation and system downtime. Uniform line heating will minimize condensation and particle build-up in gas delivery and pump lines.

Stainless Steel Tubing

Nor-Cal Products consumption of stainless steel tubing for its own products makes it possible to offer 304 and 316L stainless steel tubing in lengths up to 20 feet. 304 stainless steel tubing standard finishes are white pickled (Number 1 unpolished), bright annealed or polished OD and ID, depending on the size. 316L stainless steel tubing is offered with a bright annealed finish only. Bright annealed and polished tubing has been pickled and passivated. Polished tube can be described as No. 4 polished. The surface meets ASTM A270, and has received a 150 grit polish on the OD and 180 grit on the ID. Special cleaning, materials and surface finishes are available for an additional charge.

Flanges & Fittings

NW Flange General Information

SECTION 2.1



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: $\frac{3}{8}$ to 2 inches (9.53 to 50.8mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel
O-rings: FKM, Buna & silicone

Fittings

Tube finishes: Beadblast standard
(Tumbled & electropolish available)

Fasteners: Wing nut, bulkhead & chain clamps

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar -High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

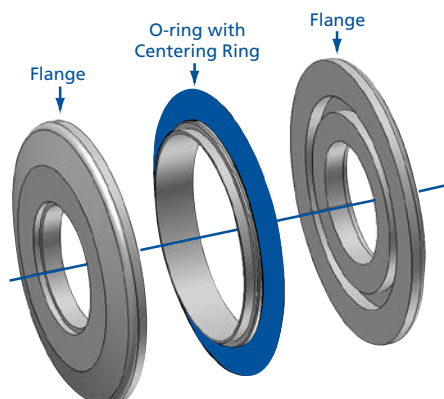
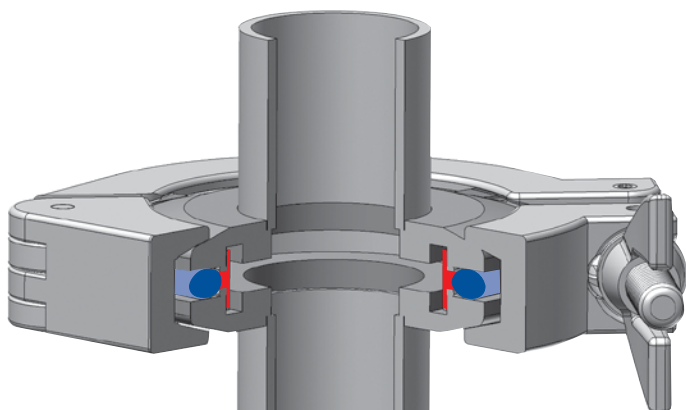
FKM: -20°C to 200°C
Silicone: -50° to 230°C
Buna: -30°C to 110°C
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C

Nor-Cal Products NW flanges are designed to ISO 2861 specifications for standard USA tube sizes from $\frac{3}{8}$ to 2 inches (9.53 to 50.8mm) OD. They are compatible with other manufacturers' ISO-KF style flanges. NW flanges utilize an aluminum clamp with a single wing nut fastener or a lock-over-center clamp allowing

frequent disassembly without tools. The vacuum seal is effected by the application of uniform pressure from the clamp on the 15° surface of the 304 stainless steel flanges. The mating flange surfaces compress a FKM O-ring held in place by a centering ring. The resultant seal can be used in vacuum applications of up

to 10^{-8} mbar and baked to 200°C, however sustained baking above 150°C may result in deterioration of O-rings. Additionally, NW flanges allow components to be rotated before assembly for ease of component alignment.

NW flanges are available on virtually all Nor-Cal Products components and fittings. Nor-Cal Products manufactures a full line of NW adapters so you can add to or build an entire system with NW components. (See *adapters - Section 2.7*) NW flanges can also be used with EVAC chain clamps and aluminum seals to obtain a UHV seal bakeable to 150°C. (EVAC chain clamps and seals are described in detail in Section 2.7.)



Trapped Centering Rings



Nor-Cal Products trapped centering rings for NW flanges feature easy assembly with exact centering and are appropriate for vacuum or pressure by externally supporting the sealing ring. Trapped O-rings are intended for use where pressures range from rough vacuum to above atmosphere. Applications include vacuum pump exhaust lines and abatement tools.

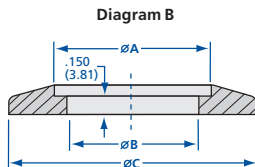
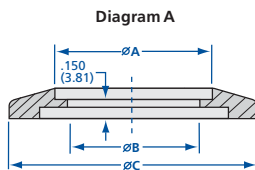
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

NW Bored Blank Flanges & Blank Off Caps

NW Bored Blank Flanges (NWB)



MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	TUBE OD	A	B	C
NW-10B-038	A	$\frac{3}{8}$ (9.53)	0.38 (9.65)	0.326 (8.28)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-10B-050	A	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	0.51 (12.95)	0.451 (11.46)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-16B-038	A	$\frac{3}{8}$ (9.53)	0.38 (9.65)	0.326 (8.28)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-16B-050	A	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	0.51 (12.95)	0.451 (11.46)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-16B-075	B	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	0.76 (19.30)	0.68 (17.27)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-25B-038	A	$\frac{3}{8}$ (9.53)	0.38 (9.65)	0.326 (8.28)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-25B-050	A	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	0.51 (12.95)	0.451 (11.46)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-25B-075	A	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	0.76 (19.30)	0.715 (18.16)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-25B-100	A	1 (25.40)	1.01 (25.65)	0.938 (23.83)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-40B-038	A	$\frac{3}{8}$ (9.53)	0.38 (9.65)	.326 (8.28)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-40B-050	A	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	0.51 (12.95)	0.451 (11.46)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-40B-075	A	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	0.76 (19.30)	0.715 (18.16)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-40B-100	A	1 (25.40)	1.01 (25.65)	0.938 (23.83)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-40B-150	A	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1.51 (38.35)	1.438 (36.53)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-50B-038	A	$\frac{3}{8}$ (9.53)	0.38 (9.65)	.326 (8.28)	2.95 (74.93)
NW-50B-050	A	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	0.51 (12.95)	0.451 (11.46)	2.95 (74.93)
NW-50B-075	A	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	0.76 (19.30)	0.715 (18.16)	2.95 (74.93)
NW-50B-100	A	1 (25.40)	1.01 (25.65)	0.938 (23.83)	2.95 (74.93)
NW-50B-150	A	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1.51 (38.35)	1.438 (36.53)	2.95 (74.93)
NW-50B-200	A	2 (50.80)	2.01 (51.05)	1.938 (49.23)	2.95 (74.93)

NW 316L Stainless Steel Bored Blank Flanges (NWB)

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	TUBE OD	A	B	C
NW-25B-100-316L	A	1 (25.40)	1.01 (25.65)	0.938 (23.83)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-40B-150-316L	A	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1.51 (38.35)	1.438 (36.53)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-50B-200-316L	A	2 (50.80)	2.01 (51.05)	1.938 (49.23)	2.95 (74.93)

SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: $\frac{3}{8}$ to 2 inches (9.53 to 50.8mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel
O-rings: FKM, Buna & silicone

Fasteners

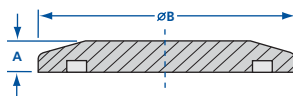
Wing nut, bulkhead & chain clamps

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C
Silicone: -50° to 230°C
Buna: -30°C to 110°C
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C



Blank Off Caps

MODEL NUMBER	A	B
NW-10B	0.200 (5.08)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-16B	0.200 (5.08)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-25B	0.200 (5.08)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-40B	0.200 (5.08)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-50B	0.200 (5.08)	2.95 (74.93)

316L Blank Off Caps

MODEL NUMBER	A	B
NW-16B-316L	0.200 (5.08)	1.18 (29.97)
NW-25B-316L	0.200 (5.08)	1.575 (40.01)
NW-40B-316L	0.200 (5.08)	2.16 (54.86)
NW-50B-316L	0.200 (5.08)	2.95 (74.93)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

See Section 2.7 for EVAC metal seals

Flanges & Fittings

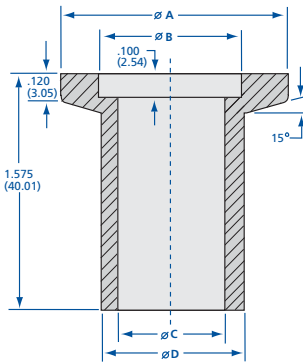
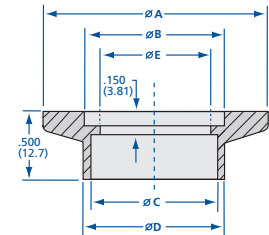
NW Socket Weld & Weld Neck Flanges

SECTION 2.1



NW Socket Weld Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A	B	C	D	E
NW-10-SW	1/2 (12.70)	1.18 (29.97)	0.48 (12.19)	0.51 (12.95)	0.61 (15.49)	-
NW-16-SW	3/4 (19.05)	1.18 (29.97)	0.68 (17.27)	0.76 (19.30)	0.798 (20.27)	-
NW-25-SW	1 (25.40)	1.575 (40.01)	1.031 (26.19)	1.01 (25.65)	1.14 (28.96)	0.938 (23.83)
NW-40-SW	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.16 (54.86)	1.62 (41.15)	1.51 (38.35)	1.64 (41.66)	1.438 (36.53)
NW-50-SW	2 (50.80)	2.95 (74.93)	2.06 (52.32)	2.01 (51.05)	2.14 (54.36)	1.938 (49.23)



NW Long Weld Neck Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	A	B	C	D
NW-10FL	1.18 (29.97)	0.48 (12.19)	0.38 (9.65)	1/2 (12.70)
NW-16FL	1.18 (29.97)	0.68 (17.27)	0.625 (15.88)	3/4 (19.05)
NW-25FL	1.575 (40.01)	1.031 (26.19)	0.87 (22.10)	1 (25.40)
NW-40FL	2.16 (54.86)	1.62 (41.15)	1.37 (34.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)
NW-50FL	2.95 (74.93)	2.06 (52.32)	1.87 (47.50)	2 (50.80)

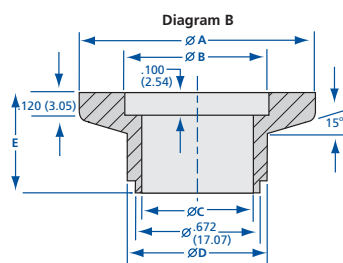
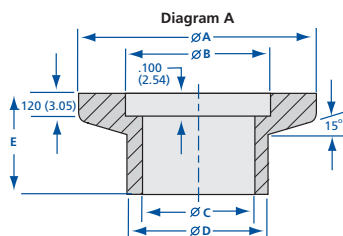
NW 316L Stainless Steel Long Weld Neck Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	A	B	C	D
NW-25FL-316L	1.575 (40.01)	1.031 (26.19)	0.87 (22.10)	1 (25.40)
NW-40FL-316L	2.16 (54.86)	1.62 (41.15)	1.37 (34.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)
NW-50FL-316L	2.95 (74.93)	2.06 (52.32)	1.87 (47.50)	2 (50.80)



NW Short Weld Neck Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	TUBE OD	A	B	C	D	E
NW-10F	A	1/2 (12.70)	1.18 (29.97)	0.48 (12.19)	0.38 (9.65)	1/2 (12.70)	0.5 (12.70)
NW-16F	B	3/4 (19.05)	1.18 (29.97)	0.68 (17.27)	0.625 (15.88)	3/4 (19.05)	0.56 (14.22)
NW-16FB	A	3/4 (19.05)	1.18 (29.97)	0.68 (17.27)	0.625 (15.88)	3/4 (19.05)	0.5 (12.70)
NW-25F	A	1 (25.40)	1.575 (40.01)	1.031 (26.19)	0.87 (22.10)	1 (25.40)	0.5 (12.70)
NW-40F	A	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.16 (54.86)	1.62 (41.15)	1.37 (34.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.75 (19.05)
NW-50F	A	2 (50.80)	2.95 (74.93)	2.06 (52.32)	1.87 (47.50)	2 (50.80)	0.75 (19.05)



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 3/8 to 2 inches (9.53 to 50.8mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel
O-rings: FKM, Buna & silicone

Fasteners

Wing nut, bulkhead & chain clamps

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C
Silicone: -50°C to 230°C
Buna: -30°C to 110°C
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

See Section 2.7 for EVAC metal seals

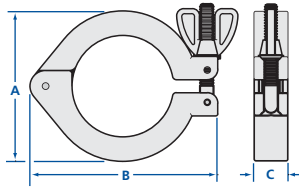
Flanges & Fittings

NW Assembly Hardware



Nor-Cal Products Wing Nut NW Clamps feature special centering ribs and evenly distributed clamping force to assure uniform O-ring compression and reduce the probability of failure under loads. Additional hinge knuckles and tighter manufacturing tolerances result in precise alignment and reduced side play. Clamp opening is limited to facilitate one-handed installation in hard-to-reach spaces. All NW clamps are designed and manufactured to meet Pneurop specifications for ISO-KF 10 through 50 flanges, so you can be confident of universal compatibility. We also provide chain clamps and metal seals for ISO-KF components to transform them from high vacuum to ultra-high vacuum connections.

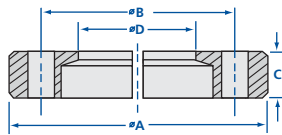
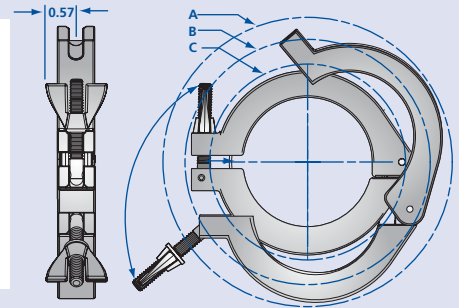
NW Wing Nut Clamps



MODEL NUMBER	A	B	C
NW-10-CP	1.69 (42.93)	2.392 (60.76)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-16-CP	1.69 (42.93)	2.392 (60.76)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-25-CP	2.14 (54.36)	2.796 (71.02)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-40-CP	2.75 (69.85)	3.437 (87.30)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-50-CP	3.50 (88.90)	4.245 (107.82)	0.710 (18.03)

NW Clamp Clearance Details

CLAMP	FLANGE	MIN. DIA. TO INSTALL A	MAX. DIA. CLOSED B	MIN. DIA. CLOSED C
NW-10-CP	NW-10B	2.86 (72.64)	2.65 (67.31)	1.75 (44.45)
NW-16-CP	NW-16B	2.86 (72.64)	2.65 (67.31)	1.75 (44.45)
NW-25-CP	NW-25B	3.32 (84.33)	3.00 (76.20)	2.24 (56.90)
NW-40-CP	NW-40B	4.00 (101.60)	3.72 (94.49)	2.90 (73.66)
NW-50-CP	NW-50B	5.45 (138.43)	4.62 (117.35)	3.69 (93.73)

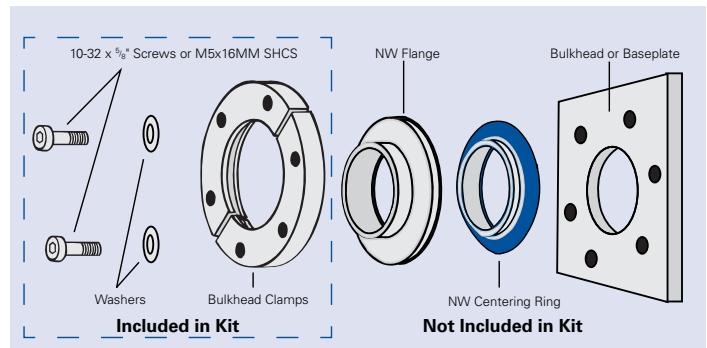


NW Bulkhead Clamp Kits

MODEL NUMBER	A	B	C	NUMBER OF SCREWS	THROUGH HOLE D
NW-16-BCP	2.00 (50.80)	1.50 (38.10)	0.361 (9.17)	6	0.90 (22.86)
NW-25-BCP	2.37 (60.20)	1.89 (48.01)	.0387 (9.83)	6	1.26 (32.00)
NW-40-BCP	2.94 (74.68)	2.44 (61.98)	0.366 (9.30)	6	1.84 (46.74)
NW-50-BCP	3.75 (95.25)	3.25 (82.55)	0.404 (10.26)	8	2.35 (59.69)

Add *-M5* for metric bolts

Bulkhead clamps provide a simple means of fastening an NW flange to a baseplate. Each aluminum clamp is sold with stainless steel socket head cap screws and washers for attachment. Leave 0.075 inch (2mm) minimum between the bottom of the tapped hole and the inside of the chamber wall.



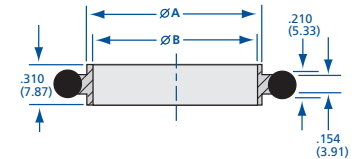
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Nor-Cal Products offers aluminum and stainless steel centering rings for NW and ISO flanges. Buna, silicone and FKM O-rings are available for NW, while Buna and FKM are stocked for ISO centering rings. Aluminum ISO centering rings are provided with an aluminum spacer ring. Stainless steel ISO centering rings are also provided with aluminum spacer rings as an option.

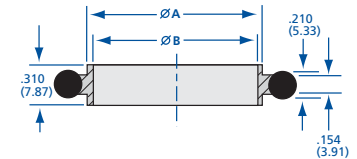
NW Aluminum Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
NW-10-CR-AV	FKM	0.478 (12.14)	0.456 (11.58)
NW-10-CR-AB	Buna	0.478 (12.14)	0.456 (11.58)
NW-16-CR-AV	FKM	0.669 (16.99)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-16-CR-AB	Buna	0.669 (16.99)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-25-CR-AV	FKM	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-25-CR-AB	Buna	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-40-CR-AV	FKM	1.614 (41.00)	1.57 (39.88)
NW-40-CR-AB	Buna	1.614 (41.00)	1.57 (39.88)
NW-50-CR-AV	FKM	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)
NW-50-CR-AB	Buna	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)



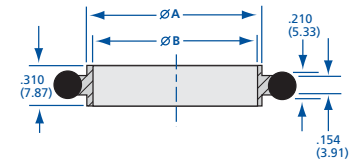
NW Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
NW-10-CR-SV	FKM	0.478 (12.14)	0.456 (11.58)
NW-10-CR-SS	Silicone	0.478 (12.14)	0.456 (11.58)
NW-10-CR-SB	Buna	0.478 (12.14)	0.456 (11.58)
NW-16-CR-SV	FKM	0.669 (16.99)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-16-CR-SS	Silicone	0.669 (16.99)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-16-CR-SB	Buna	0.669 (16.99)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-25-CR-SV	FKM	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-25-CR-SS	Silicone	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-25-CR-SB	Buna	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-40-CR-SV	FKM	1.614 (41.00)	1.570 (39.88)
NW-40-CR-SS	Silicone	1.614 (41.00)	1.570 (39.88)
NW-40-CR-SB	Buna	1.614 (41.00)	1.570 (39.88)
NW-50-CR-SV	FKM	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)
NW-50-CR-SS	Silicone	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)
NW-50-CR-SB	Buna	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)



NW 316L Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
NW-25-CR-SV-316L	FKM	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-40-CR-SV-316L	FKM	1.614 (41.00)	1.570 (39.88)
NW-50-CR-SV-316L	FKM	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)

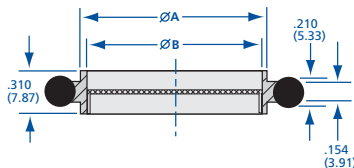


All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



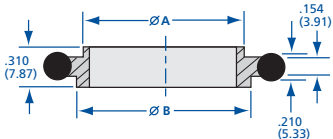
Flanges & Fittings

NW Centering Rings & Replacement O-rings



NW Screened Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B	MESH
NW-25-CR-SV-74	FKM	1.024 (26.01)	0.984 (24.99)	74
NW-40-CR-SV-74	FKM	1.614 (41.00)	1.570 (39.88)	74
NW-50-CR-SV-74	FKM	2.047 (51.99)	1.967 (49.96)	74



NW Reducer Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
NW-10/16-CR	FKM	0.48 (12.19)	0.67 (17.02)
NW-20/25-CR	FKM	0.87 (22.10)	1.02 (25.91)
NW-32/40-CR	FKM	1.34 (34.04)	1.61 (40.89)

Buna and Silicone O-rings available. Call for pricing.

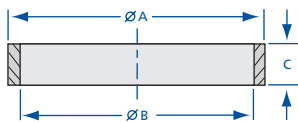


For dimensions refer to the centering ring/O-ring assembly drawing on the previous page and the overpressure ring diagram this page.

NW Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring and Over Pressure Ring Kits

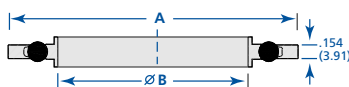
MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	DESCRIPTION
NW-10-CR-SV-PR	FKM	Contains model numbers NW-10-PR and NW-10-CR-SV
NW-16-CR-SV-PR	FKM	Contains model numbers NW-16-PR and NW-16-CR-SV
NW-25-CR-SV-PR	FKM	Contains model numbers NW-25-PR and NW-25-CR-SV
NW-40-CR-SV-PR	FKM	Contains model numbers NW-40-PR and NW-40-CR-SV
NW-50-CR-SV-PR	FKM	Contains model numbers NW-50-PR and NW-50-CR-SV

Buna and Silicone O-rings available. Call for pricing.



NW Stainless Steel Over Pressure Rings

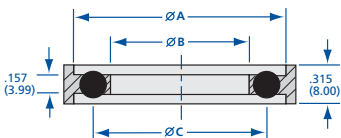
MODEL NUMBER	A	B	C
NW-10-PR	1.25 (31.75)	1.186 (30.12)	0.346 (8.79)
NW-16-PR	1.25 (31.75)	1.186 (30.12)	0.346 (8.79)
NW-25-PR	1.66 (42.16)	1.583 (40.21)	0.346 (8.79)
NW-40-PR	2.25 (57.15)	2.169 (55.09)	0.346 (8.79)
NW-50-PR	2.75 (69.85)	2.620 (66.55)	0.145 (3.68)



NW Stainless Steel Captured Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
NW-16-CRC-SV	FKM	1.25 (31.75)	0.625 (15.88)
NW-25-CRC-SV	FKM	1.66 (42.16)	0.984 (24.99)
NW-40-CRC-SV	FKM	2.25 (57.15)	1.570 (39.88)
NW-50-CRC-SV	FKM	2.75 (69.85)	1.967 (49.96)

Buna and Silicone O-rings available. Call for pricing.



NW trapped centering rings are composed of an aluminum outer ring, FKM O-ring, and stainless steel centering ring

NW Stainless Steel Trapped Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B	C
NW-10/16-CRT-SV	FKM	1.18 (29.97)	0.63 (16.00)	0.91 (23.11)
NW-25-CRT-SV	FKM	1.58 (40.13)	0.95 (24.13)	1.3 (33.02)
NW-40-CRT-SV	FKM	2.17 (55.12)	1.58 (40.13)	1.89 (48.01)
NW-50-CRT-SV	FKM	2.95 (74.93)	1.97 (50.04)	2.32 (58.93)

Buna and Silicone O-rings available. Call for pricing.

FKM O-Rings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE
NW-10-OR-V	NW-10
NW-16-OR-V	NW-16
NW-25-OR-V	NW-25
NW-40-OR-V	NW-40
NW-50-OR-V	NW-50

Silicone O-Rings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE
NW-10-OR-S	NW-10
NW-16-OR-S	NW-16
NW-25-OR-S	NW-25
NW-40-OR-S	NW-40
NW-50-OR-S	NW-50

Buna O-Rings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE
NW-10-OR-B	NW-10
NW-16-OR-B	NW-16
NW-25-OR-B	NW-25
NW-40-OR-B	NW-40
NW-50-OR-B	NW-50

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 1/2 to 2 inches (12.7 to 50.8mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
O-rings: FKM, Buna & silicone

Fittings

Tube finishes: Beadblast standard
(Tumbled & electropolish available)

Fasteners

Wing nut, bulkhead & chain clamps

Vacuum range

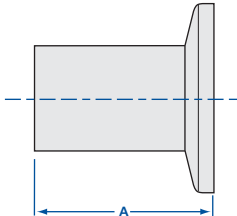
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C
Silicone: -50°C to 230°C
Buna: -30°C to 110°C
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C

See Section 2.7 for EVAC metal seals

Nor-Cal Products manufactures a complete line of NW vacuum fittings. The tube portions are fabricated from 304 stainless steel. 316L stainless steel can be supplied on request. Nor-Cal Products makes its own elbows, and all tees and crosses are made with the pulled-port technique. This allows smooth, crevice-free butt welds to provide the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications. Bakeout range is up to 200°C. Nor-Cal Products fittings are also available with CF, ISO and ASA flanges. Standard finish is bead blasted. Electropolished finish can also be provided as an option. Call for pricing.



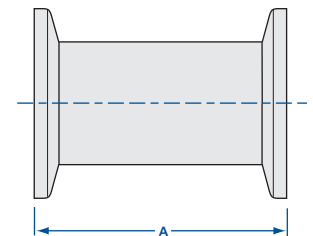
NW Half Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
1N-NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	1.25 (31.75)
1N-NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	1.15 (29.21)
1N-NW-25B	1 (25.40)	2.03 (51.56)
1N-NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.40 (60.96)
1N-NW-50B	2 (50.80)	3.15 (80.01)



NW Full Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2N-NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	2.50 (63.50)
2N-NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	2.30 (58.42)
2N-NW-25B	1 (25.40)	4.06 (103.12)
2N-NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	4.80 (121.92)
2N-NW-50B	2 (50.80)	6.30 (160.02)

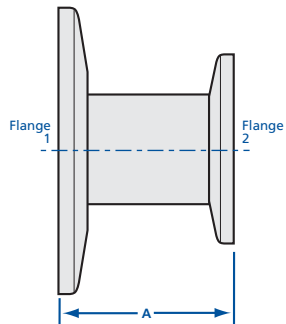


All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

NW Fittings



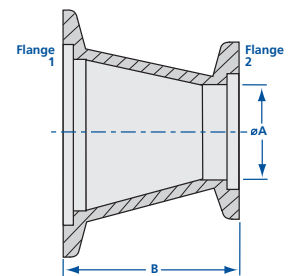
NW Reducer Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1	FLANGE 2	TUBE OD	A
2NR-NW-16-10	NW-16	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	1.40 (35.56)
2NR-NW-25-10	NW-25	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	1.40 (35.56)
2NR-NW-25-16	NW-25	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.30 (33.02)
2NR-NW-40-10	NW-40	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	1.40 (35.56)
2NR-NW-40-16	NW-40	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.30 (33.02)
2NR-NW-40-25	NW-40	NW-25	1 (25.40)	2.18 (55.37)
2NR-NW-50-10	NW-50	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	1.40 (35.56)
2NR-NW-50-16	NW-50	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.30 (33.02)
2NR-NW-50-25	NW-50	NW-25	1 (25.40)	2.18 (55.37)
2NR-NW-50-40	NW-50	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.55 (64.77)



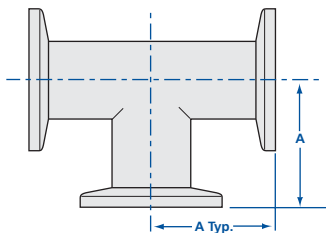
NW Conical Reducer Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1	FLANGE 2	A	B
2NRC-NW-25-16	NW-25	NW-16	0.62 (15.75)	1.57 (39.88)
2NRC-NW-40-16	NW-40	NW-16	0.62 (15.75)	1.57 (39.88)
2NRC-NW-50-16	NW-50	NW-16	0.62 (15.75)	1.57 (39.88)
2NRC-NW-40-25	NW-40	NW-25	0.87 (22.10)	1.57 (39.88)
2NRC-NW-50-25	NW-50	NW-25	0.87 (22.10)	1.57 (39.88)
2NRC-NW-50-40	NW-50	NW-40	1.38 (35.05)	1.57 (39.88)



NW 316L Conical Reducer Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1	FLANGE 2	A	B
2NRC-NW-40-25-316L	NW-40	NW-25	0.87 (22.10)	1.57 (39.88)
2NRC-NW-50-40-316L	NW-50	NW-40	0.87 (22.10)	1.57 (39.88)



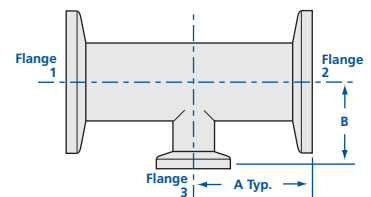
NW Tees

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
3T-NW-10	1/2 (12.7)	1.25 (31.75)
3T-NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	1.15 (29.21)
3T-NW-25B	1 (25.4)	2.03 (51.56)
3T-NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.1)	2.40 (60.96)
3T-NW-40H	1 1/2 (38.1)	2.56 (65.02)
3T-NW-50B	2 (50.8)	3.15 (80.01)
3T-NW-50H	2 (50.8)	2.76 (70.10)



NW Reducer Tees

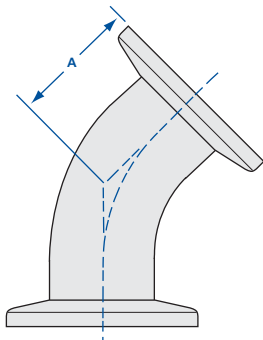
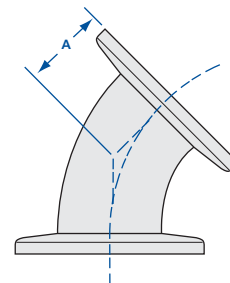
MODEL NUMBER	TUBE 1 & 2 ARM OD	TUBE 3 LEG OD	A	B
3TR-NW-25-16B	1 (25.40)	3/4 (19.05)	2.03 (51.56)	1.27 (32.26)
3TR-NW-40-16B	1 1/2 (38.10)	3/4 (19.05)	2.40 (60.96)	1.53 (38.86)
3TR-NW-40-25B	1 1/2 (38.10)	1 (25.40)	2.40 (60.96)	2.28 (57.91)
3TR-NW-50-16B	2 (50.80)	3/4 (19.05)	3.15 (80.01)	1.78 (45.21)
3TR-NW-50-40B	2 (50.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.15 (80.01)	2.65 (67.31)





NW 45° Radius Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2K-NW-25	1 (25.40)	0.77 (19.56)
2K-NW-40	1½ (38.10)	1.08 (27.43)
2K-NW-50	2 (50.80)	1.39 (35.31)



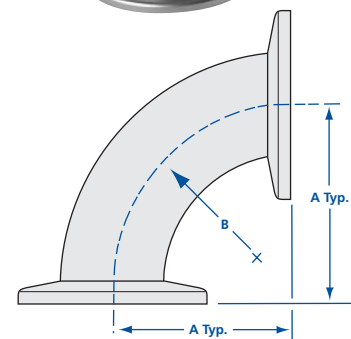
NW 45° Radius Elbows with Tangents

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2KL-NW-16	¾ (19.05)	0.91 (23.11)
2KL-NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.12 (28.45)
2KL-NW-40	1½ (38.10)	1.68 (42.67)
2KL-NW-50	2 (50.80)	1.99 (50.55)



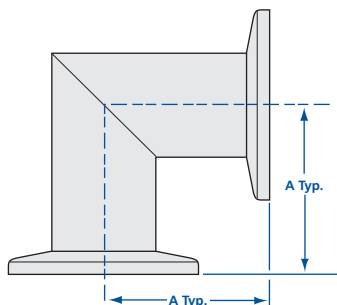
NW 90° Radius Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A	B
2E-NW-10	½ (12.70)	1.25 (31.75)	0.75 (19.05)
2E-NW-16B	¾ (19.05)	1.15 (29.21)	1.00 (25.40)
2E-NW-25B	1 (25.40)	1.65 (41.91)	1.50 (38.10)
2E-NW-40B	1½ (38.10)	2.40 (60.96)	2.25 (57.15)
2E-NW-40H	1½ (38.10)	2.56 (65.02)	2.25 (57.15)
2E-NW-40HL	1½ (38.10)	5.12 (130.05)	2.25 (57.15)
2E-NW-50B	2 (50.80)	3.15 (80.01)	3.00 (76.20)
2E-NW-50HL	2 (50.80)	5.51 (139.95)	3.00 (76.20)



NW 90° Mitered Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2E-NW-16MB	¾ (19.05)	1.15 (29.21)
2E-NW-25MB	1 (25.40)	2.03 (51.56)
2E-NW-40MB	1½ (38.10)	2.40 (60.96)
2E-NW-40MH	1½ (38.10)	2.56 (65.02)
2E-NW-50MB	2 (50.80)	3.15 (80.01)
2E-NW-50MH	2 (50.80)	2.76 (70.10)

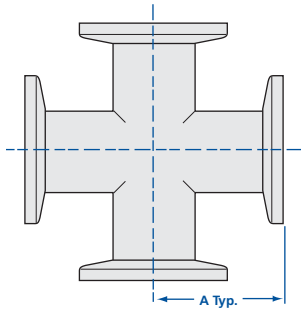


All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

NW Fittings



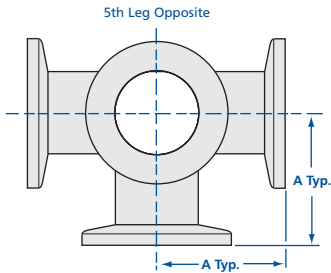
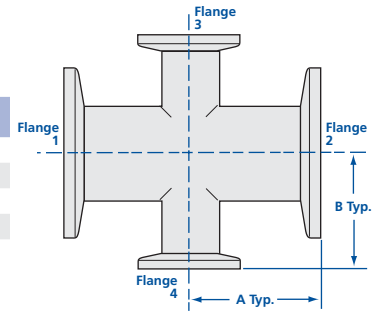
NW 4-Way Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
4C-NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	1.25 (31.75)
4C-NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	1.15 (29.21)
4C-NW-25B	1 (25.40)	2.03 (51.56)
4C-NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.40 (60.96)
4C-NW-40H	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.56 (65.02)
4C-NW-50B	2 (50.80)	3.15 (80.01)
4C-NW-50H	2 (50.80)	2.76 (70.10)



NW Reducer Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE 1 & 2 OD	TUBE 3 & 4 OD	A	B
4CR-NW-25-16B	1 (25.40)	3/4 (19.05)	2.03 (51.56)	1.27 (32.26)
4CR-NW-40-16B	1 1/2 (38.10)	3/4 (19.05)	2.40 (60.96)	1.53 (38.86)
4CR-NW-40-25B	1 1/2 (38.10)	1 (25.40)	2.40 (60.96)	2.28 (57.91)
4CR-NW-50-16B	2 (50.80)	3/4 (19.05)	3.15 (80.01)	1.78 (45.21)
4CR-NW-50-40B	2 (50.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.15 (80.01)	2.65 (67.31)



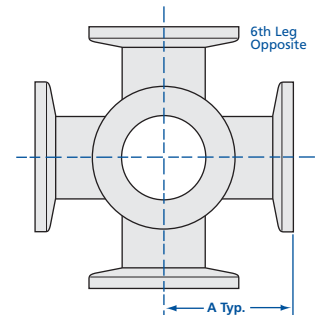
NW 5-Way Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
5C-NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
5C-NW-25B	1 (25.40)	2.03 (51.56)
5C-NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.40 (60.96)
5C-NW-50B	2 (50.80)	3.15 (80.01)

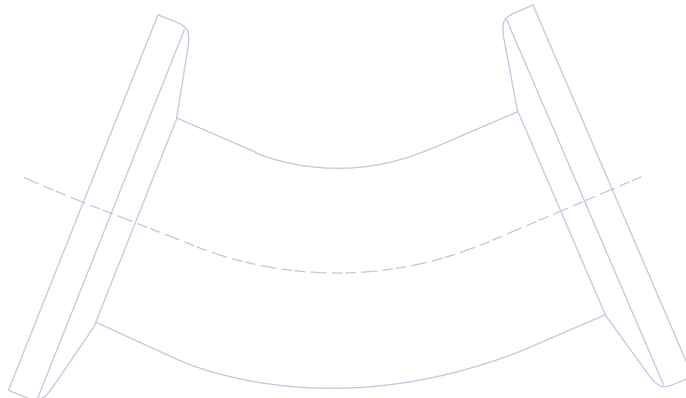


NW 6-Way Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
6C-NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
6C-NW-25B	1 (25.40)	2.03 (51.56)
6C-NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.40 (60.96)
6C-NW-50B	2 (50.80)	3.15 (80.01)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

ISO Flange General Information

SECTION 2.2



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Optional fastener or nonrotatable flanges with clearance bolt holes

Nominal OD sizes: ISO-63 to ISO-500

Tube OD sizes: 2 1/2 to 20 inches (63.5-508mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel

O-rings: FKM, Buna

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar -High vacuum

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C

Buna: -30°C to 110°C

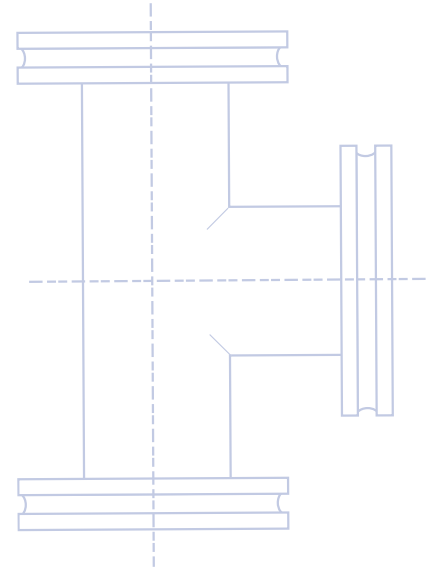
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C

Nor-Cal Products ISO flanges and hardware are manufactured to the International Standards Organization specification so they can be mated to other manufacturers' ISO flanges. ISO flanges are made from Argon Oxygen Decarburization (AOD) 304 stainless steel material that is certified to meet ASTM-240 and has less than 0.01% sulfur in order to

prevent sulfur stringers. Grain size is 3 to 6 per ASTM E-112. Maximum inclusion size is 2.5 per ASTM E-45. Normally our standard material is in the low carbon range for 304 stainless steel. For increased corrosion resistance, some sizes are available from stock in 316L stainless steel.

Optional fastener and nonrotatable ISO flanges are available from stock

for 2 1/2 to 20 inch (63.5-508mm) tube sizes. Both use a FKM O-ring, held in place by a centering ring, to effect a seal with a vacuum range of 10^{-8} mbar. ISO components can be baked to 204°C. ISO flanges can also be used with standard clamps and aluminum seals to obtain a UHV seal bakeable to 150°C. Seals are described in detail in Catalog Section 2.7.



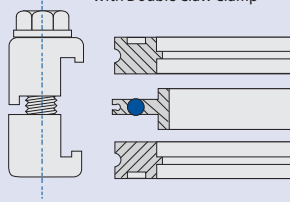
ISO Flange Assembly Instructions

Optional fastener flanges are joined around the periphery with clamps. Double claw clamps are used when a pair of OF flanges are joined (See diagram A.), or single claw clamps are used to join an OF flange to a tapped nonrotatable on a pump or gate valve. (See diagram B.)

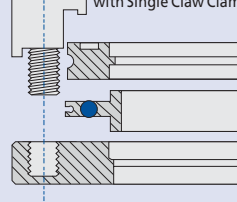
This fastening method allows the OF flange to be rotated for ease of component alignment.

Additionally, a rotatable bolt ring can be used to fasten an OF flange to a nonrotatable flange using bolts. (See diagram C.) A retainer ring prevents the OF flange from slipping through the bolt ring. Nonrotatable ISO flanges are assembled with bolts. (See diagram D.) They do not allow rotation of bolt holes on mating flanges to align components.

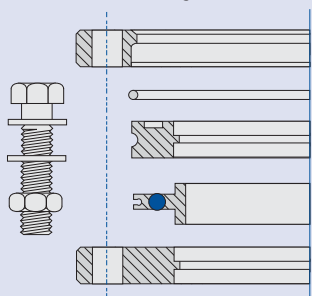
A. Optional Fastener/
Optional Fastener
with Double Claw Clamp



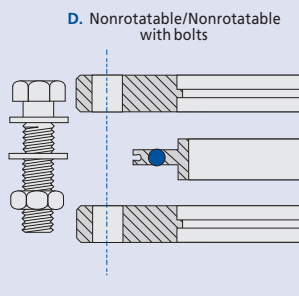
B. Optional Fastener/
Tapped Nonrotatable
with Single Claw Clamp



C. Optional Fastener/
Nonrotatable with Rotatable
Bolt Ring and Bolts



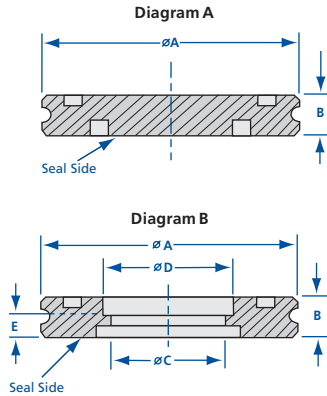
D. Nonrotatable/Nonrotatable
with bolts



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flanges & Fittings

ISO Flanges and Hardware



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Optional fastener or nonrotatable flanges with clearance bolt holes

Nominal OD sizes: ISO-63 to ISO-500

Tube OD sizes: 2 1/2 to 20 inches (63.5-508mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel
O-rings: FKM, Buna
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C
Silicone: -50°C to 230°C
Buna: -30°C to 110°C
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

See Section 2.7 for EVAC metal seals

ISO Optional Fastener Flanges

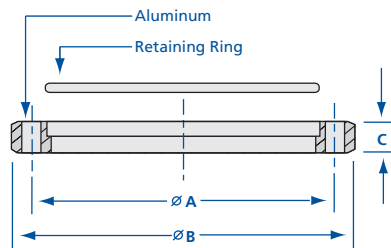
MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	NOMINAL ID	A	B	C	D	E
ISO-63-000-OF	A	-	3.74 (95.00)	0.47 (11.94)	-	-	-
ISO-63-250-OF	B	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.74 (95.00)	0.47 (11.94)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.25 (6.35)
ISO-80-000-OF	A	-	4.331 (110.01)	0.47 (11.94)	-	-	-
ISO-80-300-OF	B	3 (76.20)	4.331 (110.01)	0.47 (11.94)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.25 (6.35)
ISO-100-000-OF	A	-	5.118 (130.00)	0.47 (11.94)	-	-	-
ISO-100-400-OF	B	4 (101.60)	5.118 (130.00)	0.47 (11.94)	3.910 (99.31)	4.010 (101.85)	0.25 (6.35)
ISO-160-000-OF	A	-	7.087 (180.00)	0.47 (11.94)	-	-	-
ISO-160-600-OF	B	6 (152.40)	7.087 (180.01)	0.47 (11.94)	5.875 (149.23)	6.020 (152.91)	0.375 (9.53)
ISO-200-000-OF	A	-	9.449 (240.00)	0.47 (11.94)	-	-	-
ISO-200-800-OF	B	8 (203.20)	9.449 (240.00)	0.47 (11.94)	7.875 (200.03)	8.020 (203.71)	0.375 (9.53)
ISO-250-000-OF	A	-	11.417 (289.99)	0.47 (11.94)	-	-	-
ISO-250-1000-OF	B	10 (254.00)	11.417 (289.99)	0.47 (11.94)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	0.375 (9.53)
ISO-320-000-OF	A	-	14.567 (370.00)	0.67 (17.02)	-	-	-
ISO-320-1200-OF	B	12 (304.80)	14.567 (370.00)	0.67 (17.02)	11.760 (298.70)	12.020 (305.31)	0.375 (9.53)
ISO-320-1275-OF	B	12 (304.80)	14.567 (370.00)	0.67 (17.02)	12.420 (315.47)	12.770 (324.36)	0.375 (9.53)
ISO-400-000-OF	A	-	17.716 (449.99)	0.67 (17.02)	-	-	-
ISO-400-1600-OF	B	16 (406.40)	17.716 (449.99)	0.67 (17.02)	15.624 (396.85)	16.020 (406.91)	0.375 (9.53)
ISO-500-000-OF	A	-	21.653 (549.99)	0.67 (17.02)	-	-	-
ISO-500-2000-OF	B	20 (508.00)	21.653 (549.99)	0.67 (17.02)	19.624 (498.45)	20.02 (508.51)	0.375 (9.53)

ISO 316L Optional Fastener Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	NOMINAL ID	A	B	C	D	E
ISO-63-250-OF-316L	B	2 1/2 (63.05)	3.740 (95.00)	0.47 (11.94)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.25 (6.35)
ISO-80-300-OF-316L	B	3 (76.20)	4.331 (110.01)	0.47 (11.94)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.25 (6.35)
ISO-100-400-OF-316L	B	4 (101.60)	5.118 (130.00)	0.47 (11.94)	3.910 (99.31)	4.010 (101.85)	0.25 (6.35)

ISO Rotatable Bolt Ring and Retainer Ring

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	A	B	C
ISO-63-BR	ISO-63	4.331 (110.01)	5.118 (130.00)	0.472 (11.99)
ISO-80-BR	ISO-80	4.921 (124.99)	5.709 (145.01)	0.472 (11.99)
ISO-100-BR	ISO-100	5.709 (145.01)	6.496 (165.00)	0.472 (11.99)
ISO-160-BR	ISO-160	7.874 (200.00)	8.858 (224.99)	0.630 (16.00)
ISO-200-BR	ISO-200	10.236 (259.99)	11.220 (284.99)	0.630 (16.00)
ISO-250-BR	ISO-250	12.205 (310.01)	13.189 (335.00)	0.630 (16.00)
ISO-320-BR	ISO-320	15.551 (395.00)	16.732 (424.99)	0.787 (19.99)
ISO-400-BR	ISO-400	18.898 (480.01)	20.079 (510.01)	0.787 (19.99)
ISO-500-BR	ISO-500	22.835 (580.01)	24.016 (610.01)	0.787 (19.99)



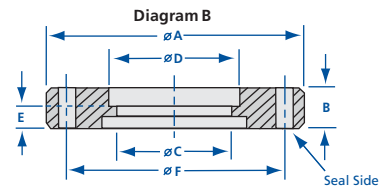
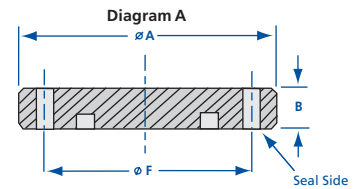
Replacement Retainer Ring

MODEL NUMBER
ISO-63-RR
ISO-80-RR
ISO-100-RR
ISO-160-RR
ISO-200-RR
ISO-250-RR
ISO-320-RR
ISO-400-RR
ISO-500-RR



ISO Nonrotatable Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	NOMINAL ID	A	B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	BOLT DIAMETER
ISO-63-000N	A	-	5.118 (130.00)	0.472 (11.99)	-	-	-	4.331 (110.01)	4	0.359 (9.12)
ISO-63-250N	B	2 1/2 (63.50)	5.118 (130.00)	0.472 (11.99)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.250 (6.35)	4.331 (110.01)	4	0.359 (9.12)
ISO-80-000N	A	-	5.709 (145.01)	0.472 (11.99)	-	-	-	4.921 (124.99)	8	0.359 (9.12)
ISO-80-300N	B	3 1/2 (88.90)	5.709 (145.01)	0.472 (11.99)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.250 (6.35)	4.921 (124.99)	8	0.359 (9.12)
ISO-100-000N	A	-	6.496 (165.00)	0.472 (11.99)	-	-	-	5.709 (145.01)	8	0.359 (9.12)
ISO-100-400N	B	4 (101.06)	6.496 (165.00)	0.472 (11.99)	3.910 (99.32)	4.010 (101.85)	0.250 (6.35)	5.709 (145.01)	8	0.359 (9.12)
ISO-160-000N	A	-	8.858 (224.99)	0.630 (16.00)	-	-	-	7.874 (200.00)	8	0.438 (11.13)
ISO-160-600N	B	6 (152.40)	8.858 (224.99)	0.630 (16.00)	5.875 (149.23)	6.020 (152.91)	0.375 (9.53)	7.874 (200.00)	8	0.438 (11.13)
ISO-200-000N	A	-	11.220 (284.99)	0.630 (16.00)	-	-	-	10.236 (259.99)	12	0.438 (11.13)
ISO-200-800N	B	8 (203.20)	11.220 (284.99)	0.630 (16.00)	7.875 (200.03)	8.020 (203.71)	0.375 (9.53)	10.236 (259.99)	12	0.438 (11.13)
ISO-250-000N	A	-	13.189 (335.00)	0.630 (16.00)	-	-	-	12.205 (310.01)	12	0.438 (11.13)
ISO-250-1000N	B	10 (254.00)	13.189 (335.00)	0.630 (16.00)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	0.375 (9.53)	12.205 (310.01)	12	0.438 (11.13)
ISO-320-000N	A	-	16.732 (424.99)	0.787 (19.99)	-	-	-	15.551 (395.00)	12	0.551 (14.00)
ISO-320-1200N	B	12 (304.80)	16.732 (424.99)	0.787 (19.99)	11.760 (298.70)	12.020 (305.31)	0.375 (9.53)	15.551 (395.00)	12	0.551 (14.00)
ISO-320-1275N	B	12 (304.80)	16.732 (424.99)	0.787 (19.99)	12.420 (315.47)	12.770 (324.36)	0.375 (9.53)	15.551 (395.00)	12	0.551 (14.00)
ISO-400-000N	A	-	20.079 (510.01)	0.787 (19.99)	-	-	-	18.898 (480.01)	16	0.551 (14.00)
ISO-400-1600N	B	16 (406.80)	20.079 (510.01)	0.787 (19.99)	15.642 (397.31)	16.020 (406.91)	0.375 (9.53)	18.898 (480.01)	16	0.551 (14.00)
ISO-500-000N	A	-	24.016 (610.01)	0.787 (19.99)	-	-	-	22.835 (580.01)	16	0.551 (14.00)
ISO-500-2000N	B	20 (508.00)	24.016 (610.01)	0.787 (19.99)	19.642 (498.91)	20.020 (508.51)	0.375 (9.53)	22.835 (580.01)	16	0.551 (14.00)



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Optional fastener or nonrotatable flanges with clearance bolt holes

Nominal OD sizes: ISO-63 to ISO-500

Tube OD sizes: 2 1/2 to 20 inches (63.5-508mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel

O-rings: FKM, Buna

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

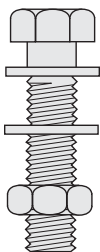
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C

Buna: -30°C to 110°C

Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C



ISO Bolt Kits-Metric

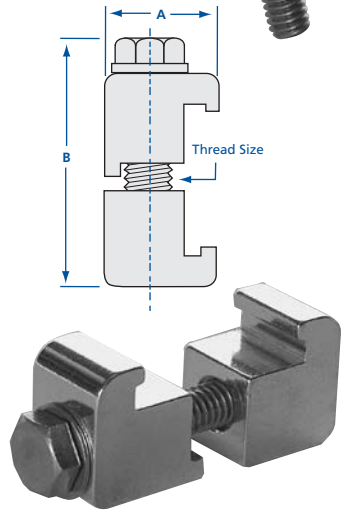
MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
B-ISO-63	(4) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M8 x 40mm
B-ISO-80	(8) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M8 x 40mm
B-ISO-100	(8) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M8 x 40mm
B-ISO-160	(8) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M10 x 50mm
B-ISO-200	(12) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M10 x 50mm
B-ISO-250	(12) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M10 x 50mm
B-ISO-320	(12) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M12 x 60mm
B-ISO-400	(16) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M12 x 60mm
B-ISO-500	(16) SS bolts, nuts & washers, M12 x 60mm

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

See Section 2.7 for EVAC metal seals

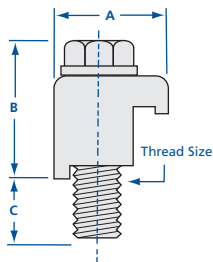
Flanges & Fittings

ISO Clamps



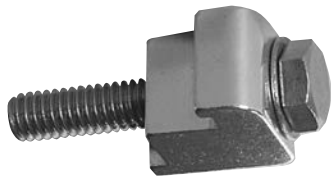
ISO Double Claw Aluminum Clamps

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	A	B	THREAD SIZE	CLAMPS REQUIRED
ISO-63-DCP	ISO-63	0.94 (23.88)	1.96 (49.78)	5/16-18	4
ISO-80-DCP	ISO-80	0.94 (23.88)	1.96 (49.78)	5/16-18	8
ISO-100-DCP	ISO-100	0.94 (23.88)	1.96 (49.78)	5/16-18	8
ISO-160-DCP	ISO-160	1.10 (27.94)	1.96 (49.78)	5/16-18	8
ISO-200-DCP	ISO-200	1.10 (27.94)	1.96 (49.78)	5/16-18	12
ISO-250-DCP	ISO-250	1.10 (27.94)	1.96 (49.78)	5/16-18	12
ISO-320-DCP	ISO-320	1.34 (34.04)	2.50 (63.50)	7/16-14	12
ISO-400-DCP	ISO-400	1.34 (34.04)	2.50 (63.50)	7/16-14	16
ISO-500-DCP	ISO-500	1.34 (34.04)	2.50 (63.50)	7/16-14	16



ISO Single Claw Aluminum Clamps

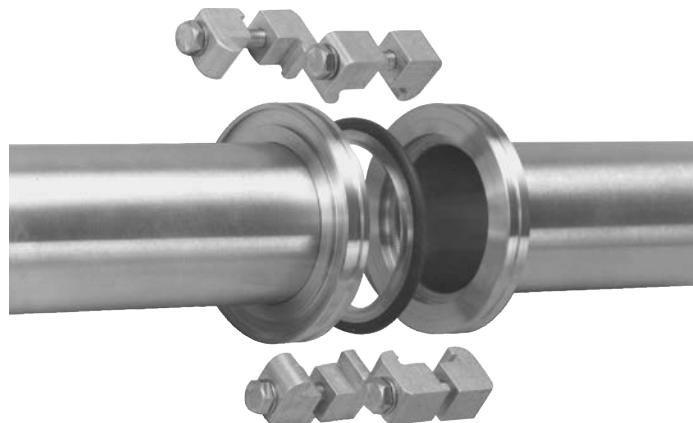
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	A	B	C	THREAD SIZE	CLAMPS REQUIRED
ISO-63-SCP	ISO-63	0.94 (23.88)	1.18 (29.97)	0.52 (13.21)	5/16-18	4
ISO-80-SCP	ISO-80	0.94 (23.88)	1.18 (29.97)	0.52 (13.21)	5/16-18	8
ISO-100-SCP	ISO-100	0.94 (23.88)	1.18 (29.97)	0.52 (13.21)	5/16-18	8
ISO-160-SCP	ISO-160	1.10 (27.94)	1.18 (29.97)	0.52 (13.21)	5/16-18	8
ISO-200-SCP	ISO-200	1.10 (27.94)	1.18 (29.97)	0.52 (13.21)	5/16-18	12
ISO-250-SCP	ISO-250	1.10 (27.94)	1.18 (29.97)	0.52 (13.21)	5/16-18	12
ISO-320-SCP	ISO-320	1.34 (34.04)	1.46 (37.08)	0.88 (22.35)	7/16-14	12
ISO-400-SCP	ISO-400	1.34 (34.04)	1.46 (37.08)	0.88 (22.35)	7/16-14	16
ISO-500-SCP	ISO-500	1.34 (34.04)	1.46 (37.08)	0.88 (22.35)	7/16-14	16



ISO Single Claw Aluminum Clamps – Metric

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	A	B	C	METRIC THREAD SIZE	CLAMPS REQUIRED
ISO-63-SCP-M	ISO-63	0.94 (23.88)	1.20 (30.48)	0.40 (10.16)	M8 x 1.25	4
ISO-80-SCP-M	ISO-80	0.94 (23.88)	1.20 (30.48)	0.40 (10.16)	M8 x 1.25	8
ISO-100-SCP-M	ISO-100	0.94 (23.88)	1.20 (30.48)	0.40 (10.16)	M8 x 1.25	8
ISO-160-SCP-M	ISO-160	1.10 (27.94)	1.20 (30.48)	0.40 (10.16)	M10 x 1.50	8
ISO-200-SCP-M	ISO-200	1.10 (27.94)	1.20 (30.48)	0.40 (10.16)	M10 x 1.50	12
ISO-250-SCP-M	ISO-250	1.10 (27.94)	1.20 (30.48)	0.40 (10.16)	M10 x 1.50	12
ISO-320-SCP-M	ISO-320	1.34 (34.04)	1.48 (37.59)	0.79 (20.07)	M12 x 1.75	12
ISO-400-SCP-M	ISO-400	1.34 (34.04)	1.48 (37.59)	0.79 (20.07)	M12 x 1.75	16
ISO-500-SCP-M	ISO-500	1.34 (34.04)	1.48 (37.59)	0.79 (20.07)	M12 x 1.75	16

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

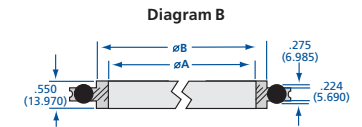
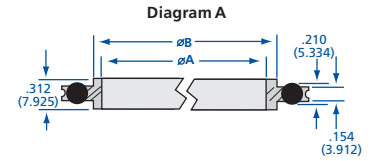




ISO Aluminum Centering Rings with O-ring and Aluminum Spacer Ring

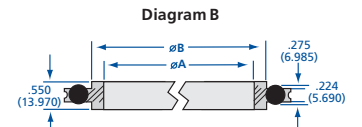
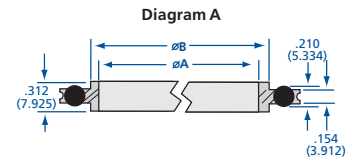
MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
ISO-63-CR-AV*	A	FKM	2.63 (66.80)	2.74 (69.60)
ISO-63-CR-AB*	A	Buna	2.63 (66.80)	2.74 (69.60)
ISO-80-CR-AV	A	FKM	3.14 (79.76)	3.25 (82.55)
ISO-80-CR-AB	A	Buna	3.14 (79.76)	3.25 (82.55)
ISO-100-CR-AV	A	FKM	3.89 (98.81)	4.00 (101.60)
ISO-100-CR-AB	A	Buna	3.89 (98.81)	4.00 (101.60)
ISO-160-CR-AV	A	FKM	5.90 (149.86)	6.01 (152.65)
ISO-160-CR-AB	A	Buna	5.90 (149.86)	6.01 (152.65)
ISO-200-CR-AV	A	FKM	8.26 (209.80)	8.37 (212.60)
ISO-200-CR-AB	A	Buna	8.26 (209.80)	8.37 (212.60)
ISO-250-CR-AV	A	FKM	10.14 (257.56)	10.25 (260.35)
ISO-250-CR-AB	A	Buna	10.14 (257.56)	10.25 (260.35)
ISO-320-CR-AV	B	FKM	12.32 (312.93)	12.51 (317.75)
ISO-320-CR-AB	B	Buna	12.32 (312.93)	12.51 (317.75)
ISO-400-CR-AV	B	FKM	15.55 (394.97)	15.75 (400.05)
ISO-400-CR-AB	B	Buna	15.55 (394.97)	15.75 (400.05)
ISO-500-CR-AV	B	FKM	19.53 (496.06)	19.72 (500.89)
ISO-500-CR-AB	B	Buna	19.53 (496.06)	19.72 (500.89)

*Machined centering ring.



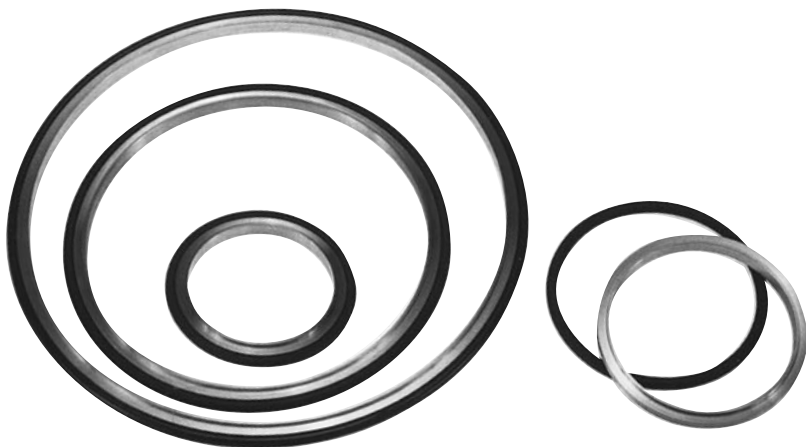
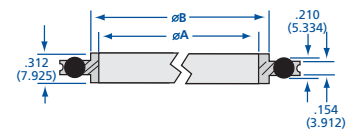
ISO Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring and Aluminum Spacer Ring

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
ISO-63-CR-SV	A	FKM	2.63 (66.80)	2.74 (69.60)
ISO-80-CR-SV	A	FKM	3.14 (79.76)	3.25 (82.55)
ISO-100-CR-SV	A	FKM	3.89 (98.81)	4.00 (101.60)
ISO-160-CR-SV	A	FKM	5.90 (149.86)	6.01 (152.65)
ISO-200-CR-SV	A	FKM	8.26 (209.80)	8.37 (212.60)
ISO-250-CR-SV	A	FKM	10.14 (257.56)	10.25 (260.35)
ISO-320-CR-SV	B	FKM	12.36 (313.94)	12.52 (318.01)
ISO-400-CR-SV	B	FKM	15.55 (394.97)	15.75 (400.05)



ISO 316L Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring and Aluminum Spacer Ring

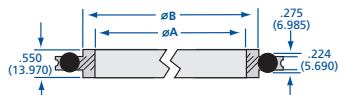
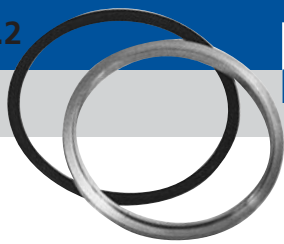
MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
ISO-63-CR-SV-316L	FKM	2.63 (66.80)	2.74 (69.60)
ISO-80-CR-SV-316L	FKM	3.14 (79.76)	3.25 (82.55)
ISO-100-CR-SV-316L	FKM	3.89 (98.81)	4.00 (101.60)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flanges & Fittings

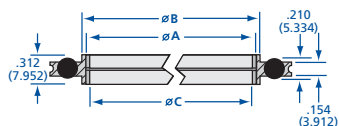
ISO Centering Rings



ISO Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B
ISO-63-CR	FKM	2.63 (66.80)	2.74 (69.60)
ISO-80-CR	FKM	3.14 (79.76)	3.25 (82.55)
ISO-100-CR	FKM	3.89 (98.81)	4.00 (101.60)
ISO-160-CR	FKM	5.90 (149.86)	6.01 (152.65)
ISO-200-CR	FKM	8.26 (209.80)	8.37 (212.60)
ISO-250-CR	FKM	10.14 (257.56)	10.25 (260.35)
ISO-320-CR	FKM	12.32 (312.93)	12.52 (318.01)
ISO-400-CR	FKM	15.55 (394.97)	15.74 (399.80)

See below for replacement O-rings.



ISO Screened Stainless Steel Centering Rings with O-ring and Aluminum Spacer Ring

MODEL NUMBER	O-RING MATERIAL	A	B	C	MESH (sq./in.)
ISO-63-CR-SV-16	FKM	2.63 (66.80)	2.74 (69.60)	2.38 (60.45)	16
ISO-80-CR-SV-16	FKM	3.14 (79.76)	3.25 (82.55)	2.87 (72.90)	16
ISO-100-CR-SV-16	FKM	3.89 (98.81)	4.00 (101.60)	3.50 (88.90)	16
ISO-160-CR-SV-16	FKM	5.90 (149.86)	6.01 (152.65)	5.50 (139.70)	16

Includes O-ring. See below for replacement O-rings.



FKM O-Rings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE
ISO-63-OR-V	ISO-63
ISO-80-OR-V	ISO-80
ISO-100-OR-V	ISO-100
ISO-160-OR-V	ISO-160
ISO-200-OR-V	ISO-200
ISO-250-OR-V	ISO-250
ISO-320-OR-V	ISO-320
ISO-400-OR-V	ISO-400
ISO-500-OR-V	ISO-500

Buna O-Rings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE
ISO-63-OR-B	ISO-63
ISO-80-OR-B	ISO-80
ISO-100-OR-B	ISO-100
ISO-160-OR-B	ISO-160
ISO-200-OR-B	ISO-200
ISO-250-OR-B	ISO-250
ISO-320-OR-B	ISO-320
ISO-400-OR-B	ISO-400
ISO-500-OR-B	ISO-500

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Nor-Cal Products manufactures a complete line of ISO vacuum fittings with optional fastener or nonrotatable flanges. The fitting tube portions are fabricated from 304 stainless steel. For increased resistance to corrosion in downstream semiconductor processes, some ISO flanges and fittings are available in 316L stainless steel. Elbows, tees and crosses are fabricated in-house using a pulled-port technique for smooth, crevice-free butt welds to provide the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications.

Fittings are shown with optional fastener (OF) flanges only. To order a fitting with nonrotatable flanges substitute "-N" for "-OF" in the model number. Fittings are also available with CF (Conflat style), NW (ISO-KF compatible) and ASA flanges. Standard finish is bead blasted. Electropolished finish also available. Call for pricing.



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Optional fastener or nonrotatable flanges with clearance bolt holes

Nominal OD sizes: ISO-63 to ISO-500

Tube OD sizes: 2 1/2 to 20 inches (63.5-508mm)

Tube finish: Beadblast, tumbled, or electropolish

Materials

Flange: 304 or 316L stainless steel

O-rings: FKM, Buna

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

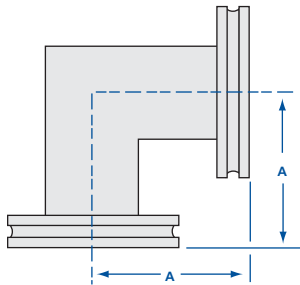
Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C

Buna: -30°C to 110°C

Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C

See Section 2.7 for EVAC metal seals



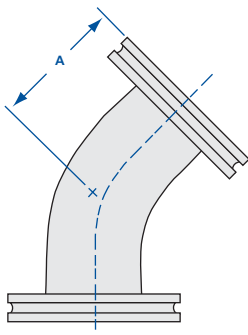
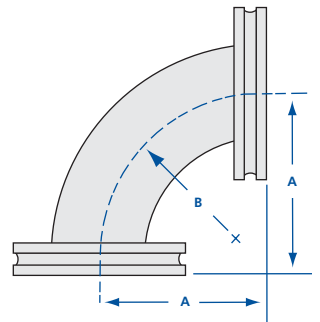
ISO 90° Mitered Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2E-ISO-63-OF-M	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
2E-ISO-80-OF-M	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
2E-ISO-100-OF-M	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
2E-ISO-160-OF-M	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
2E-ISO-200-OF-M	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
2E-ISO-250-OF-M	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)



ISO 90° Radius Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A	B
2E-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)	3.75 (95.25)
2E-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	4.75 (120.65)	4.50 (114.30)
2E-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	6.25 (158.75)	6.00 (152.40)
2E-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	9.38 (238.25)	9.00 (228.60)
2E-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	12.38 (314.45)	12.00 (304.80)
2E-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	15.38 (390.65)	15.00 (381.00)



ISO 45° Elbows with Tangents

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2KL-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
2KL-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	3.93 (99.82)
2KL-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	5.03 (127.76)



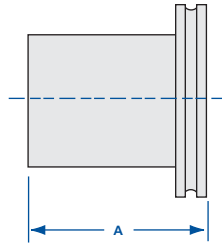
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

ISO Fittings

ISO Half Nipples



MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
1N-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
1N-ISO-63-OF-V	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
1N-ISO-63-OF-H	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.94 (100.08)
1N-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
1N-ISO-80-OF-H	3 (76.20)	3.94 (100.08)
1N-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
1N-ISO-100-OF-V	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
1N-ISO-100-OF-H	4 (101.60)	3.94 (100.08)
1N-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
1N-ISO-160-OF-V	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
1N-ISO-160-OF-H	6 (152.40)	3.94 (100.08)
1N-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
1N-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
1N-ISO-320-OF	12 (304.80)	9.88 (250.95)
1N-ISO-400-OF	16 (406.40)	9.88 (250.95)
1N-ISO-500-OF	20 (508.00)	9.88 (250.95)



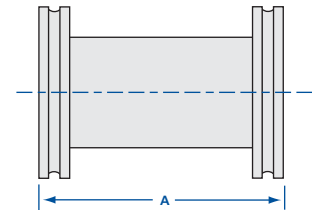
ISO 316L Half Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
1N-ISO-63-OF-316L	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
1N-ISO-80-OF-316L	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
1N-ISO-100-OF-316L	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)



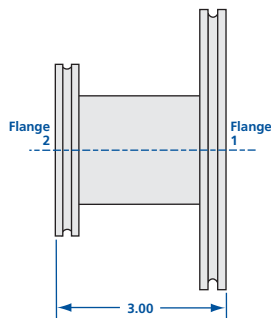
ISO Full Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
2N-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	6.50 (165.10)
2N-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	7.00 (177.80)
2N-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	8.26 (209.80)
2N-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	10.76 (273.30)
2N-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	14.76 (374.90)
2N-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	19.76 (501.90)
2N-ISO-320-OF	12 (304.80)	19.76 (501.90)
2N-ISO-400-OF	16 (406.40)	19.76 (501.90)
2N-ISO-500-OF	20 (508.00)	19.76 (501.90)



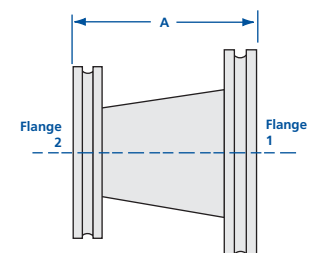
ISO Reducer Nipples

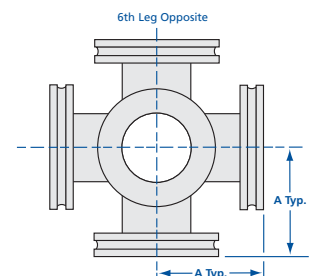
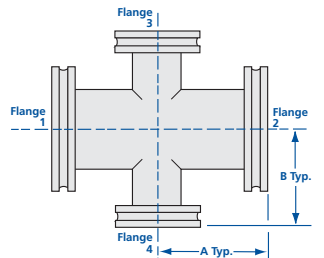
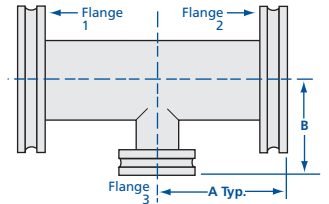
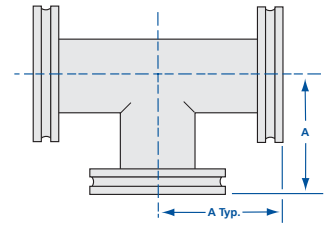
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1	FLANGE 2	TUBE OD
2NR-ISO-80-63-OF	ISO-80	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)
2NR-ISO-100-63-OF	ISO-100	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)
2NR-ISO-100-80-OF	ISO-100	ISO-80	3 (76.20)
2NR-ISO-160-63-OF	ISO-160	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)
2NR-ISO-160-80-OF	ISO-160	ISO-80	3 (76.20)
2NR-ISO-160-100-OF	ISO-160	ISO-100	4 (101.60)
2NR-ISO-200-63-OF	ISO-200	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)
2NR-ISO-200-80-OF	ISO-200	ISO-80	3 (76.20)
2NR-ISO-200-100-OF	ISO-200	ISO-100	4 (101.60)
2NR-ISO-200-160-OF	ISO-200	ISO-160	6 (152.40)
2NR-ISO-250-63-OF	ISO-250	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)
2NR-ISO-250-80-OF	ISO-250	ISO-80	3 (76.20)
2NR-ISO-250-100-OF	ISO-250	ISO-100	4 (101.60)
2NR-ISO-250-160-OF	ISO-250	ISO-160	6 (152.40)
2NR-ISO-250-200-OF	ISO-250	ISO-200	8 (203.20)



ISO Conical Reducer Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	TUBE OD	FLANGE 2 TYPE	TUBE OD	A
2NRC-ISO-80-63-OF	ISO-80	3 (76.2)	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
2NRC-ISO-100-63-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.6)	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
2NRC-ISO-100-80-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.6)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	4.12 (104.65)



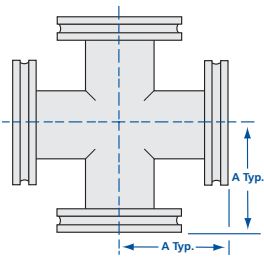


ISO Tees

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
3T-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
3T-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
3T-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
3T-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
3T-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
3T-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)

ISO Reducer Tees

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 & 2 TYPE	ARM OD	FLANGE 3 TYPE	LEG OD	A	B
3TR-ISO-80-63-OF	ISO-80	3 (76.2)	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.50 (88.90)	3.50 (88.90)
3TR-ISO-100-63-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.6)	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.13 (104.90)	4.00 (101.60)
3TR-ISO-100-80-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.6)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	4.13 (104.90)	4.00 (101.60)
3TR-ISO-160-63-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.4)	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	5.38 (136.65)	5.00 (127.00)
3TR-ISO-160-80-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.4)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	5.38 (136.65)	5.00 (127.00)
3TR-ISO-160-100-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.4)	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	5.38 (136.65)	5.13 (130.30)
3TR-ISO-200-63-OF	ISO-200	8 (203.2)	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	7.38 (187.45)	6.00 (152.40)
3TR-ISO-200-80-OF	ISO-200	8 (203.2)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	7.38 (187.45)	6.00 (152.40)
3TR-ISO-200-100-OF	ISO-200	8 (203.2)	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	7.38 (187.45)	6.13 (155.70)
3TR-ISO-200-160-OF	ISO-200	8 (203.2)	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	7.38 (187.45)	6.38 (162.05)

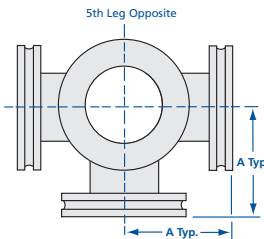


ISO 4-Way Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
4C-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
4C-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
4C-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
4C-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
4C-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
4C-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)

ISO 4-Way Reducer Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGES 1 & 2 TYPE	ARM OD	FLANGES 3 & 4 TYPE	LEG OD	A	B
4CR-ISO-80-63-OF	ISO-80	3	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.50 (88.90)	3.50 (88.90)
4CR-ISO-100-63-OF	ISO-100	4	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.13 (104.90)	4.00 (101.60)
4CR-ISO-100-80-OF	ISO-100	4	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	4.13 (104.90)	4.00 (101.60)
4CR-ISO-160-63-OF	ISO-160	6	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	5.38 (136.65)	5.00 (127.00)
4CR-ISO-160-80-OF	ISO-160	6	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	5.38 (136.65)	5.00 (127.00)
4CR-ISO-160-100-OF	ISO-160	6	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	5.38 (136.65)	5.13 (130.30)
4CR-ISO-200-160-OF	ISO-200	8	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	7.38 (187.45)	6.38 (162.05)



ISO 5-Way Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
5C-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
5C-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
5C-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
5C-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
5C-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
5C-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)

ISO 6-Way Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A
6C-ISO-63-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
6C-ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
6C-ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
6C-ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
6C-ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
6C-ISO-250-OF	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)





Flanges & Fittings

ASA Flange General Information

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable or nonrotatable flanges

Nominal OD sizes: 5 to 16 inches
(125-400mm)

Tube OD sizes: 2 to 12 inches (50-320mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

O-rings: FKM

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20° to 204°C
Sustained: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Nor-Cal Products ASA flanges are manufactured from specially treated 304 stainless steel. These flanges mate with standard 150 lb. ASA flanges or 150 ANSI flanges. They are available from stock for standard tube sizes from 2 to 12 inches (50.8 to 304.8mm). Larger sizes are available upon request.

ASA TO ANSI CONVERSION CHART

ASA	ANSI
5.0	1.5
6.0	2.0
7.5	3.0
9.0	4.0
11.0	6.0
13.5	8.0
16.0	10.0

Nuts and bolts are used to apply pressure between the mating flanges and a seal is effected when a FKM

O-ring is compressed. ASA flanges can be baked to 204°C and have a vacuum range of up to 10^{-8} mbar. Besides being sold separately, they are available as standards on nipples, adapters, tees, crosses, elbows and valves.

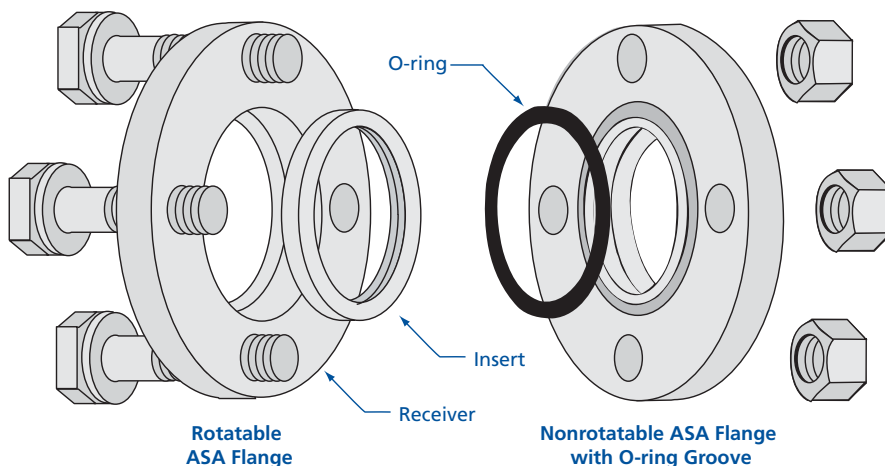
Rotatable Flange Option

When components of several systems are used interchangeably, use of rotatable flanges is recommended. Assembly is facilitated by rotation of mating flanges, to align bolt holes. Nonrotatable ASA flanges, unlike rotatable, contain both sealing surface and bolt holes in one unit rather than two. This makes the nonrotatable flange less expensive, and therefore the preferred choice when mating component orientation is not a

concern. All fittings are priced with nonrotatable flanges. For fittings with rotatable flanges, add the difference between a nonrotatable and rotatable flange of the desired size. Multiply by the number of rotatable flanges required. Be sure to specify the flange numbers which are rotatable.

O-Ring Groove Option

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. When ordering flanges with grooves indicate this by adding "-G" to the flange model number. An example would be a rotatable ASA-11 flange bored out for six inch (152.4mm) OD tubing with a groove. The model number would be ASA-11-600R-G. The same rule applies when ordering a fitting or adapter flange with only one ASA flange. An example would be adapter flange model number ASA-6-338-200Z-G. When a fitting has more than one ASA flange, such as a four-way cross, indicate which flanges are desired with grooves by using the flange numbers on the drawing. If, for example, you desired a cross with ASA-9 flanges and a six inch (160mm) tube OD with grooved flanges on the left and bottom ports, the model number would be 4C-ASA-9-600-G1-G3. Add the appropriate amount for each O-ring groove to the price of the fitting.





ASA Flanges - 5 to 9 Inch (125-225mm) OD

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	A	B	C	D	E	BOLT HOLES NO.	BOLT HOLES SIZE
ASA-5-000N	Blank	1	5.00 (127.00)	0.500 (12.70)	-	-	3.880 (98.55)	4	0.625 (15.8)
ASA-5-200N	Bored	3	5.00 (127.00)	0.500 (12.70)	2.01 (51.05)	1.938 (49.23)	3.880 (98.55)	4	0.625 (15.8)
ASA-5-250N	Bored	3	5.00 (127.00)	0.500 (12.70)	2.51 (63.75)	2.438 (61.93)	3.880 (98.55)	4	0.625 (15.8)
ASA-5-000R	Blank	2	5.00 (127.00)	0.500 (12.70)	-	-	3.880 (98.55)	4	0.625 (15.8)
ASA-5-200R	Bored	4	5.00 (127.00)	0.500 (12.70)	2.01 (51.05)	1.938 (49.23)	3.880 (98.55)	4	0.625 (15.8)
ASA-5-250R	Bored	4	5.00 (127.00)	0.500 (12.70)	2.51 (63.75)	2.438 (61.93)	3.880 (98.55)	4	0.625 (15.8)
ASA-6-000N	Blank	1	6.00 (152.40)	0.500 (12.70)	-	-	4.750 (120.65)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-6-300N	Bored	3	6.00 (152.40)	0.500 (12.70)	3.01 (76.45)	2.938 (74.63)	4.750 (120.65)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-6-350N	Bored	3	6.00 (152.40)	0.500 (12.70)	3.51 (89.15)	3.438 (87.33)	4.750 (120.65)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-6-000R	Blank	2	6.00 (152.40)	0.612 (15.54)	-	-	4.750 (120.65)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-6-300R	Bored	4	6.00 (152.40)	0.612 (15.54)	3.01 (76.45)	2.938 (74.63)	4.750 (120.65)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-6-350R	Bored	4	6.00 (152.40)	0.612 (15.54)	3.51 (89.15)	3.438 (87.33)	4.750 (120.65)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-7.5-000N	Blank	1	7.50 (190.50)	0.500 (12.70)	-	-	6.000 (152.40)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-7.5-400N	Bored	3	7.50 (190.50)	0.500 (12.70)	4.01 (101.85)	3.910 (99.31)	6.000 (152.40)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-7.5-000R	Blank	2	7.50 (190.50)	0.612 (15.54)	-	-	6.000 (152.40)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-7.5-400R	Bored	4	7.50 (190.50)	0.612 (15.54)	4.01 (101.85)	3.910 (99.31)	6.000 (152.40)	4	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-9-000N	Blank	1	9.00 (228.60)	0.500 (12.70)	-	-	7.500 (190.50)	8	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-9-400N	Bored	3	9.00 (228.60)	0.500 (12.70)	4.01 (101.85)	3.910 (99.31)	7.500 (190.50)	8	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-9-600N	Bored	3	9.00 (228.60)	0.500 (12.70)	6.02 (152.91)	5.875 (149.23)	7.500 (190.50)	8	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-9-000R	Blank	2	9.00 (228.60)	0.612 (15.54)	-	-	7.500 (190.50)	8	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-9-400R	Bored	4	9.00 (228.60)	0.612 (15.54)	4.01 (101.85)	3.910 (99.31)	7.500 (190.50)	8	0.750 (19.05)
ASA-9-600R	Bored	4	9.00 (228.60)	0.612 (15.54)	6.02 (152.91)	5.875 (149.23)	7.500 (190.50)	8	0.750 (19.05)

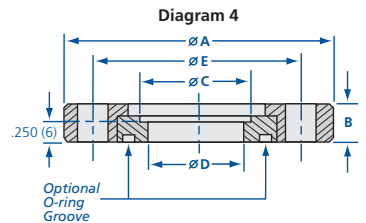
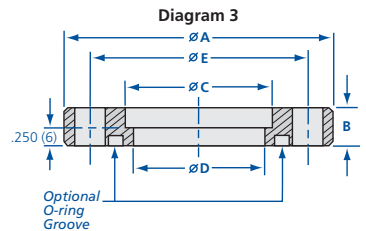
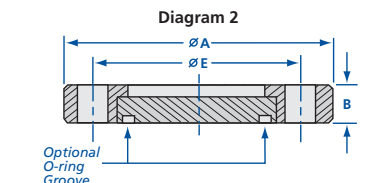
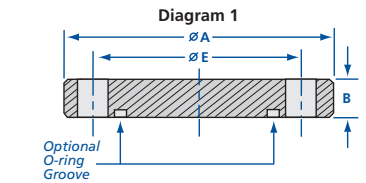
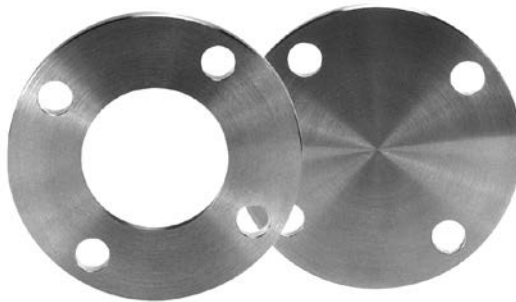
Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable R = Rotatable

O-ring Groove Option

Indicate grooved flanges by adding "-G" to the end of the main part number. Add the appropriate cost for each grooved flange.

Example: ASA-9-000R-G



ASA Flange Hardware

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	DESCRIPTION
BA-5	ASA-5	(4) SS bolts (9/16-12 x 1.5) nuts and washers
OR-2-231	ASA-5	(1) FKM O-ring
BA-6	ASA-6	(4) SS bolts (5/8-11 x 1.5) nuts and washers
OR-2-238	ASA-6	(1) FKM O-ring
BA-7.5	ASA-7.5	(4) SS bolts (5/8-11 x 1.5) nuts and washers
OR-2-243	ASA-7.5	(1) FKM O-ring
BA-9	ASA-9	(8) SS bolts (5/8-11 x 1.5) nuts and washers
OR-2-259	ASA-9	(1) FKM O-ring

ASA Hardware for Mating to Gate Valves

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	DESCRIPTION
BA-6GV	ASA-6	(4) SS bolts (3/8-16x1.0) & reducer bushings (3/8 x 3/4)
BA-7.5GV	ASA-7.5	(4) SS bolts (3/8-16x1.0) & reducer bushings (3/8 x 3/4)
BA-9GV	ASA-9	(8) SS bolts (3/8-16x1.0) & reducer bushings (3/8 x 3/4)

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel

Gaskets: FKM

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: 21.5 Nm

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 204°C
Sustained: -20°C to 150°C



Flanges & Fittings

ASA Flanges & Hardware

Diagram 1

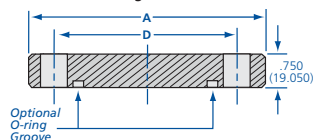


Diagram 2

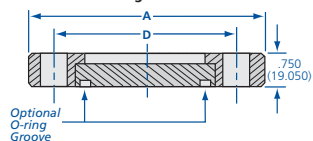


Diagram 3

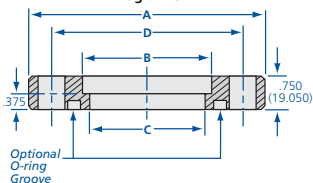
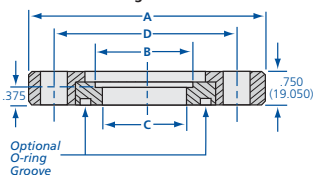


Diagram 4



ASA Flanges - 11 to 16 Inch (285-400mm) OD

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	A	B	C	D	BOLT HOLES	
							NO.	SIZE
ASA-11-000N	Blank	1	11.00 (279.40)	-	-	9.500 (251.3)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-11-600N	Bored	3	11.00 (279.40)	6.02 (152.91)	5.875 (149.225)	9.500 (251.3)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-11-800N	Bored	3	11.00 (279.40)	8.02 (203.71)	7.875 (200.025)	9.500 (251.3)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-11-000R	Blank	2	11.00 (279.40)	-	-	9.500 (251.3)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-11-600R	Bored	4	11.00 (279.40)	6.02 (152.91)	5.875 (149.225)	9.500 (251.3)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-11-800R	Bored	4	11.00 (279.40)	8.02 (203.71)	7.875 (200.025)	9.500 (251.3)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-13.5-000N	Blank	1	13.50 (343.90)	-	-	11.750 (298.45)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-13.5-800N	Bored	3	13.50 (343.90)	8.02 (203.71)	7.875 (200.025)	11.750 (298.45)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-13.5-1000N	Bored	3	13.50 (343.90)	10.03 (254.76)	9.875 (250.825)	11.750 (298.45)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-13.5-000R	Blank	2	13.50 (343.90)	-	-	11.750 (298.45)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-13.5-800R	Bored	4	13.50 (343.90)	8.02 (203.71)	7.875 (200.025)	11.750 (298.45)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-13.5-1000R	Bored	4	13.50 (343.90)	10.03 (254.76)	9.875 (250.825)	11.750 (298.45)	8	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-16-000N	Blank	1	16.00 (406.40)	-	-	14.250 (361.95)	12	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-16-1000N	Bored	3	16.00 (406.40)	10.03 (254.76)	9.875 (250.825)	14.250 (361.95)	12	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-16-1200N	Bored	3	16.00 (406.40)	12.03 (305.56)	11.875 (301.625)	14.250 (361.95)	12	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-16-000R	Blank	2	16.00 (406.40)	-	-	14.250 (361.95)	12	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-16-1000R	Bored	4	16.00 (406.40)	10.03 (254.76)	9.875 (250.825)	14.250 (361.95)	12	0.812 (20.62)
ASA-16-1200R	Bored	4	16.00 (406.40)	12.03 (305.56)	11.875 (301.625)	14.250 (361.95)	12	0.812 (20.62)

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable R = Rotatable

O-ring Groove Option

Indicate grooved flanges by adding "-G" to the end of the main part number. Add the appropriate cost for each grooved flange.

Example: **ASA-9-000R-G**

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Gaskets: FKM
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: 21.5 Nm

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20° to 204°C
Operating: -20°C to 150°C

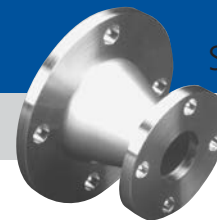
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

ASA Flange Hardware

MODEL NUMBER	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
BA-11	ASA-11	(8) SS bolts (3/4-10 x 2.25) nuts and washers
OR-2-266	ASA-11	(1) FKM O-ring
BA-13.5	ASA-13.5	(8) SS bolts (3/4-10 x 2.25) nuts and washers
OR-2-274	ASA-13.5	(1) FKM O-ring
BA-16	ASA-16	(12) SS bolts (3/4-10 x 2.25) nuts and washers
OR-2-278	ASA-16	(1) FKM O-ring

ASA Hardware for Mating to Gate Valves

MODEL NUMBER	SIZE	DESCRIPTION
BA-11GV	ASA-11	(8) SS bolts (3/8-16 x 1.0)
BA-16GV	ASA-16	(12) SS bolts (3/8-16 x 1.0)



Nor-Cal Products manufactures a complete line of flanged vacuum component fittings. The tube portions are fabricated from 304 stainless steel. On request, 316 stainless steel can be supplied. Nor-Cal Products makes its own elbows, and all tees and crosses are made with the pulled-port technique. This allows smooth, crevice-free butt welds to provide the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications. Bake-out range is up to 200°C. Nor-Cal Products fittings are also available with CF (Conflat style), NW and ISO flanges.

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel

Gaskets: FKM

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: 21.5 Nm

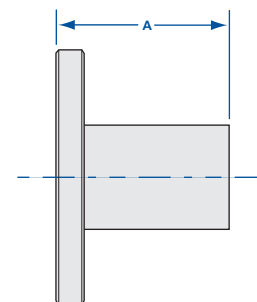
Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20° to 204°C
Sustained: -20°C to 150°C

ASA Half Nipples

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

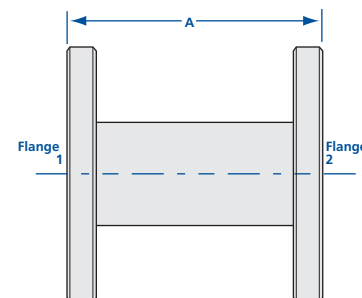
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
1N-ASA-5-200	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)
1N-ASA-5-250	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
1N-ASA-5-250V	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
1N-ASA-6-300	6.00 (152.40)	3 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)
1N-ASA-7.5-400	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
1N-ASA-7.5-400V	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
1N-ASA-9-400	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
1N-ASA-9-400V	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
1N-ASA-9-600	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	2.25 (57.15)
1N-ASA-9-600V	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	6.31 (160.27)
1N-ASA-11-600	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	5.38 (136.65)
1N-ASA-11-600V	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
1N-ASA-11-800	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
1N-ASA-13.5-800	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	7.75 (196.85)
1N-ASA-13.5-1000	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
1N-ASA-16-1000	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
1N-ASA-16-1200	16.00 (406.40)	12 (304.80)	9.88 (250.95)



ASA Full Nipples

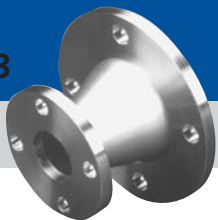
One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
2N-ASA-5-200N	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	6.50 (165.10)
2N-ASA-5-250N	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	6.50 (165.10)
2N-ASA-5-250NV	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	8.00 (203.20)
2N-ASA-6-300N	6.00 (152.40)	3 (76.20)	7.00 (177.80)
2N-ASA-7.5-400N	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	8.26 (209.80)
2N-ASA-7.5-400NV	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	10.24 (260.10)
2N-ASA-9-400N	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	8.26 (209.80)
2N-ASA-9-400NV	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	10.24 (260.10)
2N-ASA-9-600N	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	10.50 (266.70)
2N-ASA-9-600NV	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	12.62 (320.55)
2N-ASA-11-600N	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	10.76 (273.30)
2N-ASA-11-600NV	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	12.88 (327.15)
2N-ASA-11-800N	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	14.76 (374.90)
2N-ASA-13.5-800N	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	15.50 (393.70)
2N-ASA-13.5-1000N	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	19.76 (501.90)
2N-ASA-16-1000N	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	19.76 (501.90)
2N-ASA-16-1200N	16.00 (406.40)	12 (304.80)	19.76 (501.90)



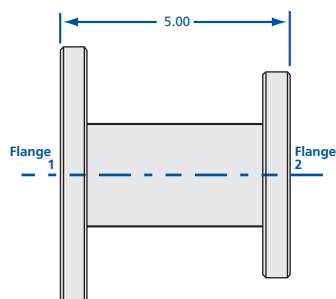
O-ring Groove Option

Indicate grooved flanges by adding “-G + Flange number from drawing” to the end of main part number. Add the appropriate cost for each grooved flange. **Example: 4C-ASA-9-600-G1-G3**



ASA Reducer Nipples

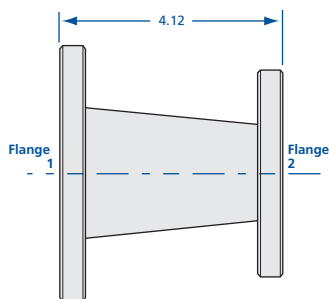
One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1	FLANGE 2	TUBE OD
2NR-ASA-9-5-N	ASA-9	ASA-5	2 (50.80)
2NR-ASA-9-6-N	ASA-9	ASA-6	3 (76.20)
2NR-ASA-9-7.5-N	ASA-9	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)
2NR-ASA-11-5-N	ASA-11	ASA-5	2 (50.80)
2NR-ASA-11-6-N	ASA-11	ASA-6	3 (76.20)
2NR-ASA-11-7.5-N	ASA-11	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)
2NR-ASA-11-9-N	ASA-11	ASA-9	6 (152.40)
2NR-ASA-13.5-5-N	ASA-13.5	ASA-5	2 (50.80)
2NR-ASA-13.5-6-N	ASA-13.5	ASA-6	3 (76.20)
2NR-ASA-13.5-7.5-N	ASA-13.5	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)
2NR-ASA-13.5-9-N	ASA-13.5	ASA-9	6 (152.40)
2NR-ASA-13.5-11-N	ASA-13.5	ASA-11	8 (203.20)
2NR-ASA-16-5-N	ASA-16	ASA-5	2 (50.80)
2NR-ASA-16-6-N	ASA-16	ASA-6	3 (76.20)
2NR-ASA-16-7.5-N	ASA-16	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)
2NR-ASA-16-9-N	ASA-16	ASA-9	6 (152.40)
2NR-ASA-16-11-N	ASA-16	ASA-11	8 (203.20)
2NR-ASA-16-13.5-N	ASA-16	ASA-13.5	10 (254.00)

Conical Reducer Nipples

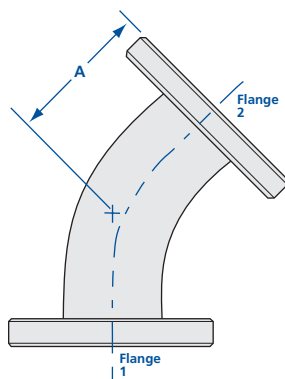
One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 SIZE	FLANGE 1 TUBE OD	FLANGE 2 SIZE	FLANGE 2 TUBE OD
2NRC-ASA-6-5-N	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)
2NRC-ASA-7.5-5-N	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)
2NRC-ASA-7.5-6-N	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)

ASA 45° Radius Elbows with Tangents

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.



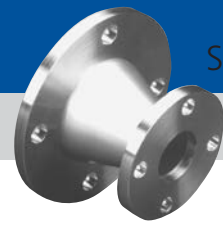
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
2KL-ASA-5-N	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	2.09 (53.09)
2KL-ASA-6-N	6.00 (152.40)	3 (76.20)	3.93 (99.82)
2KL-ASA-7.5-N	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.02 (127.51)
2KL-ASA-9-N	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.02 (127.51)

O-ring Groove Option

Indicate grooved flanges by adding "**-G + Flange number from drawing**" to the end of main part number. Add the appropriate cost for each grooved flange.

Example: 4C-ASA-9-600-G1-G3

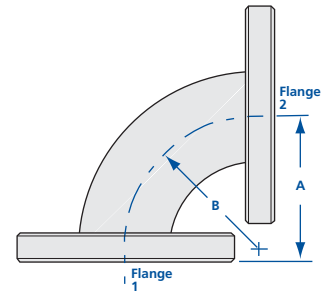
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



ASA 90° Radius Elbows

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

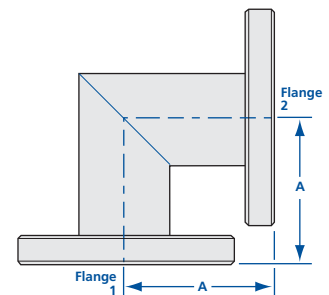
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A	B
2E-ASA-5-N	5.00 (127.0)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)	3 (76.20)
2E-ASA-6-N	6.00 (152.4)	3 (76.20)	4.75 (120.65)	4 1/2 (114.30)
2E-ASA-9-N	9.00 (228.6)	4 (101.60)	6.25 (158.75)	6 (152.40)
2E-ASA-11-N	11.00 (279.4)	6 (152.40)	9.38 (238.25)	9 (228.60)
2E-ASA-13.5-N	13.50 (342.9)	8 (203.20)	12.38 (314.45)	12 (304.80)
2E-ASA-16-N	16.00 (406.4)	10 (254.00)	15.38 (390.65)	15 (381.00)



ASA 90° Mitered Elbows

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

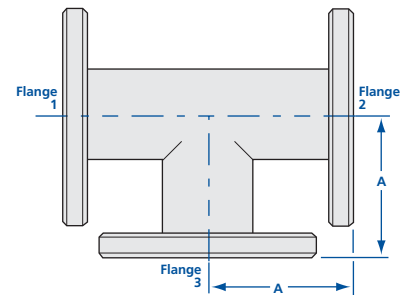
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
2E-ASA-5-200NM	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)
2E-ASA-5-250NM	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
2E-ASA-5-250NMV	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
2E-ASA-7.5-400NMV	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
2E-ASA-9-400NMV	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
2E-ASA-9-600NM	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	5.25 (133.35)
2E-ASA-9-600NMV	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	6.31 (160.27)
2E-ASA-11-600NMV	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
2E-ASA-11-800NM	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
2E-ASA-13.5-800NM	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	7.75 (196.85)
2E-ASA-13.5-1000NM	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
2E-ASA-16-1000NM	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)



ASA Tees

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

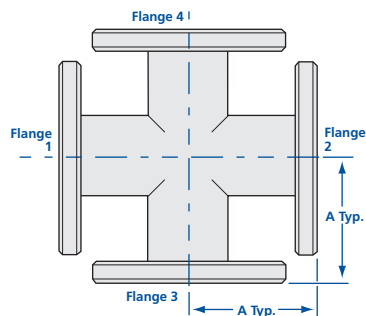
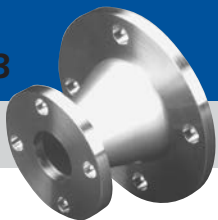
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
3T-ASA-5-200N	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)
3T-ASA-5-250N	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
3T-ASA-5-250NV	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
3T-ASA-7.5-400NV	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
3T-ASA-9-400NV	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
3T-ASA-9-600N	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	5.25 (133.35)
3T-ASA-9-600NV	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	6.31 (160.27)
3T-ASA-11-600NV	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
3T-ASA-11-800N	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
3T-ASA-13.5-800N	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	7.75 (196.85)
3T-ASA-13.5-1000N	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
3T-ASA-16-1000N	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)



O-ring Groove Option

Indicate grooved flanges by adding
"-G + Flange number from drawing"
 to the end of main part number. Add
 the appropriate cost for
 each grooved flange.

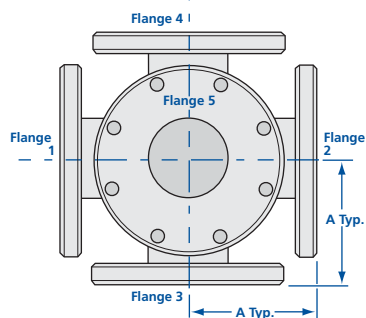
Example: 4C-ASA-9-600-G1-G3



ASA 4-Way Crosses

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

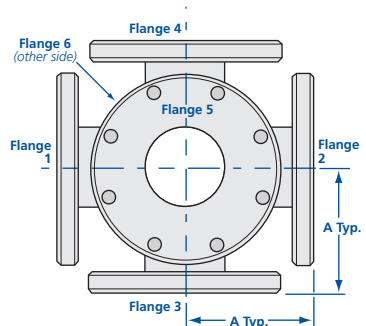
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
4C-ASA-5-200N	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)
4C-ASA-5-250N	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
4C-ASA-5-250NV	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
4C-ASA-7.5-400NV	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
4C-ASA-9-400NV	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
4C-ASA-9-600N	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	5.25 (133.35)
4C-ASA-9-600NV	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	6.31 (160.27)
4C-ASA-11-600NV	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
4C-ASA-11-800N	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
4C-ASA-13.5-800N	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	7.75 (196.85)
4C-ASA-13.5-1000N	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
4C-ASA-16-1000N	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)



ASA 5-Way Crosses

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
5C-ASA-5-200N	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)
5C-ASA-5-250N	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
5C-ASA-5-250NV	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
5C-ASA-7.5-400NV	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
5C-ASA-9-400NV	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
5C-ASA-9-600N	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	5.25 (133.35)
5C-ASA-9-600NV	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	6.31 (160.27)
5C-ASA-11-600NV	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
5C-ASA-11-800N	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
5C-ASA-13.5-800N	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	7.75 (196.85)
5C-ASA-13.5-1000N	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
5C-ASA-16-1000N	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)



ASA 6-Way Crosses

One of each pair of mating ASA flanges requires an O-ring groove. To specify grooved flanges refer to the instructions below.

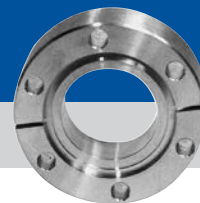
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
6C-ASA-5-200N	5.00 (127.00)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)
6C-ASA-5-250N	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)
6C-ASA-5-250NV	5.00 (127.00)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)
6C-ASA-7.5-400NV	7.50 (190.50)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
6C-ASA-9-400NV	9.00 (228.60)	4 (101.60)	5.12 (130.05)
6C-ASA-9-600N	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	5.25 (133.35)
6C-ASA-9-600NV	9.00 (228.60)	6 (152.40)	6.31 (160.27)
6C-ASA-11-600NV	11.00 (279.40)	6 (152.40)	6.44 (163.58)
6C-ASA-11-800N	11.00 (279.40)	8 (203.20)	7.38 (187.45)
6C-ASA-13.5-800N	13.50 (342.90)	8 (203.20)	7.75 (196.85)
6C-ASA-13.5-1000N	13.50 (342.90)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)
6C-ASA-16-1000N	16.00 (406.40)	10 (254.00)	9.88 (250.95)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

O-ring Groove Option

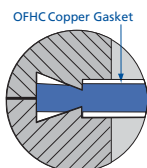
Indicate grooved flanges by adding
"-G + Flange number from drawing"
 to the end of main part number.
 Add the appropriate cost for
 each grooved flange.

Example: 4C-ASA-9-600-G1-G3



Nor-Cal Products Conflat (CF) flanges are compatible with other Conflat style flanges and are available in sizes from 1 1/3 to 16 1/2 inch (33.96-419.1mm) OD for 1/4 to 14 inch (6.35-355.6mm) tube diameters. Normally our standard material is in the low carbon range for 304. Flanges are made from 304 that has been specially treated to remove impurities inherent in 300 series steels. Special UHV flanges 4 1/2 inches (114.3mm) OD and smaller can be made from 304 electroslag remelt (ESR) bar stock. ESR is a refining process that produces stainless steel with higher purity, fewer inclusions and more uniform grain structure to eliminate microscopic leak paths. Our standard flange material is certified to meet ASTM A-240 and has less than 0.01% sulfur to prevent sulfur stringers. Grain size is 3 to 6 per ASTM E-112. Maximum

inclusion size is 2.5 per ASTM E-45. As specials, 304L and 316L material can be supplied in roll-forged rings. Machining is consistent with good UHV practice. Machine coolant is sulfur free to reduce outgassing. State-of-the-art CNC machine centers are used to produce flanges with consistent high quality. Flanges are machine washed in approved aqueous detergent after machining. Chem-cleaning and clean room packaging are available. CF flanges utilize an OFHC copper gasket to produce a vacuum tight seal up to 10⁻¹³ mbar, even when baked repeatedly to 450°C. When the copper gasket is compressed between the knife edges of CF flanges, its material flows laterally to fill surface imperfections.



Nor-Cal Products offers CF flanges in rotatable as well as nonrotatable versions. (Refer to diagram on page 46.) When components of several systems are used interchangeably, the use of rotatable flanges is recommended. Assembly is facilitated by rotating the receiver portion of the flange to align its bolt holes with those of the mating flange. The insert is welded to the tube or component and contains the knife edge portion of the CF flange. Nonrotatable CF flanges, unlike rotatable, contain both sealing surface and bolt holes in one unit. This makes the nonrotatable flange less expensive, and therefore the preferred choice when mating component orientation is not a concern. All fittings are priced with a rotatable flange opposing a nonrotatable. For fittings with all nonrotatable flanges subtract the difference in price between a rotatable and nonrotatable flange of the desired size multiplied by the number of additional nonrotatable flanges.



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable or nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Nominal OD sizes: 1 1/3 to 16 1/2 inches (34-419mm)

Tube OD sizes: 1/4 to 14 inches (6-350mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)

Gaskets: FKM, copper or silver plated

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C

Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



Metric Flanges and Hardware

Nor-Cal Products now stocks bored metric tapped CF flanges in 2 3/4, 4 1/2, 6, 8 and 10 inch (69.85, 114.3, 152.5, 203.2 and 254mm) ODs. Other sizes are available upon request. Fasteners for metric flanges are stocked for each flange size.



Silver plated Gaskets and Bolts

We are now offering silver plated copper gaskets and bolt kits in a variety of sizes. Silver plated copper gaskets are recommended when the use of pure copper is unacceptable. Silver plated bolt kits offer an alternative to using anti-seize thread lubricant.

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

CF Flange Assembly Instructions

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable or nonrotatable flanges with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Nominal OD sizes: 1¹/₃ to 16¹/₂ inches (34-419mm)

Tube sizes: 1/4 to 14 inches (6.35-355.6mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

(316L available on request)

Gaskets: FKM, copper or silver plated

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Vacuum range

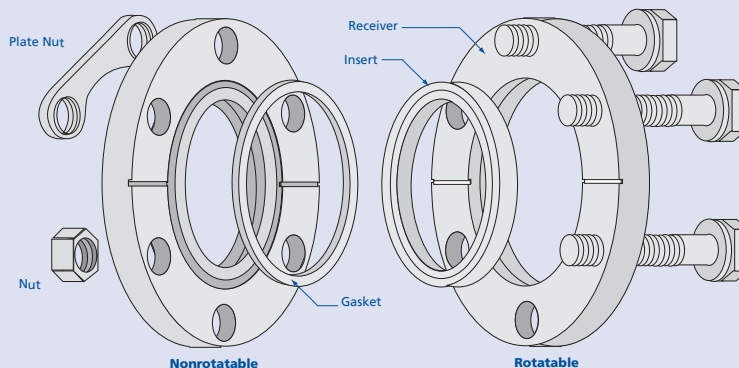
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C

Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



Fastening Hardware

CF flanges are available with tapped or untapped holes. Tapped flanges are available in UNC/UNF or metric threads. Tapped flanges have through holes, so bolts may protrude slightly from the back of the flange when fastened to an untapped flange. Untapped CF flanges can be fastened to each other with stainless steel bolts and hex nuts or plate nuts. Plate nuts center themselves over two adjacent holes and can be held in place with one finger while the bolts are tightened. They are available for most flange sizes from 1¹/₃ to 10 inch (33.96-254mm) ODs. As an alternative to hex head bolts, 12-point bolts are available for CF flanges from 2³/₄ to 10 inch (33.96 to 354mm) ODs. Silver plated bolts eliminate the need for anti-seize compound in clean room environments.

Assembly Instructions for Nor-Cal CF (Conflat) Flanges

1. Apply a small amount of high temperature anti-seize compound to the bolt threads.
2. Check that both flange surfaces are clean and sealing edges are free from nicks and scratches.
3. Using clean, lint free gloves, unpack gasket.
4. Place gasket in the knife edge counterbore of nonrotatable flange.
5. Align the mating hole pattern and leak test grooves.
6. Install the proper bolts and tighten hand tight. Check to see that the flange faces are parallel.
7. Tighten the bolts 1/4 to 1/2 turns using a star pattern until the flange faces are metal to metal.
8. Torque the fasteners to the listed value using the same pattern.

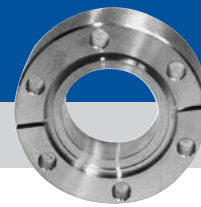
Torque Specifications*

NOMINAL OD	BOLT SIZE	TORQUE IN NM
1 ¹ / ₃ (34)	8-32 (M4)	3.2
2 ¹ / ₈ (54)	1/4 - 28 (M6)	12.4
2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1/4 - 28 (M6)	12.4
3 ³ / ₈ (86)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
4 ¹ / ₂ (114)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
4 ⁵ / ₈ (117)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
6 (152)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
6 ³ / ₄ (171)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
8 (203)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
10 (254)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
12 (305)	5/16 - 24 (M8)	21.5
13 ¹ / ₄ (337)	3/8 - 24 (M8)	39.0
14 (356)	3/8 - 24 (M8)	39.0
14 ¹ / ₂ (368)	3/8 - 24 (M8)	39.0
16 ¹ / ₂ (419)	3/8 - 24 (M8)	39.0

* Specifications for Nor-Cal supplied fasteners only

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.





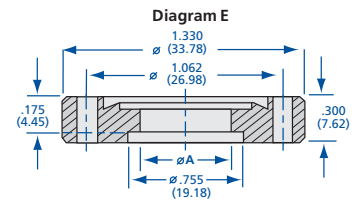
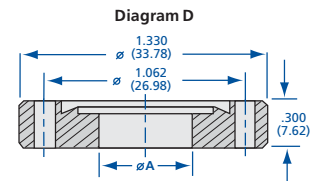
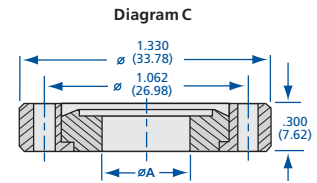
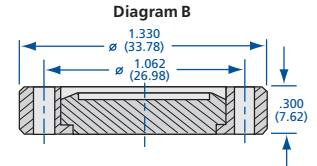
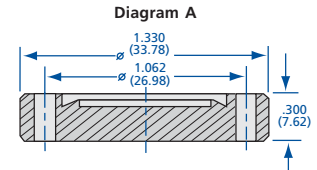
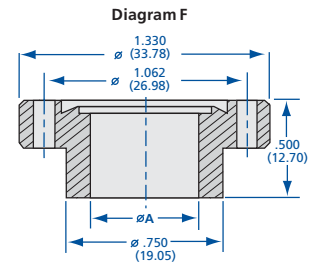
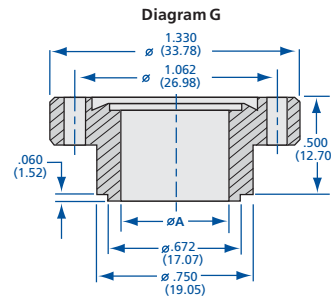
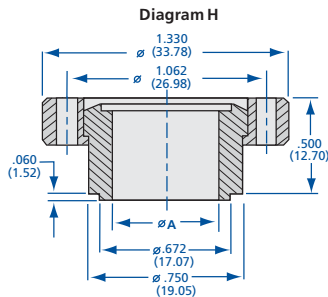
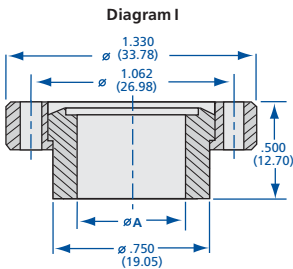
CF mini flanges are manufactured to the same high standard as our other CF flanges for 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, and 3/4 inch (6.35, 9.53, 12.7 and 19.05mm) OD tube sizes. Nor-Cal Products offers special purpose, double-sided and zero-length reducer mini flanges along with fittings, viewports and feedthroughs in this size, so we can supply all the components necessary to build a complete table-top, small laboratory or gas handling system from stock.

CF Mini Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	A	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
133-000N	Blank	A	-	6	.172
133-000NK	Blank weld neck with weld prep	G	-	6	.172
133-025N	Bored	D	.255 (6.48)	6	.172
133-038N	Bored	D	.0380 (9.65)	6	.172
133-050N	Bored	D	0.505 (12.83)	6	.172
133-075N	Counterbored for tube OD	E	0.625 (15.88)	6	.172
133-075NK	Bored weld neck with weld prep	G	0.625 (15.88)	6	.172
133-075NBK	Bored weld neck without weld prep	F	0.625 (15.88)	6	.172
133-000NT	Blank	A	-	6	8-32
133-000NKT	Blank weld neck with weld prep	G	-	6	8-32
133-025NT	Bored	D	.255 (6.48)	6	8-32
133-038NT	Bored	D	.0380 (9.65)	6	8-32
133-050NT	Bored	D	0.505 (12.83)	6	8-32
133-075NT	Counterbored for tube OD	E	0.625 (15.88)	6	8-32
133-075NKT	Bored weld neck with weld prep	G	0.625 (15.88)	6	8-32
133-075NBKT	Bored weld neck without weld prep	F	0.625 (15.88)	6	8-32
133-000R	Blank	B	-	6	.172
133-000RK	Blank weld neck with weld prep	H	-	6	.172
133-025R	Bored	C	.255 (6.48)	6	.172
133-038R	Bored	C	.0380 (9.65)	6	.172
133-050R	Bored	C	0.505 (12.83)	6	.172
133-075R	Bored	C	0.625 (15.88)	6	.172
133-075RK	Bored weld neck with weld prep	H	0.625 (15.88)	6	.172
133-075RBK	Bored weld neck without weld prep	I	0.625 (15.88)	6	.172
133-000RT	Blank	B	-	6	8-32
133-000RKT	Blank weld neck with weld prep	H	-	6	8-32
133-025RT	Bored	C	.255 (6.48)	6	8-32
133-038RT	Bored	C	.0380 (9.65)	6	8-32
133-050RT	Bored	C	0.505 (12.83)	6	8-32
133-075RT	Bored	C	0.625 (15.88)	6	8-32
133-075RKT	Bored weld neck with weld prep	H	0.625 (15.88)	6	8-32
133-075RBKT	Bored weld neck without weld prep	I	0.625 (15.88)	6	8-32

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes **R** = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes **K** = Weld neck with weld prep **BK** = Weld neck without weld prep **Add -M4** = Metric Thread



CF Mini Flange Hardware

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-133	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-133-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
G-133V	(5) FKM gaskets
B-133	(25) SS 8-32 x .75 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-133T	(25) SS 8-32 x .56 inch bolts & washers
B-133-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 8-32 x .75 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-133T-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 8-32 x .56 inch bolts & washers
NP-075	(24) 8-32 plate nuts. See page 63.
KNP-075	(12) Plate nuts and (24) 8-32 x .75 inch bolts



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Torque: 3.2 Nm

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



Flanges & Fittings

CF Flanges and Hardware

Diagram A

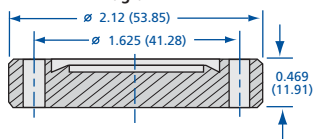


Diagram B

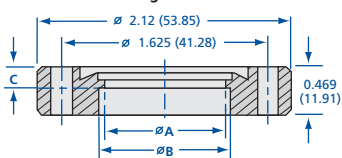


Diagram C

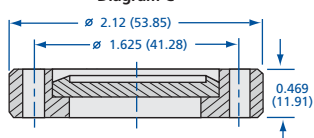
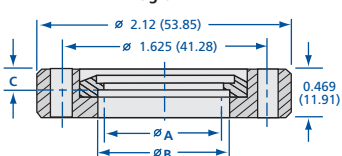


Diagram D



CF Flanges - 2 1/8 Inch (54mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	ID A	B	C	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
212-000N	Blank	A	-	-	-	4	.265
212-025N	Bored	B	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	4	.265
212-050N	Bored	B	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	4	.265
212-075N	Bored	B	0.688 (17.48)	0.760 (19.30)	0.167 (4.24)	4	.265
212-100N	Bored	B	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.167 (4.24)	4	.265
212-000NT	Blank	A	-	-	-	4	1/4-28
212-025NT	Bored	B	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	4	1/4-28
212-050NT	Bored	B	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	4	1/4-28
212-075NT	Bored	B	0.688 (17.48)	0.760 (19.30)	0.167 (4.24)	4	1/4-28
212-100NT	Bored	B	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.167 (4.24)	4	1/4-28
212-000R	Blank	C	-	-	-	4	.265
212-025R	Bored	D	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	4	.265
212-050R	Bored	D	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	4	.265
212-075R	Bored	D	0.688 (17.48)	0.760 (19.30)	0.167 (4.24)	4	.265
212-100R	Bored	D	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.167 (4.24)	4	.265
212-000RT	Blank	C	-	-	-	4	1/4-28
212-025RT	Bored	D	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	4	1/4-28
212-050RT	Bored	D	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	4	1/4-28
212-075RT	Bored	D	0.688 (17.48)	0.760 (19.30)	0.167 (4.24)	4	1/4-28
212-100RT	Bored	D	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.167 (4.24)	4	1/4-28

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes **R** = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes **Add -M6** = Metric tapped bolt holes

CF Flange Hardware - 2 1/8 (54mm) Inch Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-212	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-212V	(5) FKM gaskets
B-212	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-212T	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 7/8 inch bolts & washers
B-212-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-212T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 7/8 inch bolts & washers



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: 12.4 Nm

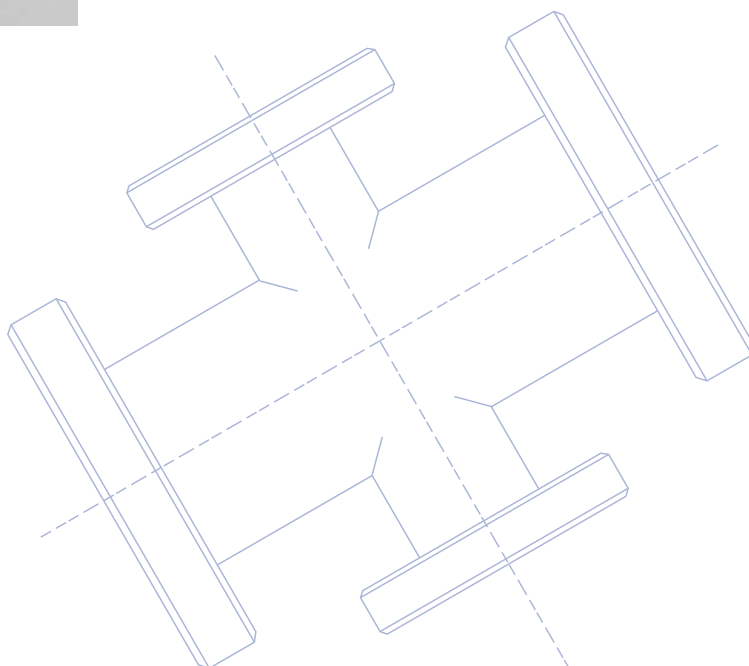
Vacuum range

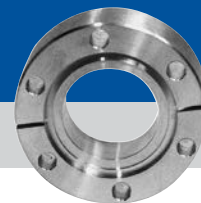
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

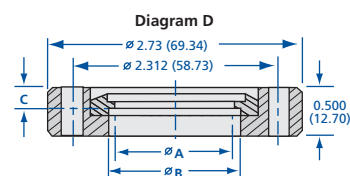
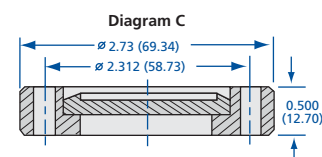
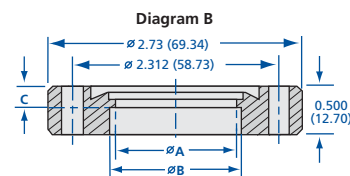
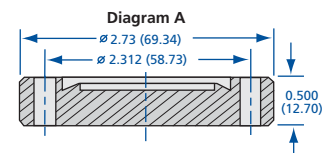
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.





CF Flanges - 2 3/4 Inch (70mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	ID A	B	C	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
275-000N	Blank	A	-	-	-	6	.265
275-025N	Bored	B	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	6	.265
275-050N	Bored	B	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	6	.265
275-075N	Bored	B	0.688 (17.48)	0.760 (19.30)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-100N	Bored	B	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-125N	Bored	B	1.188 (30.18)	1.260 (32.00)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-150N	Bored	B	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-162N	Bored	B	1.560 (39.62)	1.635 (41.53)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-175N	Bored	B	1.620 (41.15)	1.760 (44.70)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-000NT	Blank	A	-	-	-	6	1/4-28
275-025NT	Bored	B	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	6	1/4-28
275-050NT	Bored	B	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	6	1/4-28
275-075NT	Bored	B	0.688 (17.48)	0.760 (19.30)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-100NT	Bored	B	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-125NT	Bored	B	1.188 (30.18)	1.260 (32.00)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-150NT	Bored	B	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-162NT	Bored	B	1.560 (39.62)	1.635 (41.53)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-175NT	Bored	B	1.620 (41.15)	1.760 (44.70)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-000R	Blank	C	-	-	-	6	.265
275-025R	Bored	D	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	6	.265
275-050R	Bored	D	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	6	.265
275-075R	Bored	D	0.688 (30.18)	0.760 (19.30)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-100R	Bored	D	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-125R	Bored	D	1.188 (30.18)	1.260 (32.00)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-150R	Bored	D	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.209 (5.31)	6	.265
275-000RT	Blank	C	-	-	-	6	1/4-28
275-025RT	Bored	D	0.255 (6.48)	-	-	6	1/4-28
275-050RT	Bored	D	0.505 (12.83)	-	-	6	1/4-28
275-075RT	Bored	D	0.688 (30.18)	0.760 (19.30)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-100RT	Bored	D	0.938 (23.83)	1.010 (25.65)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-125RT	Bored	D	1.188 (30.18)	1.260 (32.00)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28
275-150RT	Bored	D	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.209 (5.31)	6	1/4-28



Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes **R** = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes **Add-M6** = Metric tapped bolt holes

CF Flange Hardware - 2 3/4 (70mm) Inch Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-275	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-275V	(5) FKM gaskets
G-275-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
B-275	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-275T	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 1 inch bolts & washers
B-275-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-275-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-275T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 1 inch bolts & washers
B-275T-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 7/8 inch bolts & washers
B-275T-M	(25) SS (metric) M6 x 1.00 x 25mm bolts & washers
NP-150	(24) 1/4-28 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-150	(12) Plate nuts, (24) 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
KNP-150-12	(12) Plate nuts, (24) 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance holes

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Torque: 12.4 Nm

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

CF Flanges and Hardware

Diagram A

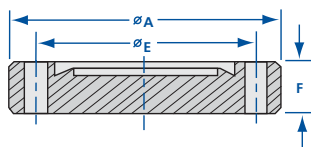


Diagram B

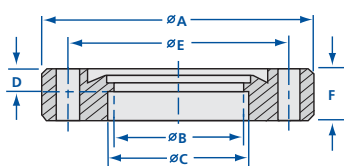


Diagram C

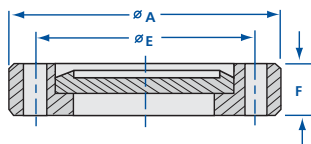
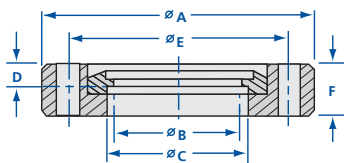


Diagram D



CF Flanges - 3³/₈ Inch (86mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
338-000N	Blank	A	3.36 (85.34)	-	-	-	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
338-150N	Bored	B	3.36 (85.34)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
338-200N	Bored	B	3.36 (85.34)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
338-000NT	Blank	A	3.36 (85.34)	-	-	-	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
338-150NT	Bored	B	3.36 (85.34)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
338-200NT	Bored	B	3.36 (85.34)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
338-000R	Blank	C	3.36 (85.34)	-	-	-	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
338-150R	Bored	D	3.36 (85.34)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
338-200R	Bored	D	3.36 (85.34)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
338-000RT	Blank	C	3.36 (85.34)	-	-	-	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
338-150RT	Bored	D	3.36 (85.34)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
338-200RT	Bored	D	3.36 (85.34)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.225 (5.72)	2.850 (72.39)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24

CF Flanges - 4¹/₂ Inch (114mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
450-000N	Blank	A	4.47 (113.54)	-	-	-	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
450-150N	Bored	B	4.47 (113.54)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
450-200N	Bored	B	4.47 (113.54)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
450-250N	Bored	B	4.47 (113.54)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	.332
450-000NT	Blank	A	4.47 (113.54)	-	-	-	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
450-150NT	Bored	B	4.47 (113.54)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
450-200NT	Bored	B	4.47 (113.54)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
450-250NT	Bored	B	4.47 (113.54)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.687 (17.45)	8	5/16-24
450-000R	Blank	C	4.47 (113.54)	-	-	-	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	.332
450-150R	Bored	D	4.47 (113.54)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	.332
450-200R	Bored	D	4.47 (113.54)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	.332
450-250R	Bored	D	4.47 (113.54)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	.332
450-000RT	Blank	C	4.47 (113.54)	-	-	-	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	5/16-24
450-150RT	Bored	D	4.47 (113.54)	1.438 (36.53)	1.510 (38.35)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	5/16-24
450-200RT	Bored	D	4.47 (113.54)	1.938 (49.23)	2.010 (51.05)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	5/16-24
450-250RT	Bored	D	4.47 (113.54)	2.438 (61.93)	2.510 (63.75)	0.375 (9.53)	3.628 (92.15)	0.750 (19.05)	8	5/16-24

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes
 NT = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes
 R = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
 RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes
 Add -M8 = Metric tapped bolt holes



CF Flange Hardware-3³/₈ Inch (86mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-338	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-338-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
G-338V	(1) FKM gasket
B-338	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-338T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-338-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-338T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-338-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-338T-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, washers
NP-200	(24) 5/16-24 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-200	(16) Plate nuts, (32) 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
KNP-200-12	(16) Plate nuts, (32) 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers

CF Flange Hardware-4¹/₂ Inch (114mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-450	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-450-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
G-450V	(1) FKM gasket
B-450	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-450T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-450-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-450T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-450-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-450T-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-450-M	(25) SS (metric) M8 x 1.25 x 35mm bolts & washers
NP-250	(24) 5/16-24 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-250	(16) Plate nuts, (32) 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts & washers
KNP-250-12	(16) Plate nuts, (32) 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts & washers

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Torque: 21.5 Nm

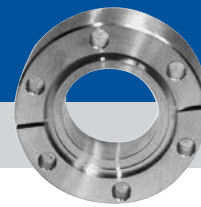
Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar-UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar-High vacuum

Temperature range

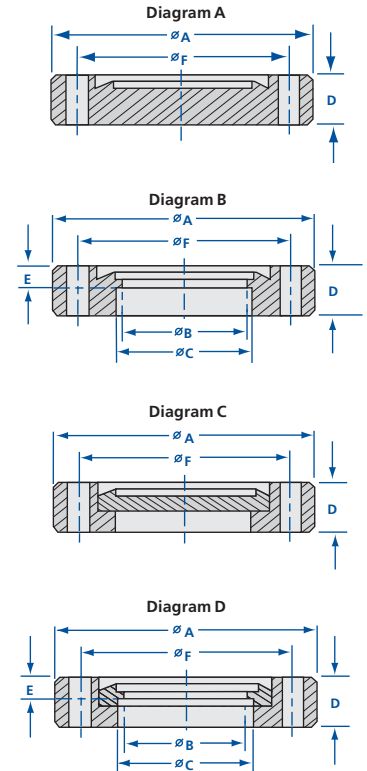
Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



CF Flanges - 4 5/8 Inch (117mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
462-000N	Blank	A	4.61 (117.09)	-	-	0.812 (20.62)	-	4.030 (102.36)	10	.332
462-300N	Bored	B	4.61 (117.09)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.812 (20.62)	0.281 (7.14)	4.030 (102.36)	10	.332
462-000NT	Blank	A	4.61 (117.09)	-	-	0.812 (20.62)	-	4.030 (102.36)	10	5/16-24
462-300NT	Bored	B	4.61 (117.09)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.812 (20.62)	0.281 (7.14)	4.030 (102.36)	10	5/16-24
462-000R	Blank	C	4.61 (117.09)	-	-	0.812 (20.62)	-	4.030 (102.36)	10	.332
462-300R	Bored	D	4.61 (117.09)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.812 (20.62)	0.281 (7.14)	4.030 (102.36)	10	.332
462-000RT	Blank	C	4.61 (117.09)	-	-	0.812 (20.62)	-	4.030 (102.36)	10	5/16-24
462-300RT	Bored	D	4.61 (117.09)	2.938 (74.63)	3.010 (76.45)	0.812 (20.62)	0.281 (7.14)	4.030 (102.36)	10	5/16-24



CF Flanges - 6 Inch (152mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
600-000N	Blank	A	5.97 (151.64)	-	-	0.781 (19.84)	-	5.128 (130.25)	16	.332
600-400N	Bored	B	5.97 (151.64)	3.910 (99.31)	4.010 (101.85)	0.781 (19.84)	0.438 (11.13)	5.128 (130.25)	16	.332
600-000NT	Blank	A	5.97 (151.64)	-	-	0.781 (19.84)	-	5.128 (130.25)	16	5/16-24
600-400NT	Bored	B	5.97 (151.64)	3.910 (99.31)	4.010 (101.85)	0.781 (19.84)	0.438 (11.13)	5.128 (130.25)	16	5/16-24
600-000R	Blank	C	5.97 (151.64)	-	-	0.844 (21.44)	-	5.128 (130.25)	16	.332
600-400R	Bored	D	5.97 (151.64)	3.910 (99.31)	4.010 (101.85)	0.844 (21.44)	0.438 (11.13)	5.128 (130.25)	16	.332
600-000RT	Blank	C	5.97 (151.64)	-	-	0.844 (21.44)	-	5.128 (130.25)	16	5/16-24
600-400RT	Bored	D	5.97 (151.64)	3.910 (99.31)	4.010 (101.85)	0.844 (21.44)	0.438 (11.13)	5.128 (130.25)	16	5/16-24

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes **R** = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes **Add-M8** = Metric tapped bolt holes

CF Flange Hardware - 4 5/8 Inch (117mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-462	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-462V	(1) FKM gasket
B-462	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-462T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-462-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-462T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
NP-300	(24) 5/16-24 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-300	(20) Plate nuts, (40) 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers
KNP-300-12	(20) Plate nuts, (40) 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM and silver plated
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel and silver plated

Torque: 21.5 Nm

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

CF Flange Hardware - 6 Inch (152mm) Nominal OD

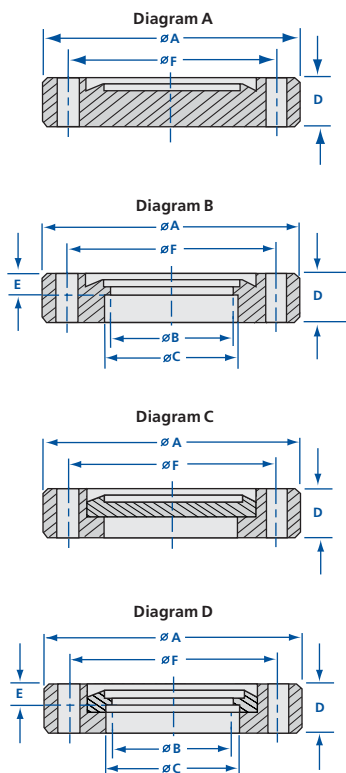
MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-600	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-600V	(1) FKM gasket
G-600-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
B-600	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-600T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-600-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-600T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-600-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-600T-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 1/4 inch bolts & washers
B-600T-M	(25) SS (metric) M8 x 1 1/4 x 35mm bolts & washers
NP-400	(24) 5/16-24 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-400	(16) Plate nuts (32) 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers
KNP-400-12	(16) Plate nuts (32) 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers





Flanges & Fittings

CF Flanges and Hardware



CF Flanges - 6³/₄ Inch (171mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
675-000N	Blank	A	6.73 (170.94)	-	-	0.844 (21.44)	-	5.969 (151.61)	18	.332
675-500N	Bored	B	6.73 (170.94)	4.875 (123.83)	5.010 (127.25)	0.844 (21.44)	0.460 (11.68)	5.969 (151.61)	18	.332
675-000NT	Blank	A	6.73 (170.94)	-	-	0.844 (21.44)	-	5.969 (151.61)	18	5/16-24
675-500NT	Bored	B	6.73 (170.94)	4.875 (123.83)	5.010 (127.25)	0.844 (21.44)	0.460 (11.68)	5.969 (151.61)	18	5/16-24
675-000R	Blank	C	6.73 (170.94)	-	-	0.844 (21.44)	-	5.969 (151.61)	18	.332
675-500R	Bored	D	6.73 (170.94)	4.875 (123.83)	5.010 (127.25)	0.844 (21.44)	0.460 (11.68)	5.969 (151.61)	18	.332
675-000RT	Blank	C	6.73 (170.94)	-	-	0.844 (21.44)	-	5.969 (151.61)	18	5/16-24
675-500RT	Bored	D	6.73 (170.94)	4.875 (123.83)	5.010 (127.25)	0.844 (21.44)	0.460 (11.68)	5.969 (151.61)	18	5/16-24

CF Flanges - 8 Inch (203mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
800-000N	Blank	A	7.97 (202.44)	-	-	0.875 (22.23)	-	7.128 (181.05)	20	.332
800-600N	Bored	B	7.97 (202.44)	5.875 (149.23)	6.020 (152.91)	0.875 (22.23)	0.500 (12.7)	7.128 (181.05)	20	.332
800-000NT	Blank	A	7.97 (202.44)	-	-	0.875 (22.23)	-	7.128 (181.05)	20	5/16-24
800-600NT	Bored	B	7.97 (202.44)	5.875 (149.23)	6.020 (152.91)	0.875 (22.23)	0.500 (12.7)	7.128 (181.05)	20	5/16-24
800-000R	Blank	C	7.97 (202.44)	-	-	0.875 (22.23)	-	7.128 (181.05)	20	.332
800-600R	Bored	D	7.97 (202.44)	5.875 (149.23)	6.020 (152.91)	0.875 (22.23)	0.500 (12.7)	7.128 (181.05)	20	.332
800-000RT	Blank	C	7.97 (202.44)	-	-	0.875 (22.23)	-	7.128 (181.05)	20	5/16-24
800-600RT	Bored	D	7.97 (202.44)	5.875 (149.23)	6.020 (152.91)	0.875 (22.23)	0.500 (12.7)	7.128 (181.05)	20	5/16-24

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes **R** = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes **Add -M8** = Metric tapped bolt holes

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Material
 Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Torque: 21.5 Nm

Vacuum range
 Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range
 Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



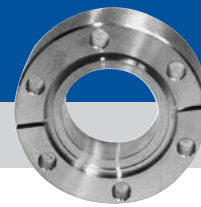
CF Flange Hardware - 6³/₄ Inch (171mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-675	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-675V	(1) FKM gasket
B-675	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-675T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 1/2 inch bolts & washers
B-675-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-675T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers

CF Flange Hardware - 8 Inch (203mm) Nominal OD

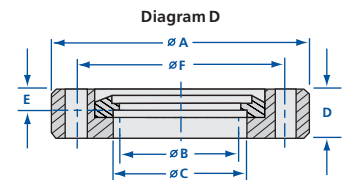
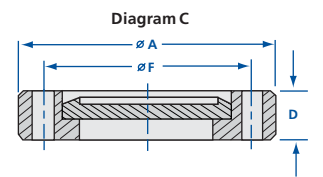
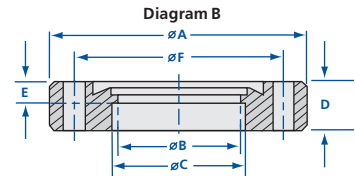
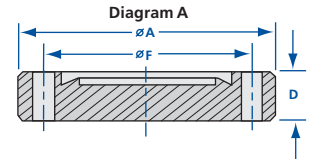
MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-800	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-800V	(1) FKM gasket
G-800-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
B-800	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-800T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
B-800-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-800T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
B-800-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-800T-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
B-800T-M	(25) SS (metric) M8 x 1 1/4 x 45mm bolts & washers
NP-600	(24) 5/16-24 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-600	(20) Plate nuts, (40) 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers
KNP-600-12	(20) Plate nuts, (40) 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch 12-pt. bolts & washers

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



CF Flanges - 10 Inch (254mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
1000-000N	Blank	A	9.97 (253.24)	-	-	0.968 (24.59)	-	9.128 (231.85)	24	.332
1000-800N	Bored	B	9.97 (253.24)	7.875 (200.03)	8.020 (203.71)	0.968 (24.59)	0.500 (12.70)	9.128 (231.85)	24	.332
1000-000NT	Blank	A	9.97 (253.24)	-	-	0.968 (24.59)	-	9.128 (231.85)	24	5/16-24
1000-800NT	Bored	B	9.97 (253.24)	7.875 (200.03)	8.020 (203.71)	0.968 (24.59)	0.500 (12.70)	9.128 (231.85)	24	5/16-24
1000-000R	Blank	C	9.97 (253.24)	-	-	0.968 (24.59)	-	9.128 (231.85)	24	.332
1000-800R	Bored	D	9.97 (253.24)	7.875 (200.03)	8.020 (203.71)	0.968 (24.59)	0.500 (12.70)	9.128 (231.85)	24	.332
1000-000RT	Blank	C	9.97 (253.24)	-	-	0.968 (24.59)	-	9.128 (231.85)	24	5/16-24
1000-800RT	Bored	D	9.97 (253.24)	7.875 (200.03)	8.020 (203.71)	0.968 (24.59)	0.500 (12.70)	9.128 (231.85)	24	5/16-24



CF Flanges - 12 Inch (305mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
1200-000N	Blank	A	12.00 (304.80)	-	-	1.125 (28.58)	-	11.181 (284)	32	.332
1200-1000N	Bored	B	12.00 (304.80)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	1.125 (28.58)	0.500 (12.70)	11.181 (284)	32	.332
1200-000NT	Blank	A	12.00 (304.80)	-	-	1.125 (28.58)	-	11.181 (284)	32	5/16-24
1200-1000NT	Bored	B	12.00 (304.80)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	1.125 (28.58)	0.500 (12.70)	11.181 (284)	32	5/16-24
1200-000R	Blank	C	12.00 (304.80)	-	-	1.125 (28.58)	-	11.181 (284)	32	.332
1200-1000R	Bored	D	12.00 (304.80)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	1.125 (28.58)	0.500 (12.70)	11.181 (284)	32	.332
1200-000RT	Blank	C	12.00 (304.80)	-	-	1.125 (28.58)	-	11.181 (284)	32	5/16-24
1200-1000RT	Bored	D	12.00 (304.80)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	1.125 (28.58)	0.500 (12.70)	11.181 (284)	32	5/16-24

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes NT = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes R = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes Add -M8 = Metric tapped bolt holes

CF Flange Hardware - 10 Inch (254mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-1000	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-1000V	(1) FKM gasket
G-1000-SP	(10) Silver plated copper gaskets
B-1000	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/2 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1000T	(25) SS 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
B-1000-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/2 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1000T-12	(25) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
B-1000-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/2 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1000T-12-SP	(25) Silver plated SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers
B-1000T-M	(25) SS (metric) M8 x 1 1/4 x 45mm bolts & washers
NP-800	(24) 5/16-24 plate nuts. See page 66
KNP-800	(24) Plate nuts, (48) 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers
KNP-800-12	(24) Plate nuts, (48) 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts & washers



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Torque: 21.5 Nm

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

CF Flange Hardware - 12 Inch (305mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-1200	(1) OFHC copper gasket
B-1200	(32) SS 5/16-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1200T	(32) SS 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts & washers





Flanges & Fittings

CF Flanges and Hardware

Diagram A

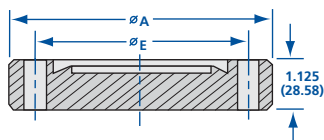


Diagram B

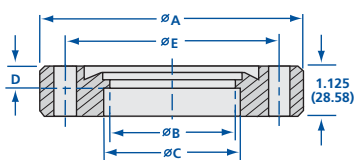


Diagram C

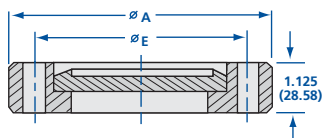
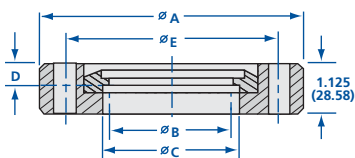


Diagram D



CF Flanges - 13 1/4 Inch (337mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
1325-000N	Blank	A	13.25 (336.55)	-	-	-	12.055 (306.20)	30	.390
1325-1000N	Bored	B	13.25 (336.55)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	0.500 (12.70)	12.055 (306.20)	30	.390
1325-000NT	Blank	A	13.25 (336.55)	-	-	-	12.055 (306.20)	30	3/8-24
1325-1000NT	Bored	B	13.25 (336.55)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	0.500 (12.70)	12.055 (306.20)	30	3/8-24
1325-000R	Blank	C	13.25 (336.55)	-	-	-	12.055 (306.20)	30	.390
1325-1000R	Bored	D	13.25 (336.55)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	0.500 (12.70)	12.055 (306.20)	30	.390
1325-000RT	Blank	C	13.25 (336.55)	-	-	-	12.055 (306.20)	30	3/8-24
1325-1000RT	Bored	D	13.25 (336.55)	9.875 (250.83)	10.020 (254.51)	0.500 (12.70)	12.055 (306.20)	30	3/8-24

CF Flanges - 14 Inch (356mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
1400-000N	Blank	A	14.00 (355.60)	-	-	-	12.810 (325.37)	30	.390
1400-1200N	Bored	B	14.00 (355.60)	11.875 (301.63)	12.030 (305.56)	0.500 (12.70)	12.810 (325.37)	30	.390
1400-000NT	Blank	A	14.00 (355.60)	-	-	-	12.810 (325.37)	30	3/8-24
1400-1200NT	Bored	B	14.00 (355.60)	11.875 (301.63)	12.030 (305.56)	0.500 (12.70)	12.810 (325.37)	30	3/8-24
1400-000R	Blank	C	14.00 (355.60)	-	-	-	12.810 (325.37)	30	.390
1400-1200R	Bored	D	14.00 (355.60)	11.875 (301.63)	12.030 (305.56)	0.500 (12.70)	12.810 (325.37)	30	.390
1400-000RT	Blank	C	14.00 (355.60)	-	-	-	12.810 (325.37)	30	3/8-24
1400-1200RT	Bored	D	14.00 (355.60)	11.875 (301.63)	12.030 (305.56)	0.500 (12.70)	12.810 (325.37)	30	3/8-24

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes NT = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes R = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes Add -M8 = Metric tapped bolt holes

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Material
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: 39.0 Nm

Vacuum range
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range
Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



CF Flange Hardware-13 1/4 Inch (337mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-1325	(1) OFHC copper gasket
G-1325V	(1) FKM gasket
B-1325	(30) SS 3/8-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1325T	(30) SS 3/8-24 x 2 inch bolts & washers

CF Flange Hardware - 14 Inch (356mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-1400	(1) OFHC copper gasket
G-1400V	(1) FKM gasket
B-1400	(30) SS 3/8-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1400T	(30) SS 3/8-24 x 2 inch bolts & washers

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.





CF Flanges - 14½ Inch (368mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
1450-000N	Blank	A	14.50 (368.30)	Blank	-	-	13.310 (338.07)	32	0.390
1450-1200N	Bored	B	14.50 (368.30)	11.875 (301.63)	12.020 (305.31)	0.500 (12.70)	13.310 (338.07)	32	0.390
1450-000NT	Blank	A	14.50 (368.30)	Blank	-	-	13.310 (338.07)	32	¾-24
1450-1200NT	Bored	B	14.50 (368.30)	11.875 (301.63)	12.020 (305.31)	0.500 (12.70)	13.310 (338.07)	32	¾-24
1450-000R	Blank	C	14.50 (368.30)	Blank	-	-	13.310 (338.07)	32	0.390
1450-1200R	Bored	D	14.50 (368.30)	11.875 (301.63)	12.020 (305.31)	0.500 (12.70)	13.310 (338.07)	32	0.390
1450-000RT	Blank	C	14.50 (368.30)	Blank	-	-	13.310 (338.07)	32	¾-24
1450-1200RT	Bored	D	14.50 (368.30)	11.875 (301.63)	12.020 (305.31)	0.500 (12.70)	13.310 (338.07)	32	¾-24

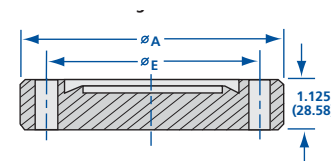


Diagram B

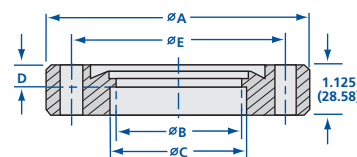


Diagram C

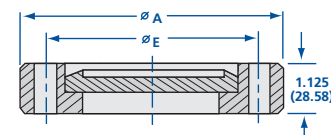
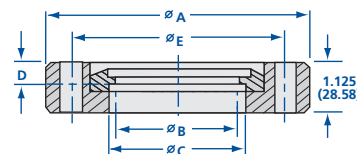


Diagram D



CF Flanges - 16½ Inch (419mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	DIAGRAM	OD A	ID B	C	D	E	BOLT HOLES	DIAMETER OR THREAD
1650-000N	Blank	A	16.50 (419.10)	Blank	-	-	15.310 (388.87)	36	0.390
1650-1400N	Bored	B	16.50 (419.10)	13.750 (349.25)	14.020 (356.11)	0.500 (12.70)	15.310 (388.87)	36	0.390
1650-000NT	Blank	A	16.50 (419.10)	Blank	-	-	15.310 (388.87)	36	¾-24
1650-1400NT	Bored	B	16.50 (419.10)	13.750 (349.25)	14.020 (356.11)	0.500 (12.70)	15.310 (388.87)	36	¾-24
1650-000R	Blank	C	16.50 (419.10)	Blank	-	-	15.310 (388.87)	36	0.390
1650-1400R	Bored	D	16.50 (419.10)	13.750 (349.25)	14.020 (356.11)	0.500 (12.70)	15.310 (388.87)	36	0.390
1650-000RT	Blank	C	16.50 (419.10)	Blank	-	-	15.310 (388.87)	36	¾-24
1650-1400RT	Bored	D	16.50 (419.10)	13.750 (349.25)	14.020 (356.11)	0.500 (12.70)	15.310 (388.87)	36	¾-24

Model Number Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes **R** = Rotatable, clearance bolt holes
RT = Rotatable, tapped bolt holes **Add -M8** = Metric tapped bolt holes

CF Flange Hardware - 14½ Inch (368mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-1450	(1) OFHC copper gasket
B-1450	(32) SS ¾-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1450T	(32) SS ¾-24 x 2 inch bolts & washers



CF Flange Hardware - 16½ Inch (419mm) Nominal OD

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
G-1650	(1) OFHC copper gasket
G-1650V	(1) FKM gasket
B-1650	(36) SS ¾-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts & washers
B-1650T	(36) SS ¾-24 x 2 inch bolts & washers

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable and nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available upon request)
 Gaskets: Copper, FKM
 Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: 39 Nm.

Vacuum range

Metal seal: ≥1 x 10⁻¹³ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: ≥1 x 10⁻⁸ mbar - High vacuum

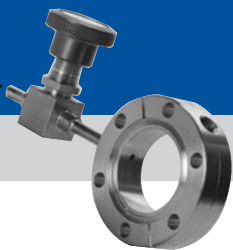
Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flanges & Fittings

CF Special Purpose Flanges



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Nonrotatable
with clearance bolt holes

Material
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: See page 46

Vacuum range
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range
Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

Nor-Cal's special purpose CF flanges are used as roughing accessories, accommodating thermocouple gauge tubes, up-to-air valves and/or NPT threaded fittings. Double-sided flanges are provided with one or more radially tapped holes. Blank flanges are provided with a single concentric 1/8" NPT tapped hole.

Hardware for special purpose flanges is located on the appropriate flange size pages.

CF Double-Sided Special Purpose Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	FEATURE	DIAGRAM	A	B
133-D1	1.33 (33.78)	(1) 1/16 inch (1.59) NPT hole	A	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-D1	2.75 (69.85)	(1) 1/8 inch (3.18) NPT hole	A	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-D2	1.33 (33.78)	(2) 1/16 inch (1.59) NPT holes	B	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-D2	2.75 (69.85)	(2) 1/8 inch (3.18) NPT holes	B	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DT	1.33 (33.78)	Thermocouple gauge tube	C	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DT	2.75 (69.85)	Thermocouple gauge tube	C	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DV	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve	D	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DV	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve	D	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DV-1/4 MVCR	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve & 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon male VCR fitting on valve	D	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DV-1/4 MVCR	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve & 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon male VCR fitting on valve	D	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DV-1/4 FVCR	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve & 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon female VCR fitting on valve	D	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DV-1/4 FVCR	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve & 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon female VCR fitting on valve	D	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DV-1/4 SWAG	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve & 1/4 inch (6.35) Swagelok fitting on valve	D	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DV-1/4 SWAG	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve & 1/4 inch (6.35) Swagelok fitting on valve	D	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-D1V	1.33 (33.78)	(1) 1/16 inch (1.59) NPT hole & up-to-air valve	F	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-D1V	2.75 (69.85)	(1) 1/8 inch (3.18) NPT hole & up-to-air valve	F	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DTV	1.33 (33.78)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve	E	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DTV	2.75 (69.85)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve	E	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DTV-1/4 MVCR	1.33 (33.78)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve with 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon male VCR fitting on valve	E	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DTV-1/4 MVCR	2.75 (69.85)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve with 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon male VCR fitting on valve	E	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DTV-1/4 FVCR	1.33 (33.78)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve with 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon female VCR fitting on valve	E	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DTV-1/4 FVCR	2.75 (69.85)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve with 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon female VCR fitting on valve	E	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
133-DTV-1/4 SWAG	1.33 (33.78)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve with 1/4 inch (6.35) Swagelok fitting on valve	E	0.25 (6.35)	0.50 (12.70)
275-DTV-1/4 SWAG	2.75 (69.85)	Thermocouple gauge tube & up-to-air valve with 1/4 inch (6.35) Swagelok fitting on valve	E	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)
275-DS-MINI	2.75 (69.85)	(1) 1.33 inch (33.78) OD side port	G	0.38 (9.65)	0.75 (19.05)

Diagram A

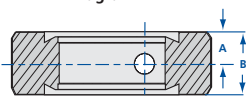


Diagram B

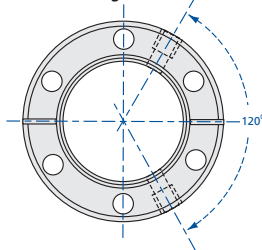


Diagram C

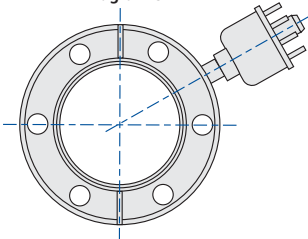


Diagram D

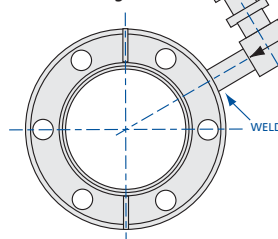


Diagram F

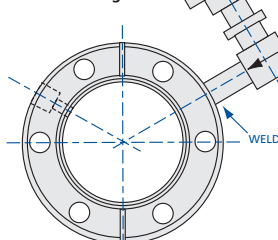


Diagram E

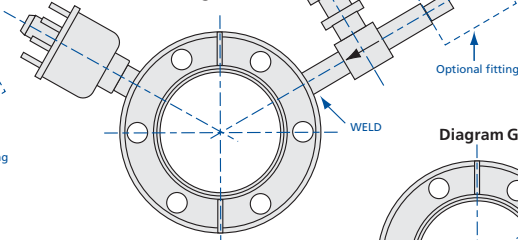
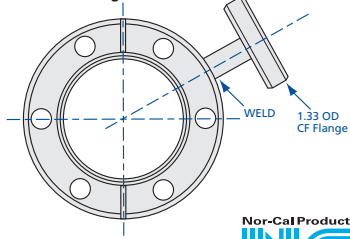


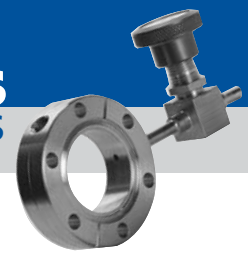
Diagram G



Flanges & Fittings

CF Special Purpose Flanges

SECTION 2.4



CF Straight-Through Special Purpose Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	FEATURE	DIAGRAM
133-ST	1.33 (33.78)	(1) 1/8 inch (3.18) NPT hole	A
275-ST	2.75 (69.85)	(1) 1/8 inch (3.18) NPT hole	A
133-STT	1.33 (33.78)	Thermocouple gauge tube	B
275-STT	2.75 (69.85)	Thermocouple gauge tube	B
133-STV	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve	C
275-STV	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve	C
133-STV-1/4 MVCR	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve and 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon male VCR fitting on valve	C
275-STV-1/4 MVCR	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve and 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon male VCR fitting on valve	C
133-STV-1/4 FVCR	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve and 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon female VCR fitting on valve	C
275-STV-1/4 FVCR	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve and 1/4 inch (6.35) Cajon female VCR fitting on valve	C
133-STV-1/4 SWAG	1.33 (33.78)	Up-to-air valve and 1/4 inch (6.35) Swagelok fitting on valve	C
275-STV-1/4 SWAG	2.75 (69.85)	Up-to-air valve and 1/4 inch (6.35) Swagelok fitting on valve	C

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Nonrotatable with clearance bolt holes

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

Torque: See page 46

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

Diagram A

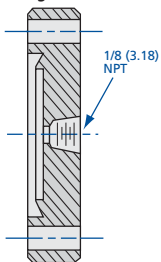


Diagram B

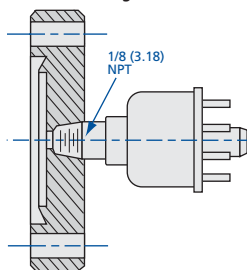
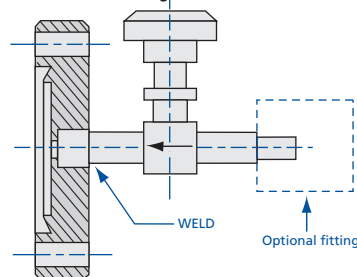


Diagram C



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

CF Double-Sided Flanges

Nor-Cal Products' double-sided flanges are identical to standard CF flanges except the same gasket-sealing detail is machined into both faces of the flange. These flanges can be inserted between like-sized flanges as spacers, orifice plates, or when radially drilled, as custom penetrations into vacuum systems.

CF Double-Sided Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL OD	MADE FROM	A	B
133-000D	1 1/3 (34)	133-000N	-	0.300 (7.62)
133-025D	1 1/3 (34)	133-000N	0.255 (6.48)	0.300 (7.62)
133-038D	1 1/3 (34)	133-000N	0.380 (9.65)	0.300 (7.62)
133-050D	1 1/3 (34)	133-000N	0.505 (12.83)	0.300 (7.62)
133-075D	1 1/3 (34)	133-000N	0.630 (16.00)	0.300 (7.62)
133-000DS	1 1/3 (34)	133-000NS	-	0.500 (12.7)
133-075DS	1 1/3 (34)	133-000NS	0.630 (16.00)	0.500 (12.7)
212-000D	2 1/8 (54)	212-000N	-	0.470 (11.94)
212-100D	2 1/8 (54)	212-000N	1.010 (25.65)	0.470 (11.94)
275-000D	2 1/8 (54)	275-000N	-	0.500 (12.7)
275-025D	2 3/4 (70)	275-000N	0.255 (6.48)	0.500 (12.7)
275-050D	2 3/4 (70)	275-000N	0.505 (12.83)	0.500 (12.7)
275-075D	2 3/4 (70)	275-000N	0.760 (19.30)	0.500 (12.7)
275-100D	2 3/4 (70)	275-000N	1.010 (25.65)	0.500 (12.7)
275-125D	2 3/4 (70)	275-000N	1.260 (32.00)	0.500 (12.7)
275-150D	2 3/4 (70)	275-000N	1.510 (38.35)	0.500 (12.7)
275-000DS	2 3/4 (70)	275-000NS	-	0.750 (19.05)
275-150DS	2 3/4 (70)	275-000NS	1.510 (38.35)	0.750 (19.05)
338-000D	3 3/8 (86)	338-000N	-	0.687 (17.45)
338-150D	3 3/8 (86)	338-000N	1.510 (38.35)	0.687 (17.45)
338-200D	3 3/8 (86)	338-000N	2.010 (51.05)	0.687 (17.45)
450-000D	4 1/2 (114)	450-000N	-	0.687 (17.45)
450-150D	4 1/2 (114)	450-000N	1.510 (38.35)	0.687 (17.45)
450-200D	4 1/2 (114)	450-000N	2.010 (51.05)	0.687 (17.45)
450-250D	4 1/2 (114)	450-000N	2.510 (63.75)	0.687 (17.45)
462-000D	4 5/8 (117)	462-000N	-	0.812 (20.62)
462-300D	4 5/8 (117)	462-000N	3.010 (76.45)	0.812 (20.62)
600-000D	6 (152)	600-000N	-	0.781 (19.84)
600-400D	6 (152)	600-000N	4.010 (101.85)	0.781 (19.84)
675-000D	6 3/4 (171)	675-000N	-	0.844 (21.44)
675-500D	6 3/4 (171)	675-000N	5.010 (127.25)	0.844 (21.44)
800-000D	8 (203)	800-000N	-	0.875 (22.23)
800-600D	8 (203)	800-000N	6.020 (152.91)	0.875 (22.23)
1000-000D	10 (254)	1000-000N	-	0.968 (24.59)
1000-800D	10 (254)	1000-000N	8.020 (203.71)	0.968 (24.59)
1325-000D	13 1/4 (337)	1325-000N	-	1.125 (28.58)
1325-1000D	13 1/4 (337)	1325-000N	10.020 (254.51)	1.125 (28.58)
1400-000D	14 (356)	1400-000N	-	1.125 (28.58)
1400-1200D	14 (356)	1400-000N	12.020 (305.31)	1.125 (28.58)

DS = Thicker than standard flange D = Double-sided flange, nonrotatable

CF Double-Sided Flange Hardware

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL OD	DESCRIPTION
G-133	1 1/3 (34)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-133V	1 1/3 (34)	(5) FKM gaskets
B-133D	1 1/3 (34)	(5) SS 8-32 x 1 1/4 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-212	2 1/8 (54)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-212V	2 1/8 (54)	(5) FKM gaskets
B-212D	2 1/8 (54)	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 1 3/4 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-275	2 3/4 (70)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-275V	2 3/4 (70)	(5) FKM gaskets
B-275DS	2 3/4 (70)	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 2 inch bolts, nuts and washers
B-275D	2 3/4 (70)	(25) SS 1/4-28 x 1 3/4 inch bolts, nuts and washers
KNP-150D	2 3/4 (70)	(6) Plate nuts, 1/4-28 x 2 inch (12) bolts and washers
G-338	3 3/8 (86)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-338V	3 3/8 (86)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-338D	3 3/8 (86)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 2 1/2 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-450	4 1/2 (114)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-450V	4 1/2 (114)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-450D	4 1/2 (114)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 3 3/4 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-462	4 5/8 (117)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-462V	4 5/8 (117)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-462D	4 5/8 (117)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-600	6 (152)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-600V	6 (152)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-600D	6 (152)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-675	6 3/4 (171)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-675V	6 3/4 (171)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-675D	6 3/4 (171)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-800	8 (203)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-800V	8 (203)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-800D	8 (203)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 3 inch bolts, nuts & washers
G-1000	10 (254)	(10) OFHC copper gaskets
G-1000V	10 (254)	(1) FKM gaskets
B-1000D	10 (254)	(25) SS 1/16-24 x 3 1/2 inch bolts, nuts and washers
G-1325	13 1/4 (337)	(1) OFHC copper gaskets
G-1325V	13 1/4 (337)	(1) FKM gaskets

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Nonrotatable with clearance bolt holes

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel

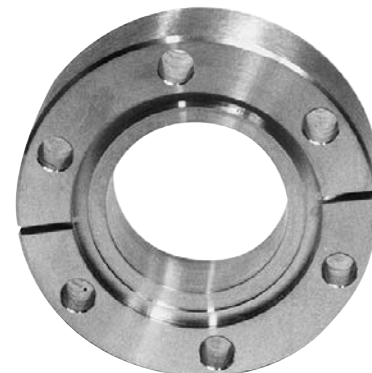
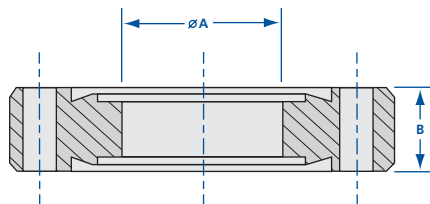
Torque: See page 46

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



Flanges & Fittings

CF Zero Length Reducer Flanges

SECTION 2.4



Nor-Cal Products' zero length reducer flanges are a convenient and inexpensive way to reduce a large flange for smaller vacuum plumbing and/or component connection. To list all possible reducer combinations would require excessive space, therefore only the most commonly used reducers are listed. If your requirement is not listed, please inquire.

CF Zero Length Reducer Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	SMALL FLANGE DETAIL	LARGE FLANGE DETAIL	A	B
212-133-075Z	133-000NT	212-000NT	0.625 (15.88)	0.470 (11.94)
275-133-075Z	133-000NT	275-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.500 (12.70)
275-212-100Z	212-000NT	275-000NT	1.000 (25.40)	0.500 (12.70)
338-133-075Z	133-000NT	338-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.687 (17.45)
338-212-100Z	212-000NT	338-000NT	1.000 (25.40)	0.687 (17.45)
338-275-150Z	275-000NT	338-000NT	1.500 (38.10)	0.687 (17.45)
450-133-075Z	133-000NT	450-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.687 (17.45)
450-212-100Z	212-000NT	450-000N	1.000 (25.40)	0.687 (17.45)
450-275-150Z	275-000NT	450-000N	1.500 (38.10)	0.687 (17.45)
450-338-200Z	338-000NT	450-000NT	2.000 (50.80)	0.687 (17.45)
462-133-075Z	133-000NT	462-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.812 (20.62)
462-212-100Z	212-000NT	462-000N	1.000 (25.40)	0.812 (20.62)
462-275-150Z	275-000NT	462-000N	1.500 (38.10)	0.812 (20.62)
462-338-200Z	338-000NT	462-000N	2.000 (50.80)	0.812 (20.62)
600-133-075Z	133-000NT	600-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.781 (19.84)
600-212-100Z	212-000NT	600-000N	1.000 (25.40)	0.781 (19.84)
600-275-150Z	275-000NT	600-000N	1.500 (38.10)	0.781 (19.84)
600-338-200Z	338-000NT	600-000N	2.000 (50.80)	0.781 (19.84)
600-450-250Z	450-000NT	600-000N	2.500 (63.50)	0.781 (19.84)
600-462-300Z	462-000NT	600-000NT	3.000 (76.20)	0.781 (19.84)
675-133-075Z	133-000NT	675-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.844 (21.44)
675-212-100Z	212-000NT	675-000N	1.000 (25.40)	0.844 (21.44)
675-275-150Z	275-000NT	675-000N	1.500 (38.10)	0.844 (21.44)
675-338-200Z	338-000NT	675-000N	2.000 (50.80)	0.844 (21.44)
675-450-250Z	450-000NT	675-000N	2.500 (63.50)	0.844 (21.44)
675-462-300Z	462-000NT	675-000N	3.000 (76.20)	0.844 (21.44)
675-600-400Z	600-000NT	675-000NT	4.000 (101.60)	0.844 (21.44)
800-133-075Z	133-000NT	800-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.875 (22.23)
800-212-100Z	212-000NT	800-000N	1.000 (25.40)	0.875 (22.23)
800-275-150Z	275-000NT	800-000N	1.500 (38.10)	0.875 (22.23)
800-338-200Z	338-000NT	800-000N	2.000 (50.80)	0.875 (22.23)
800-450-250Z	450-000NT	800-000N	2.500 (63.50)	0.875 (22.23)
800-462-300Z	462-000NT	800-000N	3.000 (76.20)	0.875 (22.23)
800-600-400Z	600-000NT	800-000N	4.000 (101.60)	0.875 (22.23)
800-675-500Z	675-000NT	800-000NT	5.000 (127.00)	0.875 (22.23)
1000-133-075Z	133-000NT	1000-000N	0.625 (15.88)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-212-100Z	212-000NT	1000-000N	1.000 (25.40)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-275-150Z	275-000NT	1000-000N	1.500 (38.10)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-338-200Z	338-000NT	1000-000N	2.000 (50.80)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-450-250Z	450-000NT	1000-000N	2.500 (63.50)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-462-300Z	462-000NT	1000-000N	3.000 (76.20)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-600-400Z	600-000NT	1000-000N	4.000 (101.60)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-675-500Z	675-000NT	1000-000N	5.000 (127.00)	0.968 (24.59)
1000-800-600Z	800-000NT	1000-000N	6.000 (152.40)	0.968 (24.59)
1325-133-075Z	133-000NT	1325-000N	0.625 (15.88)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-212-100Z	212-000NT	1325-000N	1.000 (25.40)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-275-150Z	275-100NT	1325-000N	1.500 (38.10)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-338-200Z	338-000NT	1325-000N	2.000 (50.80)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-450-250Z	450-000NT	1325-000N	2.500 (63.50)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-462-300Z	462-000NT	1325-000N	3.000 (76.20)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-600-400Z	600-000NT	1325-000N	4.000 (101.60)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-675-500Z	675-000NT	1325-000N	5.000 (127.00)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-800-600Z	800-000NT	1325-000N	6.000 (152.40)	1.125 (28.58)
1325-1000-800Z	1000-000NT	1325-000N	8.000 (203.20)	1.125 (28.58)

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Nonrotatable with tapped or clearance bolt holes

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

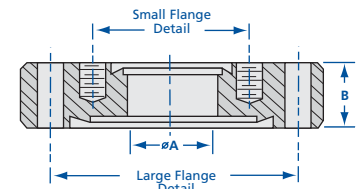
Torque: See page 46

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



For gasket and hardware options please refer to appropriate flange page

Flange Detail Definitions

N = Nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes **NT** = Nonrotatable, tapped bolt holes

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



SPECIFICATIONS

General: Rotatable or nonrotatable with clearance bolt holes

Materials

Tube / Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)

Gaskets: FKM, copper or silver plated

Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

Torque: Refer to specific flange specs

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

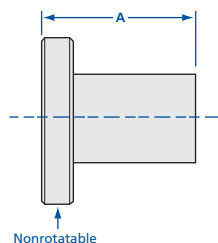
Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C

Elastomer: -20°C to 150°C



Nor-Cal Products manufactures a complete line of vacuum fittings with CF flanges. The tube portions are fabricated from 304 stainless steel. On request 316L stainless steel can be supplied. Nor-Cal Products makes its own elbows, and all tees and crosses are made with the pulled port technique. This allows smooth, crevice-free butt welds to provide the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications. Bakeout range is up to 450°C. Standard finish is bead blasted. Electropolish can also be provided as an option. Call for pricing.

CF Half Nipples



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
1N-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
1N-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.05 (52.07)
1N-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)
1N-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)
1N-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)
1N-250V	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
1N-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.53 (89.66)
1N-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.32 (109.73)
1N-400V	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.31 (134.87)
1N-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	5.50 (139.70)
1N-600V	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.56 (166.62)
1N-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	7.50 (190.50)
1N-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	10.00 (254.00)
1N-1200	14.00 (355.60)	12 (304.80)	10.00 (254.00)



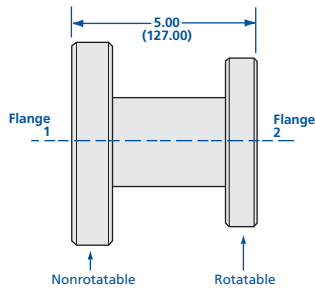
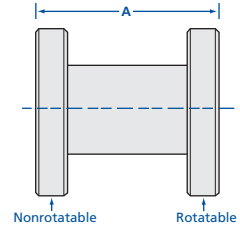
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



CF Full Nipples



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
2N-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	3.00 (76.20)
2N-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	4.10 (104.14)
2N-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	4.92 (124.97)
2N-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	6.44 (163.58)
2N-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	6.76 (171.70)
2N-250V	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	8.24 (209.3)
2N-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	7.06 (179.32)
2N-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	8.64 (219.46)
2N-400V	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	10.62 (269.75)
2N-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	11.00 (279.40)
2N-600V	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	13.12 (333.25)
2N-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	15.00 (381.00)
2N-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	20.00 (508.00)
2N-1200	14.00 (355.60)	12 (304.80)	20.00 (508.00)



CF Reducer Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 OD	FLANGE 2 OD	TUBE OD
2NR-600-275	6.00 (152.40)	2 3/4 (69.85)	1.50 (38.10)
2NR-800-275	8.00 (203.20)	2 3/4 (69.85)	1.50 (38.10)
2NR-800-450	8.00 (203.20)	4 1/2 (114.30)	2.50 (63.50)
2NR-800-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	4.00 (101.60)
2NR-1000-275	10.00 (254.00)	2 3/4 (69.85)	1.50 (38.10)
2NR-1000-450	10.00 (254.00)	4 1/2 (114.30)	2.50 (63.50)
2NR-1000-600	10.00 (254.00)	6 (152.40)	4.00 (101.60)
2NR-1000-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	6.00 (152.40)
2NR-1325-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	8.00 (203.20)
2NR-1400-1200	14.00 (355.60)	12 (304.80)	10.00 (254.00)

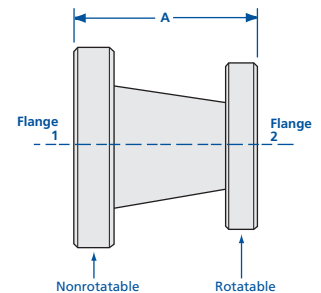
Note: Reducer nipples with other CF flanges and different lengths are available upon request.



CF Conical Reducer Nipples



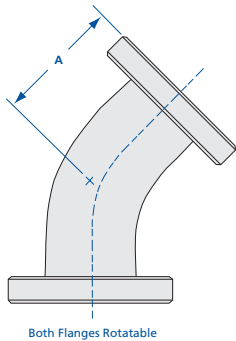
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 OD	FLANGE 1 TUBE OD	FLANGE 2 OD	FLANGE 2 TUBE OD	A
2NRC-212-133	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	2.04 (51.82)
2NRC-275-133	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	3.08 (78.23)
2NRC-275-212	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.75 (69.85)
2NRC-338-212	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.77 (70.36)
2NRC-338-275	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.81 (71.37)
2NRC-450-275	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.96 (75.18)
2NRC-450-338	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	2.98 (75.69)
2NRC-462-275	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	4.12 (104.65)
2NRC-462-338	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	4.13 (104.90)
2NRC-462-450	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.28 (108.71)
2NRC-600-338	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	4.29 (108.97)
2NRC-600-450	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.44 (112.78)
2NRC-600-462	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.34 (110.24)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flanges & Fittings

CF Fittings



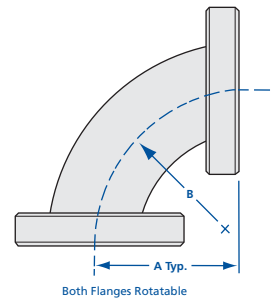
CF 45° Radius Elbow with Tangents

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
2KL-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	0.94 (23.88)
2KL-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	1.14 (28.96)
2KL-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.74 (44.20)
2KL-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	2.07 (52.58)
2KL-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.37 (85.60)
2KL-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.96 (100.58)
2KL-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.22 (132.59)



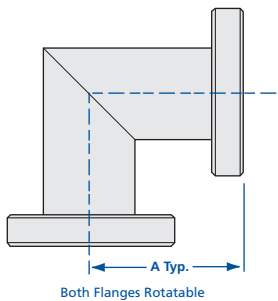
CF 90° Radius Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A	B
2E-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)	1.00 (25.40)
2E-100	2.12 (52.85)	1 (25.40)	1.67 (42.42)	1.50 (38.10)
2E-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)	2.25 (57.15)
2E-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)	3.00 (76.20)
2E-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)	3.75 (95.25)
2E-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.78 (121.41)	4.50 (114.30)
2E-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	6.44 (163.58)	6.00 (152.40)
2E-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	9.50 (241.30)	9.00 (228.60)
2E-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	12.50 (317.50)	12.00 (304.80)
2E-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	15.50 (393.70)	15.00 (381.00)



CF 90° Mitered Elbows

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
2E-075M	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
2E-100M	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.05 (52.07)
2E-150M	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)
2E-200M	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)
2E-250M	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)
2E-250MV	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
2E-300M	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.53 (89.66)
2E-400M	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.32 (109.73)
2E-400MV	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.31 (134.87)
2E-500M	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	4.71 (119.63)
2E-600M	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	5.50 (139.70)
2E-600MV	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.56 (166.62)
2E-800M	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	7.50 (190.50)
2E-1000M	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	10.00 (254.00)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



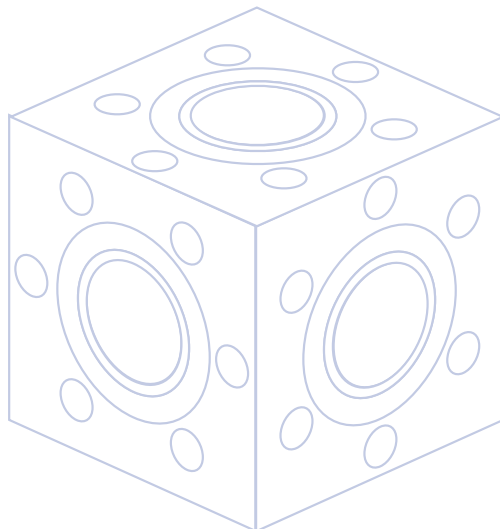
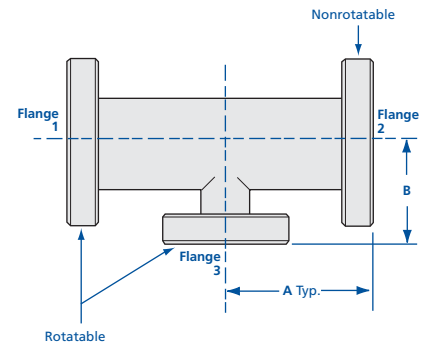
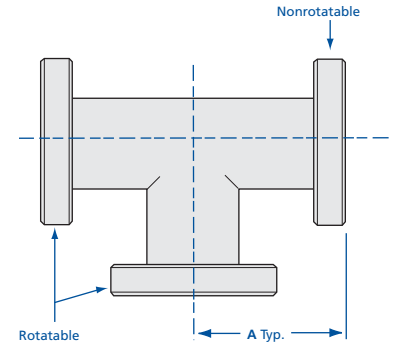
CF Tees

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
3T-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
3T-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.05 (52.07)
3T-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)
3T-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)
3T-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)
3T-250V	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
3T-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.53 (89.66)
3T-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.32 (109.73)
3T-400V	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.31 (134.87)
3T-500	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	4.71 (119.63)
3T-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	5.50 (139.70)
3T-600V	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.56 (166.62)
3T-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	7.50 (190.50)
3T-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	10.00 (254.00)

Note: Reducer tees in other tube sizes are available upon request.

CF Reducer Tees

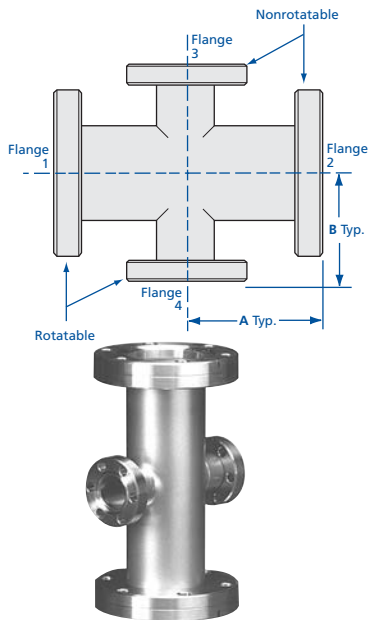
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 & 2 FLANGE OD	FLANGE 1 & 2 TUBE OD	FLANGE 3 FLANGE OD	FLANGE 3 TUBE OD	A	B
3TR-150-075	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	2.46 (62.48)	1.87 (47.50)
3TR-150-100	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.46 (62.48)	2.29 (58.17)
3TR-200-075	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	3.22 (81.79)	2.13 (54.10)
3TR-200-150	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.22 (81.79)	2.71 (68.83)
3TR-250-150	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.38 (85.85)	2.96 (75.18)
3TR-250-200	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.38 (85.85)	3.48 (88.39)
3TR-300-200	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.53 (89.66)	3.73 (94.74)
3TR-300-250	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.53 (89.66)	3.63 (92.20)
3TR-400-150	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	4.32 (109.73)	3.71 (94.23)
3TR-400-200	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	4.32 (109.73)	4.23 (107.44)
3TR-400-250	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.32 (109.73)	4.13 (104.90)
3TR-400-300	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.32 (109.73)	4.03 (102.36)
3TR-500-400	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.71 (119.63)	4.82 (122.43)
3TR-600-150	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	5.50 (139.70)	4.71 (119.63)
3TR-600-200	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	5.50 (139.70)	5.23 (132.84)
3TR-600-250	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	5.50 (139.70)	5.13 (130.30)
3TR-600-400	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.60)	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.50 (139.70)	5.32 (135.13)
3TR-800-600	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	7.50 (190.50)	6.50 (165.10)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flanges & Fittings

CF Fittings



CF Reducer Crosses

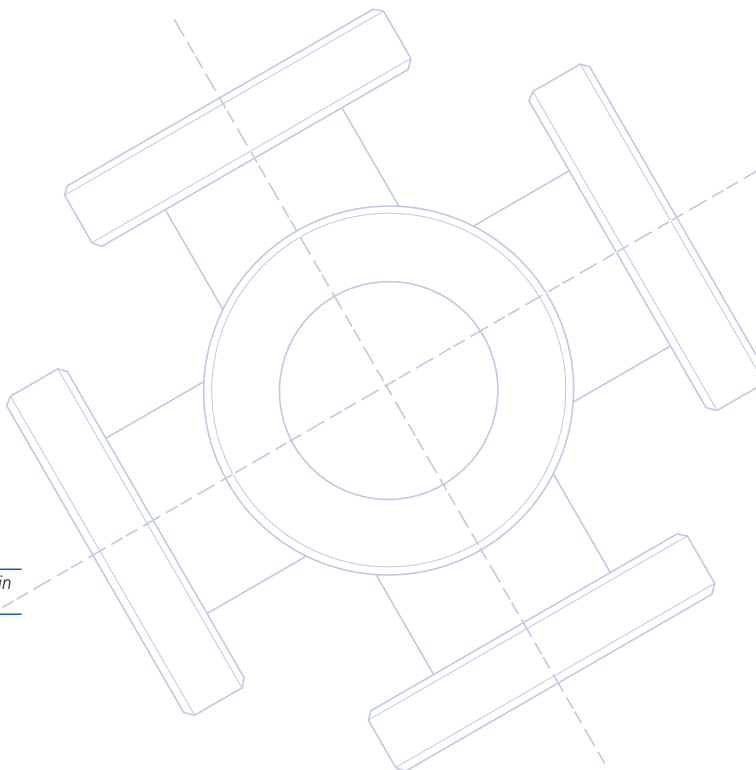
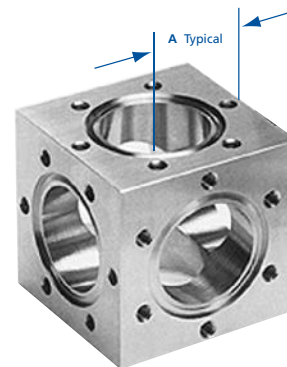
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 & 2 FLANGE OD	FLANGE 1 & 2 TUBE OD	FLANGE 3 & 4 FLANGE OD	FLANGE 3 & 4 TUBE OD	A	B
4CR-150-075	2.75 (69.85)	1½ (38.10)	1.33 (33.78)	¾ (19.05)	2.46 (62.48)	1.87 (47.50)
4CR-150-100	2.75 (69.85)	1½ (38.10)	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.46 (62.48)	2.29 (58.17)
4CR-200-075	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	1.33 (33.78)	¾ (19.05)	3.22 (81.79)	2.13 (54.10)
4CR-200-150	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	2.75 (69.85)	1½ (38.10)	3.22 (81.79)	2.71 (68.83)
4CR-250-150	4.50 (114.30)	2½ (63.50)	2.75 (69.85)	1½ (38.10)	3.38 (85.85)	2.96 (75.18)
4CR-250-200	4.50 (114.30)	2½ (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.38 (85.85)	3.48 (88.39)
4CR-300-200	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.53 (89.66)	3.73 (94.74)
4CR-300-250	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.50 (114.30)	2½ (63.50)	3.53 (89.66)	3.63 (92.2)
4CR-400-150	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	2.75 (69.85)	1½ (38.10)	4.32 (109.73)	3.71 (94.23)
4CR-400-200	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	4.32 (109.73)	4.23 (107.44)
4CR-400-250	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.50 (114.30)	2½ (63.50)	4.32 (109.73)	4.13 (104.90)
4CR-400-300	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	4.32 (109.73)	4.03 (102.36)
4CR-500-400	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.71 (119.63)	4.82 (122.43)
4CR-600-150	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	2.75 (69.85)	1½ (38.10)	5.50 (139.70)	4.71 (119.63)
4CR-600-200	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	5.50 (139.70)	5.23 (132.84)
4CR-600-250	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	4.50 (114.30)	2½ (63.50)	5.50 (139.70)	5.13 (130.30)
4CR-600-400	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.50 (139.70)	5.32 (135.13)
4CR-800-600	10.00 (254.00)	6 (152.40)	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	7.50 (190.50)	6.50 (165.10)

Note: Other reducer combinations can be supplied upon request.

CF 6-Way Cube Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL FLANGE SIZE	A
6C-075-CU	1.33 (33.78)	0.67 (17.02)
6C-150-CU	2.75 (69.85)	1.37 (34.80)
6C-250-CU	4.50 (114.30)	2.24 (56.90)
6C-400-CU	6 (152.40)	2.98 (75.69)
6C-600-CU	8.00 (203.20)	3.98 (101.09)

Note: Cube crosses are available in other sizes upon request



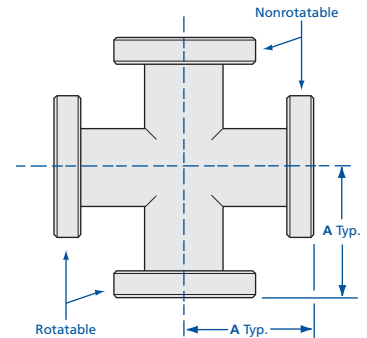
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



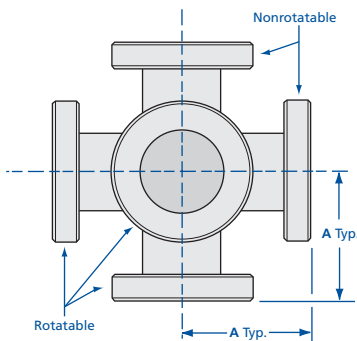
CF 4-Way Crosses



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
4C-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
4C-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.05 (52.07)
4C-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)
4C-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)
4C-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)
4C-250V	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
4C-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.53 (89.66)
4C-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.32 (109.73)
4C-400V	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.31 (134.87)
4C-500	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	4.71 (119.63)
4C-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	5.50 (139.70)
4C-600V	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.56 (166.62)
4C-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	7.50 (190.50)
4C-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	10.00 (254.00)



CF 5-Way Crosses



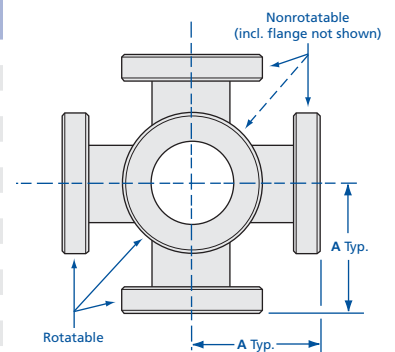
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
5C-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
5C-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.05 (52.07)
5C-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)
5C-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)
5C-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)
5C-250V	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
5C-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.53 (89.66)
5C-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.32 (109.73)
5C-400V	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.31 (134.87)
5C-500	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	4.71 (119.63)
5C-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	5.50 (139.70)
5C-600V	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.56 (166.62)
5C-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	7.50 (190.50)
5C-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	10.00 (254.00)



CF 6-Way Crosses



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	TUBE OD	A
6C-075	1.33 (33.78)	3/4 (19.05)	1.50 (38.10)
6C-100	2.12 (53.85)	1 (25.40)	2.05 (52.07)
6C-150	2.75 (69.85)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.46 (62.48)
6C-200	3.38 (85.85)	2 (50.80)	3.22 (81.79)
6C-250	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.38 (85.85)
6C-250V	4.50 (114.30)	2 1/2 (63.50)	4.12 (104.65)
6C-300	4.62 (117.35)	3 (76.20)	3.53 (89.66)
6C-400	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	4.32 (109.73)
6C-400V	6.00 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.31 (134.87)
6C-500	6.75 (171.45)	5 (127.00)	4.71 (119.63)
6C-600	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	5.50 (139.70)
6C-600V	8.00 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	6.56 (166.62)
6C-800	10.00 (254.00)	8 (203.20)	7.50 (190.50)
6C-1000	13.25 (336.55)	10 (254.00)	10.00 (254.00)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

Plate Nuts



Plate Nut for
1 $\frac{1}{3}$ (33.78) and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (69.85) Flanges

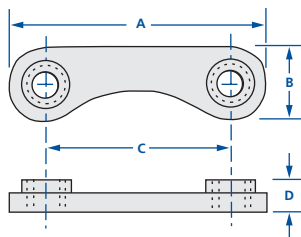
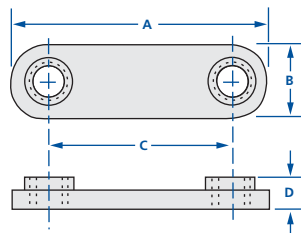


Plate Nut for
Flanges larger than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (69.85)



Nor-Cal Products manufactures plate nuts for most sizes of CF flanges from 1 $\frac{1}{3}$ to 10 inches (33.96 to 254mm) OD. These handy backing nuts center themselves over two adjacent bolt holes on the back side of a flange and can be held in place with one finger while bolts are tightened with a single wrench. Plate nuts are perfect for those hard to reach (and see) spaces that are encountered during system assembly and service.



Plate Nuts

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	THREAD SIZE	A	B	C	D
NP-075	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ (40)	8-32	0.80 (20.32)	0.3 (7.62)	0.53 (13.46)	0.15 (3.81)
NP-150	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (70)	1/4-28	1.59 (40.39)	0.5 (12.70)	1.15 (29.21)	0.18 (4.57)
NP-150M	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (70)	M6	1.59 (40.39)	0.5 (12.70)	1.15 (29.21)	0.18 (4.57)
NP-200	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ (86)	5/16-24	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.09 (27.69)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-250	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ (114)	5/16-24	2.03 (51.56)	0.5 (12.70)	1.39 (35.31)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-250M	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ (114)	M8	2.03 (51.56)	0.5 (12.70)	1.39 (35.31)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-300	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ (117)	5/16-24	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.25 (31.75)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-400	6 (152)	5/16-24	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.00 (25.40)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-400M	6 (152)	M8	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.00 (25.40)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-600	8 (200)	5/16-24	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.12 (28.45)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-600M	8 (200)	M8	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.12 (28.45)	0.22 (5.59)
NP-800	10 (254)	5/16-24	1.75 (44.45)	0.5 (12.70)	1.19 (30.23)	0.22 (5.59)

All plate nuts – 24 per package

Plate Nut Assembly Kits with Hex Head Bolts

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	DESCRIPTION
KNP-075	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ (34)	(12) Plate nuts (24) SS 8-32 x 3/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-150	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (70)	(12) Plate nuts (24) SS 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-200	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ (86)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-250	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ (114)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts and washers
KNP-300	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ (117)	(20) Plate nuts (40) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-400	6 (152)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-600	8 (200)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-800	10 (254)	(24) Plate nuts (48) SS 5/16-24 x 2 1/2 inch bolts and washers

Plate Nut Assembly Kits with 12-pt. Bolts

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	DESCRIPTION
KNP-150-12	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (70)	(12) Plate nuts (24) SS 12-pt. 1/4-28 x 1 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-200-12	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ (86)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 1 3/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-250-12	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ (114)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 inch bolts and washers
KNP-300-12	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ (117)	(20) Plate nuts (40) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-400-12	6 (152)	(16) Plate nuts (32) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-600-12	8 (200)	(20) Plate nuts (49) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/4 inch bolts and washers
KNP-800-12	10 (254)	(24) Plate nuts (48) SS 12-pt. 5/16-24 x 2 1/2 inch bolts and washers

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flanges & Fittings

Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions

SECTION 2.5

Nor-Cal Products' Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions provide a reliable UHV seal for aluminum vacuum systems. An explosion-bonded composite of aluminum, stainless steel and two other UHV materials make these transitions leak-tight at UHV pressures. Transitions are welded to a stainless steel CF flange as a complete unit ready to weld to your aluminum chamber or beamline, or the transition can be purchased separately for welding to your own CF flange. The explosion bonds have been tested for tensile, shear and thermal stress. Testing included thermal quenching from 773°K to 77°K. This process has shown vacuum integrity to better than 5×10^{-10} standard cc per second with wall thickness as thin as 0.025 inch (6.35mm). Each unit is thermally cycled to 300°C. Helium leak testing is done before and after thermal cycling.



Applications

- Accelerators
- Synchrotrons
- Semiconductor processing

Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E
ALST-075-CF	Nonrotatable CF	1.33 (33.78)	0.50 (12.70)	0.750 (19.05)	2.20 (55.88)	1.00 (25.40)
ALST-075	Transition only	-	0.50 (12.70)	0.750 (19.05)	-	1.00 (25.40)
ALST-150-CF	Nonrotatable CF	2.73 (69.34)	1.25 (31.75)	1.500 (38.10)	1.91 (48.51)	1.75 (44.45)
ALST-150	Transition only	-	1.25 (31.75)	1.500 (38.10)	-	1.75 (44.45)
ALST-250-CF	Nonrotatable CF	4.47 (113.54)	2.25 (57.15)	2.500 (63.50)	2.08 (52.83)	2.75 (69.85)
ALST-250	Transition only	-	2.25 (57.15)	2.500 (63.50)	-	2.75 (69.85)
ALST-400-CF	Nonrotatable CF	5.97 (151.64)	3.75 (95.25)	4.000 (101.60)	2.14 (54.36)	4.25 (107.95)
ALST-400	Transition only	-	3.75 (95.25)	4.000 (101.60)	-	4.25 (107.95)
ALST-600-CF	Nonrotatable CF	7.97 (202.44)	5.75 (146.05)	6.000 (152.40)	2.20 (55.88)	6.25 (158.75)
ALST-600	Transition only	-	5.75 (146.05)	6.000 (152.40)	-	6.25 (158.75)
ALST-800-CF	Nonrotatable CF	9.97 (253.24)	7.75 (196.85)	8.000 (203.20)	2.20 (55.88)	8.25 (209.55)
ALST-800	Transition only	-	7.75 (196.85)	8.000 (203.20)	-	8.25 (209.55)

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Nonrotatable with clearance bolt holes

Material

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)
Gaskets: Copper, FKM or silver plated
Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel or silver plated

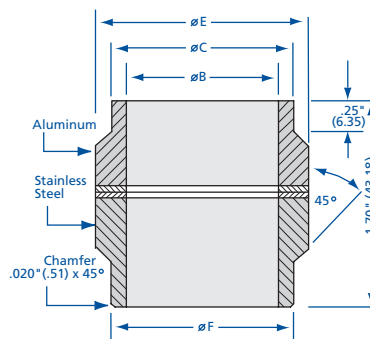
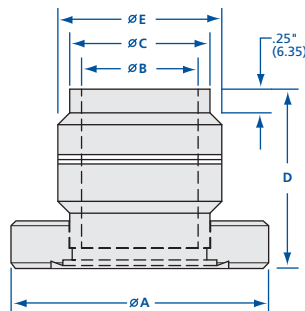
Torque: 21.5 Nm.

Vacuum range

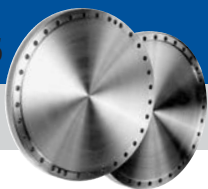
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Flanges & Fittings

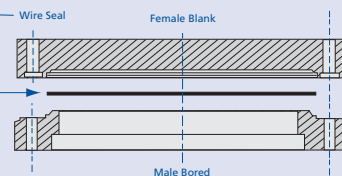
Wire Seal Flanges

SPECIFICATIONS

General: Nonrotatable flanges with clearance bolt holes
Nominal OD sizes: 12 ³ / ₈ to 27 ¹ / ₈ inches (314 to 689mm)
Tube OD sizes: 10 to 24 inches (254 to 609.6mm)
Materials Flange: 304 stainless steel (316L available on request) Gaskets: Copper Bolts: 18-8 stainless steel
Vacuum range: ≥1 x 10 ⁻¹³ mbar - UHV
Temperature range: -200° to 450°C

Wire Seal Flange Assembly Instructions

1. Apply a small amount of high temperature anti-seize compound to the bolt threads.
2. Check that both flange surfaces are clean and sealing edges are free from nicks and scratches.
3. Using clean, lint free gloves, unpack gasket.
4. Place seal over the sealing area on the male flange.
5. Align the mating flange hole pattern and leak test grooves.
6. Install the proper bolts and tighten hand tight. Check to see that the flange faces are parallel.
7. Tighten the bolts 1/4 to 1/2 turns using a circular clockwise pattern until the flange faces are metal to metal.
8. Torque the fasteners until leak tight using the same pattern. Never exceed maximum torque.

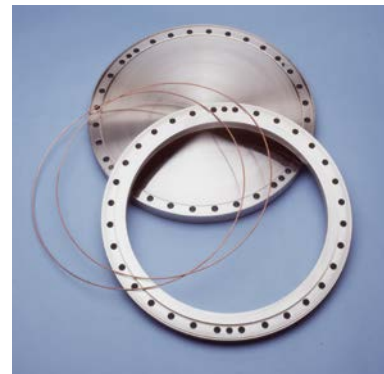


Torque Specifications

NOMINAL OD	BOLT SIZE	MAX. TORQUE NM
12 (305)	3/8 - 24	29.4
14 (356)	3/8 - 24	29.4
17 (432)	1/2 - 20	61.1
19 (483)	1/2 - 20	61.1
22 (559)	5/8 - 18	140.6
27 (686)	5/8 - 18	140.6

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Nor-Cal Products' wire seal flanges are designed for use on bell jars, custom vacuum chambers and related systems. Standard sizes range from 12 to 27 inch (305 to 686mm) nominal OD for tube sizes from 10 to 24 inch OD (254 to 609.6mm). A male and female flange compress a 0.080 inch (20.32mm) diameter OFHC copper wire to effect a seal. Gasket flow is confined by the geometry of the flange surfaces to the area of the seal. Minor nicks and scratches within this contact area are filled with crushed copper wire providing a seal that is leak tight at 10⁻¹³ mbar after repeated bake out to 450°C. Solid blanks are standard. Dished head blanks are offered as a lower cost alternative.

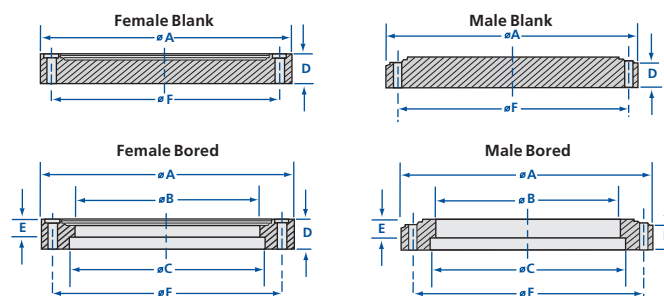


Wire Seal Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	OD A	B	C	D	E	F	BOLT HOLES
WS-12-000M	12.375 (314.33)	-	-	1.13 (28.70)	-	11.343 (288.11)	24
WS-12-1000M	12.375 (314.33)	9.750 (247.65)	10.020 (254.51)	1.13 (28.70)	0.630 (16.00)	11.343 (288.11)	24
WS-12-000F	12.375 (314.33)	-	-	1.13 (28.70)	-	11.343 (288.11)	24
WS-12-1000F	12.375 (314.33)	9.750 (247.65)	10.020 (254.51)	1.13 (28.70)	0.630 (16.00)	11.343 (288.11)	24
WS-14-000M	14.625 (371.48)	-	-	1.13 (28.70)	-	13.593 (345.26)	32
WS-14-1200M	14.625 (371.48)	11.750 (298.45)	12.020 (305.31)	1.13 (28.70)	0.630 (16.00)	13.593 (345.26)	32
WS-14-000F	14.625 (371.48)	-	-	1.13 (28.70)	-	13.593 (345.26)	32
WS-14-1200F	14.625 (371.48)	11.750 (298.45)	12.020 (305.31)	1.13 (28.70)	0.630 (16.00)	13.593 (345.26)	32
WS-17-000M	17.250 (438.15)	-	-	1.13 (28.70)	-	15.718 (399.24)	36
WS-17-1400M	17.250 (438.15)	13.750 (349.25)	14.020 (356.11)	1.13 (28.70)	0.630 (16.00)	15.718 (399.24)	36
WS-17-000F	17.250 (438.15)	-	-	1.13 (28.70)	-	15.718 (399.24)	36
WS-17-1400F	17.250 (438.15)	13.750 (349.25)	14.020 (356.11)	1.13 (28.70)	0.630 (16.00)	15.718 (399.24)	36
WS-19-000M	19.562 (496.87)	-	-	1.31 (33.27)	-	17.875 (454.03)	36
WS-19-1600M	19.562 (496.87)	15.750 (400.05)	16.020 (406.91)	1.31 (33.27)	0.630 (16.00)	17.875 (454.03)	36
WS-19-000F	19.562 (496.87)	-	-	1.31 (33.27)	-	17.875 (454.03)	36
WS-19-1600F	19.562 (496.87)	15.750 (400.05)	16.020 (406.91)	1.31 (33.27)	0.630 (16.00)	17.875 (454.03)	36
WS-22-000M	22.125 (561.98)	-	-	1.50 (38.10)	-	20.187 (512.75)	36
WS-22-1800M	22.125 (561.98)	17.750 (450.85)	18.020 (457.71)	1.50 (38.10)	1.000 (25.40)	20.187 (512.75)	36
WS-22-000F	22.125 (561.98)	-	-	1.50 (38.10)	-	20.187 (512.75)	36
WS-22-1800F	22.125 (561.98)	17.750 (450.85)	18.020 (457.71)	1.50 (38.10)	1.000 (25.40)	20.187 (512.75)	36
WS-27-000M	27.125 (688.98)	-	-	1.75 (44.45)	-	25.843 (656.41)	40
WS-27-2400M	27.125 (688.98)	23.625 (600.08)	24.020 (610.11)	1.75 (44.45)	1.125 (28.58)	25.843 (656.41)	40
WS-27-000F	27.125 (688.98)	-	-	1.75 (44.45)	-	25.843 (656.41)	40
WS-27-2400F	27.125 (688.98)	23.625 (600.08)	24.020 (610.11)	1.75 (44.45)	1.125 (28.58)	25.843 (656.41)	40

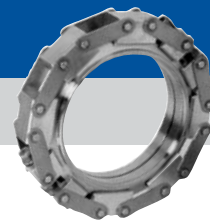
Model Number Definitions

M = Male flange F = Female flange



Wire Seal Flange Gaskets and Bolt Sets

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
WG-12	12.375 (314.33)	Copper gasket	1
WB-12	12.375 (314.33)	SS 3/8-24 x 2 1/2 bolts and nuts	24
WG-14	14.625 (371.48)	Copper gasket	1
WB-14	14.625 (371.48)	SS 3/8-24 x 2 1/2 bolts and nuts	32
WG-17	17.250 (438.15)	Copper gasket	1
WB-17	17.250 (438.15)	SS 1/2-20 x 2 3/4 bolts and nuts	36
WG-19	19.562 (496.87)	Copper gasket	1
WB-19	19.562 (496.87)	SS 1/2-20 x 3 bolts and nuts	36
WG-22	22.125 (561.98)	Copper gasket	1
WB-22	22.125 (561.98)	SS 5/8-18 x 3 1/2 bolts and nuts	36
WG-27	27.125 (688.98)	Copper gasket	1
WB-27	27.125 (688.98)	SS 5/8-18 x 4 bolts and nuts	40



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes:

$\frac{3}{4}$ to 4 inches (19.05 to 101.6mm)

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

Seal: Aluminum

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range: -270°C to 150°C



EVAC Aluminum Metal Seals

Aluminum seals locate on the centering ring groove (inner centering) or outside edge of the flange (outer centering) depending on the size. (Inner and outer centering versions are available for all NW flange sizes.) Aluminum knife-edges are compressed by the flange sealing surfaces when the chain clamp or ISO claw clamp is tightened. The resultant seal has a helium leak rate of less than 1×10^{-11} standard mbar l/sec and can be baked repeatedly to 150°C. The aluminum alloy is soft enough to make a good seal with reasonable force but will not flow at moderate temperatures. Aluminum Seals will even work with aluminum flanges.

EVAC Large NW Flanges

Nor-Cal Products offers blank and bored NW-63, NW-80 and NW-100 flanges that are compatible with other manufacturers' large QF/KF flanges made to the ISO 2961 specification. They can be used with chain clamps to form elastomer or aluminum metal seals. Elastomer seals are formed with standard ISO centering ring/O-ring assemblies and elastomer chain clamps. UHV connections are formed with aluminum metal seals and chain clamps. NW flanges are made from 304 stainless steel for 2.5 to 4.0 inch (63.5 to 101.6mm) OD tube sizes. Flanges for tube sizes up to 28 inches (711.2mm) OD, metric tube sizes can be supplied.



EVAC CeFiX® Flanges, Seals, Chain Clamps & Fittings

Nor-Cal Products now offers CeFiX® connections in sizes NW16 up to NW250. Call for more information. The CeFiX® system enables reaching XHV leakproof connections within seconds.

The main difference between the CF and CeFiX® systems is found in the compression of the metal gasket. The CF knife edge makes a circular imprint into the gasket causing one time usability.

The CeFiX® system creates a completely particle-free -pressing mechanism that allows seals to be reused. A further advantage of the wide overlapping area with a wide cross section is its extensive thermocycling capability with a sheer range of -271 to +450°C (*usually breaking the fragile CF knife edge after one cycle*).

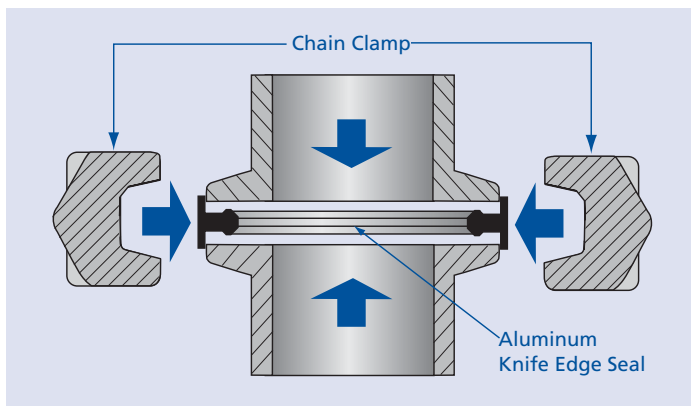
This technology requires only 50% of the CF compression force at the seal surface in order to achieve gas-tight intermetallic diffusion bonds.

Applications & Benefits:

- UHV applications up to 10^{-11} mbar
- Pressurized applications up to 300 bar
- Cryo applications down to -270°C
- Oven applications up to 300°C (copper seals)
- CeFiX® system registered by EVAC
- Flange seals reusable up to 10 times (provided no scratches)
- 316L stainless steel for nuclear and military applications

Nor-Cal Products stocks a complete line of EVAC chain clamps and aluminum metal seals for converting elastomer seal NW (KF) and ISO flanges to UHV metal seals. They provide a number of benefits over elastomer seals: reduced outgassing, no permeation, no hydrocarbons, resistance to radiation and short half-life. Aluminum seals are used in high-energy physics, other UHV applications and cryogenic applications. Aluminum seals are reliable in high vibration or temperature cycling environments. Chain clamps and NW flanges are the standard vacuum flange for many Japanese semiconductor equipment manufacturers. The advantages over using the standard ISO flange are the time and space savings during assembly and the flexibility to form high vacuum or UHV seals.

To install a metal seal on an existing NW flange, simply remove the standard clamp, centering ring and O-ring assembly. Replace them with an aluminum knife edge seal and chain clamp. (See diagram). Standard ISO claw clamps can be used with aluminum seals to convert ISO flanges from high vacuum to UHV. Nor-Cal Products large NW flanges are available in 63, 80 and 100 NW sizes from stock. Chain clamps are used to form either elastomer or metal seals with large NW flanges.





Flanges & Fittings

EVAC Metal Seals

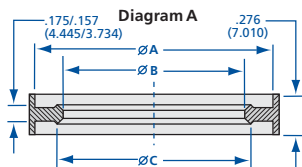


Diagram B

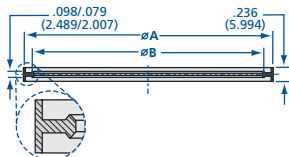
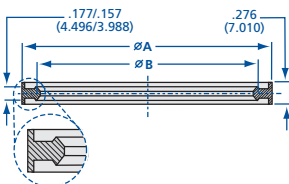
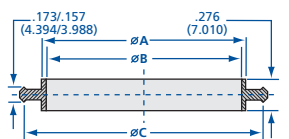


Diagram C



EVAC Aluminum Metal Seals with Outer Centering Ring for NW-16 to NW-250 Tapered Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	FLANGE	A	B	C
34.142.116-AZ	A	NW-10/16	1.18 (29.97)	0.79 (20.00)	0.91 (23.11)
34.142.125-AZ	A	NW-20/25	1.58 (40.13)	1.26 (32.00)	1.30 (33.02)
34.142.140-AZ	A	NW-32/40	2.16 (54.86)	1.77 (40.13)	1.89 (48.01)
34.142.150-AZ	A	NW-50	2.95 (75.00)	2.56 (65.00)	2.68 (68.00)
34.142.163-AZ	A	NW-63	3.43 (87.00)	3.03 (77.00)	3.14 (80.00)

EVAC Aluminum Metal Seals with Inner Centering Ring for NW-16 to NW-250 Tapered Flanges

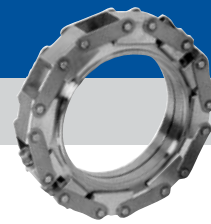
MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	FLANGE	A	B	C
34.142.116-IZ	C	NW-16	0.67 (17.00)	0.60 (15.00)	0.83 (21.00)
34.142.125-IZ	C	NW-25	1.02 (26.00)	0.94 (24.00)	1.18 (30.00)
34.142.140-IZ	C	NW-40	1.61 (41.00)	1.54 (39.00)	1.85 (47.00)
34.142.150-IZ	C	NW-50	2.04 (52.00)	1.97 (50.00)	2.32 (59.00)
34.142.163-IZ	C	NW-63	2.76 (70.00)	2.68 (68.00)	3.03 (77.00)
34.342.108	C	NW-80	3.27 (83.00)	4.49 (114.00)	3.54 (90.00)
34.342.110	C	NW-100	4.02 (102.00)	5.28 (134.00)	4.29 (109.00)
34.342.116	C	NW-160	6.02 (153.00)	7.48 (190.00)	6.30 (160.00)
34.342.120	C	NW-200	8.39 (213.00)	9.92 (252.00)	8.66 (220.00)
34.342.125	C	NW-250	10.28 (261.00)	11.85 (301.00)	10.55 (268.00)

EVAC Aluminum Metal Seals with Outer Centering Ring for ISO-63 to ISO-250 Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	A	B	TORQUE	NUMBER CLAMPS*
34.341.106	ISO-63	3.74 (95.00)	3.47 (88.14)	11.3 Nm	4
34.341.108	ISO-80	4.33 (109.98)	4.06 (103.12)	11.3 Nm	6
34.341.110	ISO-100	5.12 (130.05)	4.84 (122.94)	11.3 Nm	8

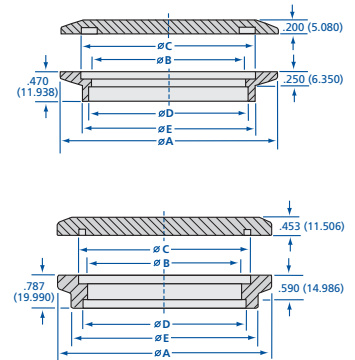
*Use with Nor-Cal Products ISO double or single claw clamps.

All dimensions are in inches and (mm)
unless otherwise noted



EVAC NW-63 to NW-250 Tapered Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E
32.120.563	Blank	3.43 (87.12)	-	2.76 (70.10)	-	-
32.220.308	Blank	4.49 (114.05)	-	3.27 (83.06)	-	-
32.220.310	Blank	5.28 (134.11)	-	4.02 (102.11)	-	-
32.217.306	Bored for 2 1/2 inch (63mm) tube OD	3.43 (87.12)	2.44 (61.98)	2.76 (70.10)	2.51 (63.75)	2.71 (68.83)
32.217.308	Bored for 3 inch (75mm) tube OD	4.49 (114.05)	2.87 (72.90)	3.27 (83.06)	3.01 (76.45)	3.82 (97.03)
32.217.310	Bored for 4 inch (100mm) tube OD	5.28 (134.11)	3.87 (98.30)	4.02 (102.11)	4.01 (101.85)	4.61 (117.09)

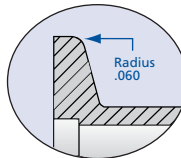




Flanges & Fittings

EVAC Chain Clamps

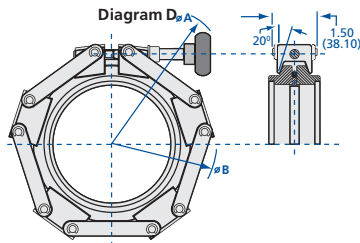
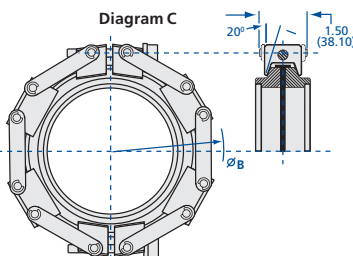
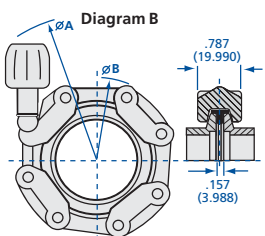
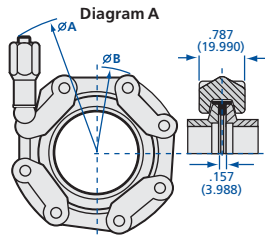
Nor-Cal Products stocks chain clamps for NW flanges in two styles: one with PTFE coated aluminum links and an uncoated version. The less expensive uncoated version is the preferred choice for sealing standard NW flanges with aluminum metal seals. The uncoated chain clamps can be used with NW flanges that have a radius of approximately .060 of an inch (1.5mm) on the outer edge of the non-sealing side.



Most manufacturers' NW flanges have this feature. If the flanges to be sealed have a sharp edge, the PTFE coated chain clamps are required to ensure adequate sealing force for aluminum metal seals. Both versions use a single, hex head nut for closure. Stainless steel chain clamps and low cost composite chain clamps are available for elastomer NW connections. Chain clamps for NW-63 flanges are similar to the NW-16 to 50 sizes. The style to use with NW-63 elastomer seals has a single knob for tightening. The clamp used for sealing aluminum

metal seals has a single hex head nut. Both have uncoated aluminum links, although PTFE coated aluminum versions are available.

Chain clamps for 80 to 100mm flanges are stocked in two styles: one with a single knob for elastomer seals and another with two allen head bolts for aluminum metal seals. Although chain clamps are bakeable to 150°C, the knobs should not be baked above 60°C. Chain clamps for tube sizes up to 28 inch (711mm) OD can be supplied on request.



EVAC Chain Clamps for NW-16 to NW-63 Flanges – Aluminum Links

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	NO. OF LINKS	DIAGRAM	APPLICATION	A	B	MAX. TEMP.	TORQUE ELASTOMER / METAL
30.151.516	10/16	3	A	Metal or Elastomer Seals	4.53 (115.06)	2.36 (59.94)	150°C	1.017 Nm / 2.486 Nm
30.151.525	20/25	3	A	Metal or Elastomer Seals	4.92 (124.97)	2.76 (70.10)	150°C	1.469 Nm / 2.938 Nm
30.151.540	32/40	4	A	Metal or Elastomer Seals	5.32 (135.13)	3.35 (85.09)	150°C	2.034 Nm / 4.406 Nm
30.151.550	50	5	A	Metal or Elastomer Seals	5.98 (151.89)	4.13 (104.90)	150°C	2.486 Nm / 4.971 Nm
30.151.563	63	6	A	Metal or Elastomer Seals	6.30 (160.02)	4.72 (119.89)	150°C	2.486 Nm / 4.971 Nm

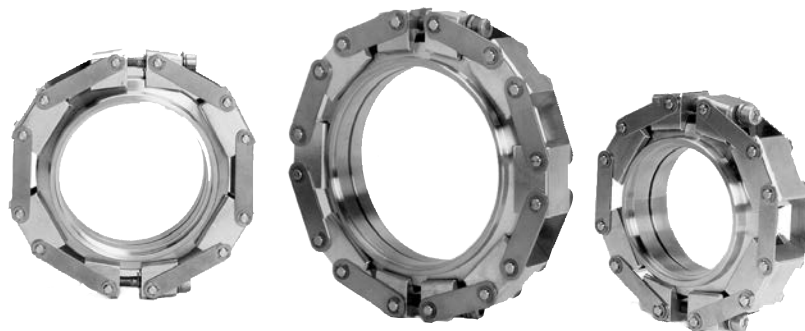
EVAC Chain Clamps for NW-16 to NW-63 Flanges - PTFE Coated Links*

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	NO. OF LINKS	DIAGRAM	APPLICATION	A	B	MAX. TEMP.	TORQUE ELASTOMER / METAL
30.159.516	10/16	3	A	No radius, metal/elastomer	4.53 (115.06)	2.36 (59.94)	150°C	1.017 Nm / 2.486 Nm
30.159.525	20/25	3	A	No radius, metal/elastomer	4.92 (124.97)	2.76 (70.10)	150°C	1.469 Nm / 2.938 Nm
30.159.540	32/40	4	A	No radius, metal/elastomer	5.32 (135.13)	3.35 (85.09)	150°C	2.034 Nm / 4.406 Nm
30.159.550	50	5	A	No radius, metal/elastomer	5.98 (151.89)	4.13 (104.90)	150°C	2.486 Nm / 4.971 Nm
30.159.563	63	6	A	No radius, metal/elastomer	6.30 (160.02)	4.72 (119.89)	150°C	2.486 Nm / 4.971 Nm

*Not radiation resistant

EVAC Chain Clamps for NW-63 to NW-250 Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE SIZE	DIAGRAM	APPLICATION	A	B	MAX. TEMP.	TORQUE ELASTOMER/METAL
30.111.563	63	B	Elastomer seals only	6.69 (169.93)	4.72 (119.89)	150°C	2.500Nm
30.211.508	80	D	Elastomer seals only	9.61 (244.09)	6.06 (153.92)	150°C	3.500 Nm
30.211.510	100	D	Elastomer seals only	10.08 (256.03)	6.77 (171.98)	150°C	4.000 Nm



All dimensions are in inches and (mm) unless otherwise noted



Adapter Fittings

Nor-Cal Products provides a broad range of adapter fittings in order to connect two dissimilar types of components. They are made from 304 or 316L stainless steel and are TIG welded, cleaned and leak checked for vacuum service. Tube finishes are normally bead blasted. However, tumbled or electropolished finish can be provided upon request. Flanges and nipples used to adapt different sizes of the same flange type are called reducers. They are listed in the flanges and fittings section for the particular flange type. For example, CF zero length reducer flanges are listed in the CF section of Flanges and Fittings.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials: 304 or 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar - UHV

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C

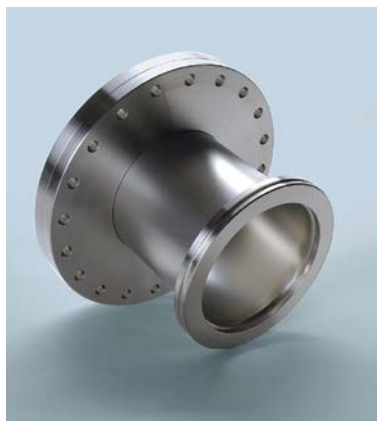
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

Flange-to-Flange Adapters

Flange-to-flange adapter fittings are used as a transition between two dissimilar flange types. We offer adapter fittings with flange combinations for CF (Conflat), NW (ISO-KF), ISO and ASA (ANSI) components as standards. We frequently provide other flange combinations as specials. These include wire seal, JIS, MESG, and other flanges. Flange-to-flange adapter nipples usually have a short length of straight tubing between the two flanges. Where possible, we offer conical adapters as an option to reduce conductance loss at the opening of the larger flange. Nor-Cal Products also offers adapter tees and crosses with ISO and NW flanges. ASA to CF adapter flanges are also found in this section.

Flange-to-Fitting Adapters

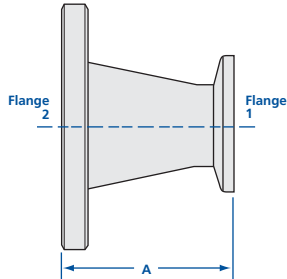
Flange-to-fitting adapters are commonly used on chamber ports to connect flanges to special fittings. Nor-Cal Products offers these with CF, NW, ISO and ASA flanges for Swagelok, male and female VCR, quick disconnect, male and female NPT, ball socket and Welch pump fittings as standards. Other combinations can be supplied quickly as specials.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Adapter Fittings

Flange-to-Flange



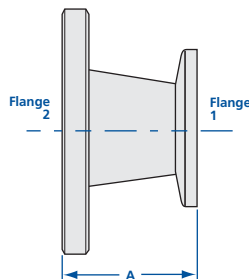
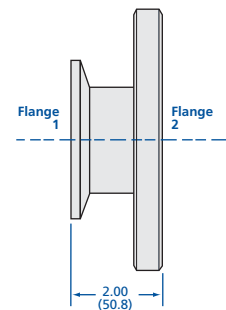
NW to CF Conical Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	FLANGE 1 NOM. TUBE OD	TYPE	FLANGE 2 NOM. TUBE OD	A
ANC-NW-16-212	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	2.12 CF	1 (25.40)	1.69 (42.93)
ANC-NW-16-275	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.73 (69.34)
ANC-NW-25-133	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.33 CF	3/4 (19.05)	2.03 (51.56)
ANC-NW-25-275	NW-25	1 (25.40)	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.73 (69.34)
ANC-NW-25-338	NW-25	1 (25.40)	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)	2.75 (69.85)
ANC-NW-40-133	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.33 CF	3/4 (19.05)	3.03 (76.96)
ANC-NW-40-212	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.12 CF	1 (25.40)	2.69 (68.33)
ANC-NW-40-338	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)	2.75 (69.85)
ANC-NW-40-450	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	4.50 CF	2 1/2 (63.50)	2.90 (73.66)
ANC-NW-40-462	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	4.62 CF	3 (76.20)	4.06 (103.12)
ANC-NW-50-212	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.12 CF	1 (25.40)	2.69 (68.33)
ANC-NW-50-275	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.73 (69.34)
ANC-NW-50-450	NW-50	2 (50.80)	4.50 CF	2 1/2 (63.50)	2.90 (73.66)
ANC-NW-50-462	NW-50	2 (50.80)	4.62 CF	3 (76.50)	4.06 (103.12)
ANC-NW-50-600	NW-50	2 (50.80)	6.00 CF	4 (101.60)	4.21 (106.93)



NW to CF Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD
AN-NW-10-133	NW-10	1.33 CF	1/2 (12.70)
AN-NW-16-133	NW-16	1.33 CF	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-25-212	NW-25	2.12 CF	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-40-275	NW-40	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)
AN-NW-50-133	NW-50	1.33 CF	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-50-338	NW-50	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)



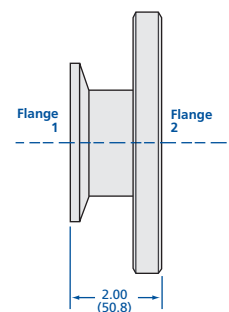
NW to ASA Conical Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	FLANGE 1 NOM. TUBE OD	FLANGE 2 TYPE NOM. TUBE OD	A
ANC-NW-25-ASA-5	NW-25	1 (25.40)	ASA-5 2 (50.80)	2.78 (70.61)
ANC-NW-40-ASA-5	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	ASA-5 2 1/2 (63.50)	2.78 (70.61)
ANC-NW-40-ASA-6	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	ASA-6 3 (76.20)	4.03 (102.36)
ANC-NW-50-ASA-5	NW-50	2 (50.80)	ASA-5 2 1/2 (63.50)	2.78 (70.61)
ANC-NW-50-ASA-6	NW-50	2 (50.80)	ASA-6 3 (76.20)	4.03 (102.36)
ANC-NW-50-ASA-7.5	NW-50	2 (50.80)	ASA-7.5 4 (101.60)	4.03 (102.36)



NW to ASA Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD
AN-NW-16-ASA-5	NW-16	ASA-5	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-16-ASA-6	NW-16	ASA-6	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-16-ASA-7.5	NW-16	ASA-7.5	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-16-ASA-9	NW-16	ASA-9	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-16-ASA-11	NW-16	ASA-11	3/4 (19.05)
AN-NW-25-ASA-6	NW-25	ASA-6	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-25-ASA-7.5	NW-25	ASA-7.5	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-25-ASA-9	NW-25	ASA-9	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-25-ASA-11	NW-25	ASA-11	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-40-ASA-7.5	NW-40	ASA-7.5	1 1/2 (38.10)
AN-NW-40-ASA-9	NW-40	ASA-9	1 1/2 (38.10)
AN-NW-40-ASA-11	NW-40	ASA-11	1 1/2 (38.10)
AN-NW-50-ASA-9	NW-50	ASA-9	2 (50.80)
AN-NW-50-ASA-11	NW-50	ASA-11	2 (50.80)



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Note: Add suffix "G" to model number if O-Ring Groove is required on ASA flange.
Call for ASA groove prices.

Adapter Fittings

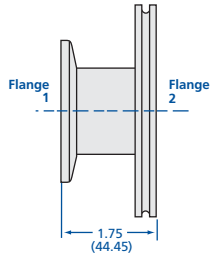
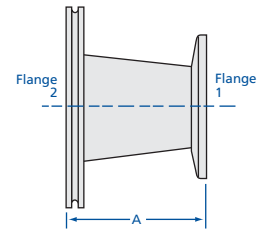
Flange-to-Flange

SECTION 2.8



NW to ISO Conical Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	FLANGE 1 NOM. TUBE OD	TYPE	FLANGE 2 NOM. TUBE OD	A
ANC-NW-40-ISO-63	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	2.78 (70.61)
ANC-NW-40-ISO-80	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	4.03 (102.36)
ANC-NW-50-ISO-63	NW-50	2 (50.80)	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	2.78 (70.61)
ANC-NW-50-ISO-80	NW-50	2 (50.80)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	4.03 (102.36)
ANC-NW-50-ISO-100	NW-50	2 (50.80)	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.03 (102.36)



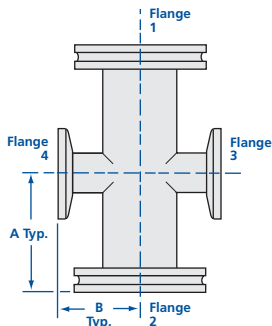
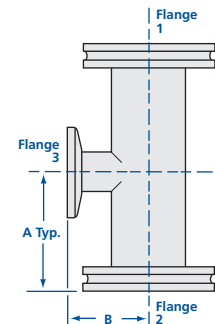
NW to ISO Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD
AN-NW-16-ISO-63-OF	NW-16	ISO-63	¾ (19.05)
AN-NW-25-ISO-63-OF	NW-25	ISO-63	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-25-ISO-80-OF	NW-25	ISO-80	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-25-ISO-100-OF	NW-25	ISO-100	1 (25.40)
AN-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	NW-40	ISO-100	1½ (38.10)
AN-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	NW-50	ISO-160	2 (50.80)



NW to ISO Adapter Tees

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD	A	B
3TA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	3.25 (82.55)	2.90 (73.66)
3TA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	3.50 (88.90)	3.15 (80.01)
3TA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	4.13 (104.90)	3.65 (92.71)
3TA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	5.38 (136.65)	4.65 (118.11)
3TA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)	3.40 (86.36)
3TA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	3.50 (88.90)	3.65 (92.71)
3TA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	4.13 (104.90)	4.15 (105.41)
3TA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	5.38 (136.65)	5.15 (130.81)



NW to ISO Adapter Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD	A	B
4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	3.25 (82.55)	2.90 (73.66)
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	3.50 (88.90)	3.15 (80.01)
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	4.13 (104.90)	3.65 (92.71)
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	NW-40	1½ (38.10)	5.38 (136.65)	4.65 (118.11)
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)	3.40 (86.36)
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	3.50 (88.90)	3.65 (92.71)
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	4.13 (104.90)	4.15 (105.41)
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	NW-50	2 (50.80)	5.38 (136.65)	5.15 (130.81)



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: ≥1 x 10⁻⁸ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

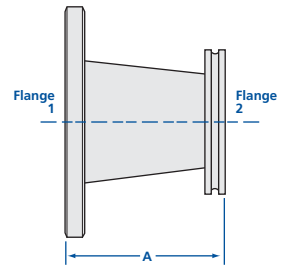
Adapter Fittings

Flange-to-Flange



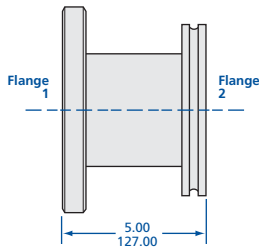
CF to ISO Conical Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1		FLANGE 2		A
	TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD	TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD	
ANC-275-ISO-63-OF	2.75 CF	1½ (40)	ISO-63-OF	2½ (63)	2.83 (71.88)
ANC-275-ISO-80-OF	2.75 CF	1½ (40)	ISO-80-OF	3 (75)	4.08 (103.63)
ANC-338-ISO-63-OF	3.38 CF	2 (50)	ISO-63-OF	2½ (63)	2.85 (72.39)
ANC-338-ISO-80-OF	3.38 CF	2 (50)	ISO-80-OF	3 (75)	4.10 (104.14)
ANC-338-ISO-100-OF	3.38 CF	2 (50)	ISO-100-OF	4 (100)	4.10 (104.14)
ANC-450-ISO-80-OF	4.50 CF	2½ (63)	ISO-80-OF	3 (75)	4.25 (107.95)
ANC-450-ISO-100-OF	4.50 CF	2½ (63)	ISO-100-OF	4 (100)	4.25 (107.95)
ANC-462-ISO-63-OF	4.62 CF	3 (75)	ISO-63-OF	2½ (63)	4.16 (105.66)
ANC-462-ISO-100-OF	4.62 CF	3 (75)	ISO-100-OF	4 (100)	4.16 (105.66)
ANC-600-ISO-63-OF	6.00 CF	4 (100)	ISO-63-OF	2½ (63)	4.31 (109.47)
ANC-600-ISO-80-OF	6.00 CF	4 (100)	ISO-80-OF	3 (75)	4.31 (109.47)



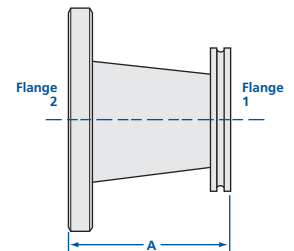
CF to ISO Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD
AN-450-ISO-63-OF	4.50 CF	ISO-63-OF	2½ (63.50)
AN-462-ISO-80-OF	4.62 CF	ISO-80-OF	3 (76.20)
AN-600-ISO-100-OF	6.00 CF	ISO-100-OF	4 (101.60)
AN-800-ISO-160-OF	8.00 CF	ISO-160-OF	6 (152.40)
AN-1000-ISO-200-OF	10.00 CF	ISO-200-OF	8 (203.20)



ISO to ASA Conical Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	FLANGE 1 NOM. TUBE OD	TYPE	FLANGE 2 NOM. TUBE OD	A
ANC-ISO-63-OF-ASA-5	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	2.88 (73.15)
ANC-ISO-63-OF-ASA-6	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	4.13 (104.90)
ANC-ISO-63-OF-ASA-7.5	ISO-63	2½ (63.50)	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
ANC-ISO-80-OF-ASA-5	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	4.13 (104.90)
ANC-ISO-80-OF-ASA-7.5	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	4.13 (104.90)
ANC-ISO-100-OF-ASA-5	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	4.13 (104.90)
ANC-ISO-100-OF-ASA-6	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	4.13 (104.90)



Note: Add suffix "-G" to model number if O-ring groove is required on ASA flange.
Call for groove prices.

ISO to ASA Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOM. TUBE OD
AN-ISO-63-OF-ASA-11	ISO-63	ASA-11	2½ (63.50)
AN-ISO-80-OF-ASA-6	ISO-80	ASA-6	3 (76.20)
AN-ISO-80-OF-ASA-11	ISO-80	ASA-11	3 (76.20)
AN-ISO-100-OF-ASA-7.5	ISO-100	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)
AN-ISO-100-OF-ASA-9	ISO-100	ASA-9	4 (101.60)
AN-ISO-100-OF-ASA-11	ISO-100	ASA-11	4 (101.60)
AN-ISO-160-OF-ASA-9	ISO-160	ASA-9	6 (152.40)
AN-ISO-160-OF-ASA-11	ISO-160	ASA-11	6 (152.40)
AN-ISO-200-OF-ASA-11	ISO-200	ASA-11	8 (203.20)
AN-ISO-200-OF-ASA-13.5	ISO-200	ASA-13.5	8 (203.20)



Note: Add suffix "-G" to model number if O-ring groove is required on ASA flange.
Call for groove prices.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials: 304 or stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: ≥1 x 10⁻⁸mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Adapter Fittings

Flange-to-Flange

SECTION 2.8

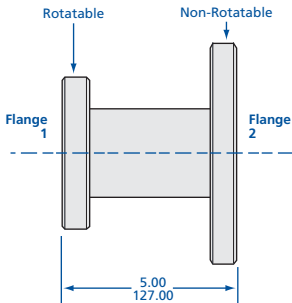
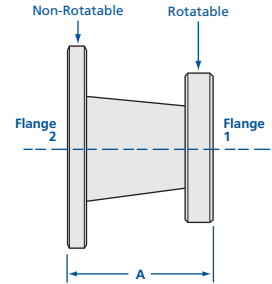


CF to ASA Conical Adapter Nipples



MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	FLANGE 1 NOM. TUBE OD	TYPE	FLANGE 2 NOM. TUBE OD	A
ANC-212-ASA-5	2.12 CF	1 (25.40)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	2.79 (70.87)
ANC-275-ASA-5	2.75 CF	1½ (38.10)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	2.83 (71.88)
ANC-275-ASA-6	2.75 CF	1½ (38.10)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	4.08 (103.63)
ANC-338-ASA-5	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)	ASA-5	2½ (63.50)	2.85 (72.38)
ANC-338-ASA-6	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	4.10 (104.14)
ANC-338-ASA-7.5	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	4.10 (104.14)
ANC-450-ASA-5	4.50 CF	2 (50.80)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	3.00 (76.20)
ANC-450-ASA-6	4.50 CF	2½ (63.50)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	4.25 (107.95)
ANC-450-ASA-7.5	4.50 CF	2½ (63.50)	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	4.25 (107.95)
ANC-462-ASA-5	4.62 CF	3 (76.20)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	4.16 (105.66)
ANC-462-ASA-7.5	4.62 CF	3 (76.20)	ASA-7.5	4 (101.60)	4.16 (105.66)
ANC-600-ASA-5	6.00 CF	4 (101.60)	ASA-5	2 (50.80)	4.31 (109.47)
ANC-600-ASA-6	6.00 CF	4 (101.60)	ASA-6	3 (76.20)	4.31 (109.47)

Note: Add suffix "-G" to model number if O-ring groove is required on ASA flange.
Call for groove prices.



CF to ASA Adapter Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOMINAL TUBE OD
AN-133-ASA-5	1.33 CF	ASA-5	¾ (19.05)
AN-133-ASA-6	1.33 CF	ASA-6	¾ (19.05)
AN-212-ASA-6	2.12 CF	ASA-6	1 (25.40)
AN-462-ASA-6	4.62 CF	ASA-6	3 (76.20)
AN-133-ASA-7.5	1.33 CF	ASA-7.5	¾ (19.05)
AN-212-ASA-7.5	2.12 CF	ASA-7.5	1 (25.40)
AN-275-ASA-7.5	2.75 CF	ASA-7.5	1½ (38.10)
AN-133-ASA-9	1.33 CF	ASA-9	¾ (19.05)
AN-212-ASA-9	2.12 CF	ASA-9	1 (25.40)
AN-275-ASA-9	2.75 CF	ASA-9	1½ (38.10)
AN-338-ASA-9	3.38 CF	ASA-9	2 (50.80)
AN-450-ASA-9	4.50 CF	ASA-9	2½ (63.50)
AN-462-ASA-9	4.62 CF	ASA-9	3 (76.20)
AN-600-ASA-9	6.00 CF	ASA-9	4 (101.60)
AN-133-ASA-11	1.33 CF	ASA-11	¾ (19.05)
AN-212-ASA-11	2.12 CF	ASA-11	1 (25.40)
AN-275-ASA-11	2.75 CF	ASA-11	1½ (38.10)
AN-338-ASA-11	3.38 CF	ASA-11	2 (50.80)
AN-450-ASA-11	4.50 CF	ASA-11	2½ (63.50)
AN-462-ASA-11	4.62 CF	ASA-11	3 (76.20)
AN-600-ASA-11	6.00 CF	ASA-11	4 (101.60)
AN-800-ASA-11	8.00 CF	ASA-11	6 (152.40)
AN-133-ASA-13.5	1.33 CF	ASA-13.5	¾ (19.05)
AN-212-ASA-13.5	2.12 CF	ASA-13.5	1 (25.40)
AN-275-ASA-13.5	2.75 CF	ASA-13.5	1½ (38.10)
AN-338-ASA-13.5	3.38 CF	ASA-13.5	2 (50.80)
AN-450-ASA-13.5	4.50 CF	ASA-13.5	2½ (63.50)
AN-462-ASA-13.5	4.62 CF	ASA-13.5	3 (76.20)
AN-600-ASA-13.5	6.00 CF	ASA-13.5	4 (101.60)
AN-800-ASA-13.5	8.00 CF	ASA-13.5	6 (152.40)
AN-1000-ASA-13.5	10.00 CF	ASA-13.5	8 (203.20)
AN-133-ASA-16	1.33 CF	ASA-16	¾ (19.05)
AN-212-ASA-16	2.12 CF	ASA-16	1 (25.40)
AN-275-ASA-16	2.75 CF	ASA-16	1½ (38.01)
AN-338-ASA-16	3.38 CF	ASA-16	2 (50.80)
AN-450-ASA-16	4.50 CF	ASA-16	2½ (63.50)
AN-462-ASA-16	4.62 CF	ASA-16	3 (76.20)
AN-600-ASA-16	6.00 CF	ASA-16	4 (101.60)
AN-800-ASA-16	8.00 CF	ASA-16	6 (152.40)
AN-1000-ASA-16	10.00 CF	ASA-16	8 (203.20)
AN-1325-ASA-16	13.25 CF	ASA-16	10 (254.00)

Note: Add suffix "-G" to model number if O-ring groove is required on ASA flange.
Call for groove prices.



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials: 304 or stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Adapter Fittings

Adapter Flange and Flange-to-Fitting

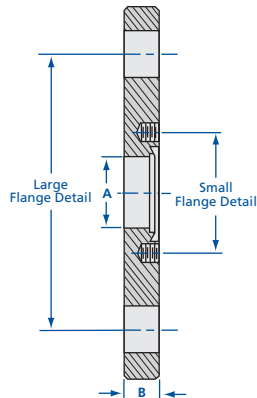


SPECIFICATIONS

Materials: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C



CF to ASA Adapter Flanges

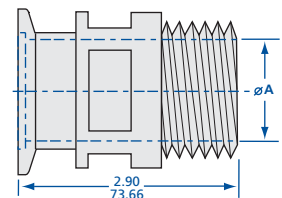
MODEL NUMBER	SMALL FLANGE	LARGE FLANGE	A	B
ASA-5-133-075Z	133-000NT	ASA-5-000N	0.63 (16.00)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-5-212-100Z	212-000NT	ASA-5-000N	1.00 (25.40)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-5-275-150Z	275-000NT	ASA-5-000N	1.50 (38.10)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-6-133-075Z	133-000NT	ASA-6-000N	0.63 (16.00)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-6-212-100Z	212-000NT	ASA-6-000N	1.00 (25.40)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-6-275-150Z	275-000NT	ASA-6-000N	1.50 (38.10)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-6-338-200Z	338-000NT	ASA-6-000N	2.00 (50.80)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-7.5-133-075Z	133-000NT	ASA-7.5-000N	0.63 (16.00)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-7.5-212-100Z	212-000NT	ASA-7.5-000N	1.00 (25.40)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-7.5-275-150Z	275-000NT	ASA-7.5-000N	1.50 (38.10)	0.50 (12.70)
ASA-7.5-338-200Z	338-000NT	ASA-7.5-000N	2.00 (50.80)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-7.5-450-250Z	450-000NT	ASA-7.5-000N	2.50 (63.50)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-133-075Z	133-000NT	ASA-9-000N	0.63 (16.00)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-212-100Z	212-000NT	ASA-9-000N	1.00 (25.40)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-275-150Z	275-000NT	ASA-9-000N	1.50 (38.10)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-338-200Z	338-000NT	ASA-9-000N	2.00 (50.80)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-450-250Z	450-000NT	ASA-9-000N	2.50 (63.50)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-462-300Z	462-000NT	ASA-9-000N	3.00 (76.20)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-9-600-400Z	600-000NT	ASA-9-000N	4.00 (101.60)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-133-075Z	133-000NT	ASA-11-000N	0.63 (16.00)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-212-100Z	212-000NT	ASA-11-000N	1.00 (25.40)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-275-150Z	275-000NT	ASA-11-000N	1.50 (38.10)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-338-200Z	338-000NT	ASA-11-000N	2.00 (50.80)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-450-250Z	450-000NT	ASA-11-000N	2.50 (63.50)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-462-300Z	462-000NT	ASA-11-000N	3.00 (76.20)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-600-400Z	600-000NT	ASA-11-000N	4.00 (101.60)	0.75 (19.05)
ASA-11-800-600Z	800-000NT	ASA-11-000N	6.00 (152.40)	0.75 (19.05)



NW Welch Pump Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	USE WITH WELCH PUMP MODEL NUMBER	THREAD	TUBE ID A
AN-NW-16-1400	1399, 1400, 1410	$\frac{3}{8}$ -18 NPSM x 1.00	0.450 (11.43)
AN-NW-16-1405	1405	$\frac{3}{4}$ -20 NPSM x 1.00	0.562 (14.28)
AN-NW-25-1405	1405	$\frac{3}{4}$ -20 NPSM x 1.00	0.562 (14.28)
AN-NW-25-1402	1380, 1402, 1403, 8806, 8811, 8816, 8821	1-20 NPSM x 1.00	0.750 (19.05)
AN-NW-40-1402	1380, 1402, 1403, 8806, 8811, 8816, 8821	1-20 NPSM x 1.00	0.750 (19.05)
AN-NW-40-1376	1373, 1376, 8831	$1\frac{1}{2}$ -12 NPSM x 1.00	1.125 (28.58)
AN-NW-40-1397	1374, 1397	$1\frac{3}{4}$ -20 NPSM x 1.00	1.375 (34.93)
AN-NW-50-1397	1374, 1397	$1\frac{3}{4}$ -20 NPSM x 1.00	1.375 (34.93)

Note: Includes aluminum gasket



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Adapter Fittings

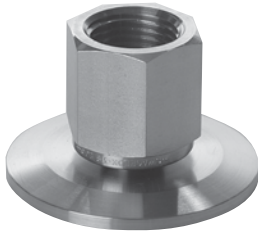
Flange-to-Fitting

SECTION 2.8



NW Female Pipe Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	NPT	A
NW-10-1/8 FPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.92 (23.37)
NW-16-1/8 FPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.92 (23.37)
NW-25-1/8 FPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.92 (23.37)
NW-40-1/8 FPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.92 (23.37)
NW-50-1/8 FPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.92 (23.37)
NW-10-1/4 FPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.07 (27.18)
NW-16-1/4 FPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.07 (27.18)
NW-25-1/4 FPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.07 (27.18)
NW-40-1/4 FPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.07 (27.18)
NW-50-1/4 FPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.07 (27.18)
NW-16-1/2 FPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.44 (36.58)
NW-25-1/2 FPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.39 (35.31)
NW-40-1/2 FPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.39 (35.31)
NW-50-1/2 FPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.39 (35.31)
NW-25-3/4 FPT	3/4 (19.05)	1.45 (36.83)
NW-40-3/4 FPT	3/4 (19.05)	1.45 (36.83)
NW-50-3/4 FPT	3/4 (19.05)	1.45 (36.83)
NW-25-1 FPT	1 (25.40)	1.57 (39.88)
NW-40-1 FPT	1 (25.40)	1.57 (39.88)
NW-50-1 FPT	1 (25.40)	1.57 (39.88)



SPECIFICATIONS

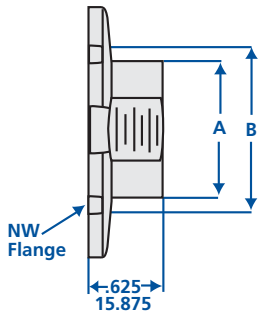
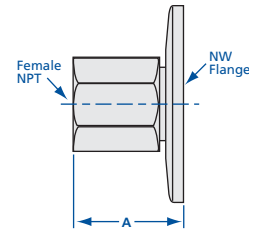
Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel

NPT Fittings: 316L stainless steel

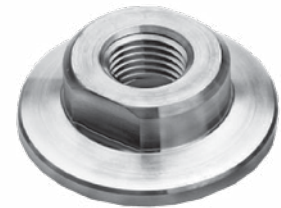
Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-6}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C



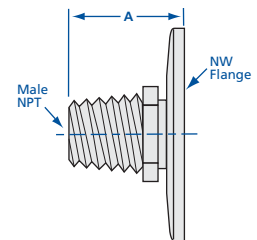
Machined NW Female Pipe Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	NPT	A FLAT	B OD
NW-16-1/8-FPTM	1/8 (3.18)	.625 (15.88)	0.75 (19.05)
NW-16-1/4-FPTM	1/4 (6.35)	.625 (15.88)	0.75 (19.05)
NW-25-1/8-FPTM	1/8 (3.18)	.875 (22.23)	1.00 (25.40)
NW-25-1/4-FPTM	1/4 (6.35)	.875 (22.23)	1.00 (25.40)
NW-40-1/8-FPTM	1/8 (3.18)	1.25 (31.75)	1.50 (38.10)
NW-40-1/4-FPTM	1/4 (6.35)	1.25 (31.75)	1.50 (38.10)



NW Male Pipe Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	NPT	A
NW-10-1/8 MPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.89 (22.61)
NW-16-1/8 MPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.89 (22.61)
NW-25-1/8 MPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.89 (22.61)
NW-40-1/8 MPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.89 (22.61)
NW-50-1/8 MPT	1/8 (3.18)	0.89 (22.61)
NW-10-1/4 MPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.10 (27.94)
NW-16-1/4 MPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.10 (27.94)
NW-25-1/4 MPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.10 (27.94)
NW-40-1/4 MPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.10 (27.94)
NW-50-1/4 MPT	1/4 (6.35)	1.10 (27.94)
NW-16-1/2 MPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-25-1/2 MPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-40-1/2 MPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-50-1/2 MPT	1/2 (12.70)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-25-3/4 MPT	3/4 (19.05)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-40-3/4 MPT	3/4 (19.05)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-50-3/4 MPT	3/4 (19.05)	1.35 (34.29)
NW-25-1 MPT	1 (25.40)	1.64 (41.66)
NW-40-1 MPT	1 (25.40)	1.64 (41.66)
NW-50-1 MPT	1 (25.40)	1.64 (41.66)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

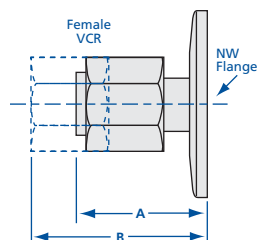
Adapter Fittings

Flange-to-Fitting



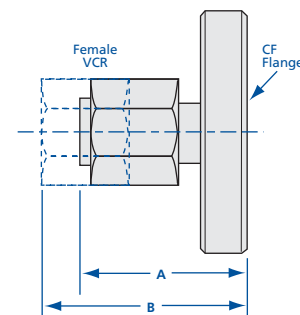
NW Female VCR Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	VCR SIZE	A	B
NW-10-1/4 FVCR	NW-10	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)	1.96 (49.78)
NW-16-1/4 FVCR	NW-16	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)	1.96 (49.78)
NW-25-1/4 FVCR	NW-25	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)	1.96 (49.78)
NW-40-1/4 FVCR	NW-40	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)	1.96 (49.78)
NW-50-1/4 FVCR	NW-50	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)	1.96 (49.78)
NW-16-3/8 FVCR	NW-16	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-25-3/8 FVCR	NW-25	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-40-3/8 FVCR	NW-40	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-50-3/8 FVCR	NW-50	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-16-1/2 FVCR	NW-16	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-25-1/2 FVCR	NW-25	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-40-1/2 FVCR	NW-40	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)
NW-50-1/2 FVCR	NW-50	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)	2.20 (55.88)



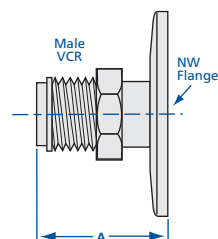
CF Female VCR Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	VCR SIZE	A	B
133-1/4 FVCR	1.33 CF	1/4 (6.35)	1.36 (34.54)	1.88 (47.75)
133-3/8 FVCR	1.33 CF	3/8 (9.53)	1.55 (39.37)	2.13 (54.10)
275-1/4 FVCR	2.75 CF	1/4 (6.35)	1.36 (34.54)	1.88 (47.75)
275-3/8 FVCR	2.75 CF	3/8 (9.53)	1.55 (39.37)	2.13 (54.10)



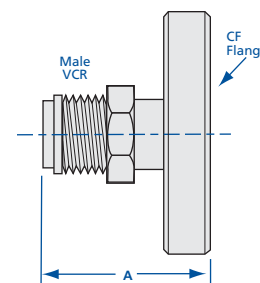
NW Male VCR Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	VCR SIZE	A
NW-10-1/4 MVCR	NW-10	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
NW-16-1/4 MVCR	NW-16	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
NW-25-1/4 MVCR	NW-25	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
NW-40-1/4 MVCR	NW-40	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
NW-50-1/4 MVCR	NW-50	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
NW-16-3/8 MVCR	NW-16	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-25-3/8 MVCR	NW-25	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-40-3/8 MVCR	NW-40	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-50-3/8 MVCR	NW-50	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-16-1/2 MVCR	NW-16	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-25-1/2 MVCR	NW-25	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-40-1/2 MVCR	NW-40	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)
NW-50-1/2 MVCR	NW-50	1/2 (12.70)	1.65 (41.91)



CF Male VCR Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	VCR SIZE	A
133-1/4 MVCR	1.33 CF	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
133-3/8 MVCR	1.33 CF	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)
275-1/4 MVCR	2.75 CF	1/4 (6.35)	1.46 (37.08)
275-3/8 MVCR	2.75 CF	3/8 (9.53)	1.65 (41.91)



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

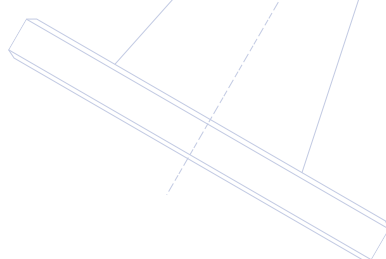
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
VCR Fittings: 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range:

NW Flange: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
CF Flange: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range: -20°C to 200°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Adapter Fittings

Flange-to-Fitting

SECTION 2.8



NW Quick Disconnect Adapters



MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	ID A	ID B	C
NW-10-1/4 QD	NW-10	1/4 (6.35)	0.187 (4.75)	1.48 (37.59)
NW-16-1/4 QD	NW-16	1/4 (6.35)	0.187 (4.75)	1.48 (37.59)
NW-25-1/4 QD	NW-25	1/4 (6.35)	0.187 (4.75)	1.48 (37.59)
NW-40-1/4 QD	NW-40	1/4 (6.35)	0.187 (4.75)	1.48 (37.59)
NW-10-3/8 QD	NW-10	3/8 (9.53)	0.281 (7.14)	1.62 (41.15)
NW-16-3/8 QD	NW-16	3/8 (9.53)	0.281 (7.14)	1.62 (41.15)
NW-25-3/8 QD	NW-25	3/8 (9.53)	0.281 (7.14)	1.62 (41.15)
NW-40-3/8 QD	NW-40	3/8 (9.53)	0.281 (7.14)	1.62 (41.15)
NW-16-1/2 QD	NW-16	1/2 (12.70)	0.406 (10.31)	1.79 (45.47)
NW-25-1/2 QD	NW-25	1/2 (12.70)	0.406 (10.31)	1.79 (45.47)
NW-40-1/2 QD	NW-40	1/2 (12.70)	0.406 (10.31)	1.79 (45.47)
NW-50-1/2 QD	NW-50	1/2 (12.70)	0.406 (10.31)	1.79 (45.47)
NW-25-3/4 QD	NW-25	3/4 (19.05)	0.625 (15.88)	1.93 (49.02)
NW-40-3/4 QD	NW-40	3/4 (19.05)	0.625 (15.88)	1.93 (49.02)
NW-50-3/4 QD	NW-50	3/4 (19.05)	0.625 (15.88)	1.93 (49.02)
NW-40-1 QD	NW-40	1 (25.40)	0.875 (22.23)	1.95 (49.53)
NW-50-1 QD	NW-50	1 (25.40)	0.875 (22.23)	1.95 (49.53)

Note: On request, NW Quick Disconnects can be provided bored through for the tube OD. Add "-BT" suffix to the part number and call for price. Example: NW-10-1/4 QD-BT

SPECIFICATIONS

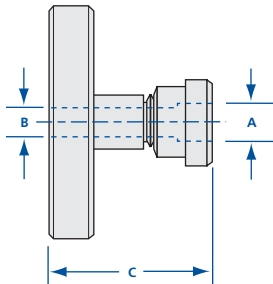
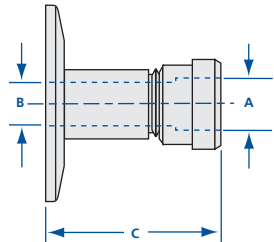
Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel

QD Fittings: 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C



CF Quick Disconnect Adapters

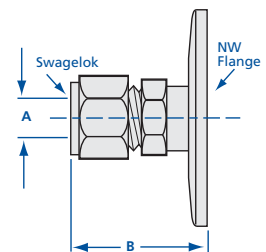
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	ID A	ID B	C
133-1/4 QD	1.33 CF	1/4 (6.35)	3/16 (4.76)	1.39 (35.31)
133-3/8 QD	1.33 CF	3/8 (9.53)	9/32 (7.14)	1.53 (38.86)
133-1/2 QD	1.33 CF	1/2 (12.70)	13/32 (10.32)	1.70 (43.18)
275-1/4 QD	2.75 CF	1/4 (6.35)	3/16 (4.76)	1.39 (35.31)
275-3/8 QD	2.75 CF	3/8 (9.53)	9/32 (7.14)	1.53 (38.86)
275-1/2 QD	2.75 CF	1/2 (12.70)	13/32 (10.32)	1.70 (43.18)
275-3/4 QD	2.75 CF	3/4 (19.05)	5/8 (15.88)	1.99 (50.55)
275-1 QD	2.75 CF	1 (25.40)	7/8 (22.23)	2.01 (51.05)

Note: On request, CF Quick Disconnects can be provided bored through for the tube OD. Add "-BT" suffix to the part number and call for price. Example: 133-1/4 QD-BT



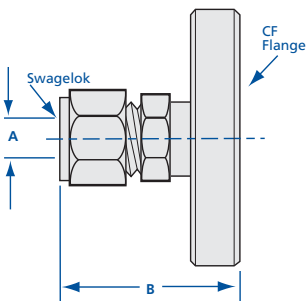
NW Swagelok Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	ID A	ID B
NW-10-1/4 SWAG	NW-10	1/4 (6.35)	1.47 (37.34)
NW-16-1/4 SWAG	NW-16	1/4 (6.35)	1.47 (37.34)
NW-25-1/4 SWAG	NW-25	1/4 (6.35)	1.47 (37.34)
NW-40-1/4 SWAG	NW-40	1/4 (6.35)	1.47 (37.34)
NW-50-1/4 SWAG	NW-50	1/4 (6.35)	1.47 (37.34)
NW-10-3/8 SWAG	NW-10	3/8 (9.53)	1.63 (41.40)
NW-16-3/8 SWAG	NW-16	3/8 (9.53)	1.63 (41.40)
NW-25-3/8 SWAG	NW-25	3/8 (9.53)	1.63 (41.40)
NW-40-3/8 SWAG	NW-40	3/8 (9.53)	1.63 (41.40)
NW-50-3/8 SWAG	NW-50	3/8 (9.53)	1.63 (41.40)



CF Swagelok Adapters

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	ID A	ID B
133-1/4 SWAG	1.33 CF	1/4 (6.35)	1.37 (34.80)
133-3/8 SWAG	1.33 CF	3/8 (9.53)	1.58 (40.13)
275-1/4 SWAG	2.75 CF	1/4 (6.35)	1.37 (34.80)
275-3/8 SWAG	2.75 CF	3/8 (9.53)	1.54 (39.12)



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel

Swagelok Fittings: 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-6}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range

NW Flange: -20°C to 200°C

CF Flange: -200°C to 450°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flexible Hose & Couplings

General Information



SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes

Bellows: $\frac{3}{4}$ to 4 inch (19.05-101.6mm)
 PVC Hose: $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inch (12.7-50.8mm)
 Flex Couplings: $\frac{3}{8}$ to 12 inch
 (9.53-304.8mm)

Flange Types: NW, ISO, CF, ASA

Materials

Bellows: 316L or 321 stainless steel
 PVC Hose: Wire reinforced polyvinyl chloride
 Flanges: 304 stainless steel
 (316L available on request)

Vacuum Range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV
 Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
 PVC Hose: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-2}$ Rough vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
 Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C
 PVC Hose: -4°C to 65°C

Options: Protective braided sleeving

Flexible Vacuum Connections

Flexible vacuum connections are typically made by using edge welded bellows, hydroformed flexible couplings and hose or PVC hose. Edge welded bellows provide the greatest stroke and flexibility, but are the most susceptible to damage. Edge welded bellows are also more expensive than the other flexible connections.

Nor-Cal Products offers flexible couplings and flexible hose as standards. Edge welded bellows assemblies can be provided in a variety of materials as specials. PVC hose offers a low cost alternative to stainless steel flexible hose.

Flexible Hose

Flexible stainless steel hose is available in $\frac{3}{4}$ to 4 inch (19.05-101.6mm) diameters in standard lengths of 12, 18, 24 and 36 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 914.4mm) with NW, ISO, CF and ASA flanges. Hose with NW and ISO flanges are also available in 10, 20 and 40 inch (metric equivalent) lengths.

CF and ASA flanged hose has one rotatable and one nonrotatable flange for ease of bolt hole alignment. ASA flanged hose may require an O-ring groove on one flange for proper installation. Be sure to specify.

NW to CF adapter hose provides a flexible transition between components with NW and CF flanges. NW hose is available in medium wall "FH-" (0.010 Inch (.254mm) wall thickness), heavy wall "TH-" (0.017 Inches (.432mm)),



and thin wall "LH-" (0.006 Inches (.152mm)). Thin wall hose is the perfect choice for applications requiring increased flexibility. Protective braiding is offered as a standard for NW and CF medium wall tubing "FHB-" in diameters up to and including 4 inches (101.6mm).

Flexible Couplings

Pressurizing the inside of thin wall stainless steel tubing inside a mold forms convolutions in flexible couplings and hose. Generally speaking, when comparing flexible couplings to hose, couplings are thinner walled, and have more convolutions per inch, resulting in greater flexibility and stroke, and are used for alignment or vibration isolation rather than as roughing lines. Being thinner, flexible couplings are more susceptible to mechanical damage than hose.

Nor-Cal Products flexible couplings have more convolutions than comparable products, resulting in greater flexibility and lower

spring rates. Maximum compression for flexible couplings is typically 20% of the convolution (flexible) length. Extension is typically 10%. Couplings are available in 321 or 316L stainless steel in various lengths with NW, ISO, CF and ASA flanges.

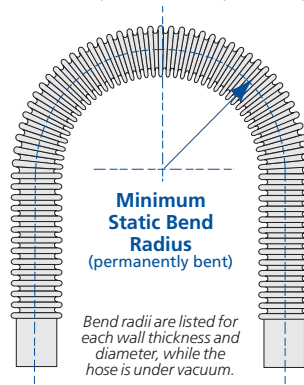
PVC Hose

Plasticized PVC hose can be used as a low cost rough vacuum line. An embedded spiral wire prevents the wall from collapsing under vacuum. Unlike edge welded bellows, flexible couplings and hose, which are UHV compatible, PVC hose should be used for rough vacuum due to the higher outgassing rate. Although it can be bent relatively easily, it cannot be compressed or extended.

Order by the foot with or without NW flanges. Each length includes two hose clamps for installation.

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Spring rates are called out in pounds/inch



Flexible Hose & Couplings

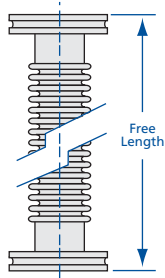
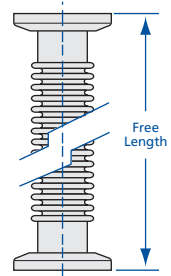
Flexible Couplings

SECTION 2.9



NW Flexible Couplings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	BELLOWS ID	WALL THICKNESS	FREE LENGTH	SPRING RATE	COMPRESSED LENGTH
2FC-NW-10-1	NW-10	3/8 (9.525)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	35	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-NW-10-2	NW-10	3/8 (9.525)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	28	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-NW-10-3	NW-10	3/8 (9.525)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	22	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-NW-16-1	NW-16	1/2 (12.70)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	61	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-NW-16-2	NW-16	1/2 (12.70)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	49	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-NW-16-3	NW-16	1/2 (12.70)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	38	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-NW-25-1	NW-25	3/4 (19.05)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	45	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-NW-25-2	NW-25	3/4 (19.05)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	36	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-NW-25-3	NW-25	3/4 (19.05)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	28	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-NW-40-1	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	85	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-NW-40-2	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	69	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-NW-40-3	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	53	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-NW-40-6	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	8.20 (208.28)	28	7.0 (177.80)
2FC-NW-50-1	NW-50	1 3/4 (44.45)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	62	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-NW-50-2	NW-50	1 3/4 (44.45)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	50	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-NW-50-3	NW-50	1 3/4 (44.45)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	38	4.6 (116.84)



ISO Flexible Couplings

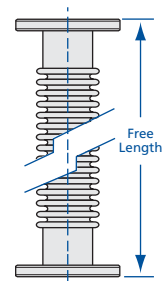
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	BELLOWS ID	WALL THICKNESS	FREE LENGTH	SPRING RATE	COMPRESSED LENGTH
2FC-ISO-250-4	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	80	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ISO-300-4	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	78	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ISO-400-4	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	75	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ISO-600-4	ISO-160	6 (152.40)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	130	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ISO-800-4	ISO-200	8 (203.20)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	83	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ISO-1000-10	ISO-250	10 (254.00)	0.012 (.30)	13.50 (342.90)	87	11.40 (289.56)



ASA Flexible Couplings

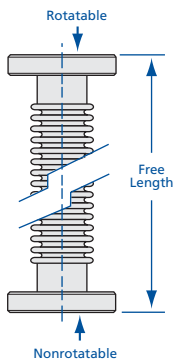
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	BELLOWS ID	WALL THICKNESS	FREE LENGTH	SPRING RATE	COMPRESSED LENGTH
2FC-ASA-5-200N-3	ASA 5	2 (50.80)	0.006 (.15)	6.00 (152.40)	56	5.4 (137.16)
2FC-ASA-5-250N-4	ASA 5	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	80	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-6-300N-4	ASA 6	3 (76.20)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	78	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-7.5-400N-4	ASA 7.5	4 (101.60)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	75	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-9-400N-4	ASA 9	4 (101.60)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	75	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-9-600N-4	ASA 9	6 (152.40)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	130	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-11-600N-4	ASA 11	6 (152.40)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	130	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-11-800N-4	ASA 11	8 (203.20)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	83	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-13.5-800N-4	ASA 13.5	8 (203.20)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	83	6.20 (157.48)
2FC-ASA-13.5-1000N-10	ASA 13.5	10 (254.00)	0.012 (.30)	14.00 (355.60)	87	12.0 (304.80)
2FC-ASA-16-1000N-10	ASA 16	10 (254.00)	0.012 (.30)	14.00 (355.60)	87	12.0 (304.80)
2FC-ASA-16-1200N-11.8	ASA 16	12 (304.8)	0.012 (.30)	15.87 (403.10)	92	13.8 (350.52)

Note: Call for ASA O-ring groove pricing



CF Flexible Couplings

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	BELLOWS ID	WALL THICKNESS	FREE LENGTH	SPRING RATE	COMPRESSED LENGTH
2FC-075-1	1.33 CF	1/2 (12.70)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	61	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-075-2	1.33 CF	1/2 (12.70)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	49	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-075-3	1.33 CF	1/2 (12.70)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	38	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-100-1	2.12 CF	3/4 (19.05)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	45	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-100-2	2.12 CF	3/4 (19.05)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	36	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-100-3	2.12 CF	3/4 (19.05)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	28	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-150-1	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	3.20 (81.28)	85	3.0 (76.20)
2FC-150-2	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	4.20 (106.68)	69	3.8 (96.52)
2FC-150-3	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	5.20 (132.08)	53	4.6 (116.84)
2FC-150-6	2.75 CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.006 (.15)	8.20 (208.28)	28	7.0 (177.80)
2FC-200-3	3.38 CF	2 (50.80)	0.006 (.15)	6.00 (152.40)	56	5.4 (137.16)
2FC-250-4	4.50 CF	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	80	6.2 (157.48)
2FC-300-4	4.62 CF	3 (76.20)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	78	6.2 (157.48)
2FC-400-4	6.00 CF	4 (101.60)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	75	6.2 (157.48)
2FC-500-4	6.75 CF	5 (127.00)	0.008 (.20)	7.00 (177.80)	73	6.2 (157.48)
2FC-600-4	8.00 CF	6 (152.40)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	130	6.2 (157.48)
2FC-800-4	10.00 CF	8 (203.20)	0.010 (.25)	7.00 (177.80)	83	6.2 (157.48)



SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes: 3/8 to 12 inches (9.53-304.8mm)

Materials

Bellows: 316L or 321 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel (316L available on request)

Vacuum Range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-6}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flexible Hose & Couplings

Flexible Stainless Steel Hose



Flexible Stainless Steel Hose without Flanges

SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes: 3/4 to 4 inch
(19.05-101.6mm)

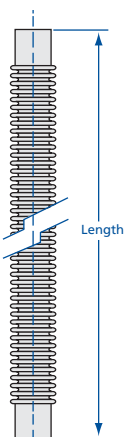
Materials

Bellows: 321 stainless steel
Tube ends: 304 stainless steel

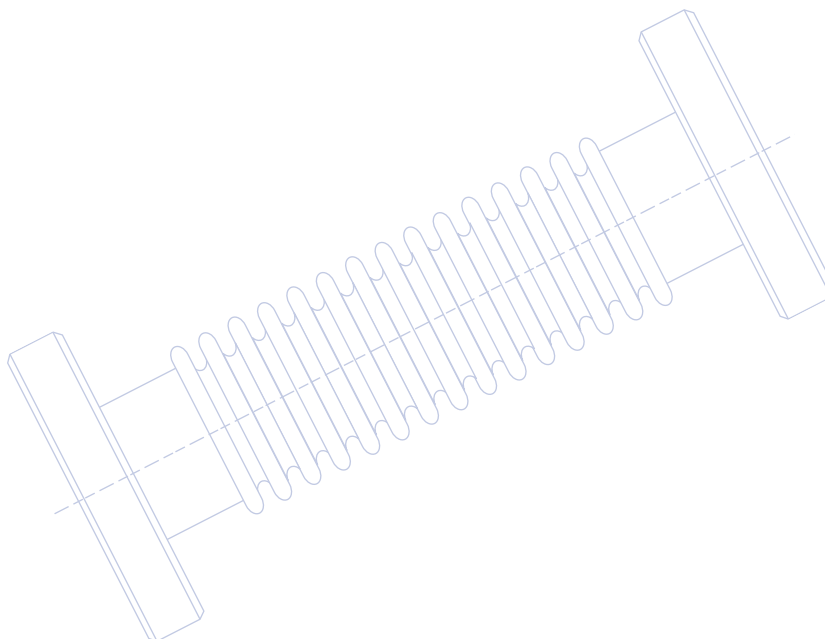
Vacuum Range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature Range: -200°C to 450°C

Options: Protective braided sleeving



MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FH-075-12	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-18	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-24	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-36	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-100-12	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-18	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-24	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-36	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-150-12	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	12 (304.80)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-18	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	18 (457.20)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-24	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	24 (609.60)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-36	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	36 (914.40)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-200-12	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	12 (304.80)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-18	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	18 (457.20)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-24	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	24 (609.60)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-36	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	36 (914.40)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-250-12	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-18	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-24	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-36	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-300-12	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-18	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-24	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-36	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-400-12	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-18	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-24	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-36	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flexible Hose & Couplings

Flexible Stainless Steel Hose

SECTION 2.9



NW Flexible Stainless Steel Hose – Thin Wall

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
LH-075-10-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.02 (25.91)	10 (254.00)	0.006 (.15)	3.0 (76.20)
LH-075-12-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.02 (25.91)	12 (304.80)	0.006 (.15)	3.0 (76.20)
LH-075-18-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.02 (25.91)	18 (457.20)	0.006 (.15)	3.0 (76.20)
LH-075-24-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.02 (25.91)	24 (609.60)	0.006 (.15)	3.0 (76.20)
LH-075-36-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.02 (25.91)	36 (914.40)	0.006 (.15)	3.0 (76.20)
LH-100-10-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	10 (254.00)	0.006 (.15)	4.0 (101.60)
LH-100-12-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	12 (304.80)	0.006 (.15)	4.0 (101.60)
LH-100-18-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	18 (457.20)	0.006 (.15)	4.0 (101.60)
LH-100-24-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	24 (609.60)	0.006 (.15)	4.0 (101.60)
LH-100-36-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	36 (914.40)	0.006 (.15)	4.0 (101.60)
LH-150-10-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.91 (48.51)	10 (254.00)	0.006 (.15)	6.0 (152.40)
LH-150-12-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.91 (48.51)	12 (304.80)	0.006 (.15)	6.0 (152.40)
LH-150-18-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.91 (48.51)	18 (457.20)	0.006 (.15)	6.0 (152.40)
LH-150-24-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.91 (48.51)	24 (609.60)	0.006 (.15)	6.0 (152.40)
LH-150-36-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	1.91 (48.51)	36 (914.40)	0.006 (.15)	6.0 (152.40)
LH-200-10-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.45 (62.23)	10 (254.00)	0.006 (.15)	7.5 (190.50)
LH-200-12-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.45 (62.23)	12 (304.80)	0.006 (.15)	7.5 (190.50)
LH-200-18-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.45 (62.23)	18 (457.20)	0.006 (.15)	7.5 (190.50)
LH-200-24-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.45 (62.23)	24 (609.60)	0.006 (.15)	7.5 (190.50)
LH-200-36-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.45 (62.23)	36 (914.40)	0.006 (.15)	7.5 (190.50)

SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes: 3/4 to 2 inch (19.05 -50.8mm)

Materials

Hose: 321 stainless steel
Tube ends: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)

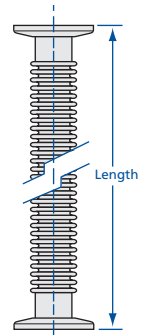
Vacuum Range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

Options: Protective braided sleeving



NW Flexible Stainless Steel Hose – Medium Wall

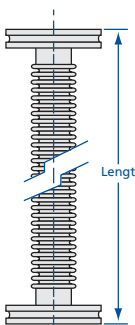
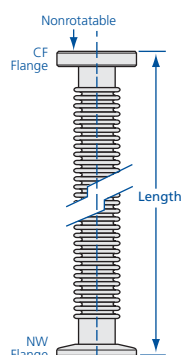
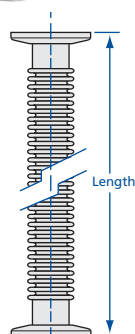
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FH-075-10-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	10 (254.00)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-12-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-18-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-20-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	20 (508.00)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-24-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-36-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-40-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	40 (1016.00)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-100-10-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	10 (254.00)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-12-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-18-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-20-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	20 (508.00)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-24-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-36-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-40-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	40 (1016.00)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-150-10-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	10 (254.00)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-12-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	12 (304.80)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-18-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	18 (457.20)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-20-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	20 (508.00)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-24-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	24 (609.60)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-36-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	36 (914.40)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-40-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	40 (1016.00)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-200-10-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	10 (254.00)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-12-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	12 (304.80)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-18-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	18 (457.20)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-20-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	20 (508.00)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-24-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	24 (609.60)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-36-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	36 (914.40)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-40-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	40 (1016.00)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)

Larger hose IDs and other flange configurations available upon request.

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flexible Hose & Couplings

Flexible Stainless Steel Hose



SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes: 3/4 to 4 inch
(19.05-101.6mm)

Materials

Hose: 321 stainless steel
Tube ends: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)

Vacuum Range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

Options: Protective braided sleeving

NW Flexible Stainless Steel Hose – Thick Wall

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
TH-075-10-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.10 (27.94)	10 (254.00)	0.017 (.43)	2.13 (54.10)
TH-075-20-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.10 (27.94)	20 (508.00)	0.017 (.43)	2.13 (54.10)
TH-075-40-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.10 (27.94)	40 (1016.00)	0.017 (.43)	2.13 (54.10)
TH-100-10-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.50 (38.10)	10 (254.00)	0.017 (.43)	2.88 (73.15)
TH-100-20-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.50 (38.10)	20 (508.00)	0.017 (.43)	2.88 (73.15)
TH-100-40-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.50 (38.10)	40 (1016.00)	0.017 (.43)	2.88 (73.15)
TH-150-10-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.10 (53.34)	10 (254.00)	0.020 (.51)	3.50 (88.90)
TH-150-20-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.10 (53.34)	20 (508.00)	0.020 (.51)	3.50 (88.90)
TH-150-40-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.10 (53.34)	40 (1016.00)	0.020 (.51)	3.50 (88.90)
TH-200-10-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.63 (66.80)	10 (254.00)	0.020 (.51)	5.25 (133.35)
TH-200-20-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.63 (66.80)	20 (508.00)	0.020 (.51)	5.25 (133.35)
TH-200-40-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.63 (66.80)	40 (1016.00)	0.020 (.51)	5.25 (133.35)

NW/CF Flexible Stainless Steel Adapter Hose – Medium Wall

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE 1 TYPE	FLANGE 2 TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FH-075-12-NW-CF	NW-16	CF-1.33	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-18-NW-CF	NW-16	CF-1.33	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-24-NW-CF	NW-16	CF-1.33	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-36-NW-CF	NW-16	CF-1.33	3/4 (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-150-12-NW-CF	NW-40	CF-2.75	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	12 (304.80)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-18-NW-CF	NW-40	CF-2.75	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	18 (457.20)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-24-NW-CF	NW-40	CF-2.75	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	24 (609.60)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-36-NW-CF	NW-40	CF-2.75	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	36 (914.40)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)

ISO Flexible Stainless Steel Hose – Medium Wall

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FH-250-10-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	10 (254.00)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-250-12-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-250-18-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-250-20-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	20 (508.00)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-250-24-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-250-36-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-250-40-2ISO	ISO-63	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	40 (1016.00)	0.016 (.41)	3.15 (80.01)
FH-300-10-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	10 (254.00)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-300-12-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-300-18-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-300-20-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	20 (508.00)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-300-24-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-300-36-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-300-40-2ISO	ISO-80	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	40 (1016.00)	0.016 (.41)	3.82 (97.03)
FH-400-10-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	10 (254.00)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)
FH-400-12-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)
FH-400-18-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)
FH-400-20-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	20 (508.00)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)
FH-400-24-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)
FH-400-36-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)
FH-400-40-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	40 (1016.00)	0.016 (.41)	4.45 (113.03)

ISO Flexible Stainless Steel Hose – Thick Wall

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
TH-250-20-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.10 (78.74)	20 (508.00)	0.020 (.51)	8.00 (203.20)
TH-250-40-2ISO	ISO-63	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.10 (78.74)	40 (1016.00)	0.020 (.51)	8.00 (203.20)
TH-300-20-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.92 (99.57)	20 (508.00)	0.020 (.51)	9.00 (228.60)
TH-300-40-2ISO	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	3.92 (99.57)	40 (1016.00)	0.020 (.51)	9.00 (228.60)
TH-400-20-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.82 (122.43)	20 (508.00)	0.020 (.51)	13.00 (330.20)
TH-400-40-2ISO	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	4.82 (122.43)	40 (1016.00)	0.020 (.51)	13.00 (330.20)

Flexible Hose & Couplings

Flexible Stainless Steel Hose

SECTION 2.9



CF Flexible Stainless Steel Hose

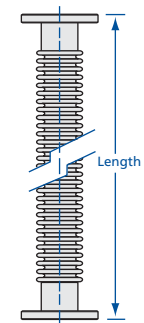
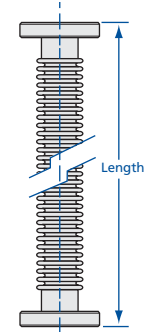
MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	FLANGE OD	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FH-075-12-2CF	¾ (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	12 (304.80)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-18-2CF	¾ (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	18 (547.20)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-24-2CF	¾ (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	24 (609.60)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-075-36-2CF	¾ (19.05)	1.11 (28.19)	36 (914.40)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	1.26 (32.00)
FH-100-12-2CF	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	12 (304.80)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-18-2CF	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	18 (547.20)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-24-2CF	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	24 (609.60)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-100-36-2CF	1 (25.40)	1.37 (34.80)	36 (914.40)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	1.46 (37.08)
FH-150-12-2CF	1½ (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	12 (304.80)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-18-2CF	1½ (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	18 (547.20)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-24-2CF	1½ (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	24 (609.60)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-150-36-2CF	1½ (38.10)	2.06 (52.32)	36 (914.40)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	2.16 (54.86)
FH-200-12-2CF	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	12 (304.80)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-18-2CF	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	18 (547.20)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-24-2CF	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	24 (609.60)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-200-36-2CF	2 (50.80)	2.55 (64.77)	36 (914.40)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	3.50 (88.90)
FH-250-12-2CF	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	12 (304.80)	4.50 (114.30)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-18-2CF	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	18 (547.20)	4.50 (114.30)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-24-2CF	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	24 (609.60)	4.50 (114.30)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-36-2CF	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	36 (914.40)	4.50 (114.30)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-300-12-2CF	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	12 (304.80)	4.62 (117.35)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-18-2CF	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	18 (547.20)	4.62 (117.35)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-24-2CF	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	24 (609.60)	4.62 (117.35)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-36-2CF	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	36 (914.40)	4.62 (117.35)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-400-12-2CF	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	12 (304.80)	6.00 (152.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-18-2CF	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	18 (547.20)	6.00 (152.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-24-2CF	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	24 (609.60)	6.00 (152.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-36-2CF	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	36 (914.40)	6.00 (152.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)

Note: See Braided Hose selection next page.

ASA Flexible Stainless Steel Hose

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FH-250-12-ASA	ASA-5 on one port	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-12-2ASA	ASA-5 on both ports	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-18-ASA	ASA-5 on one port	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-18-2ASA	ASA-5 on both ports	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-24-ASA	ASA-5 on one port	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-24-2ASA	ASA-5 on both ports	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-36-ASA	ASA-5 on one port	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-250-36-2ASA	ASA-5 on both ports	2½ (63.50)	3.34 (84.84)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	4.25 (107.95)
FH-300-12-ASA	ASA-6 on one port	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-12-2ASA	ASA-6 on both ports	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-18-ASA	ASA-6 on one port	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-18-2ASA	ASA-6 on both ports	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-24-ASA	ASA-6 on one port	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-24-2ASA	ASA-6 on both ports	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-36-ASA	ASA-6 on one port	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-300-36-2ASA	ASA-6 on both ports	3 (76.20)	3.99 (101.35)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	6.00 (152.40)
FH-400-12-ASA	ASA-7.5 on one port	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-12-2ASA	ASA-7.5 on both ports	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	12 (304.80)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-18-ASA	ASA-7.5 on one port	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-18-2ASA	ASA-7.5 on both ports	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	18 (457.20)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-24-ASA	ASA-7.5 on one port	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-24-2ASA	ASA-7.5 on both ports	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	24 (609.60)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-36-ASA	ASA-7.5 on one port	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)
FH-400-36-2ASA	ASA-7.5 on both ports	4 (101.60)	4.83 (122.68)	36 (914.40)	0.016 (.41)	8.60 (218.44)

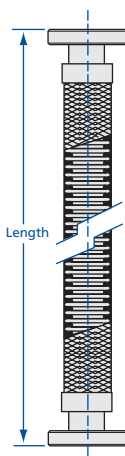
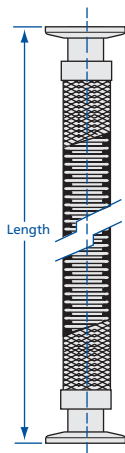
Note: Call for O-ring groove pricing if required



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Flexible Hose & Couplings

Braided Stainless Steel Flexible Hose



NW Flexible Stainless Steel Braided Hose

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FHB-075-12-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-18-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-20-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	20 (508.00)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-24-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-36-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-40-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	40 (1016.00)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-100-12-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	12 (304.80)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-18-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	18 (457.20)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-20-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	20 (508.00)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-24-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	24 (609.60)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-36-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	36 (914.40)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-40-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	40 (1016.00)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-150-12-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	12 (304.80)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-18-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	18 (457.20)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-20-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	20 (508.00)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-24-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	24 (609.60)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-36-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	36 (914.40)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-40-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	40 (1016.00)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-200-12-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	12 (304.80)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-18-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	18 (457.20)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-20-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	20 (508.00)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-24-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	24 (609.60)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-36-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	36 (914.40)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-40-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	40 (1016.00)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)

CF Flexible Stainless Steel Braided Hose

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	FLANGE OD	WALL THICKNESS	STATIC BEND RADIUS
FHB-075-12-2CF	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	12 (304.80)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-18-2CF	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	18 (457.20)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-24-2CF	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	24 (609.60)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-075-36-2CF	3/4 (19.05)	1 1/4 (31.75)	36 (914.40)	1.33 (33.78)	0.008 (.20)	2.09 (53.09)
FHB-100-12-2CF	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	12 (304.80)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-18-2CF	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	18 (457.20)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-24-2CF	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	24 (609.60)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-100-36-2CF	1 (25.40)	1 5/8 (41.28)	36 (914.40)	2.12 (53.85)	0.008 (.20)	2.52 (64.01)
FHB-150-12-2CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	12 (304.80)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-18-2CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	18 (457.20)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-24-2CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	24 (609.60)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-150-36-2CF	1 1/2 (38.10)	2 1/4 (57.15)	36 (914.40)	2.75 (69.85)	0.010 (.25)	3.86 (98.04)
FHB-200-12-2CF	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	12 (304.80)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-18-2CF	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	18 (457.20)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-24-2CF	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	24 (609.60)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)
FHB-200-36-2CF	2 (50.80)	2 3/4 (69.85)	36 (914.40)	3.38 (85.85)	0.012 (.30)	4.72 (119.89)

SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes: 3/4 to 2 inch
(19.05-50.8mm)

Materials

Bellows: 321 stainless steel
Tube ends: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)

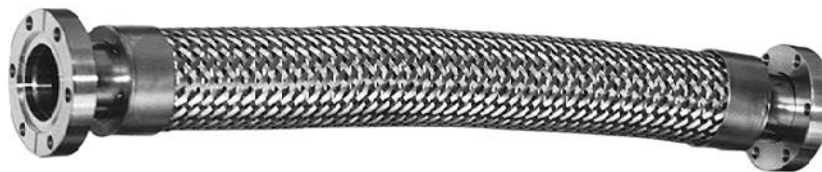
Vacuum Range

Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature Range

Metal seal: -200°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

Larger hose IDs and other flange configurations available upon request.



Flexible Hose & Couplings

PVC Flexible Hose

SECTION 2.9

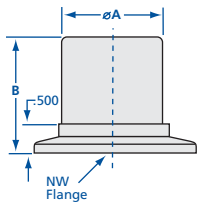
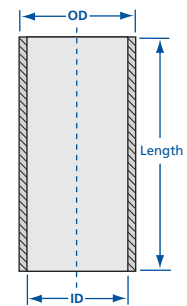


PVC Flexible Hose

Each length includes two hose clamps for installation.

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	STATIC BEND RADIUS
PVC-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.813 (20.65)	2.00 (50.80)
PVC-075	3/4 (19.05)	1.125 (28.58)	3.00 (76.20)
PVC-100	1 (25.40)	1.375 (34.93)	4.00 (101.60)
PVC-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.000 (50.80)	6.00 (152.40)
PVC-200	2 (50.80)	2.500 (63.50)	8.00 (203.20)

Note: To order specify length required in feet as follows: PVC-100-5.0 and PVC-200-10.0



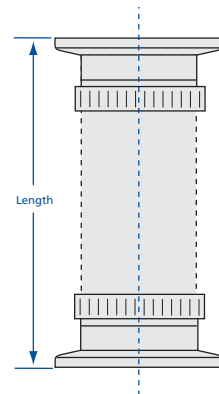
PVC Hose Nipples

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NIPPLE MATERIAL	A	B
1HN-NW-10-050	NW-10	304 SS	0.50 (12.70)	1.26 (32.00)
1HN-NW-16-075	NW-16	304 SS	0.75 (19.05)	1.26 (32.00)
1HN-NW-25-100	NW-25	304 SS	1.00 (25.40)	1.50 (38.10)
1HN-NW-40-150	NW-40	304 SS	1.50 (38.10)	1.97 (50.04)
1HN-NW-50-200	NW-50	304 SS	2.00 (50.80)	2.17 (55.12)



PVC Hose with NW Flanges

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL ID	HOSE OD	OVERALL LENGTH	STATIC BEND RADIUS
PVC-050-12-2NW	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	0.813 (20.65)	12 (304.80)	2.00 (50.80)
PVC-050-24-2NW	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	0.813 (20.65)	24 (609.60)	2.00 (50.80)
PVC-050-36-2NW	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	0.813 (20.65)	36 (914.40)	2.00 (50.80)
PVC-050-72-2NW	NW-10	1/2 (12.70)	0.813 (20.65)	72 (1828.80)	2.00 (50.80)
PVC-075-12-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.125 (28.58)	12 (304.80)	3.00 (76.20)
PVC-075-24-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.125 (28.58)	24 (609.60)	3.00 (76.20)
PVC-075-36-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.125 (28.58)	36 (914.40)	3.00 (76.20)
PVC-075-72-2NW	NW-16	3/4 (19.05)	1.125 (28.58)	72 (1828.80)	3.00 (76.20)
PVC-100-12-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.375 (34.93)	12 (304.80)	4.00 (101.60)
PVC-100-24-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.375 (34.93)	24 (609.60)	4.00 (101.60)
PVC-100-36-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.375 (34.93)	36 (914.40)	4.00 (101.60)
PVC-100-72-2NW	NW-25	1 (25.40)	1.375 (34.93)	72 (1828.80)	4.00 (101.60)
PVC-150-12-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.000 (50.80)	12 (304.80)	6.00 (152.40)
PVC-150-24-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.000 (50.80)	24 (609.60)	6.00 (152.40)
PVC-150-36-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.000 (50.80)	36 (914.40)	6.00 (152.40)
PVC-150-72-2NW	NW-40	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.000 (50.80)	72 (1828.80)	6.00 (152.40)
PVC-200-12-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.500 (63.50)	12 (304.80)	8.00 (203.20)
PVC-200-24-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.500 (63.50)	24 (609.60)	8.00 (203.20)
PVC-200-36-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.500 (63.50)	36 (914.40)	8.00 (203.20)
PVC-200-72-2NW	NW-50	2 (50.80)	2.500 (63.50)	72 (1828.80)	8.00 (203.20)



SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal ID sizes: 1/2 to 2 inch (12.7-50.8mm)

Materials

Hose: Wire reinforced polyvinyl chloride (PVC)
Nipples: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)

Vacuum Range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-2}$ Rough vacuum

Maximum Temperature: -4° to 65°C



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 1/2 to 12 inches (12.7-304.8mm)

Materials: 304 or 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

Temperature range: -200° to 450°C

Nor-Cal Products has served industry and research for over 55 years as a premier source for manufactured stainless steel weld fittings.

We worked with Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in the 1960's to develop their specification for vacuum piping, which has become the standard in the industry. Weld fittings are commonly used in vacuum roughing lines on semiconductor process equipment and for foreline and pump exhaust lines in semiconductor subfabs.

All tees and crosses are fabricated with the pulled-port technique and full penetration butt welds, providing crevice-free weld joints and the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications.

Weld fittings are available from stock in 304 stainless steel. Some sizes are stocked in 316L stainless steel for additional corrosion resistance.

All weld fittings are available with various flange combinations. *Please refer to the appropriate flange fittings section in this catalog.*



Tube Finishes

The standard finish for all weld fittings is tumbled, although there are some fittings that are not available with the tumbled finish. These weld fittings are bead-blasted and are designated by a "-B" suffix on the part number. (See photo at right) All weld fittings can be electropolished on request. Call for pricing.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Weld Fittings

Conical Reducers & End Caps

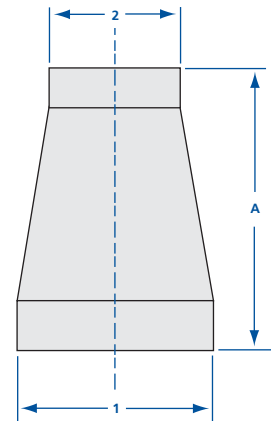
SECTION 2.10



Conical reducers provide a compact means of adapting to a smaller diameter tube with minimal loss in conductance. They are available from stock in 304 stainless steel. Some sizes are stocked in 316L stainless steel for additional corrosion resistance. Conical adapter nipples are available with various flange combinations. See appropriate section.

Conical Reducers

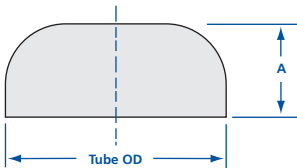
MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD 1	TUBE OD 2	A	WALL THICKNESS
B-31W-100-075	1 (25.40)	3/4 (19.05)	1.38 (35.05)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-150-075	1 1/2 (38.10)	3/4 (19.05)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-150-100	1 1/2 (38.10)	1 (25.40)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-200-100	2 (50.80)	1 (25.40)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-200-150	2 (50.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-250-150	2 1/2 (63.50)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-250-200	2 1/2 (63.50)	2 (50.80)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-300-150	3 (76.20)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-300-200	3 (76.20)	2 (50.80)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-300-250	3 (76.20)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-400-150	4 (101.60)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-400-200	4 (101.60)	2 (50.80)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-400-250	4 (101.60)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-400-300	4 (101.60)	3 (76.20)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-600-300-B	6 (152.40)	3 (76.20)	5.50 (139.70)	0.074 (1.88)
B-31W-600-400-B	6 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.50 (139.70)	0.074 (1.88)
B-31W-600-400-HW	6 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.50 (139.70)	0.083 (2.11)



316L Conical Reducers

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD 1	TUBE OD 2	A	WALL THICKNESS
B-31W-200-100-316L	2 (50.80)	1 (25.40)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-200-150-316L	2 (50.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.38 (60.45)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-300-200-316L	3 (76.20)	2 (50.80)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-400-150-316L-B	4 (101.60)	1 1/2 (38.10)	5.25 (133.35)	0.065 (1.65)
B-31W-400-200-316L	4 (101.60)	2 (50.80)	3.62 (91.95)	0.065 (1.65)

End Caps



MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	A	WALL THICKNESS
G-2W-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.32 (8.13)	0.050 (1.27)
G-2W-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.31 (7.87)	0.050 (1.27)
G-2W-100	1 (25.40)	0.43 (10.92)	0.060 (1.52)
G-2W-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.56 (14.22)	0.060 (1.52)
G-2W-200	2 (50.80)	0.75 (19.05)	0.060 (1.52)
G-2W-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.70 (17.78)	0.060 (1.52)
G-2W-300	3 (76.20)	0.67 (17.02)	0.074 (1.88)
G-2W-400	4 (101.60)	0.48 (12.19)	0.074 (1.88)
G-2W-450	4 1/2 (114.30)	0.51 (12.95)	0.060 (1.52)
G-2W-600	6 (152.40)	0.88 (22.35)	0.074 (1.88)
G-2W-800	8 (203.20)	0.83 (21.08)	0.074 (1.88)



End Cap Reducers

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD 1	TUBE OD 2	A
ECR-075-050	3/4 (19.05)	1/2 (12.70)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-100-050	1 (25.40)	1/2 (12.70)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-100-075	1 (25.40)	3/4 (19.05)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-150-050	1 1/2 (38.10)	1/2 (12.70)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-150-075	1 1/2 (38.10)	3/4 (19.05)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-150-100	1 1/2 (38.10)	1 (25.40)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-200-150	2 (50.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-250-200	2 1/2 (63.50)	2 (50.80)	2.38 (60.45)
ECR-300-150	3 (76.20)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.62 (91.95)
ECR-300-200	3 (76.20)	2 (50.80)	3.62 (91.95)
ECR-300-250	3 (76.20)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.62 (91.95)
ECR-400-200-B	4 (101.60)	2 (50.80)	3.62 (91.95)
ECR-400-300-B	4 (101.60)	3 (76.20)	3.62 (91.95)
ECR-600-400-B	6 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	3.62 (91.95)
ECR-800-600-B	8 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	3.62 (91.95)

Other reducer combinations can be supplied upon request.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 1 to 6 inches (25.4-152.4mm)

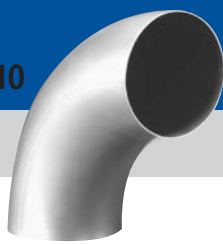
Materials: 304 or 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

Temperature range: -200° to 450°C

Weld Fittings

Elbows



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 1/2 to 10 inches (12.7-254mm)

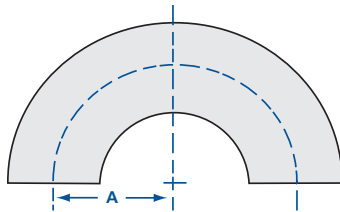
Materials: 304 or 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

Temperature range: -200° to 450°C

Nor-Cal Products offers 180° return bend radius elbows in sizes up to 2 inches (50.8mm) OD and 45° and 90° radius elbows in sizes up to 10 inches (254mm) OD. Radius elbows offer the highest conductance geometry in a tube bend. All elbows are available from stock in 304 stainless steel, and some sizes are stocked in 316L stainless steel for additional corrosion resistance.

We have added several 45° and 90° elbows with tangents to match other commonly available dimensions. Look for the HW suffix for elbows that match HPS weld fitting dimensions, for example. Elbows are also available with various flange combinations. See appropriate section.



180° Return Bend Radius Elbows

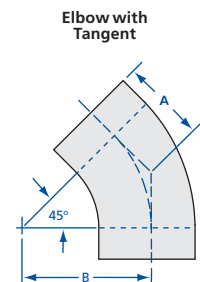
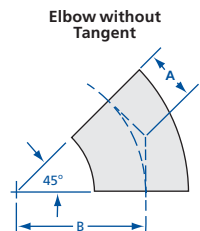
MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A
G-2WU-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.049 (1.24)	0.75 (19.05)
G-2WU-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.00 (25.40)
G-2WU-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.50 (38.10)
G-2WU-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)
G-2WU-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)



45° Radius Elbows

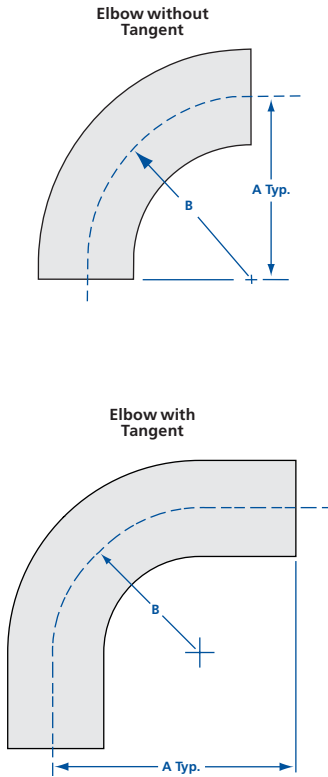
MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A	B	316L TANGENT
G-2WK-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.049 (1.24)	0.31 (7.87)	0.75 (19.05)	
G-2WK-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	0.41 (10.41)	1.00 (25.40)	
G-2WK-075T	3/4 (19.05)	0.065 (1.65)	0.41 (10.41)	1.13 (28.70)	
G-2KL-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	0.76 (19.30)	1.00 (25.40)	✓
G-2WK-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	0.62 (15.75)	1.50 (38.10)	
G-2WK-100-316L	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	0.62 (15.75)	1.50 (38.10)	✓
G-2KL-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	0.97 (24.64)	1.50 (38.10)	✓
G-2KL-100HW	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.19 (30.23)	1.50 (38.10)	✓
G-2KL-100-316L	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	0.97 (24.64)	1.50 (38.10)	✓ ✓
G-2WK-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	0.93 (23.62)	2.25 (57.15)	
G-2WK-150-316L	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	0.93 (23.62)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2KL-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	1.53 (35.86)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2KL-150HW	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	1.63 (41.40)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2KL-150-316L	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	1.53 (35.86)	2.25 (57.15)	✓ ✓
G-2WK-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	1.24 (31.50)	3.00 (76.20)	
G-2WK-200-316L	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	1.24 (31.50)	3.00 (76.20)	✓
G-2KL-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	1.84 (46.74)	3.00 (76.20)	✓
G-2KL-200HW	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	2.31 (58.67)	3.00 (76.20)	✓
G-2KL-200-316L	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	1.84 (46.74)	3.00 (76.20)	✓ ✓
G-2WK-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	1.55 (39.37)	3.75 (95.25)	
G-2WK-250-316L	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	1.55 (39.37)	3.75 (95.25)	✓
G-2KL-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)	3.75 (95.25)	✓
G-2WK-300	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	1.86 (47.24)	4.50 (114.30)	
G-2WK-300-316L	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	1.86 (47.24)	4.50 (114.30)	✓
G-2KL-300	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.68 (93.47)	4.50 (114.30)	✓
G-2KL-300-316L	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.68 (93.47)	4.50 (114.30)	✓ ✓
G-2WK-400	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	2.49 (63.25)	6.00 (152.40)	
G-2WK-400-316L	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	2.49 (63.25)	6.00 (152.40)	✓
G-2KL-400	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.78 (121.41)	6.00 (152.40)	✓
G-2KL-400HW	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.81 (122.17)	6.00 (152.40)	✓
G-2KL-400-316L	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.78 (121.41)	6.00 (152.40)	✓ ✓
G-2WK-600-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	3.73 (94.74)	9.00 (228.60)	
G-2WK-800-B	8 (203.20)	.109 - .134 (2.77-3.40)	4.97 (126.24)	12.00 (304.80)	
G-2WK-1000-B	10 (254.00)	.109 - .134 (2.77-3.40)	6.21 (157.73)	15.00 (381.00)	

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.





90° Radius Elbows



MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A	B	316L TANGENT
G-2WC-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.049 (1.24)	0.75 (19.05)	0.75 (19.05)	
G-2WC-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.00 (25.40)	1.00 (25.40)	
G-2WC-075H	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.42 (36.07)	1.00 (25.40)	✓
G-2WC-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.50 (38.10)	1.50 (38.10)	
G-2WC-100-316L	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.50 (38.10)	1.50 (38.10)	✓
G-2WC-100H	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.82 (46.23)	1.50 (38.10)	✓
G-2WC-100HW	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	2.06 (52.32)	1.50 (38.10)	✓
G-2WC-100H-316L	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.82 (46.23)	1.50 (38.10)	✓ ✓
G-2WC-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)	2.25 (57.15)	
G-2WC-150-316L	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2WC-150H	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.41 (61.21)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2WC-150HW	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.94 (74.68)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2WC-150HL	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	4.97 (126.24)	2.25 (57.15)	✓
G-2WC-150H-316L	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.41 (61.21)	2.25 (57.15)	✓ ✓
G-2WC-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)	3.00 (76.20)	
G-2WC-200-316L	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)	3.00 (76.20)	✓
G-2WC-200H	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	4.06 (103.12)	3.00 (76.20)	✓
G-2WC-200HL	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	5.36 (136.14)	3.00 (76.20)	✓
G-2WC-200H-316L	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	4.06 (103.12)	3.00 (76.20)	✓ ✓
G-2WC-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)	3.75 (95.25)	
G-2WC-250-316L	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)	3.75 (95.25)	✓
G-2WC-250H	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	5.19 (131.83)	3.75 (95.25)	✓
G-2WC-300	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	4.50 (114.30)	4.50 (114.30)	
G-2WC-300-316L	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	4.50 (114.30)	4.50 (114.30)	✓
G-2WC-300H	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	6.31 (160.27)	4.50 (114.30)	✓
G-2WC-400	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	6.00 (152.40)	6.00 (152.40)	
G-2WC-400-316L	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	6.00 (152.40)	6.00 (152.40)	✓
G-2WC-400H	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	8.31 (211.07)	6.00 (152.40)	✓
G-2WC-600-B	6 (152.40)	0.109 (2.77)	9.00 (228.60)	9.00 (228.60)	
G-2WC-800-B	8 (203.20)	.109-.134 (2.77-3.40)	12.00 (304.80)	12.00 (304.80)	
G-2WC-1000-B	10 (254.00)	.109-.134 (2.77-3.40)	15.00 (381.00)	15.00 (381.00)	

SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 1/2 to 10 inches (12.7-254mm)

Materials: 304 stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

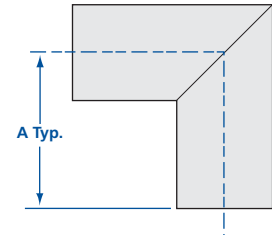
Temperature range: -200° to 450°C



90° Mitered Elbow



MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A
E-075M	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.00 (25.40)
E-100M	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.88 (47.75)
E-150M	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)
E-150MH	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.41 (61.21)
E-200M	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
E-200MH	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	2.61 (66.29)
E-250M	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
E-250MV	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)
E-300M	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.25 (82.55)
E-400M	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	3.88 (98.55)
E-400MV-B	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.87 (123.70)
E-500M-B	5 (127.00)	0.083 (2.11)	4.25 (107.95)
E-600M-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	5.00 (127.00)
E-600MV-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	6.06 (153.92)
E-800M-B	8 (203.20)	0.120 (3.05)	7.00 (177.80)
E-1000M-B	10 (254.00)	0.120 (3.05)	9.50 (241.30)



Weld Fittings

Tees

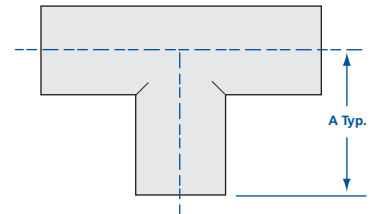


304 stainless steel tees and reducer tees are fabricated with the pulled-port technique and full penetration welds. This provides crevice-free weld joints and the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications. Other sizes are available on request. We have added tees to match other commonly available dimensions. Look for the HW suffix for tees that match HPS weld fitting dimensions, for example. These fittings are also offered with various flange combinations. See appropriate flange section.



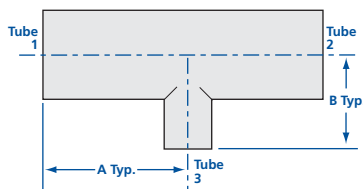
Tees

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A
G-7W-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.049 (1.24)	0.75 (19.05)
G-7W-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.00 (25.40)
G-7W-075HW	3/4 (19.05)	0.065 (1.65)	1.88 (47.75)
G-7W-075T	3/4 (19.05)	0.065 (1.65)	1.00 (25.40)
G-7W-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.88 (47.75)
G-7W-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)
G-7W-150H	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.41 (61.21)
G-7W-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-7W-200H	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	2.61 (66.29)
G-7W-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-7W-250V	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)
G-7W-300	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.25 (82.55)
G-7W-400	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	3.88 (98.55)
G-7W-400V	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.87 (123.70)
G-7W-500-B	5 (127.00)	0.083 (2.11)	4.25 (107.95)
G-7W-600-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	5.00 (127.00)
G-7W-600V-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	6.06 (153.92)
G-7W-800-B	8 (203.20)	0.120 (3.05)	7.00 (177.80)
G-7W-1000-B	10 (254.00)	0.120 (3.05)	9.50 (241.30)



Reducer Tees

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE 1 & 2 ARM OD	TUBE 3 LEG OD	A	B
G-7WR-100-050	1 (25.40)	1/2 (12.70)	1.88 (47.75)	1.00 (25.40)
G-7WR-100-075	1 (25.40)	3/4 (19.05)	1.88 (47.75)	1.12 (28.45)
G-7WR-150-050	1 1/2 (38.10)	1/2 (12.70)	2.25 (57.15)	1.25 (31.75)
G-7WR-150-075	1 1/2 (38.10)	3/4 (19.05)	2.25 (57.15)	1.38 (35.05)
G-7WR-150-100	1 1/2 (38.10)	1 (25.40)	2.25 (57.15)	2.13 (54.10)
G-7WR-200-050	2 (50.80)	1/2 (12.70)	3.00 (76.20)	1.50 (38.10)
G-7WR-200-075	2 (50.80)	3/4 (19.05)	3.00 (76.20)	1.63 (41.40)
G-7WR-200-100	2 (50.80)	1 (25.40)	3.00 (76.20)	2.38 (60.45)
G-7WR-200-150	2 (50.80)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.00 (76.20)	2.50 (63.50)
G-7WR-250-150	2 1/2 (63.50)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.00 (76.20)	2.75 (69.85)
G-7WR-250-200	2 1/2 (63.50)	2 (50.80)	3.00 (76.20)	3.25 (82.55)
G-7WR-300-150	3 (76.20)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.25 (82.55)	3.00 (76.20)
G-7WR-300-200	3 (76.20)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)	3.50 (88.90)
G-7WR-300-250	3 (76.20)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)	3.25 (82.55)
G-7WR-400-150-B	4 (101.60)	1 1/2 (38.10)	3.88 (98.55)	3.50 (88.90)
G-7WR-400-200-B	4 (101.60)	2 (50.80)	3.88 (98.55)	4.00 (101.60)
G-7WR-400-250-B	4 (101.60)	2 1/2 (63.50)	3.88 (98.55)	3.75 (95.25)
G-7WR-400-300-B	4 (101.60)	3 (76.20)	3.88 (98.55)	3.75 (95.25)
G-7WR-500-400-B	5 (127.00)	4 (101.60)	4.25 (107.95)	4.38 (111.25)
G-7WR-600-150-B	6 (152.40)	1 1/2 (38.10)	5.00 (127.00)	4.50 (114.30)
G-7WR-600-200-B	6 (152.40)	2 (50.80)	5.00 (127.00)	5.00 (127.00)
G-7WR-600-250-B	6 (152.40)	2 1/2 (63.50)	5.00 (127.00)	4.75 (120.65)
G-7WR-600-400-B	6 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.00 (127.00)	4.88 (123.95)
G-7WR-600-500-B	6 (152.40)	5 (127.00)	5.00 (127.00)	4.75 (120.65)
G-7WR-800-600-B	8 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	7.00 (177.80)	6.00 (152.40)



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: 1/2 to 10 inches (12.7-254mm)

Materials: 304 or stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

Temperature range: -200° to 450°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

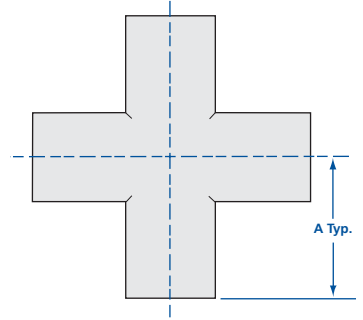


304 stainless steel crosses and reducer crosses are offered in a wide range of sizes as standard products. All crosses are fabricated with the pulled-port technique and full penetration butt welds. This provides crevice-free weld joints and the maximum in cleanliness for UHV applications. As always, other sizes are available on request. These fittings are offered with various flange combinations. See appropriate sections.

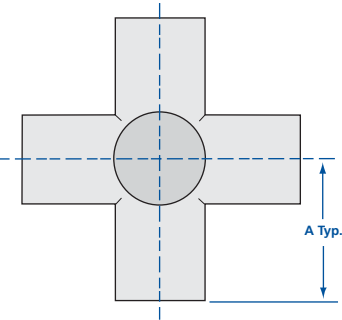
4-Way Crosses



MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A
G-9W-050	1/2 (12.70)	0.049 (1.24)	0.75 (19.05)
G-9W-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (.89)	1.00 (25.40)
G-9W-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.88 (47.75)
G-9W-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)
G-9W-150H	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.41 (61.21)
G-9W-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-9W-200H	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	2.61 (66.29)
G-9W-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-9W-250V	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)
G-9W-300	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.25 (82.55)
G-9W-400	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	3.88 (98.55)
G-9W-400V	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.87 (123.70)
G-9W-500-B	5 (127.00)	0.083 (2.11)	4.25 (107.95)
G-9W-600-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	5.00 (127.00)
G-9W-600V-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	6.06 (153.92)
G-9W-800-B	8 (203.20)	0.120 (3.05)	7.00 (177.80)
G-9W-1000-B	10 (254.00)	0.120 (3.05)	9.50 (241.30)



5-Way Crosses



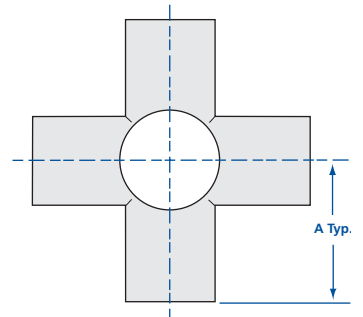
MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A
G-10W-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.00 (25.40)
G-10W-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.88 (47.75)
G-10W-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)
G-10W-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-10W-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-10W-250V	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)
G-10W-300-B	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.25 (82.55)
G-10W-400-B	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	3.88 (98.55)
G-10W-400V-B	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.87 (123.70)
G-10W-500-B	5 (127.00)	0.083 (2.11)	4.25 (107.95)
G-10W-600-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	5.00 (127.00)
G-10W-600V-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	6.06 (153.92)
G-10W-800-B	8 (203.20)	0.120 (3.05)	7.00 (177.80)
G-10W-1000-B	10 (254.00)	0.120 (3.05)	9.50 (241.30)



6-Way Crosses



MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	WALL THICKNESS	A
G-11W-075	3/4 (19.05)	0.035 (0.89)	1.00 (25.40)
G-11W-100	1 (25.40)	0.065 (1.65)	1.88 (47.75)
G-11W-150	1 1/2 (38.10)	0.065 (1.65)	2.25 (57.15)
G-11W-200	2 (50.80)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-11W-250	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.00 (76.20)
G-11W-250V	2 1/2 (63.50)	0.065 (1.65)	3.75 (95.25)
G-11W-300-B	3 (76.20)	0.065 (1.65)	3.25 (82.55)
G-11W-400-B	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	3.88 (98.55)
G-11W-400V-B	4 (101.60)	0.083 (2.11)	4.87 (123.70)
G-11W-500-B	5 (127.00)	0.083 (2.11)	4.25 (107.95)
G-11W-600-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	5.00 (127.00)
G-11W-600V-B	6 (152.40)	0.083 (2.11)	6.06 (153.92)
G-11W-800-B	8 (203.20)	0.120 (3.05)	7.00 (177.80)
G-11W-1000-B	10 (254.00)	0.120 (3.05)	9.50 (241.30)



Weld Fittings

Reducer Crosses & Stainless Steel Tubing



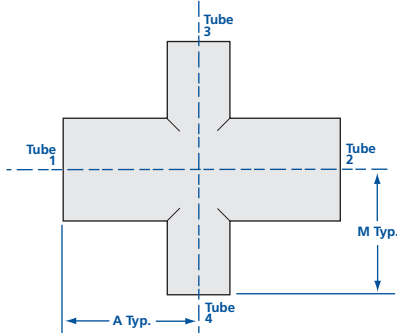
SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: $\frac{3}{4}$ to 12 inches
(19.05-304.8mm)

Materials: 304 or stainless steel
(316L available upon request)

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

Temperature range: -200° to 450°C



Reducer Crosses

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE 1 & 2 ARM OD	TUBE 3 & 4 LEG OD	A	M
G-9WR-100-050	1 (25.40)	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	1.88 (47.75)	1.00 (25.40)
G-9WR-100-075	1 (25.40)	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	1.88 (47.75)	1.12 (28.45)
G-9WR-150-050	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	2.25 (57.15)	1.25 (31.75)
G-9WR-150-075	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	2.25 (57.15)	1.38 (35.05)
G-9WR-150-100	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1 (25.40)	2.25 (57.15)	2.13 (54.10)
G-9WR-200-050	2 (50.80)	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	3.00 (76.20)	1.50 (38.10)
G-9WR-200-075	2 (50.80)	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	3.00 (76.20)	1.63 (41.40)
G-9WR-200-150	2 (50.80)	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	3.00 (76.20)	2.50 (63.50)
G-9WR-250-150	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.50)	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	3.00 (76.20)	2.75 (69.85)
G-9WR-250-200	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.50)	2 (50.80)	3.00 (76.20)	3.25 (82.55)
G-9WR-300-150	3 (76.20)	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	3.25 (82.55)	3.00 (76.20)
G-9WR-300-200	3 (76.20)	2 (50.80)	3.25 (82.55)	3.50 (88.90)
G-9WR-300-250	3 (76.20)	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.50)	3.25 (82.55)	3.25 (82.55)
G-9WR-400-150-B	4 (101.60)	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	3.88 (98.55)	3.50 (88.90)
G-9WR-400-200-B	4 (101.60)	2 (50.80)	3.88 (98.55)	4.00 (101.60)
G-9WR-400-250-B	4 (101.60)	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.50)	3.88 (98.55)	3.75 (95.25)
G-9WR-400-300-B	4 (101.60)	3 (76.20)	3.88 (98.55)	3.75 (95.25)
G-9WR-500-400-B	5 (127.00)	4 (101.60)	4.25 (107.95)	4.38 (111.25)
G-9WR-600-150-B	6 (152.40)	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	5.00 (127.00)	4.50 (114.30)
G-9WR-600-200-B	6 (152.40)	2 (50.80)	5.00 (127.00)	5.00 (127.00)
G-9WR-600-250-B	6 (152.40)	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.50)	5.00 (127.00)	4.75 (120.65)
G-9WR-600-300-B	6 (152.40)	3 (76.20)	5.00 (127.00)	4.75 (120.65)
G-9WR-600-400-B	6 (152.40)	4 (101.60)	5.00 (127.00)	4.88 (123.95)
G-9WR-600-500-B	6 (152.40)	5 (127.00)	5.00 (127.00)	4.75 (120.65)
G-9WR-800-600-B	8 (203.20)	6 (152.40)	7.00 (177.80)	6.00 (152.40)

Other reducer combinations can be supplied upon request.



304 & 316L Stainless Steel Tubing

Nor-Cal Products consumption of stainless steel tubing for its own products makes it possible to offer 304 and 316L stainless steel tubing in lengths up to 20 feet. 304 stainless steel tubing standard finishes are white pickled (Number 1 unpolished), bright annealed or polished OD and ID, depending on the size. 316L stainless steel tubing is offered with a bright annealed finish only. Bright annealed and polished tubing has been pickled and passivated. Polished tube can be described as No. 4 polished. The surface meets ASTM A270, and has received a 150 grit polish on the OD and 180 grit on the ID. *Special cleaning, materials and surface finishes are available for an additional charge.*



SPECIFICATIONS

Tube OD sizes: $\frac{1}{2}$ to 12 inches
(12.7-304.8mm)

Materials: 304 or 316L stainless steel

Finishes: Bright Annealed,
polished ID & OD & white pickled

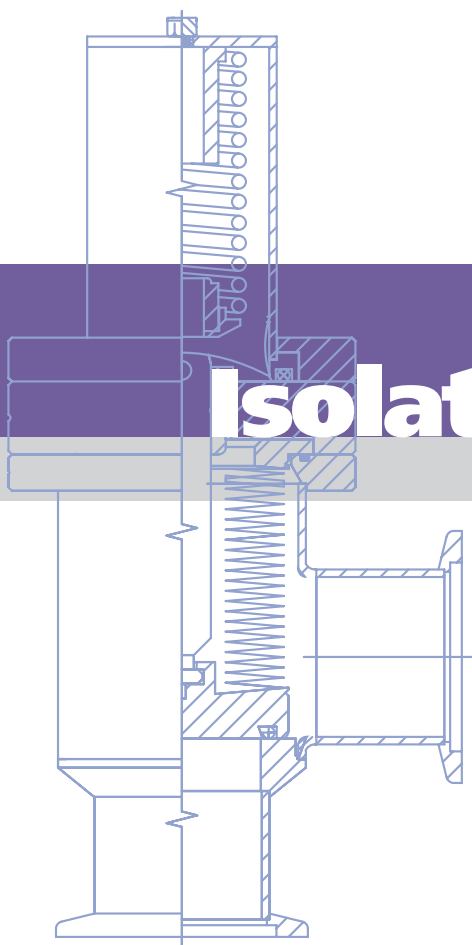
Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-13}$ mbar

Temperature range: -200° to 450°C

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

MODEL NUMBER	SURFACE FINISH	TUBE OD	TUBE ID	WALL THICKNESS
SST-050	Bright annealed	$\frac{1}{2}$ (12.70)	0.402 (10.21)	0.049 (1.24)
SST-075	Bright annealed	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	0.680 (17.27)	0.035 (0.89)
SST-075-316L	Bright annealed	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	0.680 (17.27)	0.035 (0.89)
SST-100	Polished ID & OD	1 (25.40)	0.870 (22.10)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-100-316L	Bright annealed	1 (25.40)	0.870 (22.10)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-125	Bright annealed	$1\frac{1}{4}$ (31.75)	1.120 (28.45)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-150	Polished ID & OD	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1.370 (34.80)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-150-316L	Bright annealed	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1.370 (34.80)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-162	Bright annealed	$1\frac{5}{8}$ (41.28)	1.490 (37.85)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-175	Bright annealed	$1\frac{3}{4}$ (44.45)	1.630 (41.40)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-200	Polished ID & OD	2 (50.80)	1.870 (47.50)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-200-316L	Bright annealed	2 (50.80)	1.870 (47.50)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-250	Polished ID & OD	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.5)	2.370 (60.20)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-250-316L	Bright annealed	$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.5)	2.370 (60.20)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-300	Polished ID & OD	3 (76.20)	2.870 (72.90)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-300-316L	Bright annealed	3 (76.20)	2.870 (72.90)	0.065 (1.65)
SST-400	Polished ID & OD	4 (101.60)	3.834 (97.38)	0.083 (2.11)
SST-400-316L	Bright annealed	4 (101.60)	3.834 (97.38)	0.083 (2.11)
SST-500	White pickled	5 (127.00)	4.834 (122.78)	0.083 (2.11)
SST-600	White pickled	6 (152.40)	5.834 (148.18)	0.083 (2.11)
SST-800	White pickled	8 (203.20)	7.760 (197.10)	0.120 (3.05)
SST-1000	White pickled	10 (254.00)	9.760 (247.90)	0.120 (3.05)
SST-1200	White pickled	12 (304.80)	11.760 (298.70)	0.120 (3.05)

* Cutting fee applies, call for pricing. To order specify length required in feet as follows:
SST-400-20.0 (20" length of 4" OD tube) SST-150-316L-20.0 (20" length of 1.5" OD tube)



Isolation Valves

Section Three



3.1	Isolation Valves General Information	98
3.2	N-Series Poppet Valves	100
3.3	Poppet Valves	102
3.4	Ball Valves	112
3.5	Genesis Valves & Hardware	114
3.6	Manual Butterfly Valves	121
3.7	Pendulum Valves	122
3.8	Linear Gate Valves	123
3.9	Bellowless Poppet Valves & Leak Valves	126
3.10	Isolation Valve Heaters	127
3.11	Bakeable All Metal Valves	128



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

Nor-Cal Products Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008

Isolation Valves

General Information



Since 1962, Nor-Cal Products has been improving our valve designs and expanding our product line in order to offer valves for almost every vacuum application. Our valves provide outstanding performance in the most demanding applications such as semiconductor and compound semiconductor processing.

Valve Applications

PROCESS APPLICATION	VALVE TYPE	UNIQUE FEATURES	SIZES (NOMINAL ID)	SEAT SEAL	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PRESSURE RANGE	ACTUATION	CYCLES ⁽¹⁾
HIGH-VACUUM ROUGHING	N-Series Poppet	Compact. High Cycle.	3/4 to 2 (19 to 50)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁹ mbar	Pneumatic	3,000,000
	Poppet	Large stroke	3/8 to 4 (10 to 100)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁹ mbar	Manual or Pneumatic	250,000
	Genesis	Small footprint. Low profile	3/4 to 4 (19 to 100)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁹ mbar	Pneumatic	1,000,000
	Bellowless Poppet	O-ring sealed shaft	3/8 to 2 (10 to 50)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁹ mbar	Pneumatic	250,000
	Butterfly	Low profile. 1/4 swing	3/4 to 1 1/2 (19 to 38)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁹ mbar	Manual	30,000
UHV ROUGHING	All-metal	All-metal seals	3/4 to 1 1/2 (19 to 38)	Copper	-250° to 400°C	1000 to 10 ⁻¹¹ mbar	Manual	10,000 ⁽²⁾
HV, UHV PUMP ISOLATION	Gate	Highest conductance	5/8 to 12 (16 to 300)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻¹⁰ mbar	Manual or Pneumatic	100,000 ⁽³⁾
HIGH-VACUUM PUMP ISOLATION	Pendulum	Low particle generation. Low vibration	6 to 16 (150 to 400)	FKM	-20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁹ mbar	Pneumatic	200,000
PUMP EXHAUST	Ball	1/4 swing open/close	3/4 to 2 (19 to 50)	PTFE	20° to 150°C	1000 to 10 ⁻⁴ mbar	Manual	20,000
GAS INTRODUCTION	Leak	Variable leak	N/A	Copper	-250° to 450°C	1000 to ≥1x 10 ⁻¹¹ mbar	Manual	300 ⁽²⁾

(1) MTBF (2) Cycle life is reduced with high temperature bakeouts

(3) Optional Million Cycle Valve is available.

Poppet Valves

Our poppet valves are fully opening for high conductance and to prevent bellows contamination while the valve is in the open position, reducing particle contamination when the valve is cycled. Our bodies are die-formed from 304 stainless steel to eliminate sharp inside corners and improve conductance. The valves are electropolished for lower outgassing and better corrosion resistance. The welded bellows are made from AM-350 stainless steel to provide excellent corrosion resistance and flexibility. They are designed with additional segments to provide extended life.

Ball Valves

Ball valves are a low cost, manually or pneumatically operated, straight through isolation device. Their simple, robust design provides high reliability in "dirty" applications. They are commonly used on MOCVD and CVD equipment downstream from the chamber or vacuum pump to isolate traps or abatement tools. A stainless steel body and PTFE seat make these valves ideal for corrosive environments. Other applications include vacuum and other facilities requirements.

Genesis Valves

The Genesis Soft Start vacuum valves are available in a nippleless aluminum body as well as stainless steel angle and angle-in-line configurations. The nippleless aluminum version can be assembled with finger clamps and universal ISO-KF centering ring/O-ring hardware for the smallest footprint possible. Both configurations provide high performance and improved conductance over standard poppet valves, with million cycle reliability, integrated low-cost soft start circuitry, heaters and other options.

Linear Gate Valves

Our linear gate valves have an ultra-slim profile, which makes them perfect for applications where space is limited, and their smaller volume results in lower outgassing and faster pumpdown. Larger sizes have a unique feature in the actuator, which dampens the vibration, which can arise when the gate is opened. This makes these valves ideal for semiconductor and other vibration sensitive processes.

All-Metal Valves

Nor-Cal Products bakeable all-metal seal angle valves are intended for use in UHV or cryogenic applications where temperature extremes preclude the use of our elastomer seal valves. Approved for use in beamline facilities, these valves have a temperature operating range from -250°C to 400°C.





Other Valves

N-Series Poppet Valves

N-Series poppet valves feature an innovative, compact design with an MTBF of 3 million cycles. A bellows-sealed stem and electropolished stainless steel body provides long life even in the most demanding applications. Standard pneumatic actuation is normally closed. N-series valves are available in right angle or angle-in-line body styles with tube ends, NW flanges and CF rotatable flanges. Optional air solenoids are available in multiple voltages and can be ordered factory installed or as separate kits for easy field installation.



Leak Valves

Leak valves are used for controlling gas introduction into high and ultra-high vacuum systems. They utilize an optically flat sapphire poppet and a metal seal seat, allowing bakeout temperatures to 450°C.



Manual Butterfly Valves

These FKM O-ring sealed valves provide a low-cost alternative to bellows sealed gate valves. Quarter-turn actuation, small footprint and the shortest possible gas path make manual butterfly valves the preferred choice for many applications.



Machined Ball Valves

Our new ball valves are a low cost, manually or pneumatically operated, straight through isolation device. Their simple, robust design provides high reliability in "dirty" applications. They are commonly used on MOCVD and CVD equipment downstream from the chamber or vacuum pump to isolate traps or abatement tools.

A stainless steel body and PTFE seat make these valves ideal for corrosive environments. A quarter turn of the handle quickly switches the valve from open to close. They are available with NW-16 through NW-50 flanges as standards. Heater jackets are also available to reduce process by-product accumulation.

Custom Valves

Nor-Cal Products frequently provides custom and modified standard isolation valves to meet our customer's specific requirements. Single or multiple valves can be integrated with manifolds, chambers and other components. Many special features can be specified by adding options. See page 103.

Standard Options

- Normally open pneumatic actuation
- Microswitch position indication
- Special O-rings
- Various air solenoid voltages
- Fitting options for bypass lines
- Heater jackets, insulators and controllers

Custom Features

- Special port lengths and configurations for drop-in compatibility with other manufacturer's valves
- Custom flange configurations
- Special position indicators
- Pump out ports
- Custom finishes
- Gate shields for linear gate valve O-rings



Single acting pneumatic actuator with gate shield



Custom fitting option



Custom valve manifold

Isolation Valves

N-Series Poppet Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Port OD's: ¾ (19), 1 (25) and 1 ½ (38) inches (mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Spring / Pneumatic
 Single Acting / Normally Closed

Helium leak tested: $\leq 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec.

Operating Temperature: 150°C Max.

Supply Pressure: 60 to 100 psig (4-7 bar)

Differential pressure: Maximum 20psi (1.4bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals: 150°C Max

Vacuum Range: 1000 to 1×10^{-9} mbar

Options: Solenoids, optical sensors, Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves.



N-Series poppet valves are an innovative, compact design with an MTBF of 3 million cycles. A bellows-sealed stem and electropolished stainless steel body provides long life even in the most demanding applications. Standard pneumatic actuation is Single Acting / Normally Closed. N-series valves are available in right angle or angle-in-line body styles with tube ends, NW flanges or CF rotatable flanges. Optional air solenoids

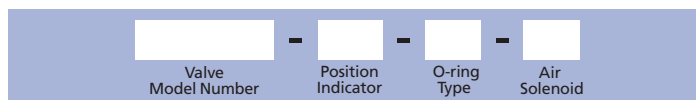
are available in multiple voltages and can be ordered factory installed or as separate kits for easy field installation. Mounting slots for optional position indicators are incorporated into the actuator body resulting in a reduction in overall size and elimination of the risk of physical damage to the sensors. Sensors are easily installed without adjustment. Optical switch sensors indicate both the open & closed valve positions. It is possible

for each valve to have two sensors installed for redundancy. Position indicators can be ordered factory installed or as separate kits for easy field installation.

One rebuild kit fits the four valve sizes from NW-16 through NW-50 to reduce maintenance inventory costs. FKM O-ring seals are standard, however the valve is designed to accept alternate seal compounds to satisfy your application requirements.

N-Series Options

Please use the following part numbering tree to add the appropriate options to a standard N-Series valve model number. See tables below for option codes.



Example: **NAP-150-NW-NPN-K91-511**

Right angle N-Series valve with 1.5 inch (38.1) bore, NW-40 flanges, optical position indicators, Kalrez 9100 O-rings, 120VAC and air solenoid option.

O-ring Material Options

SEAL MATERIAL	CODE
FKM	Default (no code)
Kalrez 4079	-K79
Kalrez 8085	-K85
Kalrez 8575	-K75
Kalrez 9100	-K91
Chemraz E38	-C38
Dupra 192	-D19
Perlast G74P	-PP7

Air Solenoid Option

DESCRIPTION	CODE	KIT
120VAC, 50/60 Hz	-S11	N-S11-K
24VDC	-S21	N-S21-K
240VAC, 50/60 Hz	-S31	N-S31-K
24VAC, 50/60 Hz	-S41	N-S41-K

Position Indicator Option

DESCRIPTION	CODE	KIT
Optical - main valve open & closed	NPN	N-NPN-K
Optical - main valve open & closed	PNP	N-PNP-K

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

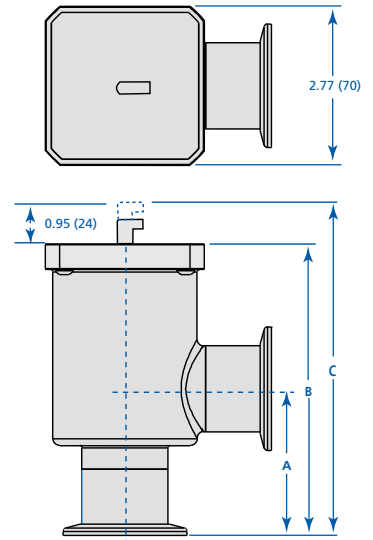
N-Series Poppet Valves

SECTION 3.2



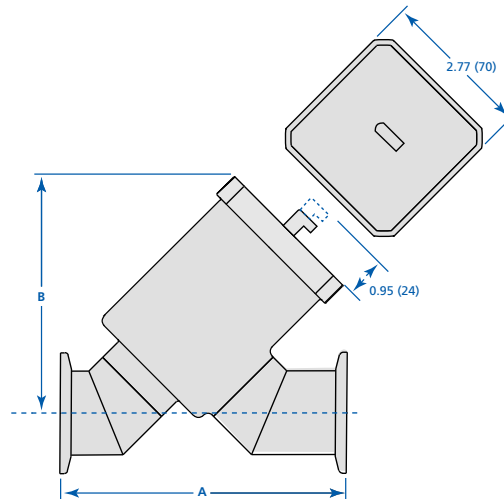
Pneumatic N-Series Angle Valve

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
NAP-075	3/4 (19)	No Flanges	1.42 (36)	3.95 (100)	4.90 (124)
NAP-075-NW	3/4 (19)	NW-16	1.57 (40)	4.10 (104)	5.05 (128)
NAP-075-CF	3/4 (19)	CF-133, Rotatable	1.91 (48)	4.73 (120)	5.68 (144)
NAP-100	1 (25)	No Flanges	1.82 (46)	4.35 (111)	5.30 (135)
NAP-100-NW	1 (25)	NW-25	1.97 (50)	4.50 (114)	5.45 (138)
NAP-100-CF	1 (25)	CF-212, Rotatable	2.28 (58)	4.81 (122)	5.76 (146)
NAP-150	1 1/2 (38)	No Flanges	2.41 (61)	4.94 (125)	5.89 (150)
NAP-150-NW	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40	2.56 (65)	5.09 (129)	6.04 (153)
NAP-150-CF	1 1/2 (38)	CF-275, Rotatable	2.62 (67)	5.15 (131)	6.09 (155)
NAP-200	1 1/2 (38)	No Flanges	2.61 (66)	5.14 (131)	6.09 (155)
NAP-200-NW	1 1/2 (38)	NW-50	2.76 (70)	5.29 (134)	6.24 (159)
NAP-200-CF	1 1/2 (38)	CF-338, Rotatable	2.84 (72)	5.37 (136)	6.32 (161)



Pneumatic N-Series Angle In-Line Valve

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B
NAIP-075	3/4 (19)	No Flanges	3.64 (92)	4.60 (117)
NAIP-075-NW	3/4 (19)	NW-16	3.94 (100)	4.60 (117)
NAIP-075-CF	3/4 (19)	CF-133, Rotatable	4.20 (107)	4.60 (117)
NAIP-100	1 (25)	No Flanges	3.64 (92)	4.00 (102)
NAIP-100-NW	1 (25)	NW-25	5.12 (130)	4.00 (102)
NAIP-100-CF	1 (25)	CF-212, Rotatable	4.75 (121)	4.00 (102)
NAIP-150	1 1/2 (38)	No Flanges	4.82 (122)	4.37 (111)
NAIP-150-NW	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40	5.12 (130)	4.37 (111)
NAIP-150-CF	1 1/2 (38)	CF-275, Rotatable	5.24 (133)	4.37 (111)
NAIP-200	1 1/2 (38)	No Flanges	5.21 (132)	4.37 (111)
NAIP-200-NW	1 1/2 (38)	NW-50	5.51 (140)	4.37 (111)
NAIP-200-CF	1 1/2 (38)	CF-338, Rotatable	5.66 (144)	4.37 (111)



N-Series Seal Kit

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
NA-075-95	Seal kit for 0.75 (19) through 2 (50) inch (mm) sizes, FKM. Includes (1) poppet and (1) bonnet O-ring.

N-Series Rebuild Kit

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
NA-075-99	Valve rebuild kit for 0.75 (19) through 2 (50) inch (mm) sizes. Includes valve actuator/bellows assembly.

Note: Seals are not included. Recommend use of the NA-075-95 Seal Kit.

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Isolation Valves

Poppet Valve General Information

SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal port ODs: 3/8 to 4 inch (10-102mm)

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel

Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel

Bonnet seal: FKM or Copper

Poppet seal: FKM

Other O-ring compounds available

Flanges: CF, NW, ISO or ASA

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

See bakeability chart this page

Sustained: $\leq 150^{\circ}\text{C}$

Intermittent: $\leq 204^{\circ}\text{C}$

Helium leak tested: $\leq 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec.

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar - High

Vacuum

Copper bonnet seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Manual actuation: Bronze nuts/ACME threads

Pneumatic actuation: Normally closed

Operating Pressure: 60 to 80 psig

3/4 to 2 inch (19-50) ODs:

Single Acting / Normally Closed

2 1/2 to 4 inch (63-101) ODs:

Double Acting

Differential pressure: Maximum 20psi (1.4bar) differential across the valve seat

Options: See facing page.

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. Call for details

Construction

Bodies are die-formed from 304 stainless steel to eliminate sharp inside corners and improve conductance. The valves are electropolished for faster pumpdown, lower outgassing and better corrosion resistance.

The welded bellows are made from AM-350 stainless steel to provide corrosion resistance and excellent flexibility. The bellows fully retract from the side port when the valve is open, eliminating buildup of by-products on the bellows and subsequent particle generation during operation. They are designed with additional segments to provide extended life. Nor-Cal Products valves can be operated in any position and actuators can be removed quickly for routine inspection without disassembling the system.

Models

Our poppet valves are available in most port configurations with CF, NW, ISO or ASA flanges. Valves through 3 inch (76mm) OD's are available with manual or pneumatic actuators and FKM or copper bonnet seals. Valves over 3 inches (76mm) are available with pneumatic actuators only. Custom port lengths, flange configurations and bellowsless valves are also available.



Vacuum Range

Poppet seals have helium leak rates of $\leq 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec. FKM bonnet sealed valves can be used in the 10^{-9} mbar range, while copper bonnet seal valves are suited for use in the 10^{-10} range.

Valve Actuation

Manually operated valves utilize Acme threads and a self-lubricating bronze nut for fewer turns and smooth, trouble-free operation. Pneumatic valves are single acting / normally closed in port ODs through 2 inches (50mm) for immediate closure in case of electrical or air failure. Larger valves are normally double acting. Double acting actuation option is available on all valves. Most sizes are available with double acting / spring assist as an option. Operating air pressure for all pneumatic valves is 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar).

Thermal Products

All Nor-Cal Products poppet valves and gate valves can be provided with silicone foam or fiberglass insulated heater jackets to reduce resident time of corrosives or particle buildup in semiconductor applications. These jackets are available with PID controllers or thermostats with high temperature shutoffs. Jacket and control specifications can be tailored to meet your specific needs. Call for price and model number. Refer to Section 11, Thermal Products, for more information.

Copper Bonnet Seal

Copper bonnet seal poppet valves with CF flanges provide metal seals between the inside of the valve and the atmosphere. They are available in all standard sizes and port configurations.

Bakeability

The valve's bakeout temperature should not exceed that of the elastomer that is used in it. See chart below. Standard FKM sealed valves are bakeable to 150°C sustained and 204°C for intermittent periods. However, the FKM O-rings begin to take a set at 150°C . Other O-ring compounds are available for use at higher temperatures.

BONNET/POPPET SEAL	APPLICATION	PNEUMATIC VALVES		MANUAL VALVES	
		OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
FKM	General purpose	150°C	120°C	150°C	120°C
Kalrez 4079	High temperature	316°C	316°C	316°C	316°C
Chemraz	Chemical resistant	210°C	210°C	210°C	210°C
Silicone	High temperature	232°C	232°C	232°C	232°C

Poppet Valve Conductance (Liters per second)

The conductance values in the table below have been calculated for air at room temperature using the formulas for tubes and elbows presented in the third edition of Roth's Vacuum Technology: $C_v = 182(D^4/L)P$ for viscous flow or $C_m = 12(D^3/L')$ for molecular flow. Port lengths without flanges and inner diameters for the valve sizes and configurations were used. This method is an approximation, use values accordingly.

NOMINAL PORT OD	ANGLE OR TEE		ANGLE-IN-LINE		IN-LINE		STRAIGHT-THROUGH	
	VISCOUS	MOLECULAR	VISCOUS	MOLECULAR	VISCOUS	MOLECULAR	VISCOUS	MOLECULAR
1/2 (13)	60	3	-	-	45	2	-	-
3/4 (19)	135	5	120	4	105	4	90	4
1 (25)	391	12	286	9	270	8	436	11
1 1/2 (38)	1925	37	1324	25	1263	24	1203	23
2 (50)	4677	65	3459	48	3113	44	-	-
2 1/2 (63)	12332	136	7505	83	7610	84	-	-
3 (76)	23263	217	12558	115	14258	130	-	-
4 (100)	57994	396	-	-	34577	236	-	-

Note: P =air at 1 mbar. L' =Laxial + $1.33(0/180)D$ for elbows.



Valve rebuild kits are on page 113

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

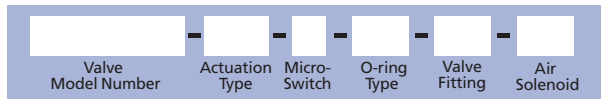
Poppet Valve Options

SECTION 3.3



One or more options can be added to a particular valve by adding the option suffix to the basic valve model number as shown below. Heater jackets and controllers are also available for all poppet valves. Call for details and pricing.

• Add option suffixes in the following order:



• Example of a model number with options: **ESVP-1502-CF-AS-M-S11**

Actuation Option

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
Default	Single Acting / Normally Closed
-A	Double Acting
-AS	Double Acting with Spring Assist
-SA	Single Acting / Normally Open

Pneumatic valves with port ODs through 2 inches (50) are normally single acting / normally closed for immediate closure in case of electrical or air failure. Larger valves are normally double acting. These actuation options are available on nearly all sizes and port configurations of Nor-Cal Products' pneumatically actuated poppet valves.

Micro-Switch Option

-M
Micro-switches are available on all pneumatically actuated Nor-Cal Products' valves. A pair of 5-amp micro-switches are opened or closed by the movement of the valve stem. One switch closes when the valve is fully open and the other when it is fully closed. These can be connected to control panels with alarms or lights for positive position indication. Electrical leads are approximately 10 inches (254) long, but may be cut to any length upon request.



NOMINAL PORT OD	E
3/8 (10)	2.06 (52)
1/2 (13)	2.06 (52)
3/4 (19)	2.06 (52)
1 (25)	2.06 (52)
1 1/2 (38)	2.06 (52)
2 (50)	3.54 (90)
3 (76)	3.54 (90)
4 (100)	5.01 (127)

O-ring Option

OPTION	COMPOUND	TEMPERATURE MIN.	TEMPERATURE MAX.	APPLICATION
Standard	FKM	-29°C	204°C	Industry standard
-KT	Kalrez 4079	-20°C	316°C	High temperatures
-CR	Chemraz 513	-30°C	210°C	Chemical resistant
-S	Silicone	-55°C	232°C	High temperatures

Standard Nor-Cal Products valves use chemical resistant FKM O-rings. FKM O-rings should not be heated to above 204°C. Even prolonged exposures of 150°C may degrade the O-rings. High temp Kalrez O-rings allow valve bakeouts to higher temperature. Silicone O-rings provide adequate sealing performance in thermal cycling from -55°C to 230°C.

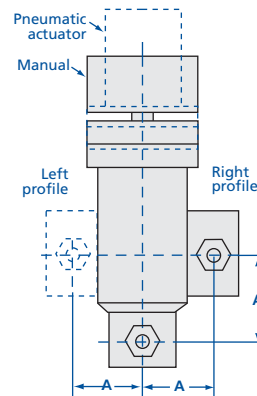


Right Angle Valve Fitting Option

OPTION	PROFILE	DESCRIPTION	VALVE PORTS
-F1	Left	1/4 female VCR	Both
-F2	Left	3/8 female VCR	Both
-F3	Left	1/2 female NPT	Bottom
-F4	Right	1/4 female VCR	Both
-F5	Right	3/8 female VCR	Both
-F6	Right	1/2 female NPT	Bottom

Note: Available on ESV, ESVP, CSV and CSVP models only.

All Nor-Cal Products right angle valves (ESV, CSV, ESVP and CSVP models) are available with the six fitting options described in the table above. These options are designed to make it easy for our customers to retrofit our valves with thermocouple gauges, leak valves, up-to-air valves or gas introduction lines. Other fittings or configurations are available.



NOMINAL PORT OD	A
3/4 (19)	1.50 (38)
1 (25)	1.22 (31)
1 1/2 (38)	1.62 (41)
2 - 2 1/4 (50-57)	2.25 (57)
2 1/2 (63)	2.25 (57)
3 (76)	2.44 (62)
4 (100)	3.22 (82)

Air Solenoid Option

OPTION	KIT	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION
-S11	S11-K	3/8 to 2 (10 to 50)	3-way, 120VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S21	S21-K	3/8 to 2 (10 to 50)	3-way, 24VDC
-S31	S31-K	3/8 to 2 (10 to 50)	3-way, 240VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S41	S41-K	3/8 to 2 (10 to 50)	3-way, 24VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S12	S12-K	2 1/2 to 3 (63 to 76)	4-way, 120VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S22	S22-K	2 1/2 to 3 (63 to 76)	4-way, 24VDC
-S32	S32-K	2 1/2 to 3 (63 to 76)	4-way, 240VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S42	S42-K	2 1/2 to 3 (63 to 76)	4-way, 24VAC, 50/60 Hz

Note: Use 4-way solenoid option for 1.12 and 1.5 (28-38) OD STVP and CSTVP models.

All pneumatic poppet valves can be provided with air solenoids with several current ratings for electropneumatic actuation. Valves with single acting / normally closed actuation require three-way air solenoids, while double acting actuators require four-way solenoids. Both three and four-way air solenoids are available in four current ratings. A pneumatic valve ordered with this option will arrive with an air solenoid installed.

18 inch (450) long electrical leads are provided for connection to the power supply. Air solenoids can be purchased separately in a kit complete with instructions for installation by the customer. When placing your order please specify the model number of the valve that the air solenoid will be installed on, so that our sales staff can confirm whether a three-way or four-way solenoid is required.



Isolation Valves

Manual Angle Poppet Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 3 inches (10 to 76mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Self-lubricating bronze nuts with ACME threads

Differential pressure: Maximum 20psi (1.4bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals
Sustained: ≤150°C
Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻⁹mbar - High Vacuum
Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻¹⁰mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings and O-rings. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

Manual FKM Seal Angle Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
ESV-038	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0382-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.54 (115)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0382-NWB	3/8 (10)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	4.21 (107)	4.59 (117)	2.25 (57)
ESV-050	1/2 (13)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.56 (116)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0502-CF	1/2 (13)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.66 (118)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0502-NWB	1/2 (13)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	4.21 (107)	4.71 (120)	2.25 (57)
ESV-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.56 (116)	5.31 (135)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	5.06 (129)	5.81 (148)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0752-NWB	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	2.15 (54.6)	4.71 (120)	5.46 (139)	2.25 (57)
ESV-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	4.32 (110)	5.32 (135)	2.25 (57)
ESV-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.49 (114)	5.49 (139)	2.25 (57)
ESV-1002-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	2.03 (51.6)	4.47 (114)	5.47 (139)	2.25 (57)
ESV-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	5.63 (143)	7.13 (181)	3.00 (76)
ESV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.84 (148)	7.34 (186)	3.00 (76)
ESV-1502-NWB	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	2.40 (62.0)	5.78 (147)	7.28 (185)	3.00 (76)
ESV-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.85 (199)	9.85 (250)	3.50 (89)
ESV-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	8.08 (205)	10.08 (256)	3.50 (89)
ESV-2002-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	3.40 (86.4)	8.00 (203)	10.00 (254)	3.50 (89)
ESV-2002-ASA	2 (50)	Rotatable ASA-5-200R	3.50 (88.9)	8.10 (206)	10.10 (257)	3.50 (89)
ESV-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	8.27 (210)	10.77 (274)	4.00 (102)
ESV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	8.65 (220)	11.15 (283)	4.00 (102)
ESV-2502-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-250-OF	3.25 (82.6)	8.52 (216)	11.02 (280)	4.00 (102)
ESV-2502-ASA	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable ASA-5-250R	3.25 (82.6)	8.52 (216)	11.02 (280)	4.00 (102)
ESV-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	8.68 (220)	11.68 (297)	4.50 (114)
ESV-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	8.96 (228)	11.96 (304)	4.50 (114)
ESV-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	3.50 (89.0)	8.93 (227)	11.93 (303)	4.50 (114)
ESV-3002-ASA	3 (76)	Rotatable ASA-6-300R	3.50 (89.0)	8.93 (227)	11.93 (303)	4.50 (114)

Manual Copper Seal Bonnet Angle Valves

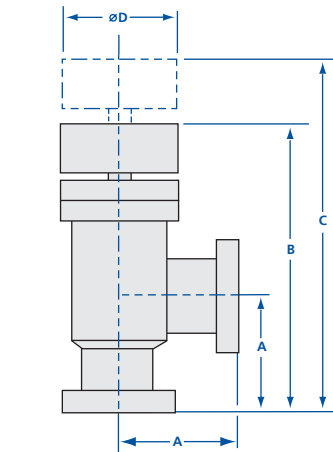
MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
CSV-038	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.44 (113)	2.73 (69)
CSV-0382-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.54 (115)	2.73 (69)
CSV-050	1/2 (13)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.56 (116)	2.73 (69)
CSV-0502-CF	1/2 (13)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.66 (118)	2.73 (69)
CSV-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.56 (116)	5.31 (135)	2.73 (69)
CSV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	5.06 (129)	5.81 (148)	2.73 (69)
CSV-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	4.32 (110)	5.32 (135)	2.73 (69)
CSV-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.49 (114)	5.49 (139)	2.73 (69)
CSV-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	5.63 (143)	7.13 (181)	3.25 (83)
CSV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.84 (148)	7.34 (186)	3.25 (83)
CSV-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.85 (199)	9.85 (250)	4.05 (103)
CSV-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	8.08 (205)	10.08 (256)	4.05 (103)
CSV-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	8.27 (210)	10.77 (274)	4.61 (117)
CSV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	8.65 (220)	11.15 (283)	4.61 (117)
CSV-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	8.68 (220)	11.68 (297)	5.62 (143)
CSV-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	8.96 (228)	11.96 (304)	5.62 (143)

ESV O-ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
ESV-200-95	2 (50)
ESV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
ESV-300-95	3 (76)

CSV O-ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
CSV-200-95	2 (50)
CSV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
CSV-300-95	3 (76)



Valve rebuild kits available. See page 113

Isolation Valves

Pneumatic Angle Poppet Valves

SECTION 3.3



Pneumatic FKM Seal Angle Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
ESVP-038	3/8(10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.62 (92)	5.77 (147)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0382-CF	3/8(10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.72 (95)	5.87 (149)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0382-NWB	3/8(10)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	3.77 (96)	5.92 (150)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-050	1/2(13)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.62 (92)	5.77 (147)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0502-CF	1/2(13)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.72 (95)	5.87 (149)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0502-NWB	1/2(13)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	3.77 (96)	5.92 (150)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-075	3/4(19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.12 (105)	6.26 (159)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0752-CF	3/4(19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	4.62 (117)	6.76 (171)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0752-NWB	3/4(19)	NW-16B	2.15 (54.6)	4.27 (109)	6.41 (163)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	3.88 (98.6)	6.02 (152)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.05 (103)	6.19 (157)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-1002-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	2.03 (51.6)	4.03 (102)	6.17 (157)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-150	1 1/2(38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	4.98 (127)	7.56 (192)	3.00 (76)
ESVP-1502-CF	1 1/2(38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.19 (132)	7.77 (197)	3.00 (76)
ESVP-1502-NWB	1 1/2(38)	NW-40B	2.40 (61.0)	5.13 (130)	7.71 (196)	3.00 (76)
ESVP-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	6.74 (171)	11.23 (285)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	6.97 (177)	11.46 (291)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-2002-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	3.40 (86.4)	6.89 (175)	11.38 (289)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-2002-ASA	2 (50)	Rotatable ASA-5-200R	3.50 (88.9)	6.99 (178)	11.48 (292)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-250	2 1/2(63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	7.18 (182)	10.1 (257)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-2502-CF	2 1/2(63)	4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	7.56 (192)	10.48 (266)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-2502-ISO	2 1/2(63)	ISO-63-250-OF	3.25 (82.6)	7.43 (189)	10.35 (263)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-2502-ASA	2 1/2(63)	Rotatable ASA-5-250R	3.25 (82.6)	7.43 (189)	10.35 (263)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.62 (194)	11.00 (297)	4.5 (114)
ESVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (90.0)	7.90 (201)	11.28 (287)	4.5 (114)
ESVP-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	3.50 (88.9)	7.87 (200)	11.25 (286)	4.5 (114)
ESVP-3002-ASA	3 (76)	Rotatable ASA-6-300R	3.50 (88.9)	7.87 (200)	11.25 (286)	4.5 (114)
ESVP-400	4 (100)	No flanges	4.22 (107)	9.55 (243)	14.99 (381)	6.50 (165)
ESVP-4002-CF	4 (100)	Rotatable 6.00 CF	4.66 (118)	9.99 (254)	15.43 (392)	6.50 (165)
ESVP-4002-ISO	4 (100)	ISO-100-400-OF	4.47 (114)	9.80 (249)	15.24 (387)	6.50 (165)
ESVP-4002-ASA	4 (100)	Rotatable ASA-7.5-400R	4.47 (114)	9.80 (249)	15.24 (387)	6.50 (165)

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 4 inches (10-100mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Normally closed

3/8 to 2 inch (10-50) ODs:

Single Acting

2 1/2 to 4 inch (63-100) ODs:

Double Acting

See page 103 for more actuation options

Operating pressure: 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar)

Differential pressure: Maximum 6psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

Sustained: ≤150°C
Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x10⁻⁹mbar - High Vacuum
Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x10⁻¹⁰mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings, O-rings, air solenoids, micro-switches and actuators. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

Pneumatic Copper Seal Bonnet Angle Valves

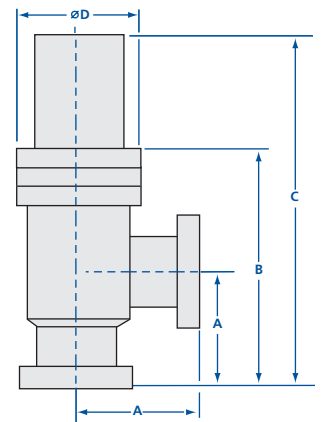
MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
CSVP-038	3/8(10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.75 (95)	5.77 (147)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-0382-CF	3/8(10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.85 (98)	5.82 (148)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-050	1/2(13)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.75 (95)	5.77 (147)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-0502-CF	1/2(13)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.85 (98)	5.82 (148)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-075	3/4(19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.25 (108)	6.26 (159)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-0752-CF	3/4(19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	4.75 (121)	6.76 (172)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	4.00 (102)	6.02 (153)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.17 (106)	6.19 (157)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-150	1 1/2(38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	4.98 (126)	7.56 (192)	3.25 (83)
CSVP-1502-CF	1 1/2(38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.19 (132)	7.77 (197)	3.25 (83)
CSVP-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	6.62 (168)	11.23 (285)	4.05 (103)
CSVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	6.85 (174)	11.45 (291)	4.05 (103)
CSVP-250	2 1/2(63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	7.18 (182)	10.10 (257)	4.61 (117)
CSVP-2502-CF	2 1/2(63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	7.56 (192)	10.48 (266)	4.61 (117)
CSVP-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.62 (194)	11.00 (279)	5.62 (143)
CSVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	7.90 (201)	11.28 (287)	5.62 (143)
CSVP-400	4 (100)	No flanges	4.22 (107)	9.55 (243)	14.99 (381)	6.73 (171)
CSVP-4002-CF	4 (100)	Rotatable 6.00 CF	4.66 (118)	9.99 (254)	15.43 (392)	6.73 (171)

ESVP O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESVP-150-95	1 1/2(38)
ESVP-200-95	2 (50)
ESVP-250-95	2 1/2(63)
ESVP-300-95	3 (76)
ESVP-400-95	4 (100)

CSVP O-Ring & Gasket Kits

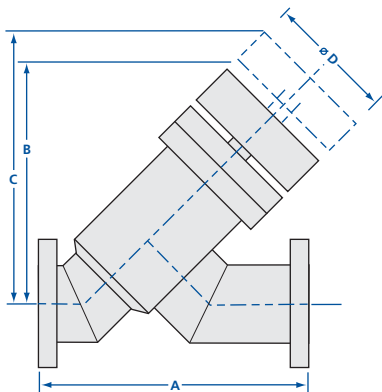
MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSVP-150-95	1 1/2(38)
CSVP-200-95	2 (50)
CSVP-250-95	2 1/2(63)
CSVP-300-95	3 (76)
CSVP-400-95	4 (100)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Manual Angle-In-Line Poppet Valves



Manual FKM Seal Angle-In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
AIV-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	3.70 (94)	3.47 (88)	4.01 (102)	2.25 (57)
AIV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	4.70 (119)	3.47 (88)	4.01 (102)	2.25 (57)
AIV-0752-NWB	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	4.00 (102)	3.47 (88)	4.01 (102)	2.25 (57)
AIV-100	1 (25)	No flanges	3.90 (99)	3.42 (87)	4.14 (105)	2.25 (57)
AIV-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	4.23 (107)	3.42 (87)	4.14 (105)	2.25 (57)
AIV-1002-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	4.20 (107)	3.42 (87)	4.14 (105)	2.25 (57)
AIV-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	4.82 (122)	4.55 (116)	5.61 (142)	3.00 (76)
AIV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	5.24 (133)	4.55 (116)	5.61 (142)	3.00 (76)
AIV-1502-NWB	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	5.12 (130)	4.55 (116)	5.61 (142)	3.00 (76)
AIV-200	2 (50)	No flanges	6.70 (170)	6.19 (157)	9.15 (232)	3.50 (89)
AIV-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	7.15 (181)	6.19 (157)	9.15 (232)	3.50 (89)
AIV-2002-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	7.00 (178)	6.19 (157)	9.15 (232)	3.50 (89)
AIV-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	7.75 (197)	6.99 (178)	10.31 (262)	4.00 (100)
AIV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	8.50 (216)	6.99 (178)	10.31 (262)	4.00 (100)
AIV-2502-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-250-OF	8.25 (210)	6.99 (178)	10.31 (262)	4.00 (100)
AIV-300	3 (76)	No flanges	10.05 (255)	7.71 (196)	11.38 (289)	4.50 (114)
AIV-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	10.61 (269)	7.71 (196)	11.38 (289)	4.50 (114)
AIV-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	10.55 (268)	7.71 (196)	11.38 (289)	4.50 (114)

Manual Copper Seal Bonnet Angle-In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
CAIV-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	3.70 (94)	3.47 (88)	4.01 (102)	2.73 (69)
CAIV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	4.70 (119)	3.47 (88)	4.01 (102)	2.73 (69)
CAIV-100	1 (25)	No flanges	3.90 (99.1)	3.42 (87)	4.14 (105)	2.73 (69)
CAIV-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	4.48 (114)	3.42 (87)	4.14 (105)	2.73 (69)
CAIV-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	4.82 (122)	4.55 (116)	5.61 (142)	3.25 (83)
CAIV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	5.24 (133)	4.55 (116)	5.61 (142)	3.25 (83)
CAIV-200	2 (50)	No flanges	6.70 (170)	6.19 (157)	9.15 (232)	4.05 (103)
CAIV-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	7.15 (182)	6.19 (157)	9.15 (232)	4.05 (103)
CAIV-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	7.75 (197)	6.99 (178)	10.31 (262)	4.61 (117)
CAIV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	8.50 (216)	6.99 (178)	10.31 (262)	4.61 (117)
CAIV-300	3 (76)	No flanges	10.05 (255)	7.71 (196)	11.38 (289)	5.62 (143)
CAIV-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	10.61 (269)	7.71 (196)	11.38 (289)	5.62 (143)

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 3 inches (10 to 76mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
 Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
 Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
 Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Self-lubricating bronze nuts with ACME threads

Differential pressure: Maximum 6 psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals
 Sustained: ≤150°C
 Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻⁹ mbar - High Vacuum
 Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻¹⁰ mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings and O-rings. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

AIV O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
ESV-200-95	2 (50)
ESV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
ESV-300-95	3 (76)

CAIV O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
CSVP-200-95	2 (50)
CSVP-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
CSVP-300-95	3 (76)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

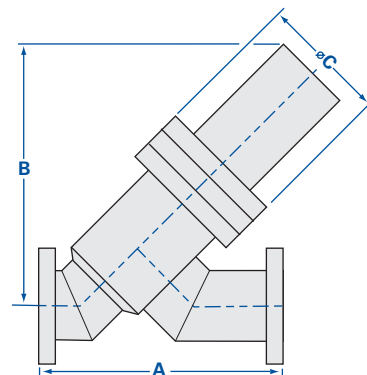
Pneumatic Angle-In-Line Poppet Valves

SECTION 3.3



Pneumatic FKM Seal Angle-In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
AIVP-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	3.70 (94)	4.32 (110)	2.25 (57)
AIVP-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	4.70 (119)	4.32 (110)	2.25 (57)
AIVP-0752-NWB	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	4.00 (102)	4.32 (110)	2.25 (57)
AIVP-100	1 (25)	No flanges	3.90 (99)	4.27 (108)	2.25 (57)
AIVP-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	4.23 (107)	4.27 (108)	2.25 (57)
AIVP-1002-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	4.20 (107)	4.27 (108)	2.25 (57)
AIVP-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	4.82 (122)	5.69 (145)	3.00 (76)
AIVP-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	5.24 (133)	5.69 (145)	3.00 (76)
AIVP-1502-NWB	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	5.12 (130)	5.69 (145)	3.00 (76)
AIVP-200	2 (50)	No flanges	6.70 (170)	7.94 (202)	3.50 (89)
AIVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	7.15 (182)	7.94 (202)	3.50 (89)
AIVP-2002-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	7.00 (178)	7.94 (202)	3.50 (89)
AIVP-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	7.75 (197)	7.64 (194)	4.00 (100)
AIVP-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	8.50 (216)	7.64 (194)	4.00 (100)
AIVP-2502-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-250-OF	8.25 (210)	7.64 (194)	4.00 (100)
AIVP-300	3 (76)	No flanges	10.05 (255)	8.7 (221)	4.50 (114)
AIVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	10.61 (269)	8.7 (221)	4.50 (114)
AIVP-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	10.55 (268)	8.7 (221)	4.50 (114)



Pneumatic Copper Seal Bonnet Angle-In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
CAIVP-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	3.70 (94)	4.32 (110)	2.73 (69)
CAIVP-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	4.70 (119)	4.32 (110)	2.73 (69)
CAIVP-100	1 (25)	No flanges	3.90 (99)	4.27 (108)	2.73 (69)
CAIVP-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	4.48 (114)	4.27 (108)	2.73 (69)
CAIVP-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	4.82 (122)	5.69 (145)	3.25 (82)
CAIVP-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	5.24 (133)	5.69 (145)	3.25 (82)
CAIVP-200	2 (50)	No flanges	6.70 (170)	7.94 (202)	4.05 (103)
CAIVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	7.15 (182)	7.94 (202)	4.05 (103)
CAIVP-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	7.75 (197)	7.64 (194)	4.61 (117)
CAIVP-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	8.50 (216)	7.64 (194)	4.61 (117)
CAIVP-300	3 (76)	No flanges	10.05 (255)	8.70 (221)	5.62 (143)
CAIVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	10.61 (269)	8.70 (221)	5.62 (143)

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 3 inches (10 to 76mm).

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Normally closed

3/8 to 2 inch (9.5-50.8mm) ODs:

Single Acting

2 1/2 to 3 inch (63.5-76.2mm) ODs:

Double Acting

See page 103 for more actuation options

Operating pressure: 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar)

Differential pressure: Maximum 6 psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

Sustained: ≤150°C

Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻⁹mbar - High Vacuum

Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻¹⁰mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings, O-rings, air solenoids, micro-switches and actuators. See page 103

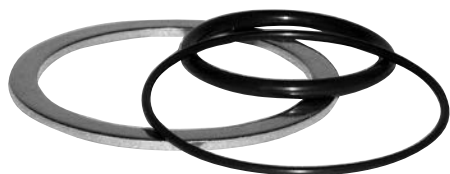
Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

AIVP O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
ESVP-200-95	2 (50)
ESVP-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
ESVP-300-95	3 (76)

CAIVP O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
CSVP-200-95	2 (50)
CSVP-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
CSVP-300-95	3 (76)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Manual In-Line Poppet Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 3 inches (10 to 76mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Self-lubricating bronze nuts with ACME threads

Differential pressure: Maximum 6 psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

Sustained: $\leq 150^{\circ}\text{C}$
Intermittent: $\leq 204^{\circ}\text{C}$

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar - High Vacuum
Copper bonnet seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings and O-rings. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

Manual FKM Seal In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E	F
ILV-038	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	4.06 (103)	2.25 (57)	4.44 (113)
ILV-0382-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	4.06 (103)	2.25 (57)	4.44 (113)
ILV-0382-NWB	3/8 (10)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	4.06 (103)	2.25 (57)	4.44 (113)
ILV-050	1/2 (13)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	4.19 (106)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)
ILV-0502-CF	1/2 (13)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	4.19 (106)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)
ILV-0502-NWB	1/2 (13)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	4.19 (106)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)
ILV-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57)	5.19 (132)
ILV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57)	5.19 (132)
ILV-0752-NWB	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	2.15 (54.6)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57)	5.19 (132)
ILV-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)	2.25 (57)	5.69 (145)
ILV-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)	2.25 (57)	5.69 (145)
ILV-1002-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	2.03 (51.6)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)	2.25 (57)	5.69 (145)
ILV-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	6.52 (166)	3.00 (76)	8.02 (204)
ILV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	6.52 (166)	3.00 (76)	8.02 (204)
ILV-1502-NWB	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	2.40 (61.0)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	6.52 (166)	3.00 (76)	8.02 (204)
ILV-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	8.73 (222)	3.50 (89)	10.73 (273)
ILV-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	8.73 (222)	3.50 (89)	10.73 (273)
ILV-2002-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	3.40 (86.4)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	8.73 (222)	3.50 (89)	10.73 (273)
ILV-2002-ASA	2 (50)	Rotatable ASA-5-200R	3.50 (88.9)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	8.73 (222)	3.50 (89)	10.73 (273)
ILV-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	10.2 (259)	4.00 (102)	12.7 (323)
ILV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	10.2 (259)	4.00 (102)	12.7 (323)
ILV-2502-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-250-OF	3.25 (82.6)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	10.2 (259)	4.00 (102)	12.7 (323)
ILV-2502-ASA	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable ASA-5-250R	3.25 (82.6)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	10.2 (259)	4.00 (102)	12.7 (323)
ILV-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	11.04 (280)	4.50 (114)	14.04 (357)
ILV-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	11.04 (280)	4.50 (114)	14.04 (357)
ILV-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	3.50 (88.9)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	11.04 (280)	4.50 (114)	14.04 (357)
ILV-3002-ASA	3 (76)	Rotatable ASA-6-300R	3.50 (88.9)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	11.04 (280)	4.50 (114)	14.04 (357)

Manual Copper Seal Bonnet In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E	F
CILV-038	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	4.06 (103)	2.73 (69)	4.44 (113)
CILV-0382-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	4.06 (103)	2.73 (69)	4.44 (113)
CILV-050	1/2 (13)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	4.19 (106)	2.73 (69)	4.69 (119)
CILV-0502-CF	1/2 (13)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	4.19 (106)	2.73 (69)	4.69 (119)
CILV-075	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.44 (113)	2.73 (69)	5.19 (132)
CILV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.44 (113)	2.73 (69)	5.19 (132)
CILV-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)	2.73 (69)	5.69 (145)
CILV-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.69 (119)	2.73 (69)	5.69 (145)
CILV-150	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	6.52 (166)	3.25 (83)	8.02 (204)
CILV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	6.52 (166)	3.25 (83)	8.02 (204)
CILV-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	8.73 (222)	4.05 (103)	10.73 (273)
CILV-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	8.73 (222)	4.05 (103)	10.73 (273)
CILV-250	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	10.2 (259)	4.61 (117)	12.7 (323)
CILV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	10.2 (259)	4.61 (117)	12.7 (323)
CILV-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	3.62 (92)	5.55 (141)	11.04 (280)	5.62 (143)	14.04 (357)
CILV-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	3.62 (92)	5.55 (141)	11.04 (280)	5.62 (143)	14.04 (357)

ILV O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
ESV-200-95	2 (50)
ESV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
ESV-300-95	3 (76)

CILV O-Ring and Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
CSV-200-95	2 (50)
CSV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
CSV-300-95	3 (76)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Pneumatic In-Line Poppet Valves

SECTION 3.3



Pneumatic FKM Seal In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E	F
ILVP-038	3/8(10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	3.62 (92)	2.25 (57)	5.76 (146)
ILVP-0382-CF	3/8(10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	3.62 (92)	2.25 (57)	5.76 (146)
ILVP-0382-NWB	3/8(10)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	3.62 (92)	2.25 (57)	5.76 (146)
ILVP-050	1/2(12)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	3.75 (95)	2.25 (57)	5.89 (150)
ILVP-0502-CF	1/2(12)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	3.75 (95)	2.25 (57)	5.89 (150)
ILVP-0502-NWB	1/2(12)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	3.75 (95)	2.25 (57)	5.89 (150)
ILVP-075	3/4(19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.00 (102)	2.25 (57)	6.14 (156)
ILVP-0752-CF	3/4(19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.00 (102)	2.25 (57)	6.14 (156)
ILVP-0752-NWB	3/4(19)	NW-16B	2.15 (54.6)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.00 (102)	2.25 (57)	6.14 (156)
ILVP-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.25 (108)	2.25 (57)	6.39 (162)
ILVP-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.25 (108)	2.25 (57)	6.39 (162)
ILVP-1002-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	2.03 (51.6)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.25 (108)	2.25 (57)	6.39 (162)
ILVP-150	1 1/2(38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	5.86 (149)	3.00 (76)	8.45 (215)
ILVP-1502-CF	1 1/2(38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	5.86 (149)	3.00 (76)	8.45 (215)
ILVP-1502-NWB	1 1/2(38)	NW-40B	2.40 (61.0)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	5.86 (149)	3.00 (76)	8.45 (215)
ILVP-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	7.62 (194)	3.50 (89)	12.11 (308)
ILVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	7.62 (194)	3.50 (89)	12.11 (308)
ILVP-2002-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	3.40 (86.4)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	7.62 (194)	3.50 (89)	12.11 (308)
ILVP-2002-ASA	2 (50)	Rotatable ASA-5-200R	3.50 (88.9)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	7.62 (194)	3.50 (89)	12.11 (308)
ILVP-250	2 1/2(63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	9.11 (231)	4.00 (102)	12.03 (306)
ILVP-2502-CF	2 1/2(63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	9.11 (231)	4.00 (102)	12.03 (306)
ILVP-2502-ISO	2 1/2(63)	ISO-63-250-OF	3.25 (82.6)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	9.11 (231)	4.00 (102)	12.03 (306)
ILVP-2502-ASA	2 1/2(63)	Rotatable ASA-5-250R	3.50 (88.9)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	9.11 (231)	4.00 (102)	12.03 (306)
ILVP-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	9.98 (253)	4.50 (114)	13.38 (340)
ILVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	9.98 (253)	4.50 (114)	13.38 (340)
ILVP-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	3.50 (88.9)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	9.98 (253)	4.50 (114)	13.38 (340)
ILVP-3002-ASA	3 (76)	Rotatable ASA-6-300R	3.50 (88.9)	3.68 (93)	5.62 (143)	9.98 (253)	4.50 (114)	13.38 (340)
ILVP-400	4 (100)	No flanges	4.22 (107)	4.88 (124)	7.38 (187)	12.83 (326)	6.50 (165)	18.27 (464)
ILVP-4002-CF	4 (100)	Rotatable 6.00 CF	4.66 (118)	4.88 (124)	7.38 (187)	12.83 (326)	6.50 (165)	18.27 (464)
ILVP-4002-ISO	4 (100)	ISO-100-400-OF	4.47 (114)	4.88 (124)	7.38 (187)	12.83 (326)	6.50 (165)	18.27 (464)
ILVP-4002-ASA	4 (100)	Rotatable ASA-7.5-400R	4.47 (114)	4.88 (124)	7.38 (187)	12.83 (326)	6.50 (165)	18.27 (464)

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 4 inches (10 to 100mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Normally closed

3/8 to 2 inch (9.5-50.8mm) ODs:

Single Acting

2 1/2 to 4 inch (63.5-102mm) ODs:

Double Acting

See page 103 for more actuation options

Operating pressure: 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar)

Differential pressure: Maximum 6 psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

Sustained: ≤150°C

Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻⁹mbar-High Vacuum

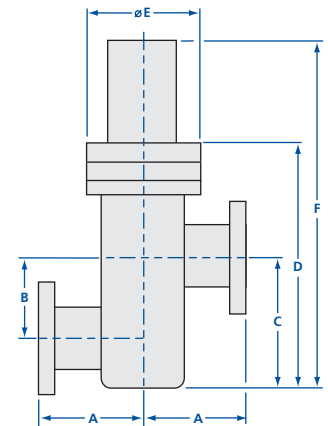
Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻¹⁰mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings, O-rings, air solenoids, micro-switches and actuators. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

Pneumatic Copper Seal Bonnet In-Line Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E	F
CILVP-038	3/8(10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	3.74 (95)	2.73 (69)	5.76 (146)
CILVP-0382-CF	3/8(10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	0.94 (24)	1.50 (38)	3.74 (95)	2.73 (69)	5.76 (146)
CILVP-050	1/2(12)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	3.88 (99)	2.73 (69)	5.89 (150)
CILVP-0502-CF	1/2(12)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	1.00 (25)	1.62 (41)	3.88 (99)	2.73 (69)	5.89 (150)
CILVP-075	3/4(19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.12 (105)	2.73 (69)	6.14 (156)
CILVP-0752-CF	3/4(19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	1.12 (28)	1.87 (47)	4.12 (105)	2.73 (69)	6.14 (156)
CILVP-100	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.38 (111)	2.73 (69)	6.39 (162)
CILVP-1002-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)	4.38 (111)	2.73 (69)	6.39 (162)
CILVP-150	1 1/2(38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	5.86 (149)	3.25 (83)	8.44 (214)
CILVP-1502-CF	1 1/2(38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	1.88 (48)	3.12 (79)	5.86 (149)	3.25 (83)	8.44 (214)
CILVP-200	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	7.50 (191)	4.05 (103)	12.11 (308)
CILVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	2.62 (67)	4.12 (105)	7.50 (191)	4.05 (103)	12.11 (308)
CILVP-250	2 1/2(63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	9.11 (231)	4.61 (117)	12.03 (306)
CILVP-2502-CF	2 1/2(63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	3.12 (79)	4.93 (125)	9.11 (231)	4.61 (117)	12.03 (306)
CILVP-300	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	3.62 (92)	5.55 (141)	9.98 (253)	5.62 (143)	13.38 (340)
CILVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	3.62 (92)	5.55 (141)	9.98 (253)	5.62 (143)	13.38 (340)
CILVP-400	4 (100)	No flanges	4.22 (107)	4.88 (124)	7.38 (187)	12.83 (326)	6.73 (171)	18.27 (464)
CILVP-4002-CF	4 (100)	Rotatable 6.00 CF	4.66 (118)	4.88 (124)	7.38 (187)	12.83 (326)	6.73 (171)	18.27 (464)



ILVP O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESVP-150-95	1 1/2(38)
ESVP-200-95	2 (50)
ESVP-250-95	2 1/2(63)
ESVP-300-95	3 (76)
ESVP-400-95	4 (100)

CILVP O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSVP-150-95	1 1/2(38)
CSVP-200-95	2 (50)
CSVP-250-95	2 1/2(63)
CSVP-300-95	3 (76)
CSVP-400-95	4 (100)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Manual Tee Poppet Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 3 inches (10 to 76mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Self-lubricating bronze nuts with ACME threads

Differential pressure: Maximum 6 psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals
Sustained: ≤150°C
Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻⁹ mbar - High Vacuum
Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻¹⁰ mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings and O-rings. See page 103

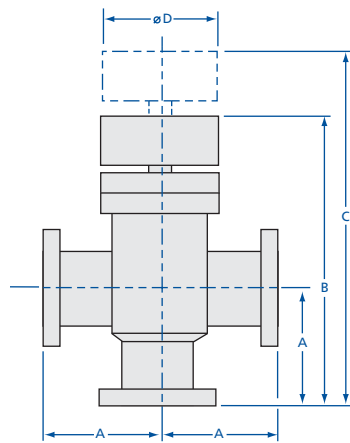
Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

Manual FKM Seal Tee Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
ESV-038T	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0383T-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.54 (115)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0383T-NWB	3/8 (10)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	4.21 (107)	4.59 (117)	2.25 (57)
ESV-050T	1/2 (12)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.56 (116)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0503T-CF	1/2 (12)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.54 (115)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0503T-NWB	1/2 (12)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	4.21 (107)	4.71 (120)	2.25 (57)
ESV-075T	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.56 (116)	5.31 (135)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0753T-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	5.06 (129)	5.81 (148)	2.25 (57)
ESV-0753T-NWB	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	2.15 (54.6)	4.71 (120)	5.46 (139)	2.25 (57)
ESV-100T	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	4.32 (110)	5.32 (135)	2.25 (57)
ESV-1003T-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.49 (114)	5.49 (140)	2.25 (57)
ESV-1003T-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	2.03 (51.6)	4.47 (114)	5.47 (139)	2.25 (57)
ESV-150T	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	5.63 (143)	7.13 (181)	3.00 (76)
ESV-1503T-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.84 (148)	7.34 (186)	3.00 (76)
ESV-1503T-NWB	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	2.40 (61.0)	5.78 (147)	7.28 (185)	3.00 (76)
ESV-200T	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.85 (199)	9.85 (250)	3.50 (89)
ESV-2003T-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	8.08 (205)	10.08 (256)	3.50 (89)
ESV-2003T-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	3.40 (86.4)	8.00 (203)	10.00 (254)	3.50 (89)
ESV-2003T-ASA	2 (50)	Rotatable ASA-5-200R	3.25 (82.6)	8.10 (206)	10.10 (257)	3.50 (89)
ESV-250T	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	8.27 (210)	10.77 (274)	4.00 (100)
ESV-2503T-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	8.65 (220)	11.15 (283)	4.00 (100)
ESV-2503T-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-250-OF	3.25 (82.6)	8.52 (216)	11.02 (280)	4.00 (100)
ESV-2503T-ASA	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable ASA-5-250R	3.25 (82.6)	8.52 (216)	11.02 (280)	4.00 (100)
ESV-300T	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	8.68 (220)	11.68 (297)	4.50 (114)
ESV-3003T-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	8.96 (228)	11.96 (304)	4.50 (114)
ESV-3003T-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	3.50 (88.9)	8.93 (227)	11.93 (303)	4.50 (114)
ESV-3003T-ASA	3 (76)	Rotatable ASA-6-300R	3.50 (88.9)	8.93 (227)	11.93 (303)	4.50 (114)

Manual Copper Seal Bonnet Tee Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
CSV-038T	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.44 (113)	2.73 (69)
CSV-0383T-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.54 (115)	2.73 (69)
CSV-050T	1/2 (12)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	4.06 (103)	4.56 (116)	2.73 (69)
CSV-0503T-CF	1/2 (12)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	4.16 (106)	4.66 (118)	2.73 (69)
CSV-075T	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.56 (116)	5.31 (135)	2.73 (69)
CSV-0753T-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	5.06 (129)	5.81 (148)	2.73 (69)
CSV-100T	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	4.32 (110)	5.32 (135)	2.73 (69)
CSV-1003T-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.49 (114)	5.49 (139)	2.73 (69)
CSV-150T	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	5.63 (143)	7.13 (181)	3.25 (83)
CSV-1503T-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.84 (148)	7.34 (186)	3.25 (83)
CSV-200T	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.85 (199)	9.85 (250)	4.05 (103)
CSV-2003T-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	8.08 (205)	10.08 (256)	4.05 (103)
CSV-250T	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	8.27 (210)	10.77 (274)	4.61 (117)
CSV-2503T-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.38 (85.9)	8.65 (220)	11.15 (283)	4.61 (117)
CSV-300T	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	8.68 (220)	11.68 (297)	5.62 (143)
CSV-3003T-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	8.96 (228)	11.96 (304)	5.62 (143)



ESV-T O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
ESV-200-95	2 (50)
ESV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
ESV-300-95	3 (76)

CSV-T O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSV-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
CSV-200-95	2 (50)
CSV-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
CSV-300-95	3 (76)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Pneumatic Tee Poppet Valves

SECTION 3.3



Pneumatic FKM Seal Tee Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
ESVP-038T	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.62 (92)	5.77 (147)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0383T-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.67 (93)	5.87 (149)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0383T-NWB	3/8 (10)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	3.77 (96)	5.92 (150)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-050T	1/2 (12)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.62 (92)	5.77 (147)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0503T-CF	1/2 (12)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.67 (93)	5.87 (149)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0503T-NWB	1/2 (12)	NW-10B	1.65 (41.9)	3.77 (96)	5.92 (150)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-075T	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.12 (105)	6.26 (159)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0753T-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	4.62 (117)	6.76 (172)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0753T-NWB	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	2.15 (54.6)	4.27 (108)	6.41 (163)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-100T	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	3.88 (99.0)	6.02 (153)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-1003T-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.05 (102)	6.19 (157)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-1003T-NWB	1 (25)	NW-25B	2.03 (51.6)	4.03 (102)	6.17 (157)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-150T	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	4.98 (126)	7.56 (192)	3.00 (76)
ESVP-1503T-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.45 (62.2)	5.19 (132)	7.77 (197)	3.00 (76)
ESVP-1503T-NWB	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	2.40 (61.0)	5.13 (130)	7.71 (196)	3.00 (76)
ESVP-200T	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	6.74 (171)	11.23 (285)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-2003T-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	6.97 (177)	11.46 (291)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-2003T-NWB	2 (50)	NW-50B	3.40 (86.4)	6.89 (175)	11.38 (289)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-2003T-ASA	2 (50)	Rotatable ASA-5-200R	3.50 (88.9)	6.99 (178)	11.48 (292)	3.50 (89)
ESVP-250T	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	7.18 (182)	10.10 (257)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-2503T-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	7.56 (192)	10.48 (266)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-2503T-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-250-OF	3.25 (82.6)	7.43 (189)	10.35 (263)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-2503T-ASA	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable ASA-5-250R	3.25 (82.6)	7.43 (189)	10.35 (263)	4.00 (100)
ESVP-300T	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.62 (194)	11.00 (279)	4.50 (114)
ESVP-3003T-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	7.90 (201)	11.28 (287)	4.50 (114)
ESVP-3003T-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80-300-OF	3.50 (88.9)	7.87 (200)	11.25 (286)	4.50 (114)
ESVP-3003T-ASA	3 (76)	Rotatable ASA-6-300R	3.50 (88.9)	7.87 (200)	11.25 (286)	4.50 (114)
ESVP-400T	4 (100)	No flanges	4.22 (107)	9.55 (243)	14.99 (381)	6.50 (165)
ESVP-4003T-CF	4 (100)	Rotatable 6.00 CF	4.66 (118)	9.99 (254)	14.43 (392)	6.50 (165)
ESVP-4003T-ISO	4 (100)	ISO-100-400-OF	4.47 (114)	9.80 (249)	15.24 (387)	6.50 (165)
ESVP-4003T-ASA	4 (100)	Rotatable ASA-7.5-400R	4.47 (114)	9.80 (249)	15.24 (387)	6.50 (165)

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/8 to 4 inches (10 to 100mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Normally closed

3/8 to 2 inch (9.5-50.8mm) ODs:

Single Acting

2 1/2 to 4 inch (63.5-102mm) ODs:

Double Acting

See page 103 for more actuation options

Operating pressure: 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar)

Differential pressure: Maximum 6 psi (0.4 bar) differential across the valve seat

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

Sustained: ≤150°C

Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻⁹mbar - High Vacuum

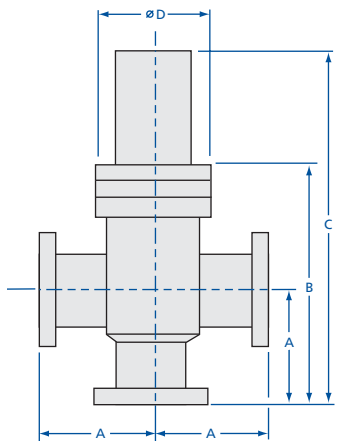
Copper bonnet seal: ≥1x 10⁻¹⁰mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings, O-rings, air solenoids, micro-switches and actuators. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127

Pneumatic Copper Seal Bonnet Tee Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
CSVP-038T	3/8 (10)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.75 (95)	5.77 (147)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-0383T-CF	3/8 (10)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.85 (98)	5.82 (148)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-050T	1/2 (12)	No flanges	1.50 (38.1)	3.75 (95)	5.77 (147)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-0503T-CF	1/2 (12)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	1.60 (40.6)	3.85 (98)	5.82 (148)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-075T	3/4 (19)	No flanges	2.00 (50.8)	4.25 (108)	6.26 (159)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-0753T-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	2.50 (63.5)	4.75 (121)	6.76 (172)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-100T	1 (25)	No flanges	1.88 (47.8)	4.00 (102)	6.02 (153)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-1003T-CF	1 (25)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	2.05 (52.1)	4.17 (106)	6.19 (157)	2.73 (69)
CSVP-150T	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	2.25 (57.2)	4.98 (126)	7.56 (192)	3.25 (83)
CSVP-1503T-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	2.46 (62.5)	5.19 (132)	7.77 (197)	3.25 (83)
CSVP-200T	2 (50)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	6.62 (168)	11.23 (285)	4.05 (103)
CSVP-2003T-CF	2 (50)	Rotatable 3.38 CF	3.48 (88.4)	6.85 (174)	10.58 (269)	4.05 (103)
CSVP-250T	2 1/2 (63)	No flanges	3.00 (76.2)	7.18 (182)	10.10 (257)	4.61 (117)
CSVP-2503T-CF	2 1/2 (63)	Rotatable 4.50 CF	3.38 (85.9)	7.56 (192)	10.48 (266)	4.61 (117)
CSVP-300T	3 (76)	No flanges	3.25 (82.6)	7.62 (194)	11.00 (279)	5.62 (143)
CSVP-3003T-CF	3 (76)	Rotatable 4.62 CF	3.53 (89.7)	7.90 (201)	11.28 (287)	5.62 (143)
CSVP-400T	4 (100)	No flanges	4.22 (107.2)	9.55 (243)	14.99 (381)	6.73 (171)
CSVP-4003T-CF	4 (100)	Rotatable 6.00 CF	4.66 (118.4)	9.99 (254)	15.43 (392)	6.73 (171)



ESVP-T O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
ESVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
ESVP-200-95	2 (50)
ESVP-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
ESVP-300-95	3 (76)
ESVP-400-95	4 (100)

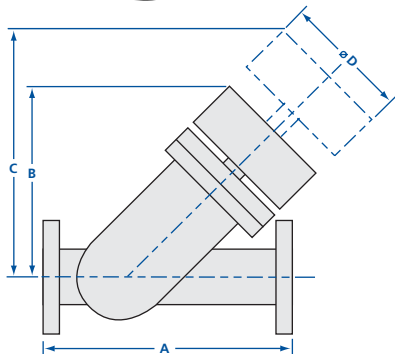
CSVP-T O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSVP-075-95	3/8-1 (10-25)
CSVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)
CSVP-200-95	2 (50)
CSVP-250-95	2 1/2 (63)
CSVP-300-95	3 (76)
CSVP-400-95	4 (100)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Straight-Through Poppet Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/4 to 1 1/2 inches (19 to 38mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: Copper or FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Manual actuation: Self-lubricating bronze nuts with ACME threads

Pneumatic actuation: Normally closed
3/4 inch (19.05mm) ODs:
Single Acting
1 1/8 to 1 1/2 inch (29-38mm) ODs:
Double Acting
See page 103 for more actuation options

Operating pressure: 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar)

Differential pressure: Maximum 20psi (1.4bar) differential across the valve seat

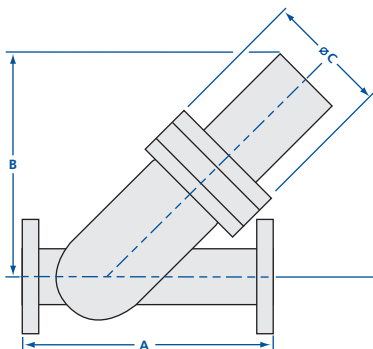
Maximum temperature with FKM seals
Sustained: <150°C
Intermittent: <204°C

Vacuum range

FKM bonnet seal: >1x 10⁻⁹ mbar - High Vacuum
Copper bonnet seal: >1x 10⁻¹⁰ mbar - UHV

Options: Fittings, O-rings, air solenoids, micro-switches and actuators. See page 103

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves. See page 127



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Manual FKM Seal Straight-Through Valves

MODEL NUMBER	PORT ID	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
STV-075	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	No flanges	5.00 (127)	3.30 (84)	4.50 (114)	2.25 (57)
STV-0752-CF	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	6.00 (152)	3.30 (84)	4.50 (114)	2.25 (57)
STV-0752-NWB	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	5.30 (135)	3.30 (84)	4.50 (114)	2.25 (57)
STV-112	1.00 (25.4)	1 1/8 (29)	No flanges	5.50 (140)	3.86 (98)	5.15 (131)	3.00 (76)
STV-1122-CF	1.00 (25.4)	1 1/8 (29)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	5.83 (148)	3.86 (98)	5.15 (131)	3.00 (76)
STV-1122-NWB	1.00 (25.4)	1 1/8 (29)	NW-40B	5.80 (147)	3.86 (98)	5.15 (131)	3.00 (76)
STV-150	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	7.00 (178)	5.47 (139)	7.69 (195)	3.50 (89)
STV-1502-CF	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	7.42 (188)	5.47 (139)	7.69 (195)	3.50 (89)
STV-1502-NWB	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	7.30 (185)	5.47 (139)	7.69 (195)	3.50 (89)

Manual Copper Seal Bonnet Straight-Through Valves

MODEL NUMBER	PORT ID	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D
CSTV-075	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	No flanges	5.00 (127)	3.51 (89)	4.71 (120)	2.73 (69)
CSTV-0752-CF	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	6.00 (152)	3.51 (89)	4.71 (120)	2.73 (69)
CSTV-150	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	7.00 (178)	5.47 (139)	7.69 (195)	4.05 (103)
CSTV-1502-CF	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	7.42 (188)	5.47 (139)	7.69 (195)	4.05 (103)



STV O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESV-075-95	3/4 (19)
STV-112-95	1 1/8 (29)
STV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)

CSTV O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSV-075-95	3/4 (19)
CSV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)

Pneumatic FKM Seal Straight-Through Valves

MODEL NUMBER	PORT ID	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
STVP-075	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	No flanges	5.00 (127)	3.92 (100)	2.25 (57)
STVP-0752-CF	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	6.00 (152)	3.92 (100)	2.25 (57)
STVP-0752-NWB	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	NW-16B	5.30 (135)	3.92 (100)	2.25 (57)
STVP-112	1.00 (25.4)	1 1/8 (29)	No flanges	5.50 (140)	5.10 (130)	3.00 (76)
STVP-1122-CF	1.00 (25.4)	1 1/8 (29)	Rotatable 2.12 CF	5.83 (148)	5.10 (130)	3.00 (76)
STVP-1122-NWB	1.00 (25.4)	1 1/8 (29)	NW-40B	5.80 (147)	5.10 (130)	3.00 (76)
STVP-150	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	7.00 (178)	6.11 (155)	3.50 (89)
STVP-1502-CF	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	7.42 (188)	6.11 (155)	3.50 (89)
STVP-1502-NWB	1.38 (35.1)	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40B	7.30 (185)	6.11 (155)	3.50 (89)

Pneumatic Copper Seal Bonnet Straight-Through Valves

MODEL NUMBER	PORT ID	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
CSTVP-075	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	No flanges	5.00 (127)	3.92 (100)	2.73 (69)
CSTVP-0752-CF	0.65 (16.5)	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	6.00 (152)	3.92 (100)	2.73 (69)
CSTVP-150	1.38 (35.0)	1 1/2 (38)	No flanges	7.00 (178)	6.11 (155)	4.05 (103)
CSTVP-1502-CF	1.38 (35.0)	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	7.42 (188)	6.11 (155)	4.05 (103)

STVP O-Ring Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
ESVP-075-95	3/4 (19)
STVP-112-95	1 1/8 (29)
STVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)

CSTVP O-Ring & Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
CSV-075-95	3/4 (19)
CSTVP-150-95	1 1/2 (38)

Isolation Valves

Replacement Parts & Rebuild Kits

SECTION 3.3



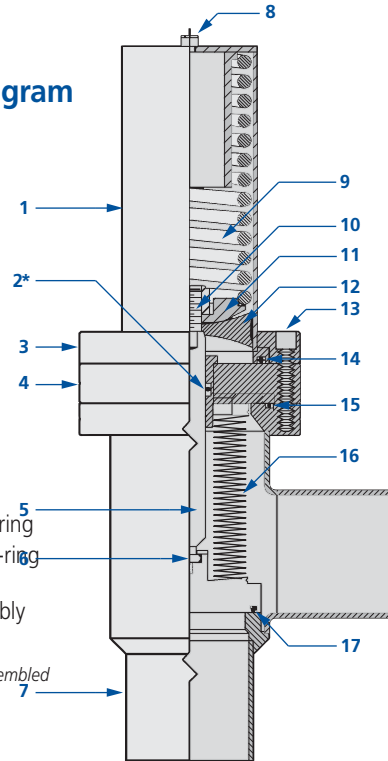
Complete Valve Rebuild Kits

Contains all items except valve body (#7), refer to kit contents diagram at right.

MODEL NUMBER	FOR VALVE MODEL NUMBERS
CSV-075-99	CSV, CILV and CAIV, -038 to -100
CSV-150-99	CSV, CILV and CAIV-150
CSV-200-99	CSV, CILV and CAIV-200
CSV-250-99	CSV, CILV and CAIV-250
CSV-300-99	CSV, CILV and CAIV-300
CSVP-075-99	CSVP, CILVP and CAIVP, -038 to -100
CSVP-150-99	CSVP, CILVP and CAIVP-150
CSVP-200-99	CSVP, CILVP and CAIVP-200
CSVP-250-99	CSVP, CILVP and CAIVP-250
CSVP-300-99	CSVP, CILVP and CAIVP-300
CSVP-400-99	CSVP, CILVP and CAIVP-400
ESV-075-99	ESV, ILV, AIV, STV, -038 to -100
ESV-150-99	ESV, ILV, AIV, STV, -150
ESV-200-99	ESV, ILV and AIV-200
ESV-250-99	ESV, ILV and AIV-250
ESV-300-99	ESV, ILV and AIV-300
ESVP-075-99	ESVP, ILVP, AIVP, STVP, -038 to -100
ESVP-150-99	ESVP, ILVP, AIVP, STVP, -150
ESVP-200-99	ESVP, ILVP and AIVP-200
ESVP-250-99	ESVP, ILVP and AIVP-250
ESVP-300-99	ESVP, ILVP and AIVP-300
ESVP-400-99	ESVP, ILVP and AIVP-400
STV-112-99	STV-112
STVP-112-99	STVP-112
STV-150-99	STV-150
STVP-150-99	STVP-150

Kit Contents Diagram

- 1. Air cylinder
 - 2. Stem O-ring*
 - 3. Retaining plate
 - 4. Center plate
 - 5. Stem shaft
 - 6. Set screw
 - 7. Body
 - 8. Air filter
 - 9. Air cylinder spring
 - 10. Jam nut
 - 11. Spring retainer
 - 12. Piston cup
 - 13. Bonnet screws
 - 14. Air cylinder O-ring
 - 15. Body flange O-ring or gasket
 - 16. Bellows assembly
 - 17. Poppet O-ring
- * 2 inch (50) ID valves are assembled with two stem O-rings.



O-Ring or Gasket Kits

MODEL NUMBER	KIT CONTENTS (See drawing)	FOR VALVE MODEL NUMBERS
ESV-075-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESV, AIV, ILV, ESV-T, STV, -038 to -100
ESV-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESV, AIV, ILV, ESV-T, -150
ESV-200-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESV, AIV, ILV, ESV-T, -200
ESV-250-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESV, AIV, ILV, ESV-T, -250
ESV-300-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESV, AIV, ILV, ESV-T, -300
STV-112-95	2, 14, 15, 17	STV-112
STV-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	STV-150
ESVP-075-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESVP, AIVP, ILVP, ESVP-T, STVP, -038 to -100
ESVP-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESVP, AIVP, ILVP, ESVP-T, -150
ESVP-200-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESVP, AIVP, ILVP, ESVP-T, -200
ESVP-250-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESVP, AIVP, ILVP, ESVP-T, -250
ESVP-300-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESVP, AIVP, ILVP, ESVP-T, -300
ESVP-400-95	2, 14, 15, 17	ESVP, AIVP, ILVP, ESVP-T, -400
STVP-112-95	2, 14, 15, 17	STVP-112
STVP-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	STVP-150
CSV-075-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSV, CAIV, CILV, CSTV, -038 to -100
CSV-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSV, CAIV, CILV, -150
CSV-200-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSV, CAIV, CILV, -200
CSV-250-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSV, CAIV, CILV, -250
CSV-300-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSV, CAIV, CILV, -300
CSTV-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSTV-150
CSVP-075-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSVP, CAIVP, CILVP, CSTVP, -038 to -100
CSVP-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSVP, CAIVP, CILVP, -150
CSVP-200-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSVP, CAIVP, CILVP, -200
CSVP-250-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSVP, CAIVP, CILVP, -250
CSVP-300-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSVP, CAIVP, CILVP, -300
CSVP-400-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSVP, CAIVP, CILVP, -400
CSTVP-150-95	2, 14, 15, 17	CSTVP-150

Bellows Assembly Kits

MODEL NUMBER	CONTENTS (See drawing)	FOR VALVE MODEL NUMBERS
CSV-075-16K	6, 16, 17	CSV, CILV, CAIV, CSTV, manual or pneumatic, -038 to -100
CSV-150-16K	6, 16, 17	CSV, CILV, CAIV, CSTV, manual or pneumatic, -150
CSV-200-16K	6, 16, 17	CSV, CILV, CAIV, manual or pneumatic, -200
CSV-250-16K	6, 16, 17	CSV, CILV, CAIV, manual or pneumatic, -250
CSV-300-16K	6, 16, 17	CSV, CILV, CAIV, manual or pneumatic, -300
CSVP-400-16K	6, 16, 17	CSVP and CILVP-400
ESV-075-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV, manual or pneumatic, -038 to -100
ESV-150-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-150, manual or pneumatic
ESV-200-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-200, manual
ESVP-200-16K	6, 16, 17	ESVP, ILVP and AIVP-200, pneumatic
ESV-250-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-250, manual
ESVP-250-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-250, pneumatic
ESV-300-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-300, manual
ESVP-300-16K	6, 16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-300, pneumatic
ESVP-400-16K	16, 17	ESV, ILV and AIV-400, manual or pneumatic



Isolation Valves

Ball Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Port OD's: ¾, 1, 1 ½ and 2 inches (19, 25, 38 and 50mm)

Materials:

Body: 316L stainless steel

Ball: 316L stainless steel

Stem seal: FKM

(other O-ring compounds available)

Ball seal: PTFE

Actuation: Choice of Single Acting/Normally Closed or Normally Open; or Double Acting

Helium Leak Rates: <1x10⁻⁹ mbar l/sec to atmosphere, <1x10⁻⁷ mbar l/sec across the seat.

Operating Temperature: 150°C Max.

Supply Pressure (pneumatic/spring version): 60-100 psig (4-7 bar)

Vacuum Range: 1000 to 1x10⁻⁴ mbar

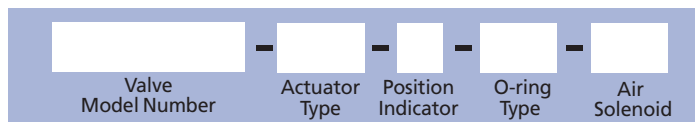
Options: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves.

Nor-Cal Products Ball Valves are a low cost, manually or pneumatically operated, straight through isolation device. Their simple, robust design provides high reliability in "dirty" applications. They are commonly used on MOCVD and CVD equipment downstream from the chamber or vacuum pump to isolate traps or abatement tools. A stainless steel body and PTFE seat make these valves ideal for corrosive environments. A quarter turn of the handle quickly switches the valve from open to close. They are available with NW-16 through NW-50 flanges as standards. Heater jackets are available to reduce process by-product accumulation.



Ball Valve Options

Please use the following part numbering tree to add the appropriate options to a standard ball valve model number. See tables below for option codes.



Example: BVP-2004-NW-NPN-S21

Pneumatic ball valve with 1.5 inch (38) ball ID, NW-50 flanges, single acting / normally closed, position indicators and 24VDC air solenoid.

O-ring Material Option

CODE	DESCRIPTION
<i>Default</i> (no code)	FKM
-K79	Kalrez 4079
-K85	Kalrez 8085
-K75	Kalrez 8575
-K91	Kalrez 9100
-C38	Chemraz E38
-D19	Dupra 192
-PP7	Perlast G74P

Actuator Option - BVM

CODE	DESCRIPTION
<i>(Default)</i>	Non-locking handle
-L	Locking handle

Air Solenoid Option - BVP

CODE	KIT	DESCRIPTION
-S11	BVP-S11-K	120VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S21	BVP-S21-K	24VDC
-S31	BVP-S31-K	240VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S41	BVP-S41-K	24VAC, 50/60 Hz
-S12	BVP-S12-K	120VAC, 50/60 Hz (Use with -A actuator option)
-S22	BVP-S22-K	24VDC (Use with -A actuator option)
-S32	BVP-S32-K	240VAC, 50/60 Hz (Use with -A actuator option)
-S42	BVP-S42-K	24VAC, 50/60 Hz (Use with -A actuator option)

Actuator Option - BVP

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Single Acting / Normally Closed	<i>(Default)</i>
Single Acting / Normally Open	-SA
Double Acting	-A

Position Indicator Option - BVP

Open/closed position indicators detect the valve position. 24 VDC powered.

DESCRIPTION	CODE	KIT
Optical sensor	NPN	B-NPN-K
	PNP	B-PNP-K

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Ball Valves

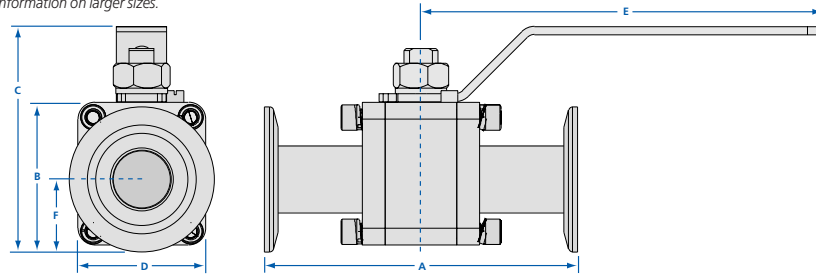
SECTION 3.4



Manual Ball Valve - BVM

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	BALL ID	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E	F
BVM-0751	0.75 (19)	0.56 (14.2)	No Flanges	4.36 (110.7)	1.85 (47)	2.94 (75)	1.85 (47)	5.80 (147)	0.93 (24)
BVM-0751-NW	0.75 (19)	0.56 (14.2)	NW-16	3.47 (88.1)	1.85 (47)	2.94 (75)	1.85 (47)	5.80 (147)	0.93 (24)
BVM-1001-NW	0.75 (19)	0.56 (14.2)	NW-25	3.93 (99.8)	1.85 (47)	2.94 (75)	1.85 (47)	5.80 (147)	0.93 (24)
BVM-1002	1.0 (25)	0.85 (21.6)	No Flanges	4.78 (121.4)	2.13 (54)	3.33 (85)	1.90 (48)	6.20 (157)	0.98 (25)
BVM-1002-NW	1.0 (25)	0.85 (21.6)	NW-25	3.93 (99.8)	2.13 (54)	3.33 (85)	1.90 (48)	6.20 (157)	0.98 (25)
BVM-1502-NW	1.0 (25)	0.85 (21.6)	NW-40	4.66 (118.4)	2.13 (54)	3.33 (85)	1.90 (48)	6.20 (157)	0.98 (25)
BVM-1503	1.5 (38)	1.25 (31.8)	No Flanges	4.59 (116.8)	2.80 (71)	4.04 (103)	2.80 (71)	7.20 (183)	1.40 (36)
BVM-1503-NW	1.5 (38)	1.25 (31.8)	NW-40	4.66 (118.4)	2.80 (71)	4.04 (103)	2.80 (71)	7.20 (183)	1.40 (36)
BVM-2003-NW	1.5 (38)	1.25 (31.8)	NW-50	4.97 (126.2)	2.80 (71)	4.04 (103)	2.80 (71)	7.20 (183)	1.40 (36)
BVM-2004	2.0 (50)	1.50 (38.1)	No Flanges	6.25 (159.0)	3.33 (85)	4.56 (116)	3.33 (85)	7.20 (183)	1.66 (42)
BVM-2004-NW	2.0 (50)	1.50 (38.1)	NW-50	4.97 (126.2)	3.33 (85)	4.56 (116)	3.33 (85)	7.20 (183)	1.66 (42)
BVM-2005	2.0 (50)	1.87 (47.5)	No Flanges	6.75 (171.5)	3.83 (97)	5.18 (131)	3.83 (97)	8.00 (203)	1.91 (49)
BVM-2005-NW	2.0 (50)	1.87 (47.5)	NW-50	6.31 (160.3)	3.83 (97)	5.18 (131)	3.83 (97)	8.00 (203)	1.91 (49)

Call for information on larger sizes.



SPECIFICATIONS

Port OD's: ¾, 1, 1 ½ and 2 inches (19, 25, 38 and 50mm)

Materials:

Body: 316L stainless steel

Ball: 316L stainless steel

Stem seal: FKM

(other O-ring compounds available)

Ball seal: PTFE

Actuation: Manual

Helium Leak Rates: $\leq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec to atmosphere, $< 1 \times 10^{-7}$ mbar l/sec across the seat.

Operating Temperature: 150°C Max.

Supply Pressure (pneumatic/spring version): 60-100 psig (4-7 bar)

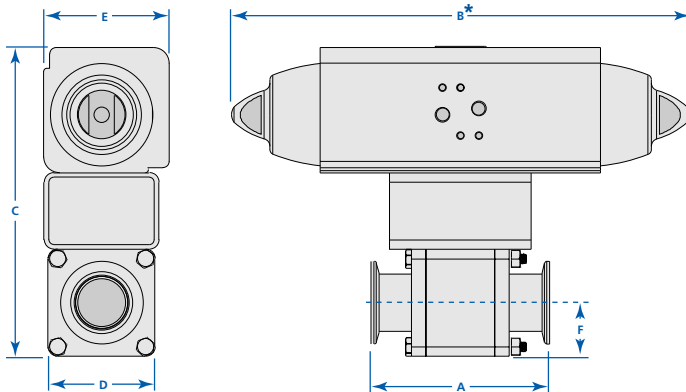
Vacuum Range: 1000 to 1×10^{-4} mbar

Options: Heater jackets and controllers available for all valves.

Pneumatic Ball Valve - BVP

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	BALL ID	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	E	F
BVP-0751	0.75 (19)	0.56 (14.2)	No Flanges	4.36 (110.7)	10.20 (259)	6.62 (168)	1.85 (47)	2.77 (70)	0.93 (24)
BVP-0751-NW	0.75 (19)	0.56 (14.2)	NW-16	3.47 (88.1)	10.20 (259)	6.62 (168)	1.85 (47)	2.77 (70)	0.93 (24)
BVP-1001-NW	0.75 (19)	0.56 (14.2)	NW-25	3.93 (99.8)	10.20 (259)	6.62 (168)	1.85 (47)	2.77 (70)	0.93 (24)
BVP-1002	1.0 (25)	0.85 (21.6)	No Flanges	4.78 (121.4)	10.20 (259)	6.90 (175)	1.90 (48)	2.77 (70)	0.98 (25)
BVP-1002-NW	1.0 (25)	0.85 (21.6)	NW-25	3.93 (99.8)	10.20 (259)	6.90 (175)	1.90 (48)	2.77 (70)	0.98 (25)
BVP-1502-NW	1.0 (25)	0.85 (21.6)	NW-40	4.66 (118.4)	10.20 (259)	6.90 (175)	1.90 (48)	2.77 (70)	0.98 (25)
BVP-1503	1.5 (38)	1.25 (31.8)	No Flanges	5.59 (142.0)	10.20 (259)	7.57 (192)	2.80 (71)	2.77 (70)	1.40 (36)
BVP-1503-NW	1.5 (38)	1.25 (31.8)	NW-40	4.66 (118.4)	10.20 (259)	7.57 (192)	2.80 (71)	2.77 (70)	1.40 (36)
BVP-2003-NW	1.5 (38)	1.25 (31.8)	NW-50	4.97 (126.2)	10.20 (259)	7.57 (192)	2.80 (71)	2.77 (70)	1.40 (36)
BVP-2004	2.0 (50)	1.50 (38.1)	No Flanges	6.25 (159.0)	10.20 (259)	8.10 (206)	3.33 (85)	2.77 (70)	1.66 (42)
BVP-2004-NW	2.0 (50)	1.50 (38.1)	NW-50	4.97 (126.2)	10.20 (259)	8.10 (206)	3.33 (85)	2.77 (70)	1.66 (42)
BVP-2005	2.0 (50)	1.87 (47.5)	No Flanges	6.75 (171.5)	10.20 (259)	8.60 (218)	3.83 (97)	2.77 (70)	1.91 (49)
BVP-2005-NW	2.0 (50)	1.87 (47.5)	NW-50	6.31 (160.3)	10.20 (259)	8.60 (218)	3.83 (97)	2.77 (70)	1.91 (49)

Call for information on larger sizes.



*B Actuator option: Add -A (Double Acting) reduces dimension to 6.76" (172mm).

Ball Valve Seal Kit

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
BVM-1-95	PTFE seats, FKM Flange Seals
BVM-2-95	PTFE seats, FKM Flange Seals
BVM-3-95	PTFE seats, FKM Flange Seals
BVM-4-95	PTFE seats, FKM Flange Seals
BVM-5-95	PTFE seats, FKM Flange Seals

Ball Valve Rebuild Kit

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
BVM-1-99	-95 Seal Kit, SS ball, shaft bushings and seals
BVM-2-99	-95 Seal Kit, SS ball, shaft bushings and seals
BVM-3-99	-95 Seal Kit, SS ball, shaft bushings and seals
BVM-4-99	-95 Seal Kit, SS ball, shaft bushings and seals
BVM-5-99	-95 Seal Kit, SS ball, shaft bushings and seals

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Isolation Valves

Genesis Valves

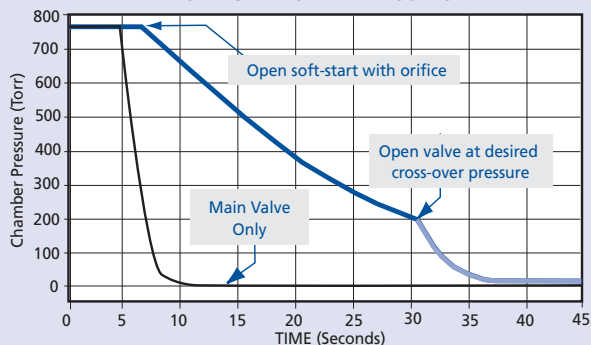
Genesis Valve Conductance Charts

Table A - Calculated Conductance Values ($l \cdot s^{-1}$)

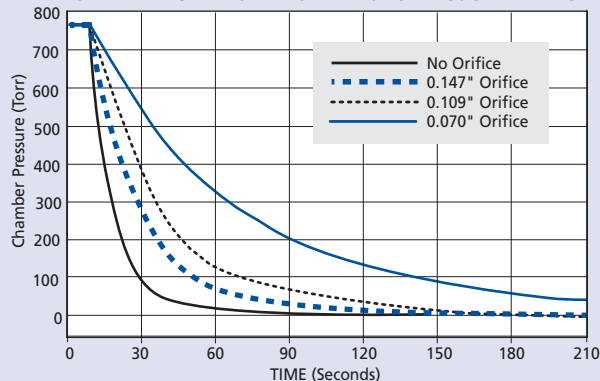
NOMINAL PORT OD	ALUMINUM BLOCK VISCOUS	ALUMINUM BLOCK MOLECULAR	STAINLESS STEEL ANGLE VALVES VISCOUS	STAINLESS STEEL ANGLE VALVES MOLECULAR	STAINLESS STEEL ANGLE-IN-LINE VISCOUS	STAINLESS STEEL ANGLE-IN-LINE MOLECULAR
3/4 (19)	273	11	135	5	120	4
1 (25)	717	21	391	12	285	9
1 1/2 (38)	3115	59	1925	37	1324	25
2 (50)	8183	114	4677	65	3459	48
2 1/2 (63)	-	-	12332	136	7505	83
3 (76)	-	-	23763	217	12558	115
4 (100)	-	-	57994	396	26820	189

Valve/Orifice Pumpdown Curves Charts

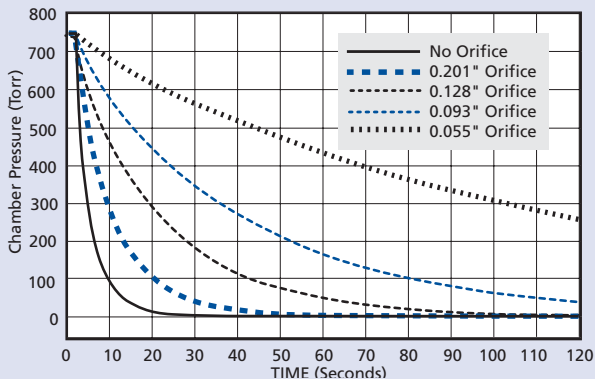
TYPICAL PUMP-DOWN WITH SOFT-START



CHAMBER PUMP DOWN FOR DN-16 TO DN-50 SIZE VALVES



CHAMBER PUMP DOWN FOR DN-80 TO DN-100 SIZE VALVES



Simple and robust, Genesis valves are rated at one million cycles before service.

The welded bellows is AM-350 stainless steel for corrosion resistance, longevity and flexibility. The bellows fully retract from the side port when the valve is open, eliminating buildup of process by-products on the bellows and subsequent particle generation during operation. Valve center plates have been eliminated in order to provide precise alignment between the poppet and valve seat.

A composite stem bushing resists wear even at high temperatures. Valve return springs are shot peened in order to provide millions of cycles without loss of force. PTFE coated air cylinders feature a 15 micron air filter to prevent particle migration either into or out of the air cylinder.

Air solenoids, open/closed position indicators, and soft start single acting / normally closed actuation in port sizes from DN-16 to DN-100 can be added with no addition to size. All valves are designed for easy O-ring or bellows replacement. Design symmetry allows the air actuator to be oriented at 90° increments for easy access to the air solenoid and visibility of position indicators.

These simple, robust valves are available with standard and soft start actuation. FKM O-ring seals are standard. Other O-ring compounds, open/closed position indicators and air solenoids are available as options. See page 118.

Heater jackets and insulators are also available. See page 119.

Genesis Aluminum Valves

Genesis aluminum valves have a patented bulkhead mount block body, which provide the highest conductance and smallest footprint available. Valve bodies are electroless nickel-coated aluminum for excellent thermal characteristics and corrosion resistance.

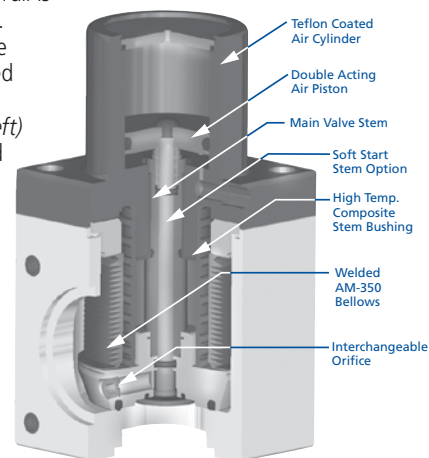
Components are machined from solid 6061-T6 aluminum to eliminate welds, leak paths and entrapments. All tapped holes are supplied with stainless steel threaded inserts for long term serviceability.

Genesis Stainless Steel Valves

Genesis stainless steel poppet valves offer equipment designers the high performance and optimized conductance of Genesis aluminum valves in Nor-Cal Products' standard stainless steel poppet valve body.

Soft Start Valve Option

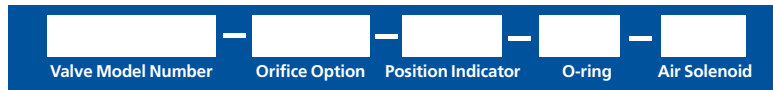
For reduced particle contamination in load locks and process chambers, Genesis valves can be provided with a patented low cost soft start actuator with no increase in valve size. A double-acting air piston, opens a soft start circuit inside the valve when air is supplied to the top of the air cylinder. The soft start by-pass opening can be provided fully open or with a specified orifice, depending on the desired pumpdown. (See diagrams on the left) After the chamber has been pumped from atmosphere to the desired crossover pressure, the main valve circuit is opened by supplying air to the bottom of the air cylinder. Each circuit can be operated independently and is single acting / normally closed. Soft start Genesis valves are offered standard with no orifice. Various orifice size options and multiple size orifice kits are available. See page 118.



Isolation Valves

Genesis Aluminum & Stainless Steel Valves

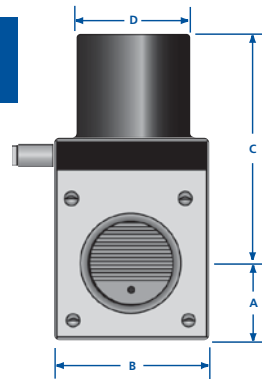
SECTION 3.5



Add options to a basic Genesis valve part number in the order shown.

Example: GNV-152-S2-P10-KT-B21

See Options and Option Details on page 118



SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/4 to 4 inches (19 to 100mm).

Larger sizes and metric tubing diameters available on request

Mating flanges:

Aluminum Body:
NW-16 through 50 standard

Stainless Steel Body:
NW-16 through ISO-100 standard

Air fittings: 5/32 inch (4mm) One-Touch

Materials

Aluminum Body:
Electroless nickel coated

Stainless Steel Body:
304 stainless steel

Bellows: Welded AM-350 stainless steel

O-rings: FKM standard

Other compounds available.

Air cylinder: PTFE coated aluminum

Service interval: One million cycles

Actuation:

Aluminum Valves:

Single Acting / Normally Closed

Stainless Steel Valves:

Single Acting / Normally Closed

Operating pressure:

60 to 80 psig (4 to 5.5 bar)

Differential pressure:

Maximum 20psi (1.4 bar)

differential across the valve seat

Helium leak rate: $\leq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec.

Operating temperature

Sustained: $\leq 150^\circ\text{C}$

Intermittent: $\leq 204^\circ\text{C}$

Options: Soft Start actuator with or without orifice, open/closed position indicators, air solenoids, and various O-ring compounds.

Thermal: Heaters and insulators available.
See page 119

Genesis Aluminum Valves

See conductance chart on facing page

MODEL NUMBER	ACTUATION	NOMINAL PORT OD	FLANGE	A	B	C	D	THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE
GNV-072	Standard	3/4 (19)	NW-16	1.15 (29.2)	2.31 (58.7)	3.04 (77.2)	1.46 (37.1)	12-24	2.031 (51.59)
GNV-072-SO	Soft Start	3/4 (19)	NW-16	1.15 (29.2)	2.31 (58.7)	3.04 (77.2)	1.46 (37.1)	12-24	2.031 (51.59)
GNV-102	Standard	1 (25)	NW-25	1.06 (26.9)	2.13 (54.1)	3.14 (79.8)	1.46 (37.1)	12-24	2.031 (51.59)
GNV-102-SO	Soft Start	1 (25)	NW-25	1.06 (26.9)	2.13 (54.1)	3.14 (79.8)	1.46 (37.1)	12-24	2.031 (51.59)
GNV-152	Standard	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40	1.25 (31.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.71 (94.2)	1.88 (47.8)	12-24	2.616 (66.45)
GNV-152-SO	Soft Start	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40	1.25 (31.8)	2.50 (63.5)	3.71 (94.2)	1.88 (47.8)	12-24	2.616 (66.45)
GNV-202	Standard	2 (50)	NW-50	1.63 (41.4)	3.25 (82.6)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57.2)	1/4-20	3.406 (86.51)
GNV-202-SO	Soft Start	2 (50)	NW-50	1.63 (41.4)	3.25 (82.6)	4.44 (113)	2.25 (57.2)	1/4-20	3.406 (86.51)

Note: See page 116 for options and descriptions. See diagram above for how to add an option.

Genesis Stainless Steel Angle Valves

See conductance chart on facing page

MODEL NUMBER	ACTUATION	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL PORT OD	A	B	C	D	E
GNVS-072-NWB	Standard	NW-16	3/4 (19)	1.50 (38.1)	3.40 (86)	4.78 (121)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVS-072-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-16	3/4 (19)	1.50 (38.1)	3.40 (86)	4.78 (121)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVS-102-NWB	Standard	NW-25	1 (25)	2.42 (61.47)	4.19 (106)	5.57 (141)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVS-102-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-25	1 (25)	2.42 (61.47)	4.19 (106)	5.57 (141)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVS-152-NWB	Standard	NW-40	1 1/2 (38)	2.49 (63.2)	4.51 (115)	6.20 (157)	1.88 (48)	2.50 (63)
GNVS-152-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-40	1 1/2 (38)	2.49 (63.2)	4.51 (115)	6.20 (157)	1.88 (48)	2.50 (63)
GNVS-202-NWB	Standard	NW-50	2 (50)	3.22 (81.9)	5.56 (141)	7.66 (195)	2.25 (57)	3.25 (83)
GNVS-202-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-50	2 (50)	3.22 (81.9)	5.56 (141)	7.66 (195)	2.25 (57)	3.25 (83)
GNVS-302-ISO	Standard	ISO-80	3 (76)	3.86 (98.0)	7.33 (186)	10.85 (276)	4.13 (105)	5.45 (138)
GNVS-302-ISO-SO	Soft Start	ISO-80	3 (76)	3.86 (98.0)	7.33 (186)	10.85 (276)	4.13 (105)	5.45 (138)
GNVS-402-ISO	Standard	ISO-100	4 (100)	4.25 (108)	8.38 (213)	13.04 (331)	5.00 (127)	6.40 (163)
GNVS-402-ISO-SO	Soft Start	ISO-100	4 (100)	4.25 (108)	8.38 (213)	13.04 (331)	5.00 (127)	6.40 (163)

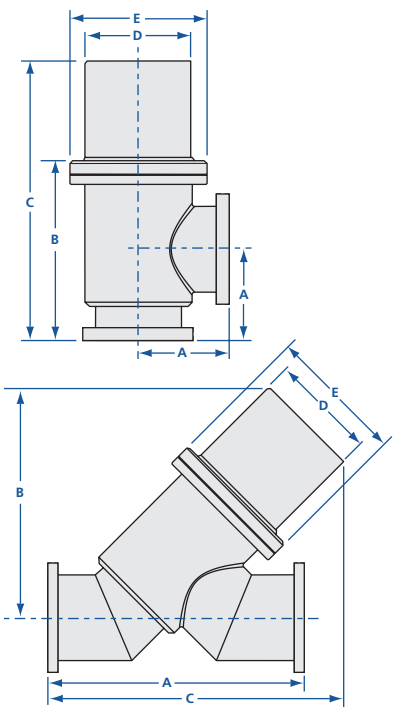
Note: See page 116 for options and descriptions. See diagram above for how to add an option.

Genesis Stainless Steel Angle-In-Line Valves

See conductance chart on facing page

MODEL NUMBER	ACTUATION	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL PORT OD	A	B	C	D	E
GNVSAI-072-NWB	Standard	NW-16	3/4 (19)	4.20 (107)	3.76 (95)	4.37 (111)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVSAI-072-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-16	3/4 (19)	4.20 (107)	3.76 (95)	4.37 (111)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVSAI-102-NWB	Standard	NW-25	1 (25)	4.00 (102)	3.85 (98)	4.63 (118)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVSAI-102-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-25	1 (25)	4.00 (102)	3.85 (98)	4.63 (118)	1.46 (37)	2.13 (54)
GNVSAI-152-NWB	Standard	NW-40	1 1/2 (38)	5.12 (130)	4.47 (114)	5.28 (134)	1.88 (48)	2.50 (63)
GNVSAI-152-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-40	1 1/2 (38)	5.12 (130)	4.47 (114)	5.28 (134)	1.88 (48)	2.50 (63)
GNVSAI-202-NWB	Standard	NW-50	2 (50)	7.00 (178)	5.79 (147)	7.00 (178)	2.25 (57)	3.25 (83)
GNVSAI-202-NWB-SO	Soft Start	NW-50	2 (50)	7.00 (178)	5.79 (147)	7.00 (178)	2.25 (57)	3.25 (83)
GNVSAI-302-ISO	Standard	ISO-80	3 (76)	10.55 (268)	8.88 (226)	11.62 (295)	4.13 (105)	5.45 (138)
GNVSAI-302-ISO-SO	Soft Start	ISO-80	3 (76)	10.55 (268)	8.88 (226)	11.62 (295)	4.13 (105)	5.45 (138)
GNVSAI-402-ISO	Standard	ISO-100	4 (100)	12.00 (305)	10.75 (273)	13.81 (351)	5.00 (127)	6.40 (163)
GNVSAI-402-ISO-SO	Soft Start	ISO-100	4 (100)	12.00 (305)	10.75 (273)	13.81 (351)	5.00 (127)	6.40 (163)

Note: See page 116 for options and descriptions. See diagram above for how to add an option.



Valve rebuild and replacement part kits are available on page 118



Isolation Valves

Genesis Valve Options

Add options to the basic Genesis valve part numbers in the order shown.

Example: GNV-152-S2-P10-KT-B21



Orifice Options, Replacement Orifices & Kits

Genesis aluminum and stainless steel valves with Soft Start actuation come standard with no orifice. To order these valves with an orifice replace the "S0" part number suffix with one of the following options.

Example: Change standard valve part number **GNVS-072-NWB-S0** to **GNVS-072-NWB-S1**. Refer to diagrams on Page 116 and valve selections on Page 117 to help identify the correct orifice for your valve.

ORIFICE OPTION	ORIFICE REPLACEMENTS & KITS	VALVE SIZE	ORIFICE SIZE
-S0	NA	All	No orifice
-S1	GNV-S1	3/4 to 2 (19-50)	.147 (3.7)
-S2	GNV-S2	3/4 to 2 (19-50)	.109 (2.8)
-S3	GNV-S3	3/4 to 2 (19-50)	.070 (1.8)
-S4	GNV-S4	3 & 4 (76 & 100)	.055 (1.4)
-S5	GNV-S5	3 & 4 (76 & 100)	.093 (2.4)
-S6	GNV-S6	3 & 4 (76 & 100)	.128 (3.3)
-S7	GNV-S7	3 & 4 (76 & 100)	.201 (5.1)
	GNV-075-K	3/4 to 2 (19-50)	KIT*
	GNV-300-K	3 & 4 (76 & 100)	KIT*
	GNV-T	3/4 to 4 (76 & 100)	Wrench

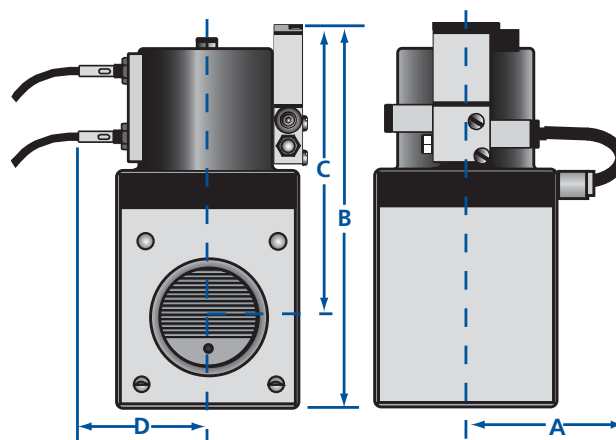
* Kits include all orifice sizes and installation wrench for specified valve size

Air Solenoid Option

Low 1.8 wattage, CE certified three-way air solenoids can be provided on the valve in several electrical current ratings, with 24 inch (610mm) quick disconnect electrical leads, and 5/32 inch (3.97mm) one-touch air fittings - ready to attach to the house air supply. One solenoid is required for standard Genesis stainless valves. Two solenoids are required for soft start versions. Remote mount is required on heated valves. Air solenoid kits with assembly hardware and instructions are available. Kit part numbers are in the 2nd column below.

OPTION	KIT	ACTUATOR	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
-A11	A11-K	Standard	120 VAC, 50/60 Hz	1
-A21	A21-K	Standard	24 VDC	1
-A31	A31-K	Standard	240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	1
-A41	A41-K	Standard	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz	1
-B11	B11-K	Soft Start	120 VAC, 50/60 Hz	2
-B21	B21-K	Soft Start	24 VDC	2
-B31	B31-K	Soft Start	240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	2
-B41	B41-K	Soft Start	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz	2

Refer to diagram below for dimensions.



Air Solenoid & Position Indicator Dimensions

SIZE	A	B	C	D
3/4 (19)	2.55 (64.8)	4.82 (122)	3.76 (95.5)	1.66 (42.2)
1 (25)	2.55 (64.8)	4.82 (122)	3.76 (95.5)	1.66 (42.2)
1 1/2 (38)	2.73 (69.3)	5.31 (135)	4.06 (103)	1.82 (46.2)
2 (50)	3.11 (79.0)	6.05 (154)	4.42 (112)	2.03 (51.6)

Open/Closed Position Indicator Option

Nor-Cal Products CE certified, shielded, open/closed position indicators detect the piston position in the valve's air cylinder giving the technician and operator a visual indication of power to the circuit (12 to 24 VDC) and the valve position. With the soft start option only one position indicator can be provided for the fully open position. Operating temps range is -25°C to 70°C for valves with position indicators. Call for more information on high temperature position indicators.

OPTION	VALVE ACTUATOR	DESCRIPTION
-P10	Soft Start/Standard	1 position indicator - main valve open only
-P1C	Standard	1 position indicator - main valve closed only
-P2	Standard	2 position indicators - main valve open & closed

Refer to the diagram above for dimensions.

O-ring Options

Standard Genesis valves use chemical resistant FKM O-rings for closure, which are resistant to most chemicals, but should not be heated to temperatures in excess 204°C. Even prolonged exposures of 150°C may degrade the O-rings. High temp Kalrez O-rings allow valve bakeouts to 220°C intermittently or 170°C for prolonged periods. Silicone O-rings provide adequate sealing performance in thermal cycling from -55°C to 230°C.

OPTION	COMPOUND	TEMPERATURE MIN. MAX.	APPLICATION
Standard	FKM	-29°C 204°C	Industry Standard
-KT	Kalrez 4079	-20°C 316°C	High temp
-CR	Chemraz 513	-30°C 210°C	Chemical resistant
-S	Silicone	-55°C 230°C	Extreme temps

Isolation Valves

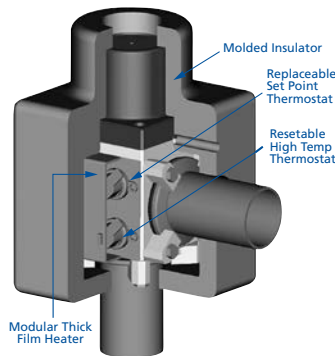
Genesis Valve Heaters and Insulators

SECTION 3.5



Genesis Aluminum Valve Heaters & Insulators

Nor-Cal Products unique Genesis heaters provide 120°C or 150°C internal temperatures in Genesis valves. Each heater contains a control set point and a resettable high temperature shut off. The 1½ and 2 inch (38.1 and 50.8mm) sizes also have a low temperature alert that can be connected to a remote alarm. The heater can be attached to a valve body with two screws. A trim-to-fit, molded insulator covers the heated component and mating flanges. These clean room compatible insulators are constructed of ½ inch (12.7mm) thick molded silicone. When in use, the exterior surface remains touch-safe. Insulators meet UL 94 V-O requirements. Insulators for other components are available upon request. *Heater jackets for Genesis Stainless Steel Valves are available - see below.*



SPECIFICATIONS

Compatible Valves: Genesis Aluminum Valves

Insulator Body:

½ inch (13mm) thick,
trimable, molded silicone construction
Touch safe exterior

Heater:

Voltage: 120 or 240 VAC standard
Set points: 120°C or 150°C
Manual reset:
200°C with over temp shutoff
Low temperature alert: standard on
1½ and 2 inch (38-50mm) valves

Connections:

Power cord: 12 inch (300mm)
with AMP 3-pin
Alert cords: Two 12 inch (300mm)
with AMP MR connectors standard
on 1½ & 2 (38 & 50mm) inch valves

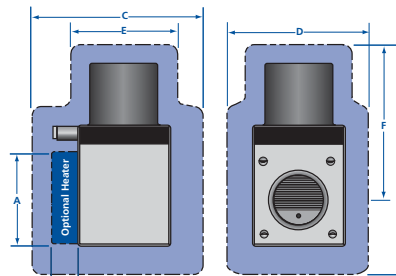
Certification:

Insulators: UL 94 V-O
Heaters: UL Recognized

Heaters

MODEL NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	SET POINT	WATTS	A
HT-GN-150-150-1	1½ (38)	150°C	120	2.50 (63)
HT-GN-200-120-1	2 (50)	120°C	160	3.25 (83)
HT-GN-200-150-1	2 (50)	150°C	160	3.25 (83)

NOTE: Replace "-1" with "-2" for 240V heaters.



Heater Insulators

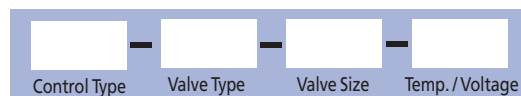
MODEL NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	B	C	D	E	F
HI-GNV-100	¾ & 1 (19 & 25)	6.00 (152)	4.50 (114)	3.13 (80)	2.50 (63)	3.64 (92)
HI-GNV-150	1½ (38)	6.63 (168)	5.00 (127)	3.63 (92)	2.88 (73)	4.25 (108)
HI-GNV-200	2 (50)	8.00 (203)	5.88 (149)	4.38 (111)	3.31 (84)	5.00 (127)

Heater Power Cords

MODEL NUMBER	LENGTH
HT-GN-PCD-6	6 ft.
HT-GN-PCD-12	12 ft.

Genesis Stainless Steel Valve Heater Jackets

Use this part number tree to specify a heater jacket for your Stainless Steel Genesis valve. Heaters are also available - contact Nor-Cal Products for the latest pricing, availability and other options.



Example: GNVN-NAP-150-091 Electronic thermostatically controlled heater jacket for 1.5 inch (38mm) Genesis SS angle valve, 90°C, 120VAC.

Control Type		Valve Type		Valve Size		Temperature/Voltage	
TYPE	CODE	TYPE	CODE	SIZE	CODE	TEMP & VOLTAGE	CODE
PID control*	HC	SS Genesis angle (stainless steel)	GNVS	0.75 (19)	075	HC type, 120 VAC	201
Electronic thermostat	HTE	SS Genesis angle-in-line	GNVSAI	1.00 (25)	100	HC Type, 208 VAC	202
				1.50 (38)	150	HTE type, 90°C, 120 VAC	091
				2.00 (50)	200	HTE type, 90°C, 208 VAC	092
				3.00 (76)	300	HTE type, 120°C, 120 VAC	121
				4.00 (100)	400	HTE type, 120°C, 208 VAC	122
						HTE type, 150°C, 120 VAC	151
						HTE type, 150°C, 208 VAC	152

* Requires separate PID controller. (See Controllers Section 6.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Compatible Valves:
Genesis Stainless Steel Valves

Insulator Body:

½ inch (13mm) thick,
trimable, molded silicone construction
Touch safe exterior

Heater:

Voltage: 120 or 240 VAC standard
Set points: ≤150°C
Manual reset:
≤150°C with over temp shutoff
Low temperature alert: standard on
1½ and 2 inch (38-50mm) valves

Connections:

Power cord: 12 inch (300mm)
with AMP 3-pin
Alert cords: Two 12 inch (300mm)
with AMP MR connectors standard
on 1½ & 2 (38 & 50mm) inch valves

Certification:

Insulators: UL 94 V-O
Heaters: UL Recognized



Isolation Valves

Genesis Valve Kits and Hardware

Genesis Valve Assembly Kits and Replacement Hardware

The kits below are for use with all Genesis valves. First maintenance is recommended at one million cycles, depending on the cleanliness of the process. Typical valve service will require O-ring replacement.

Valve Rebuild Kits

Includes all standard parts except valve body and position indicator. Your valve's position indicator type must be specified when ordering. Example: GNV-150-99-S0-P10

KIT NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	ACTUATOR
GNV-100-99	3/4 & 1 (19 & 25)	Standard
GNV-100-99-S0	3/4 & 1 (19 & 25)	Soft Start
GNV-150-99	1 1/2 (38)	Standard
GNV-150-99-S0	1 1/2 (38)	Soft Start
GNV-200-99	2 (50)	Standard
GNV-200-99-S0	2 (50)	Soft Start
GNV-300-99	3 (76)	Standard
GNV-300-99-S0	3 (76)	Soft Start
GNV-400-99	4 (100)	Standard
GNV-400-99-S0	4 (100)	Soft Start

FKM O-Ring Kits

Includes bellows O-ring and poppet O-ring. Other O-ring compounds are available on request.

KIT NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	ACTUATOR
GNV-100-95	3/4 & 1 (19 & 25)	Standard
GNV-100-95-S0	3/4 & 1 (19 & 25)	Soft Start
GNV-150-95	1 1/2 (38)	Standard
GNV-150-95-S0	1 1/2 (38)	Soft Start
GNV-200-95	2 (50)	Standard
GNV-200-95-S0	2 (50)	Soft Start
GNV-300-95	3 (76)	Standard
GNV-300-95-S0	3 (76)	Soft Start
GNV-400-95	4 (100)	Standard
GNV-400-95-S0	4 (100)	Soft Start

Bellows Assembly Kits

Includes bellows, top flange and poppet weldment assembly. Requires O-ring kit to seal.

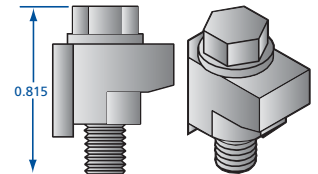
KIT NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	ACTUATOR
GNV-100-16	3/4 & 1 (19 & 25)	Standard
GNV-100-16-S0	3/4 & 1 (19 & 25)	Soft Start
GNV-150-16	1 1/2 (38)	Standard
GNV-150-16-S0	1 1/2 (38)	Soft Start
GNV-200-16	2 (50)	Standard
GNV-200-16-S0	2 (50)	Soft Start
GNV-300-16	3 (76)	Standard
GNV-300-16-S0	3 (76)	Soft Start
GNV-400-16	4 (100)	Standard
GNV-400-16-S0	4 (100)	Soft Start



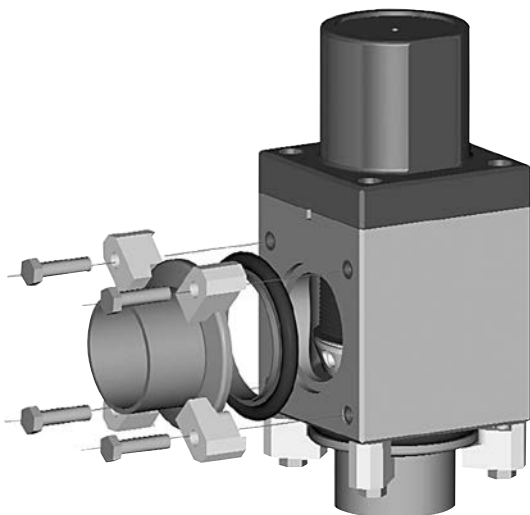
Bellows assembly

Finger Clamp Component Assembly

Stainless steel finger clamps allow a standard ISO-KF flange to be attached directly to a Genesis valve or fitting using a standard ISO-KF centering ring and O-ring. Elbows, reducers, chamber ports, roughing lines, or other vacuum components can be attached directly to valve bodies or fittings with finger clamps. Unnecessary valve ports have been eliminated, shortening the gas path and increasing system conductance. For ultimate versatility standard nipples and elbows can be attached with finger clamps in order to make a drop-in replacement valve, such as an angle-in-line or tee valve. Once the finger clamp bolt is loosened it can be pivoted out of the way in order to remove or install the flange and centering ring. The finger clamp does not need to be removed from the valve or fitting. The clamp is self-aligning when tightened, for ease of flange installation. Each kit contains four finger clamps, hex head bolts and washers for one connection.



MODEL NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	BOLT	TORQUE
GNCP-150-S	3/4 to 1 1/2 (19 to 38)	12-24 x 7/8	6.8 Nm.
GNCP-200-S	2 (50)	1/4-20 x 7/8	11.3 Nm.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Manual Butterfly Valves

SECTION 3.6



Patented design

Our manual butterfly valves provide a low-cost alternative to bellows sealed gate valves. These valves easily actuate from the fully-closed position to fully open with only a quarter turn of the knob. A patented design allows the sealing disk to center itself when closing, with even pressure around the FKM O-ring seal. This design also helps to lower the amount of scuffing or rolling of the O-ring. Quarter-turn actuation, small footprint and the shortest possible gas path make manual butterfly valves the preferred choice for many applications.

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/4 to 2 inches (19 to 50mm)

Materials

Body: 304 stainless steel
Knob: Aluminum
Port seal: FKM

Actuation: Manual using knurled knob

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

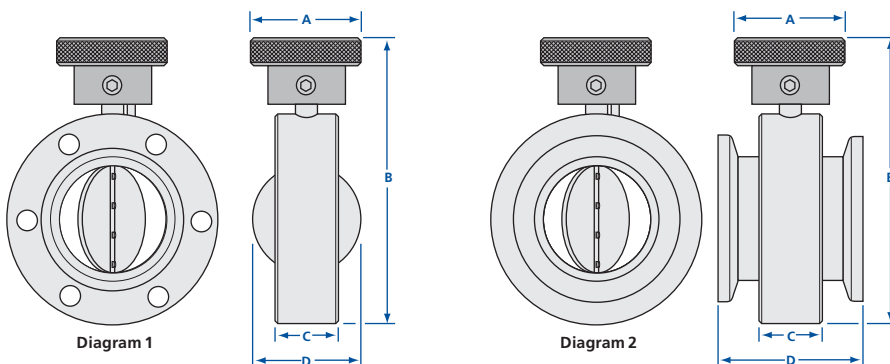
Sustained: ≤150°C
Intermittent: ≤204°C

Vacuum range

FKM o-ring: ≥1x10⁻⁹ mbar-High vacuum

Manual Butterfly Valves

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	VALVE SIZE	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D
BFV-0752-CF	1	3/4 (19)	1.33 CF	0.75 (19)	2.01 (51)	0.75 (19)	-
BFV-0752-NWB	2	3/4 (19)	NW 16	0.75 (19)	2.01 (51)	0.75 (19)	1.75 (44)
BFV-1002-CF	1	1 (25)	2.12 CF	1.00 (25)	2.75 (70)	1.00 (25)	1.04 (26)
BFV-1002-NWB	2	1 (25)	NW 25	1.00 (25)	2.75 (70)	1.00 (25)	2.00 (50)
BFV-1502-CF	1	1 1/2 (38)	2.75 CF	1.25 (32)	3.71 (94)	0.75 (19)	1.34 (34)
BFV-1502-NWB	2	1 1/2 (38)	NW 40	1.25 (32)	3.71 (94)	1.37 (35)	2.25 (57)
BFV-2002-CF	1	2 (50)	3.38 CF	1.75 (44)	4.90 (124)	1.00 (25)	1.90 (48)
BFV-2002-NWB	2	2 (50)	NW 50	1.75 (44)	4.90 (124)	1.00 (25)	2.25 (57)



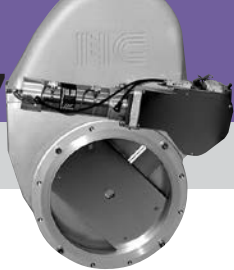
Replacement O-rings

MODEL NUMBER	VALVE SIZE	O-RING COMPOUND
BFV-075-95	3/4 (19.1)	FKM
BFV-100-95	1 (25.4)	FKM
BFV-150-95	1 1/2 (38.1)	FKM
BFV-200-95	2 (50.8)	FKM

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Isolation Pendulum Valves



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Body: Cast aluminum A356.0
 Valve plate: Aluminum 6061-T6
 Other parts: A6061, A7075, SS304, SS316, Inconel X-750 and FKM
 Seals: FKM standard. Kalrez, Chemraz, Perlast and other materials available
 Body and plate surface treatment
 Bare aluminum standard.
 Hard Type III anodizing optional

Compressed air source

CDA or equivalent at 65 to 85 psig

Differential pressure

With valve fully sealed: 1.02 bar maximum across the valve plate
 While opening the valve
 20 mbar (DN160 and DN200)
 24 mbar (DN250)
 29 mbar (DN350)

Operating pressure: 3.8×10^{-8} to 1000 mbar

Heating or bakeout capabilities

Body: 150°C maximum with optional heater kits
 Actuator: 60°C maximum

Ambient operating temps: 0 - 60°C

Helium Leak rate: $\leq 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec across seat and to atmosphere
 (1×10^{-8} mbar l/sec He for hard anodized body or gate)

Maximum speed: Customer adjustable depending on size

Reliability: 99% confidence level in clean environment
 O-ring cycle life: 200K cycles open to fully closed
 MTBF: $\geq 10,000$ hrs. continuous operation

Options: Heater jackets, other O-ring materials and flange configurations available

Nor-Cal Products' pneumatically actuated isolation pendulum valves contain the same patented Penduroll mechanism that is found in the Intellisys™ throttling pendulum valves. These valves offer the user a highly reliable, compact and low cost alternative to competitive designs. In addition, the smooth actuation results in low particle generation and rapid open-to-close speeds.

In-situ serviceability of the valve is made possible through the incorporation of a removable bonnet cover. The entire gate assembly and sealing O-ring can be accessed without removing the valve from the system, making regular inspection, cleaning and O-ring replacement quick and easy.

The valve body can be heated to 150°C with optional heater jackets. Call for information and pricing.



Heated pendulum valve assembly in our 3000 square foot Class 1000 clean room

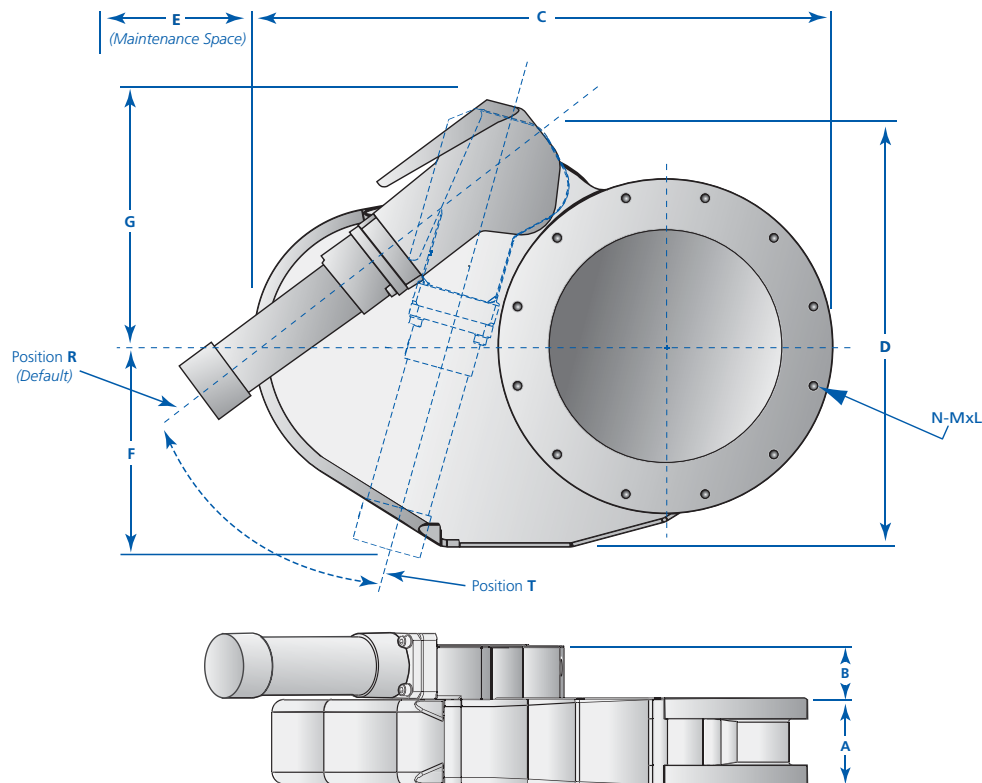
Isolation Pendulum Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	WEIGHT IN LBS.
IPV-600-ISO-160	6 (150)	3.15 (80)	3.78 (96)	15.9 (404)	12.2 (310)	5.32 (135)	5.87 (149)	8.5 (216)	40 lbs.
IPV-800-ISO-200	8 (200)	3.46 (88)	3.78 (96)	19.9 (505)	14.4 (366)	6.5 (165)	5.28 (134)	9.29 (236)	49 lbs.
IPV-1000-ISO-250	10 (254)	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	5.47 (139)	9.49 (241)	62 lbs.
IPV-1200-ISO-320	12 (300)	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22 (559)	10.6 (269)	7.24 (184)	12.8 (325)	123 lbs.
IPV-1400-JIS-350	14 (350)	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22 (559)	12.2 (310)	7.64 (194)	12.8 (325)	143 lbs.

Note: Other sizes and flange configurations available. Call for details. See page 137 for bolt hole specifications. N-MxL

JIS Flange O-Rings

SIZE	O-RINGS
350	OR-JIS-350



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Isolation Valves

Linear Gate Valve General Information & Options



Gate Valve Options

One or more options can be ordered by adding the option suffix to the basic valve model number. Please add the option suffixes in the following order:

Example: GVMP-4002-CF-KT-S22

Valve Model Number	-	Micro-Switch	-	O-ring Type	-	Air Solenoid
--------------------	---	--------------	---	-------------	---	--------------

O-rings

OPTION	COMPOUND	TEMPERATURE MIN.	TEMPERATURE MAX.	DESCRIPTION
Standard	FKM	-29°C	204°C	Industry standard
-KT	Kalrez 4079	-20°C	316°C	High temperatures
-CR	Chemraz 513	-30°C	210°C	Chemical resistant
-S	Silicone	-55°C	232°C	Extreme temperatures

Air Solenoids

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
-S12	4-way, 120V AC, 60 Hz
-S22	4-way, 24V DC
-S32	4-way, 240V AC, 50/60 Hz
-S42	4-way, 24V AC, 50/60 Hz

Air solenoids require 4 watts of power to actuate. Solenoids are mounted on all FKM seal bonnet gate valves with 4 inch (100mm) ID and larger. Solenoids for FKM seal bonnet gate valves with under 4 inch (100mm) ID and all sizes of copper seal gate valves are shipped unmounted with the valve.

Nor-Cal Products stainless steel gate valves share with our poppet valves the innovative design, highest grade materials and superior workmanship that has made us a major supplier of valves to the vacuum industry. The estimated service interval on these valves is 100,000 cycles, depending on the application.

Our gate valves have an ultra-slim profile which makes them perfect for applications where space is limited, and their smaller volume results in lower outgassing and faster pumpdown. Larger sizes have a unique feature in the actuator which dampens the vibration which can arise when the gate is opened. This makes these valves ideal for semiconductor and other vibration sensitive processes. The carriage assembly and actuator can be removed without disassembling the body from the system for easy maintenance. The 304 stainless steel bodies are vacuum furnace brazed to 1100°C at 10-6 mbar before being electropolished inside and out. The welded AM-350 bellows have a short stroke for a longer cycle life.

Nor-Cal Products gate valves are available with NW (ISO-KF), ISO (clamp and bolt type), CF and ASA flanges in port sizes from 5/8 to 12 inches (16-300mm). Larger sizes are available upon request. Choose from manual or pneumatic actuation and FKM or copper seal bonnet.

Nor-Cal Products gate valves with FKM seal bonnet and gate and standard Reed-switch position indicators are bakeable to 150°C, as long as the actuator is not baked above 60°C. A gate valve with copper seal bonnet, FKM gate and micro-switch option can be baked to 200°C, except for the actuator. With the air solenoid and position indicators removed, a copper seal bonnet valve with high temperature Kalrez gate O-ring can be baked to 250°C with the gate in the open position. Silicone heater jackets for bakeouts up to 200°C can be provided. Please call for pricing.



SPECIFICATIONS

General

Nominal IDs: 5/8 to 12 inch (16 to 300mm)
Helium leak rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec.

Materials

Body: 304 SS vacuum furnace brazed body
Bellows: Welded AM-350
O-ring: FKM (standard)
Other compounds available.

Finish: Electropolished inside and out

Maximum pressure differential

At opening: 20 mbar
Closed: 1000 mbar in either direction

Vacuum range

FKM Seal Bonnet: $\geq 10^{-9}$ mbar
Copper Seal Bonnet: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar

Temperature range

FKM Seal Bonnet: $\leq 150^\circ\text{C}$
Copper Seal Bonnet: $\leq 200^\circ\text{C}$ with CF flanges and gate in open position

Pneumatically actuated:

Double Acting (standard)
Single Acting, Normally Closed
actuation available on sizes up to DN-100
80 psig (5.5 bar) max. air pressure
(Higher operating pressures available upon request)

Position indicator:

Reed-switch position indicator, standard on 1.5" (38) and larger valves

Manually actuated

Acme threads for fewer turns

Thermal: Heater jackets and controllers available. Call for information and pricing

Options:

- Air solenoid
- Microswitch position indicator
- O-ring compounds
- Single Acting Option
- Million Cycle Option
- High pressure air actuator

Micro-Switch

OPTION

-M

Micro-switches are available on all pneumatically actuated Nor-Cal Products valves. One switch closes when the valve is fully open and the other when it is fully closed. These can be connected to control panels with alarms or lights for positive position indication.



Silicone heater jackets for bakeouts up to 200°C can be provided for all gate valves.
(See page 127 for details.)

Isolation Valves

Linear Gate Valves



Manually Operated FKM Seal Gate Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	L/SEC (molecular)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
GV-0622-NW	5/8 (16)	NW-16	12	2.39 (61)	1.75 (44)	2.96 (75.2)	1.49 (38)	1.80 (46)	1.88 (48)	1.31 (33)
GV-0622-CF	5/8 (16)	1.33 CF	12	2.39 (61)	1.75 (44)	1.56 (39.6)	1.49 (38)	1.80 (46)	1.88 (48)	1.31 (33)
GV-1502-NW	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40	98	4.69 (119)	3.40 (86)	1.99 (50.6)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	3.31 (84)	2.45 (62)
GV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	2.75 CF	130	4.69 (119)	3.40 (86)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	3.31 (84)	2.45 (62)
GV-2002-NW	2 (50)	NW-50	220	5.60 (142)	4.12 (105)	1.99 (50.6)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	3.81 (97)	2.96 (75)
GV-2002-CF	2 (50)	3.38 CF	300	5.60 (142)	4.12 (105)	2.28 (57.9)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	3.81 (97)	2.96 (75)
GV-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	4.50 CF	520	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.40 (61.0)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GV-2502-ASA	2 1/2 (63)	ASA-6*	610	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GV-2502-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63	610	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GV-2502-ISO-OF	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-OF	320	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	3.46 (87.9)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GV-3002-CF	3 (76)	4.62 CF	840	7.70 (196)	5.77 (147)	2.53 (64.3)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GV-3002-ASA	3 (76)	ASA-7.5*	1,070	7.70 (196)	5.77 (147)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GV-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80	1,070	7.70 (196)	5.77 (147)	1.97 (50.0)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GV-3002-ISO-OF	3 (76)	ISO-80-OF	550	7.70 (196)	5.77 (147)	3.84 (97.5)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GV-4002-CF	4 (100)	6.00 CF	1,700	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.97 (75.4)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GV-4002-ASA	4 (100)	ASA-9*	2,100	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.41 (61.2)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GV-4002-ISO	4 (100)	ISO-100	2,100	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.41 (61.2)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GV-4002-ISO-OF	4 (100)	ISO-100-OF	1,400	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	4.25 (108)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GV-6002-CF	6 (150)	8.00 CF	5,400	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	3.17 (80.5)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GV-6002-ASA	6 (150)	ASA-11*	7,100	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	2.41 (61.2)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GV-6002-ISO	6 (150)	ISO-160	7,100	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	2.36 (59.9)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GV-6002-ISO-OF	6 (150)	ISO-160-OF	4,000	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	4.25 (108)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GV-8002-CF	8 (200)	10.00 CF	12,200	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	3.35 (85.1)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GV-8002-ASA	8 (200)	ASA-11*	14,500	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	2.76 (70.1)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GV-8002-ISO	8 (200)	ISO-200	15,200	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	2.66 (67.5)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GV-8002-ISO-OF	8 (200)	ISO-200-OF	9,500	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	4.25 (108)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GV-10002-CF	10 (254)	12.00 CF	24,900	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.65 (92.7)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	13.4 (341)	12.0 (305)
GV-10002-ASA	10 (254)	ASA-16*	24,800	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.15 (80.0)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	13.4 (341)	12.0 (305)
GV-10002-ISO	10 (254)	ISO-250	26,900	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.15 (80.0)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	13.4 (341)	12.0 (305)
GV-10002-ISO-OF	10 (254)	ISO-250-OF	15,400	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	5.51 (140)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	13.4 (341)	12.0 (305)
GV-12002-CF	12 (300)	14.00 CF	34,600	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.89 (98.8)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)
GV-12002-ASA	12 (300)	ASA-16*	42,800	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.15 (80.0)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)
GV-12002-ISO	12 (300)	ISO-320	42,800	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.15 (80.0)	8.98 (228)	12.0 (305)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)

*Note: All ASA flanged valves are provided without O-ring grooves. Grooves can be provided on request.

SPECIFICATIONS

General

Nominal IDs: 5/8 to 12 inch (16 to 300mm)
Helium leak rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec.

Materials

Body: 304 SS vacuum furnace brazed body
Bellows: Welded AM-350
O-ring: FKM (standard)
Other compounds available.

Finish: Electropolished inside and out

Maximum pressure differential

At opening: 20 mbar
Closed: 1000 mbar in either direction

Vacuum range

FKM seal bonnet: $\geq 10^{-9}$ mbar
Copper seal bonnet: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar

Temperature range

FKM Seal Bonnet: $\leq 150^\circ\text{C}$
Copper Seal Bonnet: $\leq 200^\circ\text{C}$ with
CF flanges and gate in open position

Manually actuated

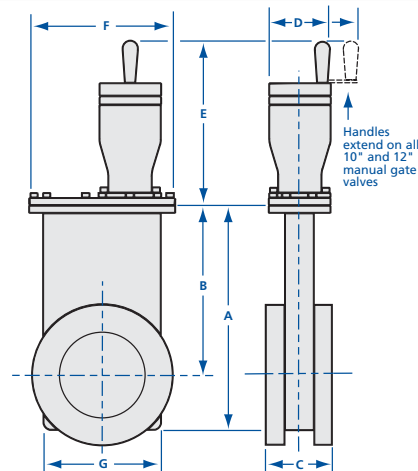
Acme threads for fewer turns

Options:

- O-ring compounds
- Single Acting Option
- Million Cycle Option
- Heater Jackets

Manually Operated Copper Seal Bonnet Gate Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	L/SEC (molecular)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
GVM-0622-CF	5/8 (16)	1.33 CF	12	2.39 (61)	1.75 (44)	1.56 (39.6)	1.49 (38)	1.80 (46)	1.88 (47.8)	1.31 (33)
GVM-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	2.75 CF	130	4.69 (119)	3.40 (86)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	3.57 (91)	3.31 (84.1)	2.45 (62)
GVM-2002-CF	2 (50)	3.38 CF	300	5.60 (142)	4.12 (105)	2.28 (57.9)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	3.81 (96.8)	2.96 (75)
GVM-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	4.50 CF	520	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.40 (61.0)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GVM-3002-CF	3 (76)	4.62 CF	840	7.70 (196)	5.77 (147)	2.53 (64.3)	2.00 (50)	3.61 (92)	5.24 (133)	4.28 (109)
GVM-4002-CF	4 (100)	6.00 CF	1,700	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.97 (75.4)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GVM-6002-CF	6 (150)	8.00 CF	5,400	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	3.17 (80.5)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GVM-8002-CF	8 (200)	10.0 CF	12,200	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	3.35 (85.1)	3.11 (79)	7.90 (201)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GVM-10002-CF	10 (254)	12.0 CF	24,900	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.65 (92.7)	8.98 (228)	12.1 (308)	13.4 (341)	12.0 (305)
GVM-12002-CF	12 (300)	14.0 CF	34,600	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.89 (98.8)	8.98 (228)	12.1 (308)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

To order gate valve replacement O-rings, pin and bearing kits or O-ring/gasket kits, you must provide us with your valve's serial number.

Pneumatically Actuated FKM Seal Gate Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	L/SEC (molecular)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
GVP-0622-NW	5/8 (16)	NW-16	12	2.39 (61)	1.75 (44)	2.96 (75.2)	1.00 (25)	2.55 (65)	1.88 (48)	1.31 (33)
GVP-0622-CF	5/8 (16)	1.33 CF	12	2.39 (61)	1.75 (44)	1.56 (39.6)	1.00 (25)	2.55 (65)	1.55 (39)	1.31 (33)
GVP-1502-NW	1 1/2 (38)	NW-40	98	4.69 (119)	3.40 (86)	1.99 (50.6)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	3.31 (84)	2.45 (62)
GVP-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	2.75 CF	130	4.69 (119)	3.40 (86)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	3.31 (84)	2.45 (62)
GVP-2002-NW	2 (50)	NW-50	220	5.60 (142)	4.12 (105)	1.99 (50.6)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	3.81 (97)	2.96 (75)
GVP-2002-CF	2 (50)	3.38 CF	300	5.60 (142)	4.12 (105)	2.28 (57.9)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	3.81 (97)	2.96 (75)
GVP-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	4.50 CF	520	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.40 (61.0)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GVP-2502-ASA	2 1/2 (63)	ASA-6*	610	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.03 (51.6)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GVP-2502-ISO	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63	610	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.03 (51.6)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GVP-2502-ISO-OF	2 1/2 (63)	ISO-63-OF	320	6.50 (165)	4.81 (122)	3.46 (87.9)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89)
GVP-3002-CF	3 (76)	4.62 CF	840	7.7 (196)	5.77 (147)	2.53 (64.3)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GVP-3002-ASA	3 (76)	ASA-7.5*	1,070	7.7 (196)	5.77 (147)	2.03 (51.6)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GVP-3002-ISO	3 (76)	ISO-80	1,070	7.7 (196)	5.77 (147)	1.97 (50.0)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GVP-3002-ISO-OF	3 (76)	ISO-80-OF	550	7.7 (196)	5.77 (147)	3.84 (97.5)	2.45 (62)	5.29 (134)	4.94 (125)	4.28 (109)
GVP-4002-CF	4 (100)	6.00 CF	1,700	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.97 (75.2)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GVP-4002-ASA	4 (100)	ASA-9*	2,100	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.41 (61.2)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GVP-4002-ISO	4 (100)	ISO-100	2,100	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.41 (61.2)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GVP-4002-ISO-OF	4 (100)	ISO-100-OF	1,400	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	4.25 (108)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GVP-6002-CF	6 (150)	8.00 CF	5,400	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	3.17 (80.5)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GVP-6002-ASA	6 (150)	ASA-11*	7,100	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	2.41 (61.2)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GVP-6002-ISO	6 (150)	ISO-160	7,100	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	2.36 (59.9)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GVP-6002-ISO-OF	6 (150)	ISO-160-OF	4,000	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	4.25 (108)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GVP-8002-CF	8 (200)	10.00 CF	12,200	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	3.35 (85.1)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GVP-8002-ASA	8 (200)	ASA-11*	14,500	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	2.76 (70.1)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GVP-8002-ISO	8 (200)	ISO-200	15,200	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	2.66 (67.6)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GVP-8002-ISO-OF	8 (200)	ISO-200-OF	9,500	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	4.25 (108)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GVP-10002-CF	10 (254)	12.00 CF	24,900	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.65 (92.7)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	13.4 (341)	11.9 (305)
GVP-10002-ASA	10 (254)	ASA-16*	24,800	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.15 (80.0)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	13.4 (341)	11.9 (305)
GVP-10002-ISO	10 (254)	ISO-250	26,900	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.15 (80.0)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	13.4 (341)	11.9 (305)
GVP-10002-ISO-OF	10 (254)	ISO-250-OF	15,400	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	5.51 (140)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	13.4 (341)	11.9 (305)
GVP-12002-CF	12 (300)	14.00 CF	34,600	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.89 (98.8)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)
GVP-12002-ASA	12 (300)	ASA-16*	42,800	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.15 (80.0)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)
GVP-12002-ISO	12 (300)	ISO-320	42,800	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.15 (80.0)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	15.9 (404)	14.3 (363)

*Note: All ASA flanged valves are provided without O-ring grooves. Grooves can be provided on request



SPECIFICATIONS

General

Nominal IDs: 5/8 to 12 inch (16 to 300mm)
Helium leak rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar l/sec.

Materials

Body: 304 SS vacuum furnace brazed body
Bellows: Welded AM-350
O-ring: FKM (standard)
Other compounds available.

Finish: Electropolished inside and out

Maximum pressure differential

At opening: 200 mbar
Closed: 1000 mbar in either direction

Vacuum range

FKM seal bonnet: $\geq 10^{-9}$ mbar
Copper seal bonnet: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar

Temperature range

FKM seal bonnet: $\leq 150^\circ\text{C}$
Copper seal bonnet: $\leq 200^\circ\text{C}$ with CF flanges and gate in open position

Pneumatically actuated:

Double Acting (standard)
Single Acting, Normally Closed actuation available on sizes up to DN-100
80 psig (5.5 bar) max. air pressure
(Higher operating pressures available upon request)

Position indicator:

Reed-switch position indicator, standard on 1.5" (38) and larger valves

Options:

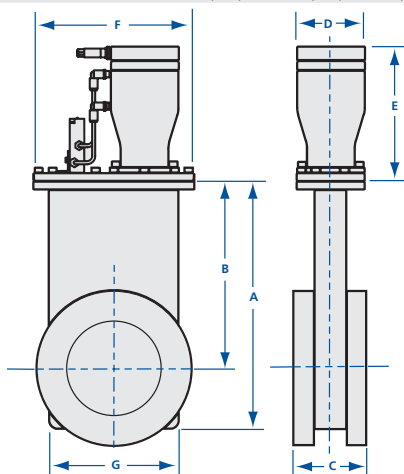
- Air solenoid
- Microswitch position indicator
- O-ring compounds
- Single Acting Option
- Million Cycle Option
- High pressure air actuator
- Heater Jackets

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

To order gate valve replacement O-rings, pin and bearing kits or O-ring/gasket kits, you must provide us with your valve's serial number.

Pneumatically Actuated Copper Seal Bonnet Gate Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	L/SEC (molecular)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
GVMP-0622-CF	5/8 (16)	1.33 CF	12	2.39 (61)	1.75 (44)	1.56 (39.6)	1.00 (25)	2.55 (65)	1.88 (48)	1.31 (33)
GVMP-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	2.75 CF	130	4.69 (119)	3.4 (86)	2.03 (51.6)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	3.31 (84)	2.45 (62)
GVMP-2002-CF	2 (50)	3.38 CF	300	5.6 (142)	4.12 (105)	2.28 (57.9)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	3.81 (97)	2.96 (75)
GVMP-2502-CF	2 1/2 (63)	4.50 CF	520	6.5 (165)	4.81 (122)	2.4 (61.0)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	4.37 (111)	3.52 (89.4)
GVMP-3002-CF	3 (76)	4.62 CF	840	7.7 (196)	5.77 (147)	2.53 (64.3)	2.00 (50)	5.29 (134)	5.24 (133)	4.28 (109)
GVMP-4002-CF	4 (100)	6.00 CF	1,700	10.8 (273)	8.13 (207)	2.97 (75.4)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	7.00 (178)	5.65 (144)
GVMP-6002-CF	6 (150)	8.00 CF	5,400	14.1 (357)	10.6 (270)	3.17 (80.5)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	8.75 (222)	7.55 (192)
GVMP-8002-CF	8 (200)	10.00 CF	12,200	18.4 (468)	13.9 (354)	3.35 (85.1)	2.97 (75)	6.95 (177)	11.3 (286)	10.0 (255)
GVMP-10002-CF	10 (254)	12.00 CF	24,900	24.0 (611)	18.3 (465)	3.65 (92.7)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	13.4 (341)	12.0 (305)
GVMP-12002-CF	12 (300)	14.00 CF	34,600	28.9 (734)	22.0 (560)	3.89 (98.8)	4.75 (121)	9.47 (241)	16.9 (404)	14.3 (363)



Isolation Valves

Bellowless Poppet Valves & Leak Valves



Pneumatic Bellowless Angle Valves

Right angle bellowless poppet valves are now available in sizes from $\frac{3}{8}$ thru $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches (9.53-38.1mm). These valves are typically used for applications with large differential pressures, extremely high cycle rates or "dirty" processes that cause frequent bellows failures. Poppet shafts are sealed with double O-rings. Heater jackets and other port and flange configurations are available on request.

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	FLANGE TYPE	L/SEC (molecular)	A	B	C	D
ESVP-0382-NWB-5	$\frac{3}{8}$ (10)	NW-10B	0.66	1.65 (41.9)	3.77 (96)	5.92 (150)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-0752-NWB-5	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19)	NW-16B	5.00	2.15 (54.6)	4.27 (108)	6.41 (163)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-1002-NWB-5	1 (25)	NW-25B	12.00	2.03 (51.6)	4.03 (102)	6.17 (157)	2.25 (57)
ESVP-1502-NWB-5	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38)	NW-40B	128.00	2.40 (61.0)	5.13 (130)	7.71 (196)	3.00 (76)

SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Port ODs: $\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches (10 to 38mm)

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Bonnet seal: FKM
Poppet seal: FKM
Other O-ring compounds available

Actuation: Normally closed

$\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch (10 to 38mm) ODs:
Single Acting/Normally Closed
See page 103 for actuation options

Operating pressure: 60 to 80 psig (4-5.5 bar)

Differential pressure

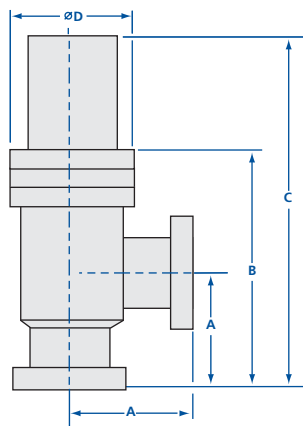
Port side: Maximum 100 psig (7 bar)
Poppet: Maximum 6psi (0.4 bar)
differential across the valve seat.

Maximum temperature with FKM seals

Sustained: $\leq 150^{\circ}\text{C}$
Intermittent: $\leq 204^{\circ}\text{C}$

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar - High Vacuum

Options: Fittings, O-rings, air solenoids, micro-switches and actuators. See page 103



Replacement O-Ring & Valve Rebuild Kits

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	DESCRIPTION
ESVP-075-95-5	$\frac{3}{8}$ -1 (10-25)	O-ring kit
ESVP-150-95-5	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38)	O-ring kit
ESVP-075-99-5	$\frac{3}{8}$ -1 (10-25)	Complete rebuild kit, includes all valve parts except valve body
ESVP-150-99-5	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38)	Complete rebuild kit, includes all valve parts except valve body

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Body: Electropolished 304 stainless steel
Flanges
Inlet: 1.33 CF, rotatable, clearance bolt holes
Outlet: 2.75 CF, nonrotatable, clearance bolt holes
Poppet: Sapphire
Poppet seat: Copper

Actuation: Manual, adjustable set point

Maximum temperature

Sustained: $\leq 250^{\circ}\text{C}$
Intermittent: $\leq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Minimum leak rate

Normal: 1×10^{-10} mbar l/sec.
Non-condensable gas: 1×10^{-8} mbar l/sec.

Inlet gas pressure: maximum 500 psig (34 bar)

Poppet seat life

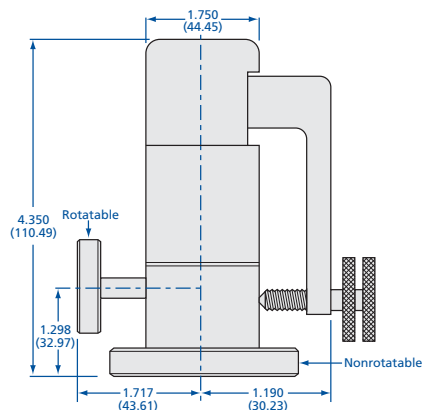
Unbaked: 250 to 300 closures
 $\leq 250^{\circ}\text{C}$: 80 to 100 closures
 $\leq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$: 20 to 30 closures

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Leak Valves

Leak valves are used for controlling gas introduction into high- and ultra-high vacuum systems. They utilize an optically flat sapphire poppet and a metal seal seat, allowing bakeout temperatures to 450°C . These valves are manually actuated by a cantilever arm with precision adjustment threads. The adjustment knobs can be set to allow controlled leak rates as small as 1×10^{-10} mbar l/sec.

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
LL-275-133	Leak Valve, 1.33" OD CF Inlet, 2.75 CF Outlet
LL-275-95	Replacement Gasket Assembly
LL-275-SA	Replacement Sapphire Assembly
LL-275-ST	Insertion Tool to replace Sapphire





Poppet Valve, Ball Valve and Gate Valve Heaters

Many semiconductor processes are carried out in vacuum chambers with internal temperatures of several hundred degrees Celsius. Process by-products exit the chamber in vapor phase, but sublimate in the foreline and vacuum pump exhaust when gas temperatures drop sufficiently for them to form solids. The resultant buildup can increase wafer defects from particle back-streaming, reduce throughput of vacuum lines, impede the function of throttle valves and isolation valves,

damage some dry pumps and reduce the efficiency of the scrubber. This buildup can be reduced or eliminated by heating vacuum lines and associated components from the chamber to the scrubber, or by using a combination of heaters and foreline traps, which collect the by-products preventing them from continuing downstream.

Heater jackets with a UL recognized electronic thermostat for fixed set-point applications is available for temperatures up to 150°C. For fully

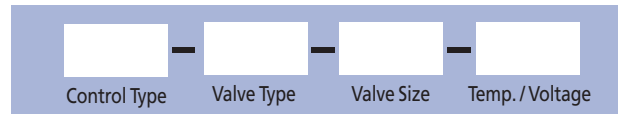
adjustable temperature set-points up to 200 °C, a UR/CE certified heater with a Type K thermocouple and PID controller can provide precise temperature control.

Standard ½" insulation add-on heaters are available for all poppet valves and gate valves. (Aluminum Genesis valves have their own integrated heater.) These can be purchased and installed separately provided that the valve is fitted with the proper high temperature seals and other thermally compatible components.

Heater Jacket Part Number and Ordering Information

Please use the following part numbering tree to specify the heater jacket to fit your poppet valve or gate valve.

Note: All part number combinations may not be valid or available. Contact Nor-Cal Products for the latest pricing, availability and other options.



Control Type

CONTROL TYPE	CODE
PID control*	HC
Electronic thermostat	HTE

* Requires separate PID controller. (See controllers Section 6.)

Valve Type

VALVE TYPE	CODE
Angle-in-line	AIV
Manual Ball valve	BVM
Pneumatic Ball Valve	BVP
Angle valve	ESV
SS Genesis (stainless steel)	GNVS
SS Genesis angle-in-line	GNVSAI
Gate valve with CF flange	GVC
Gate valve with ISO flange	GVI
In-line valve	ILV
N-Series angle	NAP
N-Series angle-in-line	NAIP

Valve Size

VALVE SIZE	CODE
0.38 (10)	038
0.50 (13)	050
0.75 (19)	075
1.00 (25)	100
1.50 (38)	150
2.00 (50)	200
2.50 (63)	250
3.00 (76)	300
4.00 (100)	400
6.00 (150)	600
8.00 (200)	800
10.00 (254)	1000

Temperature/Voltage

TEMPERATURE & VOLTAGE	CODE
HC type, 120 VAC	201
HC Type, 208 VAC	202
HTE type, 90°C, 120 VAC	091
HTE type, 90°C, 208 VAC	092
HTE type, 120°C, 120 VAC	121
HTE type, 120°C, 208 VAC	122
HTE type, 150°C, 120 VAC	151
HTE type, 150°C, 208 VAC	152

Example: HTE-NAP-150-091

Electronic thermostatically controlled heater jacket for 1.5 inch (38mm) N-Series angle valve, 90°C, 120VAC.

Isolation Valves

Bakeable All Metal Valves



Nor-Cal Products metal-seal angle valves are intended for use in UHV or cryogenic applications where temperature extremes preclude the use of our elastomer seal valves. Approved for use in beamline facilities, these valves have a temperature operating range from -250°C to 400°C.

The pulled-port method is used for the fabrication of the stainless steel bodies resulting in higher conductance and better cleanliness. Heater jackets and controllers are available on request.

The life of the copper poppet seal is dependent upon the temperature at which the valve is used. Maximum temperature bakeouts may require copper poppet seal replacement after 50 cycles, while hundreds of cycles are possible with moderate bakeouts. As many as 10,000 cycles have been obtained from the same seal during testing.

A dial indicator at the top of the valve indicates the proper torque for closure and also when the seal should be replaced. The copper poppet seal is easily replaced by opening the valve with a slotted screw driver. The seal is removed through the side port and a new one replaced in a like manner.

After seal replacement the valve must be torqued to a higher value



than during normal operation to make it seat. Do not exceed the maximum torque specifications. (See torque specifications table.) After closing the valve to its normal torque value loosen the set screw below the closure nut, rotate the indicator to the furthest counter-

clockwise line on top of the valve and retighten the set screw. The valve may be closed to this mark indefinitely. Periodic checks with a torque wrench will indicate seat wear and the proper mark to use for alignment. When the indicator has reached the last mark we recommend seal replacement.

SPECIFICATIONS

Port ODs: 3/4 and 1 1/2 inch (19 to 38mm)

Finish: Electropolished

Assembly: Clean room

Materials

Pulled port body: 304 stainless steel
Bellows: Formed 321 stainless steel
Poppet seal: OFHC Copper

Actuation: Manual using self-lubricating bronze nuts with ACME threads

Operating temperature: -250°C to 400°C

Maximum bakeout temperature

Open: 400°C

Closed: 300°C

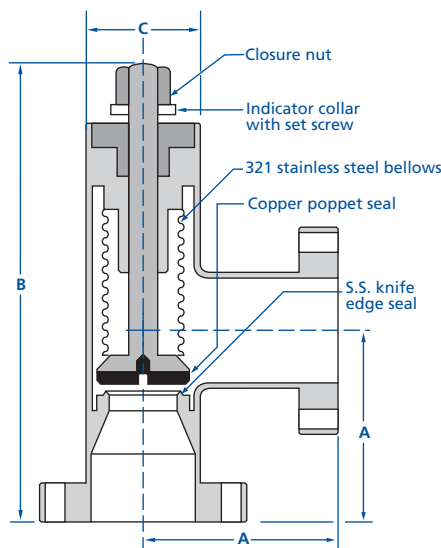
Vacuum rated: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Helium leak rate: $\leq 10^{-10}$ mbar l/sec.

Options: Heater jackets and controllers

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD	FLANGE TYPE	CONDUCTANCE (L/sec)		A	(OPEN) B	C
			MOLECULAR	VISCOUS			
AMV-0752-CF	3/4 (19)	Rotatable 1.33 CF	3	56	1.50 (38)	5.40 (137)	1.50 (38)
AMV-1502-CF	1 1/2 (38)	Rotatable 2.75 CF	10	356	2.45 (62)	6.87 (175)	1.50 (38)

NOTE: Port lengths that match other manufacturers' products are available upon request.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Replacement Seals

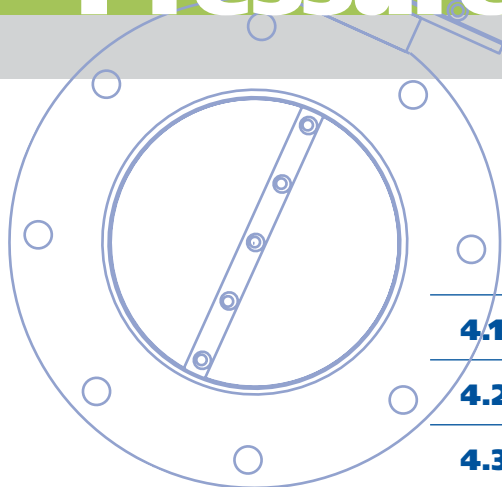
MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL PORT OD
AMV-075-95	0.75 (19)
AMV-150-95	1.50 (38)

Torque Specifications

MODEL NUMBER	SEATING Nm	NORMAL Nm	MAXIMUM Nm
AMV-075-CF	6.8	5.6	13.6
AMV-150-CF	13.6	11.3	22.6

Downstream Pressure Control

Section Four



4.1	General Information	130
4.2	Throttling Butterfly Valves	131
4.3	Throttling Valve Heaters	134
4.4	Throttling Pendulum Valves	135
4.5	Adaptive Pressure Controllers	140
4.6	Capacitance Diaphragm Gauges	142
4.7	Accessories and Spare Parts	146

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

Nor-Cal Products Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008

Intellisys™

ADAPTIVE PRESSURE CONTROL COMPONENTS

The Fastest, Most Precise Pressure Control System

Nor-Cal Products offers unequalled performance with Intellisys™ downstream pressure control products, providing measurable process benefits through higher resolution, speed and reliability. These benefits are the direct result of two core functions embedded in all Intellisys control systems.

First, a unique patented closed-loop motor control technology, which is a combination of electronics hardware and software, resides in every Intellisys controller. This allows Intellisys control valves to be operated at high rates of speed and with extremely fine positional resolution, while using standard off-the-shelf stepper motors.

Second, capitalizing on the high motor speed and fine resolution is an adaptive pressure control algorithm that yields near flawless pressure control performance over a wide range of system conditions without the need to "tune" or "learn" PID parameters.

Adding to the pressure control system benefits is a host of valve functions and features aimed at optimizing control performance and reliability. These include the selection of direct-, gear- and ball-screw driven valves that do not rely on notoriously unreliable mechanical or optical switches to determine the valve stroke end-points. Instead, bulletproof hard stops that are sensed by the closed-loop motor position feedback signals serve as the open and closed indicators.

Last, all Intellisys control valves, regardless of type, have been designed with controllability and conductance in mind. Optimally designed throttle plates and actuation mechanisms therefore provide an essential contribution to the overall behavior and performance of the downstream pressure control system.

Products

Every complete downstream pressure control system design incorporates three components including a throttle valve, valve controller and vacuum gauge. Nor-Cal Products has products available in all of these categories. The selection of throttling products includes families of butterfly and pendulum valves, as well as a number of special drives used to operate other types of fluid control devices. The choice of valve depends on the intended application, but each is available in a wide range of sizes and flange types with many optional functions and features, and all of them feature the closed-loop motor control capability that results in high speed and ultra-fine resolution.

Adaptive pressure controllers are available for each type of valve or valve drive, and generally come in two styles. The stand-alone buried box controllers are ideal for applications where expanded communications or user interfaces are desired. For installations where installation space is of concern, the on-valve IQ+ Series controllers may be a preferred choice. Regardless of type, all Intellisys controllers are powered by Digital Signal Processors (DSP) and have many available host communications interfaces such as RS-232, RS-485, DeviceNet, Ethernet, and Analog/TTL.

Nor-Cal Products capacitance diaphragm gauges (CDG) feature an ultra-stable ceramic diaphragm and advanced digital circuitry in all unheated and heated models. The gauges are available in all common ranges and can be supplied with most popular pipe fittings and connector types.



Throttling Butterfly Valves

High actuation speed and ultra-fine position resolution

The Intellisys throttling butterfly valves (TBV) are available in a wide range of sizes and flange types and come standard with compact and low-cost direct drives. More powerful geared drives are available to drive the larger valves, or even smaller ones when used in aggressive processes. All TBV styles use long time proven and reliable off-the-shelf stepper motors that deliver smooth operation, high actuation speed and ultra-fine position resolution. Different series and configurations exist to allow for operation in all types of downstream pressure control applications including those using very low flow combined with high control pressures. Intellisys TBVs are non-sealing and are unsuitable as isolation valves. When combined with an Intellisys controller, the fast response Nor-Cal Products TBVs enable vacuum systems to reach process pressures sooner, reducing cycle time and increasing throughput. Furthermore, the high precision valve movement assures pressure control accuracy at 0.25% of set point, and often well within. Available controllers for TBVs include the buried box APC-family and the on-valve IQ and IQ+ series.

Features and Benefits

- Higher system throughput
- Optimally designed throttle plates for improved controllability
- Smallest footprint available
- Direct drive motor for more compact and reliable design
- Fully serviceable valve motor subassembly
- 316 stainless steel and FKM seals on all wetted parts. Other seal materials are available.
- High open conductance
- Low closed conductance



Intellisys Technology

Many users want to know more about the underlying closed-loop control technology that forms the backbone of Intellisys control systems. A detailed paper describing the technology at hand can be found at www.n-c.com/GainControl or by scanning this QR-code.



Alternatively, give our Intellisys technical support staff a call at **800-824-4166**.

Downstream Pressure Control

Throttling Butterfly Valves

SECTION 4.2

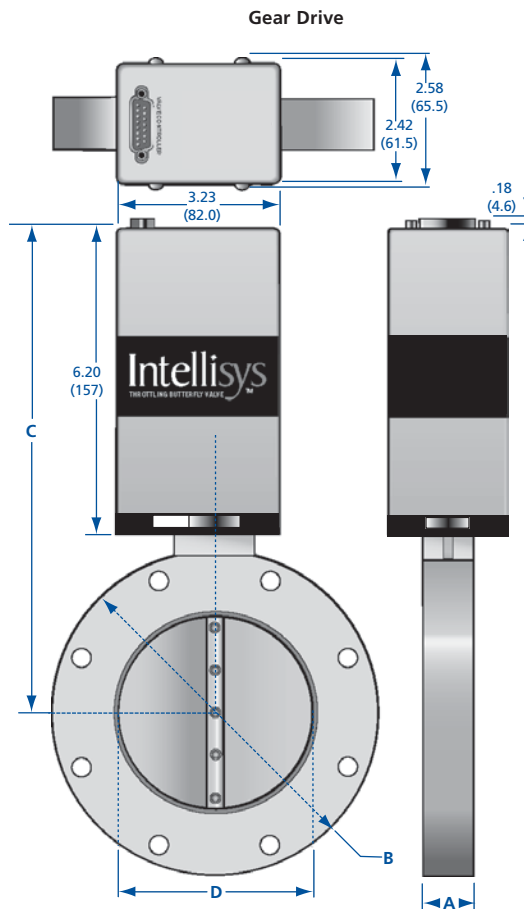
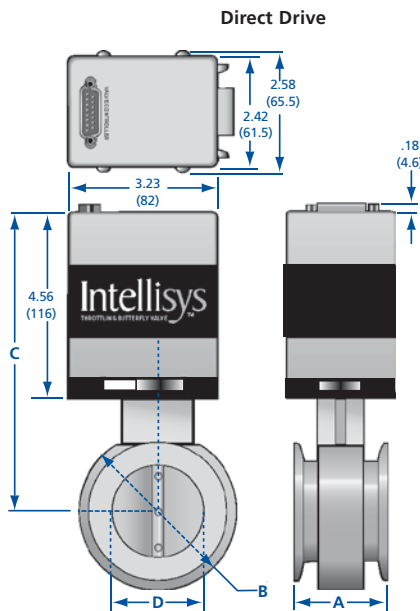


Direct Drive Throttling Butterfly Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
TBVP-D-NW-25	DN 25	NW	2.25 (57.1)	2.75 (69.8)	6.68 (169)	0.87 (22.1)	5.50 (2.5)
TBVP-D-NW-40	DN 40	NW	2.25 (57.1)	2.75 (69.8)	6.68 (169)	1.39 (35.3)	5.30 (2.4)
TBVP-D-NW-50	DN 50	NW	2.00 (50.8)	3.36 (85.3)	6.99 (177)	1.98 (50.3)	5.50 (2.5)
TBVP-D-ISO-63	DN 63	ISO-F	1.00 (25.4)	5.12 (130)	7.44 (189)	2.44 (62.0)	7.50 (3.4)
TBVP-D-ISO-80	DN 80	ISO-F	1.00 (25.4)	5.71 (145)	7.76 (197)	2.94 (74.7)	8.80 (4.0)
TBVP-D-ISO-100	DN 100	ISO-F	1.00 (25.4)	6.50 (165)	8.19 (208)	3.85 (97.8)	9.50 (4.3)

Gear Drive Throttling Butterfly Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
TBVP-G-ISO-160	DN 150	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	8.90 (226)	10.5 (266)	5.67 (144)	21.8 (9.9)
TBVP-G-ISO-200	DN 200	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	11.2 (284)	12.5 (317)	7.87 (199)	28.5 (12.9)
TBVP-G-ISO-250	DN 250	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	13.2 (335)	13.5 (342)	9.88 (250)	38.0 (17.3)



Seal Material Options

SEAL MATERIAL	CODE
FKM	Default (no code)
Kalrez 4079	-K79
Kalrez 8085	-K85
Kalrez 8575	-K75
Kalrez 9100	-K91
Chemraz E38	-C38
Dupra 192	-D19
Perlast G74P	-PP7

Example: TBVP-G-600-ISO-160-K75

Gear drive TBV with 6 inch bore, ISO 160 flanges and Kalrez 8575 O-rings.

SPECIFICATIONS

General

Compatible Controllers:

Direct drive: 200-series

Gear drive: 100-series buried box

Valve position: Visual indicator

Construction

Wetted materials: 316 stainless steel, seal material (see below)

Seals: FKM standard. Kalrez, Chemraz, Perlast and other materials available on request.

Operation

Motor power input: Supplied by BQC controller.

Differential pressure: 1.1 bar maximum across the valve plate

Forced heating capabilities: Valves may be heated up to 200°C with optional external heaters, provided seal and coupling material is specified to handle such temperatures.

Process gas temperature capabilities: For process gas temperatures in excess of 100°C, please consult with Nor-Cal Products Intellisys technical support for proper selection of seal materials and other design considerations.

Ambient operating conditions:

0 - 60°C @ 0 - 95% humidity

Leak rate: 1×10^{-9} mbar-liter/sec He

Inherent performance

Maximum speed: Open to closed in 125 msec (direct), 250 msec (geared)

Control resolution: 3.2 arc second (direct), 0.2 arc second (geared)

Maximum torque: 280 in-oz (direct), 2100 in-oz (geared)

Pressure Control Performance

(when used with an Intellisys controller)

Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5 mV or 0.12% of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

Reliability

(99% confidence level, in clean environment)

O-ring cycle life: 5 million open-close cycles

MTBF: >50,000 hrs. continuous operation

Approvals

CE (EMC and machinery directives)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Nor-Cal Products IQ+ controller is available on the complete line of regular and sealing Throttling Butterfly Valves (TBV and TBVS) turning what is very good performance into best-in-class process control. The IQ+ controller is an on-valve integral control & drive unit that is fully RoHS compliant with 100% lead-free circuit board content. User interfaces include an OVA certified DeviceNet protocol and physical layer, as well as standard RS-232 communications. Gauge power capabilities have been upgraded to a full 1500 mA at +/- 15 VDC in order to power two heated CDG's directly from the IQ+ unit. In addition, a battery backup feature is available that can be used to bring the valve to a fail-closed or fail-open safe position in the event of system power loss. Last, the IQ+ adaptive pressure control algorithm has been significantly improved to better deal with difficult control situations, in particular at conditions that typically occur at low pressures and low flows. For larger system pressure control requiring multiple pumps and fore-

lines, such as on flat panel, industrial coating or photovoltaic tools, it is easily possible to gang up to ten valves together. Multi-valve Master/Slave system control like this is facilitated via the Nor-Cal-Net intervalve communications system. One IQ+ operated valve serves as the master with communications to the host tool, gauge input and has direct command over the control position of the remaining slave valves. The IQ+ controlled butterfly valves are the right answer to any new or challenging pressure control application.

General

Connector options:
QPD: DeviceNet/RS232 interface
QPDB: DeviceNet/RS232 interface, with battery back-up
QPDG: DeviceNet/RS232 interface, with gauge power
QPDBG: DeviceNet/RS232 interface, with battery back-up and gauge power
 Contact the factory for other interfaces such as Analog, TTL, RS-485 and Ethernet.

Valve position: Visual indicator

Wetted materials: 316 stainless steel, seal material (see below)
Seals: FKM standard. Kalrez, Chemraz, Perlast and other materials available on request.

Power input: +24 VDC
Differential pressure:
 1.1 bar maximum across the valve plate
Forced heating capabilities:
 Valves may be heated up to 150°C
 with optional external heaters

For process gas temperatures in excess of 100°C, please consult with Nor-Cal Intellisys technical support for proper selection of seal materials and other design considerations.

Leak rate: 1×10^{-9} mbar·liter/sec He

Open to close speed: 125 msec
Control resolution: 0.4 arc second
Maximum torque:
 DN-25 to DN-100 : 280 in-oz
 DN-160 to DN-320 : 700 in-oz

Algorithm: Improved for better stability and faster transitions
Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading
Repeatability: Within 2.5mV or 0.12% of reading
Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

O-ring cycle life: 5 million open-close cycles
MTBF: >50,000 hrs. continuous

RoHS compliant
ODVA certified DeviceNet
CE (*EMC and machinery directives*)

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
TBV-QPD-NW-25	DN 25	NW	2.25 (57.1)	2.75 (69.8)	8.34 (211)	0.87 (22.1)	5.50 (2.5)
TBV-QPD-NW-40	DN 40	NW	2.25 (57.1)	2.75 (69.8)	8.34 (211)	1.39 (35.3)	5.30 (2.4)
TBV-QPD-NW-50	DN 50	NW	2.00 (50.8)	3.36 (85.3)	8.65 (219)	1.98 (50.3)	5.50 (2.5)
TBV-QPD-ISO-63	DN 63	ISO-F	1.00 (25.4)	5.12 (130)	9.10 (231)	2.44 (62.0)	7.50 (3.4)
TBV-QPD-ISO-80	DN 80	ISO-F	1.00 (25.4)	5.71 (145)	9.42 (239)	2.94 (74.7)	8.80 (4.0)
TBV-QPD-ISO-100	DN 100	ISO-F	1.00 (25.4)	6.50 (165)	9.85 (250)	3.85 (97.8)	9.50 (4.3)
TBV-QPD-ISO-160	DN 150	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	8.90 (226)	10.4 (264)	5.87 (149)	21.8 (9.9)
TBV-QPD-ISO-200	DN 200	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	11.2 (284)	12.4 (315)	7.87 (199)	28.5 (12.9)
TBV-QPD-ISO-250	DN 250	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	13.2 (335)	13.3 (337)	9.88 (250)	38.0 (17.3)
TBV-QPD-ISO-320	DN 300	ISO-F	1.62 (41.1)	16.7 (424)	15.4 (389)	12.3 (312)	51.0 (23.2)

Seal Material Options

SEAL MATERIAL	CODE
FKM	Default (no code)
PTFE	

SEAL MATERIAL	CODE
FKM	Default (no code)
Kalrez 4079	-K79
Kalrez 8085	-K85
Kalrez 8575	-K75
Kalrez 9100	-K91
Chemraz E38	-C38
Dupra 192	-D19
Perlast G74P	-PP7

Example: **TBV-QPDBG-400-ISO-100-C38**
 IQ+ TBV with DeviceNet, battery
 backup, guage power, 4 inch bore
 ISO 100 flanges and Chemraz E38
 Q-rings.

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Downstream Pressure Control

Throttling Butterfly Valves

SECTION 4.2

NEW Performance Engineered IQ+ Throttling Butterfly Valves with J-Lock Seal Technology

The dynamic range, or controllable conductance, of these valves spans from 0.01 liter/sec at closed for the 40mm size up to 600 liter/sec using the 100mm size valve in the full open position. When combined with the Intellisys™ on-board IQ+ controller, the J-Lock TBV valves can be used to control chamber pressures up to 1 bar and beyond, even with very low gas flow rates. Some users combine the valve controls with a differential pressure gauge, which enables precise pressure control either just above or just below atmospheric pressure. The ultra-fine motor resolution of the IQ+ controller enables extremely precise valve plate movement resulting in very smooth and stable system pressures. The precision of the micro-stepping drive also enables the J-Lock TBV to be used as a soft-start or soft-pump valve whereby the chamber evacuation rate can be controlled to a constant

value (ex. 1 mbar/sec decay). Simply issue the rate value command to the controller and run it in evacuation pressure control mode. Process by-product mitigation is accomplished by heating the valve body, either by use of heater jackets

or integral cartridge heaters. The J-Lock TBV valve can be baked out to 120°C as long as precautions are taken to ensure the IQ+ controller does not exceed 45°C. Higher temperature options are available but require consultation with Nor-Cal Products' technical team.



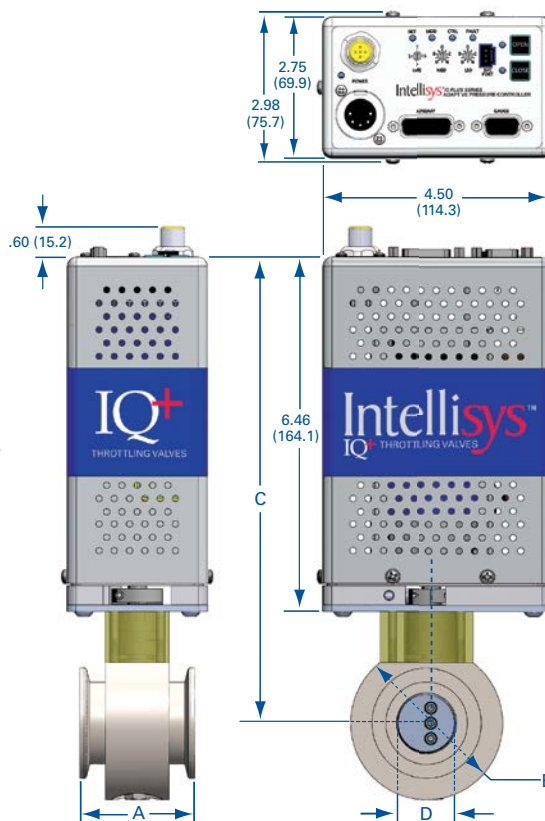
MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
TBJ-QP-NW-40	DN 40	NW-40	2.3 (58.4)	3.0 (76.2)	8.5 (215.9)	1.2 (30.5)	7.8 lbs. (3.5)
TBJ-QPA-NW-40	DN 40	NW-40	2.3 (58.4)	3.0 (76.2)	8.5 (215.9)	1.2 (30.5)	7.8 lbs. (3.5)
TBJ-QPD-NW-40	DN 40	NW-40	2.3 (58.4)	3.0 (76.2)	8.5 (215.9)	1.2 (30.5)	7.8 lbs. (3.5)

Features

- Patented design combines near foreline sealing with downstream pressure control
- Achieve high pressure control with minimal gas flow
- Avoid load lock condensation or particle generation by regulating evacuation rates
- Highest system throughput and fastest actuation speed
- Ultra-fine position resolution
- Reduced maintenance downtime
- CE marked / fully REACH and RoHS compliant
- Available in stainless steel with NW 40 flanges

Seal Material Options

SEAL MATERIAL	CODE
FKM	Default (no code)
Kalrez 4079	-K79
Kalrez 8085	-K85
Kalrez 8575	-K75
Kalrez 9100	-K91
Chemraz E38	-C38
Dupra 192	-D19
Perlast G74P	-PP7



SPECIFICATIONS

General

Controller Types:

QP: RS232 interface
QPA: Analog TTL/ RS232 interface
QPD: DeviceNet/ RS232 interface
Contact the factory for other interfaces such as, RS-485 and Ethernet

Controller Options:

B: Battery back-up
G: Gauge power
 Example: **TBJ-QPDBG-NW-40:** DeviceNet/ RS232 interface, with battery back-up and gauge power

Construction

Body, Support Plate and Shaft: 316 stainless steel
J-Lock Seal Plate: PTFE (GL20)
Shaft Seals: FKM standard, Kalrez, Chemraz, Perlast and other materials available on request.

Operation

Power input: +24 VDC

Differential pressure:

1.1 bar maximum across the valve plate

Forced heating capabilities:

Valves may be heated up to 120°C with optional external heaters.

Process gas temperature capabilities:

For process gas temperatures in excess of 100°C, please consult with Nor-Cal Intellisys technical support for proper selection of seal materials and other design considerations.

Ambient operating conditions:

0 - 60°C @ 0 - 95% humidity

Leak rate: 1×10^{-9} mbar-liter/sec He

Inherent performance

Open to close speed: 625 msec

Control resolution: 0.1 arc second

Maximum torque:

DN-40 to DN-100: 1900 in-oz

Pressure Control Performance

(when used with an Intellisys controller)

Algorithm: Improved for better stability and faster transitions

Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5 mV or 0.12% of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

Reliability

(99% confidence level, in clean environment)

O-ring cycle life: 5 million open-close cycles

J-Lock Seal life: 2.5 million open-close cycles

Approvals

RoHS compliant

ODVA certified DeviceNet

CE (EMC and machinery directives)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Downstream Pressure Control

Throttle Valve Heaters

Throttle Valve Heaters

Many semiconductor processes are carried out in vacuum chambers with internal temperatures of several hundred degrees Celsius. Process by-products exit the chamber in vapor phase, but sublimate in the foreline and vacuum pump exhaust when gas temperatures drop sufficiently for them to form solids. The resultant buildup can increase wafer defects from particle backstreaming, reduce throughput of vacuum lines, impede the function of throttle valves and isolation valves, damage some dry pumps and reduce the efficiency of the scrubber. This buildup can be reduced or eliminated by heating vacuum lines and associated components from the chamber to the scrubber, or by using a combination of heaters and foreline traps, which collect the by-products preventing them from continuing downstream.

Heater jackets with a UL recognized electronic thermostat for fixed set-point applications is available for

temperatures up to 150°C. For fully adjustable temperature set-points up to 200 °C, a UR/CE certified heater with a Type K thermocouple and PID controller can provide precise temperature control. Standard heaters cover the entire valve body, and in the case of butterfly valves also the mating flanges. As such, heaters for NW-flanged TBV's are provided with special aluminum clamps.

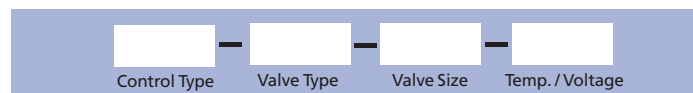
Standard ½ inch (12.7mm) insulation add-on heaters are available for all Throttling Butterfly Valves. These can be purchased and installed separately provided that the valve is fitted with the proper high temperature seals and other thermally compatible components. Heaters for Throttling Pendulum Valves are integral to the valve, and must be ordered together. Field retrofit of a heater onto a TPV is not possible.

Special heater solutions or higher temperature control for all valves may be available. Call for details.



Heater Jacket Part Number and Ordering Information

Please use the following part numbering tree to specify the heater jacket to fit your throttling butterfly valve. *Note: All part number combinations may not be valid or available. Contact Nor-Cal Products for the latest pricing, availability and other options.*



Control Type

CONTROL TYPE	CODE
PID control*	HC
Electronic thermostat	HTE

* Requires separate PID controller. (See controllers Section 6.)

Valve Type

VALVE TYPE	CODE
Throttling butterfly	TBV

Valve Size

VALVE SIZE	CODE
1.00*	100
0.50*	150
2.00*	200
2.50	250
3.00	300
4.00	400
6.00	600
8.00	800
10.0	1000
12.0	1200

* Includes two special NW clamps

Temperature/Voltage

TEMPERATURE & VOLTAGE	CODE
HC type, 120 VAC	201
HC Type, 208 VAC	202
HTE type, 90°C, 120 VAC	091
HTE type, 90°C, 208 VAC	092
HTE type, 120°C, 120 VAC	121
HTE type, 120°C, 208 VAC	122
HTE type, 150°C, 120 VAC	151
HTE type, 150°C, 208 VAC	152

Example 1: HC-TBV-250-201 PID controlled jacket for 2.5 inch ID TBV. 120 VAC.

Downstream Pressure Control

Throttling Pendulum Valves (TPV)

SECTION 4.4



Unmatched Pressure Control Performance and Low Particle Generation

Nor-Cal Products' line of Intellisys pendulum valves provides equipment manufacturers with unmatched pressure control performance and low particle generation. Other pendulum valves use one actuation method to move the gate and another method to seal, creating an "out of control" area near the closed position. To compensate for this, system designers often add secondary bypass lines with costly throttling butterfly valves for high pressure, high flow regimes, such as NF₃ cleans. Intellisys pendulum valves utilize the same exclusive closed loop motor technology as other Nor-Cal Products control valves, but also feature a patented Penduroll actuator mechanism to move the sealing gate rapidly across the valve bore and transition to the axial direction. The result is precise pressure control over the entire valve stroke, most notably near the closed position. The Intellisys control system is the only choice for demanding 300mm Etch and CVD

applications which require fast, accurate pressure control across the entire range of critical process flows and chamber pressures.

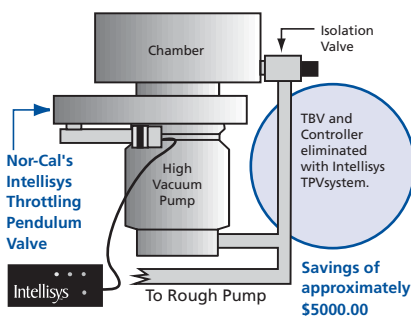
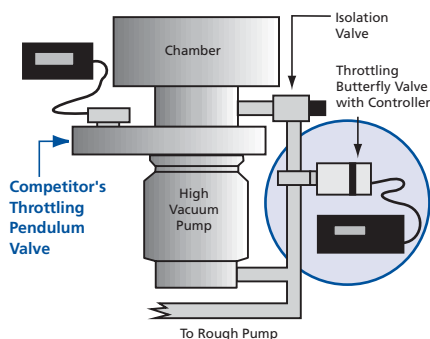
The Intellisys closed loop motor control monitors and controls the exact position of the valve's gate mechanism. When combined with an Intellisys adaptive pressure controller, the pendulum valves provide up to 160 million steps of positional resolution to position the gate exactly where it needs to be to control pressure or to seal. In addition, the Nor-Cal Products control system's speed of actuation is unequalled in providing optimal transient response, pressure set-point stability and overall process improvement. The APC's adaptive algorithm outperforms "learn modes" by optimizing phase and gain settings in real time during varying chamber pressure and flow conditions. In-situ serviceability of the valve is made possible through the incorporation of a removable bonnet cover. The entire gate assembly and

sealing O-ring can be accessed without removing the valve from the system, making regular inspections, cleanings and O-ring replacements quick and easy.

Nor-Cal Products also offers pneumatically actuated isolation pendulum valves that contain the same patented Penduroll mechanism that is found in the throttling valves. For more information about these valves, please refer to the Isolation Valves section of this catalog.

Features and Benefits

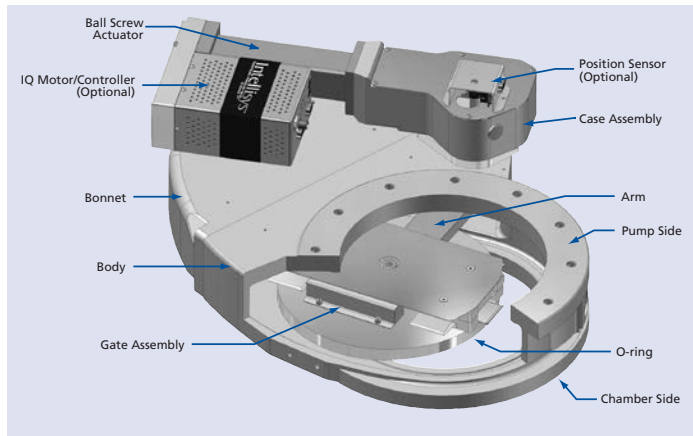
- Space saving, low cost design
- Low particle generation
- High reliability
- Easy maintenance, split body allows O-ring replacement without removing valve from system
- Body can be heated up to 150°C with optional heater jackets
- Available in ISO and JIS flange styles





Downstream Pressure Control

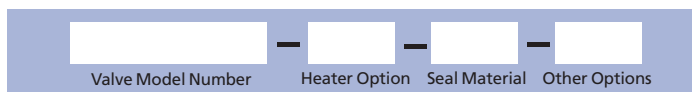
Throttling Pendulum Valves



TPV Part Number and Ordering Information

Please use the following part numbering tree to add the appropriate options for a TPV to fit your application.

Note: All part number combinations may not be valid. Contact Nor-Cal Products for the latest pricing, availability and other options.



Heater Options

HEATER OPTIONS	OPERATION	CODE
None		<i>Leave blank</i>
90°C thermostat	120 VAC	HT091
120°C thermostat	120 VAC	HT121
150°C thermostat	120 VAC	HT151
90°C thermostat	208 VAC	HT092
120°C thermostat	208 VAC	HT122
150°C thermostat	208 VAC	HT152

Seal Material Options

SEAL MATERIAL	CODE
FKM	<i>Leave blank</i>
Kalrez 4079	-K79
Kalrez 8085	-K85
Kalrez 8575	-K75
Kalrez 9100	-K91
Chemraz E38	-C38
Dupra 192	-D19
Perlast G74P	-PP7

Other Options

OTHER OPTIONS	CODE
Motor actuator position R* (default)	<i>Leave blank</i>
Motor actuator position T*	T
Pump-out port (NW-16 size on DN160 and DN200 NW-40 size on DN250, DN320 and DN35)	U
Open / closed position indicators (Optical with indicating LEDs)	W
Mirror image body configuration	Z
*See dimension diagram on facing page	

Example 1: TPV-800-ISO-200-MB-HT122-K79-T

TPV with 8 inch ISO flanges, bright dipped aluminum, heated to 120°C with thermostat control, 208 VAC operation, Kalrez 4079 compound O-ring material and motor actuator in T position

Example 2: TPV-QPDB-ISO-250-C38

IQ+ TPV with DeviceNet and battery backup, 10 inch ISO flanges and E38 Chemraz O-ring material.

Body Materials Available

Standard TPV bodies are cast aluminum that have been either bright dipped or hard anodized. Some sizes are machined and either bright dipped or hard anodized. The model number denotes the body material and surface treatment used for each size.

Note: Some sizes are not available in both machined and cast bodies.

BODY MATERIAL	CODE
Cast bright dipped aluminum	<i>Default</i>
Cast Type III hard anodize	HA
Machined bright dipped aluminum	MB
Machined Type III hard anodize	HM

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Downstream Pressure Control

Throttling Pendulum Valves

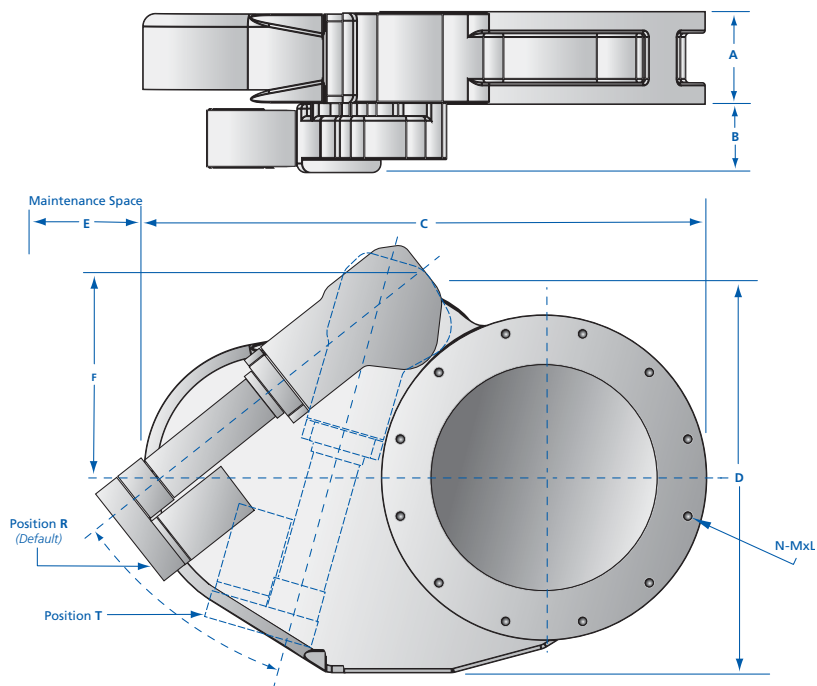
SECTION 4.4



Throttling Pendulum Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	F	N	M	L	WEIGHT
TPVP-ISO-160-MB	DN 160	ISO-F	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPVP-ISO-160-HM	DN 160	ISO-F	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPVP-ISO-200-MB	DN 200	ISO-F	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	12	M10	(10.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPVP-ISO-200-HM	DN 200	ISO-F	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	12	M10	(10.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPVP-ISO-250	DN 250	ISO-F	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M10	(10.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPVP-ISO-250-HA	DN 250	ISO-F	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M10	(10.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPVP-ISO-320	DN 320	ISO-F	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPVP-ISO-320-HA	DN 320	ISO-F	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPVP-JFF-150-MB	DN 150	JIS	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPVP-JFF-150-HM	DN 150	JIS	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPVP-JFF-200-MB	DN 200	JIS	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	8	M12	(12.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPVP-JFF-200-HM	DN 200	JIS	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	8	M12	(12.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPVP-JFF-250	DN 250	JIS	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M12	(12.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPVP-JFF-250-HA	DN 250	JIS	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M12	(12.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPVP-JFF-300	DN 300	JIS	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123.0 (55.8)
TPVP-JFF-300-HA	DN 300	JIS	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123.0 (55.8)
TPVP-JFF-350	DN 350	JIS	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22.0 (559)	12.2 (310)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	143.0 (64.9)
TPVP-JFF-350-HA	DN 350	JIS	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22.0 (559)	12.2 (310)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	143.0 (64.9)

Note: **N**=Number bolt holes **M**=Thread bolt diameter **L**=Thread depth



SPECIFICATIONS

General

Compatible controllers: 800-series APC buried box controllers

Construction

Wetted materials

Body: Cast aluminum A356.0 (machined billet aluminum 6061-T6 in 8" size)

Valve plate: Aluminum 6061-T6

Other parts: A6061, A7075, SS304, SS316,

Inconel X-750 and FKM

Seals: FKM standard. Kalrez, Chemraz,

Perlast and other materials available

Body and plate surface treatment: Bare aluminum standard, hard Type III anodizing optional

Operation

Motor power input: Supplied by BQC controller. Refer to APC section.

Differential pressure:

With valve fully sealed: 1.1 bar maximum across the valve plate

While opening the valve

27 mbar (DN160 and DN200)

32 mbar (DN250)

39 mbar (DN320 & DN350)

Operating pressure: 3.8×10^{-8} to 1 bar

Heating or bakeout capabilities:

Body: 150°C maximum with optional heater kits

Actuator: 60°C maximum

Ambient operating conditions:

0 - 60°C @ 0 - 95% humidity, noncondensing

Leak rate: 1×10^{-9} mbar-liter/sec He with FKM

seals across seat and to atmosphere

(1×10^{-6} mbar-liter/sec He for hard anodized body or gate)

Derated with some perfluoro-elastomers

Inherent performance

Maximum speed: Open to closed in 2 to 5 seconds, depending on size

Control resolution: 16 to 40 million steps, open to closed, depending on size

Pressure control performance

(when used with an Intellisys controller)

Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5 mV or 0.12% of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

Reliability

(99% confidence level, in clean environment)

O-ring cycle life: 1 million cycles open to control closed. 200K cycles open to fully closed.

MTBF: >10,000 hrs. continuous operation

Approvals

CE (EMC and machinery directives)

Options

Body & seal material, drive & heater (see options page this section)

JIS Flange O-Rings

SIZE	O-RINGS
150	OR-JIS-150
200	OR-JIS-200
250	OR-JIS-250
320	OR-JIS-320
350	OR-JIS-350



Downstream Pressure Control

Throttling Pendulum Valves

SPECIFICATIONS

General

Controller Options:

IQA: Analog / TTL / RS232 interface
 IQD: DeviceNet / RS232 interface
 IQD2: DeviceNet / RS232 interface, no power via DN connector
 IQE: Ethernet / RS232 interface
 IQR: RS485 interface

Construction

Wetted materials:

Body: Cast aluminum A356.0 (machined billet aluminum 6061-T6 in 8" size)
 Valve plate: Aluminum 6061-T6
 Other parts: A6061, A7075, SS304, SS316, Inconel X-750 and FKM
 Seals: FKM standard. Kalrez, Chemraz, Perlast and other materials available
 Body and plate surface treatment: Bare aluminum standard, hard Type III anodizing optional

Operation

IQ controller power input: +24 VDC, +/- 10%

Differential pressure:

With valve fully sealed: 1.1 bar maximum across the valve plate

While opening the valve:

27 mbar (DN160 & DN200);

32 mbar (DN250);

29 mbar (DN320 & DN350)

Operating pressure: 3.8×10^{-8} to 1 bar

Heating or bakeout capabilities:

Body: 150°C maximum with optional heater kits

Actuator: 60°C maximum

Ambient operating conditions:

0 - 45°C @ 0 - 95% humidity, non-condensing

Leak rate: 1×10^{-9} mbar-liter sec⁻¹ He FKM seals

across seat and to atmosphere (1×10^{-6}

mbar-liter sec⁻¹ He for hard anodized

body or gate). Derated with some

perfluoro-elastomers.

Inherent performance

Maximum speed: Open to closed in 2 to 5

seconds, depending on size

Control resolution: 16 to 40 million steps,

open to closed, depending on size

Pressure control performance

(when used with an Intellisys controller)

Accuracy: The greater of 5mV or 0.25%

of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5mV or 0.12%

of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum

gauge range

Reliability (99% confidence

level, in clean environment)

O-ring cycle life:

1 million cycles open to control closed.

200K cycles open to fully closed.

MTBF: >10,000 hrs. continuous operation

Approvals

CE (EMC and machinery directives)

Options Body and seal material, drive and heater (see options page this section)

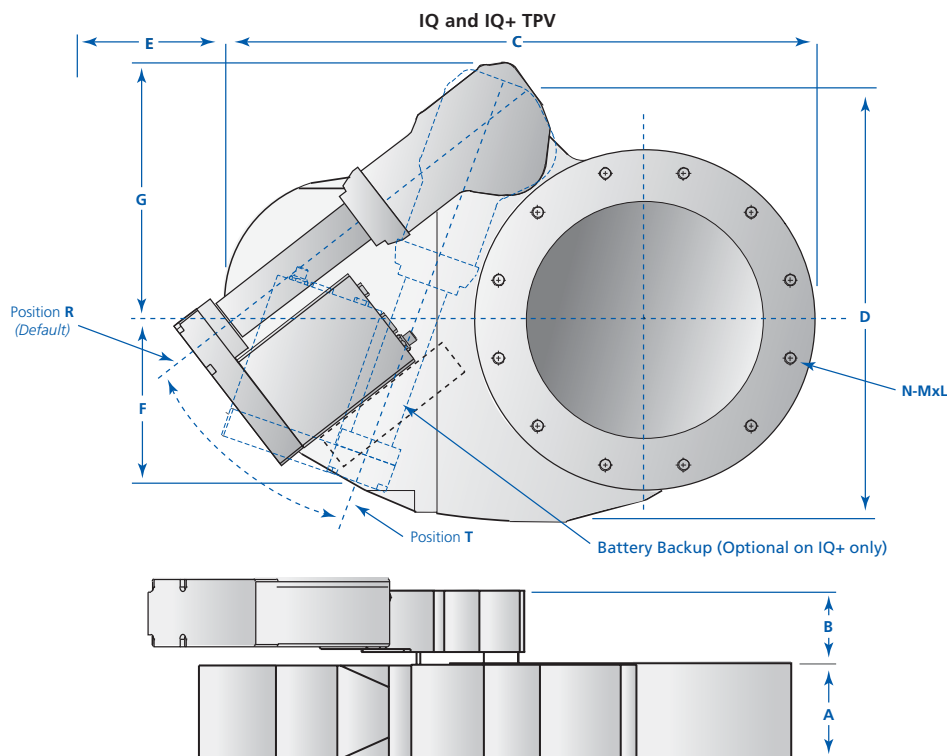
All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

IQ Throttling Pendulum Valves

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	F	N	M	L	WEIGHT
TPV-IQA-600-ISO-160-MB	DN 160	ISO-F	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-IQA-600-ISO-160-HM	DN 160	ISO-F	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-IQA-800-ISO-200-MB	DN 200	ISO-F	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	12	M10	(10.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-IQA-800-ISO-200-HM	DN 200	ISO-F	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	12	M10	(10.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-IQA-1000-ISO-250	DN 250	ISO-F	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M10	(10.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-IQA-1000-ISO-250-HA	DN 250	ISO-F	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M10	(10.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-IQA-1200-ISO-320	DN 320	ISO-F	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-IQA-1200-ISO-320-HA	DN 320	ISO-F	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-IQA-600-JIS-150-MB	DN 150	JIS	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-IQA-600-JIS-150-HM	DN 150	JIS	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-IQA-800-JIS-200-MB	DN 200	JIS	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	8	M12	(12.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-IQA-800-JIS-200-HM	DN 200	JIS	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	8	M12	(12.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-IQA-1000-JIS-250	DN 250	JIS	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M12	(12.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-IQA-1000-JIS-250-HA	DN 250	JIS	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M12	(12.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-IQA-1200-JIS-300	DN 300	JIS	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-IQA-1200-JIS-300-HA	DN 300	JIS	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-IQA-1400-JIS-350	DN 350	JIS	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22.0 (559)	12.2 (310)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	143 (64.9)
TPV-IQA-1400-JIS-350-HA	DN 350	JIS	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22.0 (559)	12.2 (310)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	143 (64.9)

NOTE: IQA can be replaced with IQD, IQD2, IQE and IQR

N=Number bolt holes M=Thread bolt diameter L=Thread depth



Downstream Pressure Control

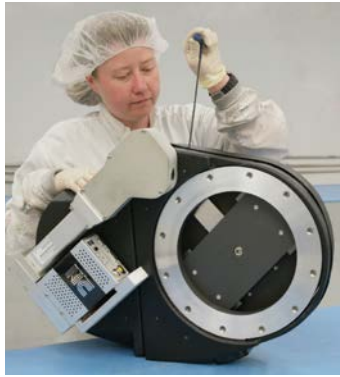
Throttling Pendulum Valves

SECTION 4.4



IQ+ Throttling Pendulum Valves

Nor-Cal Products IQ+ controller is available on the complete line of Throttling Pendulum Valves (TPV) turning what is very good performance into best-in-class process control. The IQ+ controller is an on-valve integral control and drive unit that is fully RoHS compliant with 100% lead-free circuit board content. User interfaces include an ODVA certified DeviceNet protocol and physical layer, as well as standard RS-232 communications. Gauge power capabilities have been upgraded to a full 1500 mA at +/- 15 VDC in order to power two heated CDG's directly from the IQ+ unit.



In addition, a battery back-up feature is available that can be used to bring the valve to a fail-closed or fail-open safe position in the event of system power loss. Last, the IQ+ adaptive pressure control algorithm has been significantly improved to better deal with difficult control situations, in particular at conditions that typically occur at low pressures and low flows. For larger system pressure control requiring multiple pumps and forelines, such as on flat panel, industrial coating or photovoltaic tools, it is easily possible to gang up to ten valves together. Multi-valve Master/Slave system control like this is facilitated via the Nor-Cal-Net intervalve communications system. One IQ+ operated valve serves as the master with communications to the host tool, gauge input and has direct command over the control position of the remaining slave valves. The IQ+ controlled pendulum valves are the right answer to any new or challenging pressure control application.

MODEL NUMBER	NOM. ID	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	F	N	M	L	WEIGHT
TPV-QPD-ISO-160-MB	DN 160	ISO-F	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-QPD-ISO-160-HM	DN 160	ISO-F	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-QPD-ISO-200-MB	DN 200	ISO-F	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	12	M10	(10.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-QPD-ISO-200-HM	DN 200	ISO-F	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	12	M10	(10.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-QPD-ISO-250	DN 250	ISO-F	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M10	(10.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-QPD-ISO-250-HA	DN 250	ISO-F	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M10	(10.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-QPD-ISO-320	DN 320	ISO-F	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-QPD-ISO-320-HA	DN 320	ISO-F	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-QPD-JFF-150-MB	DN 150	JIS	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-QPD-JFF-150-HM	DN 150	JIS	3.15 (80.0)	3.78 (96.0)	15.9 (403)	12.2 (310)	5.31 (135)	8.50 (216)	8	M10	(10.0)	40.0 (18.0)
TPV-QPD-JFF-200-MB	DN 200	JIS	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	8	M12	(12.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-QPD-JFF-200-HM	DN 200	JIS	3.46 (87.9)	3.78 (96.0)	19.9 (506)	14.4 (266)	6.50 (165)	9.29 (236)	8	M12	(12.0)	49.0 (22.2)
TPV-QPD-JFF-250	DN 250	JIS	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M12	(12.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-QPD-JFF-250-HA	DN 250	JIS	3.94 (100)	3.78 (96.0)	23.8 (605)	16.6 (422)	8.46 (215)	9.49 (241)	12	M12	(12.0)	62.0 (28.1)
TPV-QPD-JFF-300	DN 300	JIS	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-QPD-JFF-300-HA	DN 300	JIS	4.72 (120)	4.06 (103)	30.2 (767)	22.0 (559)	10.6 (269)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	123 (55.8)
TPV-QPD-JFF-350	DN 350	JIS	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22.0 (559)	12.2 (310)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	143 (64.9)
TPV-QPD-JFF-350-HA	DN 350	JIS	4.92 (125)	4.06 (103)	32.3 (820)	22.0 (559)	12.2 (310)	12.8 (325)	12	M12	(18.0)	143 (64.9)

NOTE: QPD can be replaced with QPDB, QPDG and QPDBG

N=Number bolt holes M=Thread bolt diameter L=Thread depth

JIS Flange O-Rings

SIZE	O-RINGS
150	OR-JIS-150
200	OR-JIS-200
250	OR-JIS-250
300	OR-JIS-300
350	OR-JIS-350

SPECIFICATIONS

General

Controller Options:

QPD: DeviceNet/RS232 interface
QPDB: DeviceNet/RS232 interface, with battery backup
QPDG: DeviceNet/RS232 interface, with gauge power
QPDBG: DeviceNet/RS232 interface, with battery backup and gauge power
 Contact the factory for other interfaces, such as Analog, TTL, RS-485 and Ethernet.

Construction

Wetted materials

Body: Cast aluminum A356.0 (machined billet aluminum 6061-T6 in 8 inch size)
Valve plate: Aluminum 6061-T6
Other parts: A6061, A7075, SS304, SS316, Inconel X-750 and FKM
Seals: FKM standard. Kalrez, Chemraz, Perlast and other materials available
Body and plate surface treatment: Bare aluminum standard, hard Type III anodizing optional

Operation

Power input: +24 VDC

Differential pressure:

With valve fully sealed: 1.1 bar maximum across the valve plate

While opening the valve:

27 mbar (DN160 and DN200)
 32 mbar (DN250)
 39 mbar (DN320 & DN350)

Operating pressure: 3.8×10^{-8} to 1 bar

Heating or bakeout capabilities:

Body: 150°C maximum with optional heater kits
Actuator: 60°C maximum

Ambient operating conditions:

0 - 45°C @ 0 - 95% humidity, non-condensing

Leak rate: 1×10^{-9} mbar-liter/sec He with FKM seals across seat and to atmosphere
 $(1 \times 10^{-6}$ mbar-liter/sec He for hard anodized body or gate)
 Derated with some perfluoro-elastomers

Inherent performance

Maximum speed: Open to closed in 2 to 5 seconds, depending on size

Control resolution: 64 to 160 million steps, open to closed, depending on size

Pressure control performance

(when used with an Intellisys controller)

Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5 mV or 0.12% of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

Reliability

(99% confidence level, in clean environment)

O-ring cycle life: 1 million cycles open to control closed. 200K cycles open to fully closed.

MTBF: >10,000 hrs. continuous operation

Approvals

RoHS compliant
ODVA certified DeviceNet
CE (EMC and machinery directives)

Options

Body & seal material, drive & heater (see options page this section)

Downstream Pressure Control

Adaptive Pressure Controllers



General

Construction material

Chassis: 5052-aluminum

Power input: +24 VDC $\pm$ 10%, 100W max (600W nominal) power input

Battery back-up: Optional

Ambient operating conditions:

0-45°C @ 0-95% humidity, non-condensing

System interface

Serial communication: RS-232 or RS-485 on DB-15 female connector

Analog/TTL communication:

Four (4) analog I/O and seven (7) TTL I/O on DB-25 female connector

DeviceNet communication:

Micro-style 5-pin male connector

Analog setpoint input:

0-10 or 0-5 VDC linearly proportional to pressure or valve position

Pressure output: 0-10 VDC analog output proportional to pressure, one for each vacuum gauge attached

Valve position output: 0-10 VDC or 0-5 VDC analog output proportional to valve position

Device interface

Gauge connection: Differential analog signal input with $\pm$ 15 VDC power output to one or two gauges

Valve connection: DB-15 female connector provides power and transmits position information required to operate the high performance valve

User Interface

Switches: Valve open & close, and multi-position rotary switches for communications settings

Indicating LEDs:

Power, Fault, Control, Valve open and closed, DeviceNet: Mod and Net

Pressure Control Performance

Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5 mV or 0.12% of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

Reliability:

(99% confidence level in clean environment)

MTBF: >50,000 hours continuous operation

Approvals

CE (EMC and Low Voltage Directives)

NRTL (United States)

SCC (Canada)

EU Directives (Europe)

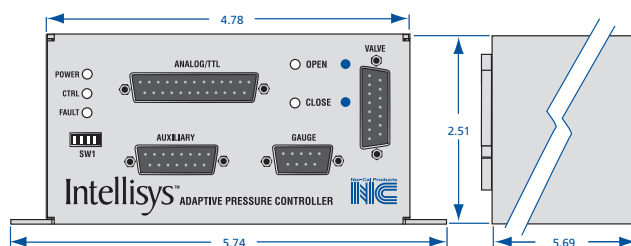
Advanced Control System Performance

The Intellisys Adaptive Pressure Controller (APC) provides advanced control system performance by combining closed loop motor control with adaptive pressure control. PCs are available in two basic configurations – the buried box style and the new on-valve IQ-series. The patented closed loop motor control technology, found at the core of the Intellisys controller technology, results in 250 times greater motor positional resolution at 10-20 times the speed compared to other existing technologies. The adaptive pressure control algorithm eliminates pressure over and undershoots as well as ringing during process step transitions.

APC controllers are available for all of Nor-Cal Products Intellisys control valves and drives, and can be supplied with auto-ranging AC, or low voltage DC power supplies. Depending on the model and intended valve operation, users can choose from additional optional features such as battery back-up, local and remote displays and a range of communication modes including Analog/TTL, RS-232 and RS-485 serial, as well as DeviceNet.

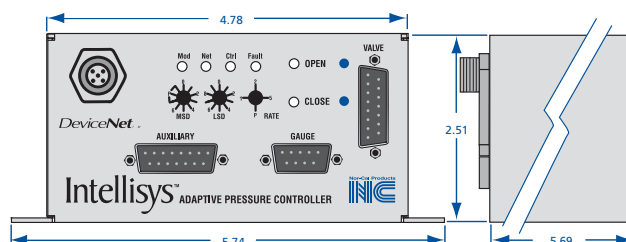
Low Voltage Controllers

MODEL NUMBER	FOR USE WITH	BATTERY BACK-UP	WEIGHT
BQC-100L-A	Geared Butterfly Valves (TBVP-G-xxx)	NO	1.6 (0.7)
BQC-100L-AB	Geared Butterfly Valves (TBVP-G-xxx)	YES	2.5 (1.1)
BQC-200L-A	Direct Drive Butterfly Valves (TBVP-D-xxx)	NO	1.6 (0.7)
BQC-200L-AB	Direct Drive Butterfly Valves (TBVP-D-xxx)	YES	2.5 (1.1)
BQC-800L-A	Pendulum Valves (TPVP-xxx)	NO	1.6 (0.7)
BQC-800L-AB	Pendulum Valves (TPVP-xxx)	YES	2.5 (1.1)



Low Voltage Controllers with DeviceNet

MODEL NUMBER	FOR USE WITH	BATTERY BACK-UP	WEIGHT
BQC-100L-D	Geared Butterfly Valves (TBVP-G-xxx)	NO	1.6 (0.7)
BQC-100L-DB	Geared Butterfly Valves (TBVP-G-xxx)	YES	2.5 (1.1)
BQC-200L-D	Direct Drive Butterfly Valves (TBVP-D-xxx)	NO	1.6 (0.7)
BQC-200L-DB	Direct Drive Butterfly Valves (TBVP-D-xxx)	YES	2.5 (1.1)
BQC-800L-D	Pendulum Valves (TPVP-xxx)	NO	1.6 (0.7)
BQC-800L-DB	Pendulum Valves (TPVP-xxx)	YES	2.5 (1.1)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Downstream Pressure Control

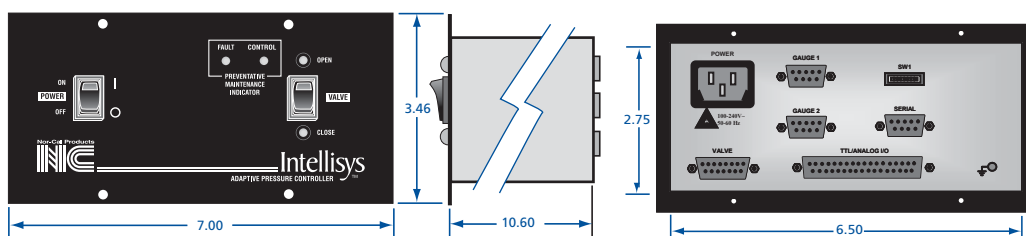
Adaptive Pressure Controllers

SECTION 4.5



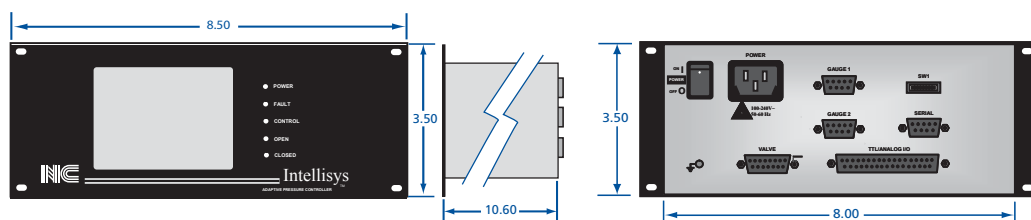
A/C Adaptive Pressure Controllers

MODEL NUMBER	FOR USE WITH	BATTERY BACK-UP	WEIGHT
APC-100-A	Gear-driven Butterfly Valves (TBV-G-xxx)	NO	3.5 (1.6)
APC-200-A	Direct Drive Butterfly Valves (TBV-D-xxx)	NO	3.5 (1.6)
APC-800-A	Pendulum Valves (TPV-xxx)	NO	3.5 (1.6)



A/C Adaptive Pressure Controllers with Touch Screen

MODEL NUMBER	FOR USE WITH	BATTERY BACK-UP	WEIGHT
APC-150-A	Gear-driven Butterfly Valves (TBV-G-xxx)	NO	4.2 (1.9)
APC-250-A	Direct Drive Butterfly Valves (TBV-D-xxx)	NO	4.2 (1.9)
APC-850-A	Pendulum Valves (TPV-xxx)	NO	4.2 (1.9)



General

Construction material

Chassis: 5052-aluminum

Power input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60Hz, 100W max (60W nominal) power input.

Battery Back-up: N/A

Ambient operating conditions: 0 - 45°C @ 0-95% humidity, non-condensing

System interface

Serial communication: RS-232 or RS-485 on DB-9 female connector.

Analog / TTL communication: Six (6) analog I/O and thirteen (13) TTL I/O on DB-37 female connector

DeviceNet communication: N/A

Analog setpoint input: 0-10 or 0-5 VDC linearly proportional to pressure or valve position

Pressure output: 0-10 VDC analog output proportional to pressure, one for each vacuum gauge attached

Valve position output: 0-10 VDC or 0-5 VDC analog output proportional to valve position

Device interface

Gauge connection: Differential analog signal input with ± 15 VDC power output to one or two gauges

Valve connection: DB-15 female connector provides power and transmits position information required to operate the high performance valve

User interface

Switches: Power ON/OFF, Valve OPEN/CLOSE

Indicating LEDs: Power, Fault, Control, Valve open and closed

Graphic display: N/A (Touch screen LCD on listed model)

Pressure control performance

Accuracy: The greater of 5 mV or 0.25% of reading

Repeatability: Within 2.5 mV or 0.12% of reading

Control range: 0.5% - 100% of the vacuum gauge range

Reliability

(99% confidence level, in clean environment)

MTBF: >50,000 hours continuous operation

Approvals

CE (EMC and Low Voltage Directives)

NRTL (United States)

SCC (Canada)

EU Directives (Europe)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Measurements of Superior Accuracy and Repeatability

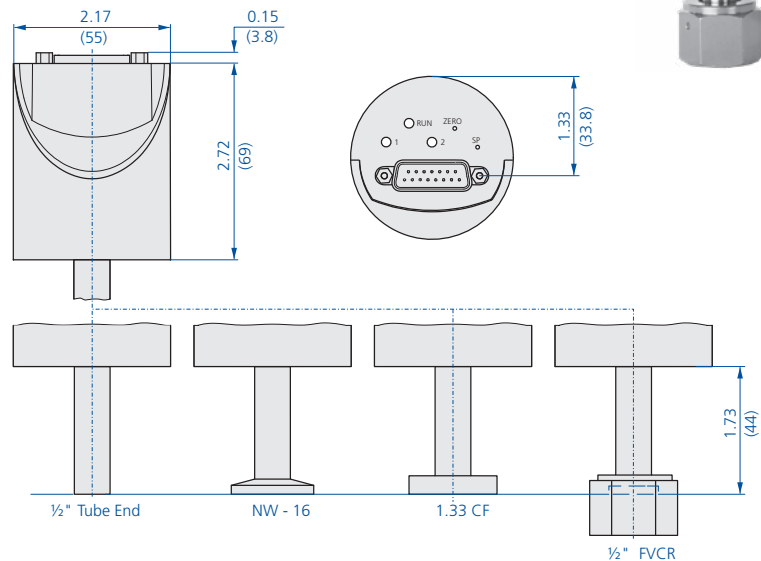
The **CDG025X-series Capacitance Diaphragm Gauge** line of highly accurate temperature compensated manometers is designed for stable performance in harsh manufacturing tool environments. Advanced digital electronics improve gauge performance and offer easy handling features such as one push button zero function and set point adjustment. The corrosion resistant ultra pure ceramic sensor provides excellent zero stability with a long life expectancy of several million pressure cycles, including atmospheric bursts. A robust mechanical design and digital electronics improve EMC compatibility, long term stability and temperature compensation. The **CDG025X-series** sets new standards for fast stability after power on and fast recovery from atmospheric pressure exposure.

Advantages

- Full scale ranges from 1 Torr to 1000 Torr
- Corrosion resistant ceramic sensor
- One push button zero function
- Fast stability after power on
- Temperature compensated
- Wide range power supply
- Fast recovery from atmospheric pressure
- Sensor protected from contamination
- Excellent long term signal stability

MODEL NUMBER	F.S. RANGE	TUBE FITTING	HEATED
CDG025X-T01	1 Torr	1/2" Tube End	NO
CDG025X-T01-CF	1 Torr	1.33" CF	NO
CDG025X-T01-NW1	1 Torr	NW-16	NO
CDG025X-T01-VCR	1 Torr	1/2" FVCR	NO
CDG025X-T02	2 Torr	1/2" Tube End	NO
CDG025X-T02-CF	2 Torr	1.33" CF	NO
CDG025X-T02-NW1	2 Torr	NW-16	NO
CDG025X-T02-VCR	2 Torr	1/2" FVCR	NO
CDG025X-T11	10 Torr	1/2" Tube End	NO
CDG025X-T11-CF	10 Torr	1.33" CF	NO
CDG025X-T11-NW1	10 Torr	NW-16	NO
CDG025X-T11-VCR	10 Torr	1/2" FVCR	NO
CDG025X-T12	20 Torr	1/2" Tube End	NO
CDG025X-T12-CF	20 Torr	1.33" CF	NO
CDG025X-T12-NW1	20 Torr	NW-16	NO
CDG025X-T12-VCR	20 Torr	1/2" FVCR	NO
CDG025X-T21	100 Torr	1/2" Tube End	NO
CDG025X-T21-CF	100 Torr	1.33" CF	NO
CDG025X-T21-NW1	100 Torr	NW-16	NO
CDG025X-T21-VCR	100 Torr	1/2" FVCR	NO
CDG025X-T31	1,000 Torr	1/2" Tube End	NO
CDG025X-T31-CF	1,000 Torr	1.33" CF	NO
CDG025X-T31-NW1	1,000 Torr	NW-16	NO
CDG025X-T31-VCR	1,000 Torr	1/2" FVCR	NO

	INTERNAL VOLUME in ³ (cm ³)	WEIGHT grams
1/2" Tube End	0.22 (3.6)	310
NW - 16	0.22 (3.6)	330
1.33 CF	0.22 (3.6)	350
1/2" FVCR®	0.22 (3.6)	370



MEASUREMENT RANGE F.S. (FULL SCALE)	TORR	1000	100	20/10	2/1
Accuracy ¹⁾	% of reading	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Temperature effect on zero	% F.S./°C	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.015
on span	% of reading/°C	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Resolution	% F.S.	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003
Pressure, max.	kPa (absolute)	400	260	260	260
Response Time ²⁾	ms	30	30	30	30
Lowest reading	% F.S.	0.01			
Lowest suggested reading	% F.S.	0.05			
Lowest suggested control pressure	% F.S.	0.05			
Temperature Operation (ambient)	°C	+5 to +50			
Bakeout at flange ³⁾	°C	≤110			
Storage	°C	-40 to +65			
Supply voltage	VDC	14 to +30			
Power consumption	W	≤1			
Output signal (analog)	VDC	0 to +10			
Degree of protection		IP 30			
Standards		EN 61000-6-2, EN 6100-6-3, EN 61010, UL 61010-1, CSA 22.2 No. 61010-1, RoHS			
Electrical connection		D-sub, 15 pin, male			
Materials exposed to vacuum		Aluminum oxide ceramic (A203), Vacon 70 ⁴⁾ , stainless steel (AISI 316L ⁵⁾ , AgCuTi hard solder, sealing glass			

¹⁾ Non-linearity, hysteresis, repeatability at 25°C ambient operating temperature without temperature effects after 2 hours operation.

²⁾ Incease 10 to 90% F.S. ³⁾ Non operation

⁴⁾ 28% Ni, 23% Co, 49% Fe ⁵⁾ 18% Cr, 10% Ni, 3% Mo, 69% Fe

Downstream Pressure Control

Capacitance Diaphragm Gauges

SECTION 4.6



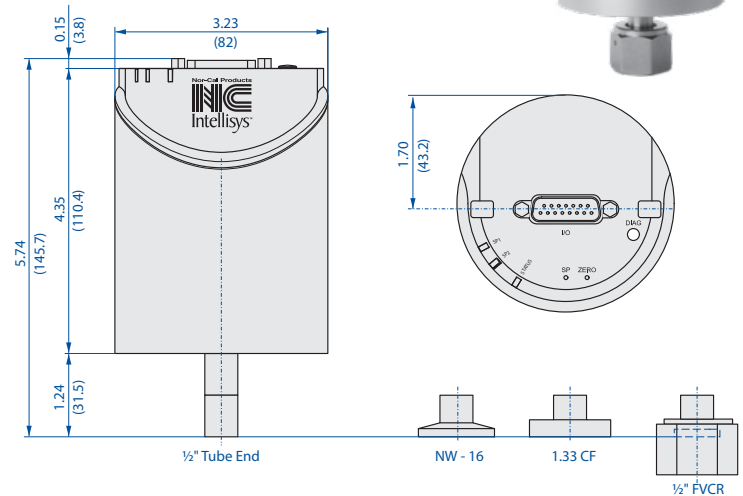
The **CDG045-series** manometers are your best choice for high accurate total pressure measurement and control.

Advantages

- Lower cost of ownership, 50% faster warm up, energy efficient low power consumption
- Easy integration, wide variety of full scales, flanges and interfaces, standard with two set points
- Easy one push button or remote signal zero command, zero offset adjustable
- Two year warranty, longer life time with advanced heating concept and gauge protection
- No long term recalibration due to excellent signal stability and repeatability, even in harsh plasma applications
- Diagnostic port for quick service and maintenance
- Compliance and standards: CE, EN, UL, SEMI, RoHS

MODEL NUMBER	F.S. RANGE	TUBE FITTING	HEATED
CDG045-M11	100 mTorr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-M11-CF	100 mTorr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-M11-NW1	100 mTorr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-M11-VCR	100 mTorr	1/2" FVCR	45°C
CDG045-T01	1 Torr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-T01-CF	1 Torr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-T01-NW1	1 Torr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-T01-VCR	1 Torr	1/2" FVCR	45°C
CDG045-T02	2 Torr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-T02-CF	2 Torr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-T02-NW1	2 Torr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-T02-VCR	2 Torr	1/2" FVCR	45°C
CDG045-T11	10 Torr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-T11-CF	10 Torr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-T11-NW1	10 Torr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-T11-VCR	10 Torr	1/2" FVCR	45°C
CDG045-T12	20 Torr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-T12-CF	20 Torr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-T12-NW1	20 Torr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-T12-VCR	20 Torr	1/2" FVCR	45°C
CDG045-T21	100 Torr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-T21-CF	100 Torr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-T21-NW1	100 Torr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-T21-VCR	100 Torr	1/2" FVCR	45°C
CDG045-T31	1,000 Torr	1/2" Tube End	45°C
CDG045-T31-CF	1,000 Torr	1.33" CF	45°C
CDG045-T31-NW1	1,000 Torr	NW-16	45°C
CDG045-T31-VCR	1,000 Torr	1/2" FVCR	45°C

	INTERNAL VOLUME in ³ (cm ³)	WEIGHT grams
1/2" Tube End	0.26 (4.2)	837
NW - 16	0.26 (4.2)	852
1.33 CF	0.26 (4.2)	875
1/2" FVCR®	0.26 (4.2)	897



MEASUREMENT RANGE F.S. (FULL SCALE)	TORR	1000	100	20/10	2/1	0.1
Accuracy ¹⁾	% of reading			0.15		
Temperature effect on zero on span	% F.S. / °C % of reading / °C			0.0025		0.005
Pressure, max.	kPa (absolute)	400		260		130
Resolution	% F.S.			0.003		
Lowest reading	% F.S.			0.01		
Lowest suggested reading	% F.S.			0.05		
Lowest suggested control pressure	% F.S.			0.05		
Temperature Operation (ambient) Bakeout at flange Storage	°C °C °C			+10 to +40 ≤110 -40 to +65		
Supply voltage				+14 to +30 VDC or ± 15 V (±5%)		
Power consumption During Heat up At operating temperature	W W			≤12 ≤8		
Output signal (analog)	VDC			0 to +10		
Response time ²⁾	ms			30		130
Degree of protection				IP 40		
Standards				EN 61000-6-2/6-3, EN 61010, UL 61010-1, CSA 22.2 No. 61010-1, SEMI S-2		
Electrical connection				D-sub, 15 pin, male		
Set point Relay Contact Hysteresis	VDC / ADC % F.S.			two set points (SPT, SP2) ≤30 / ≤0.5 1		
Diagnostic port Protocol Reed Set				RS232-C Pressure, status, ID, set points, filter, zero adjust, factory reset, DC offset		
Materials exposed to vacuum				Aluminum oxide ceramic (A203), stainless steel (AISI 316L ³⁾), Nickel, sealing glass		

¹⁾ Non-linearity, hysteresis, repeatability at 25°C ambient operating temperature without temperature effects after 2 hours operation.

²⁾ Incease 10 to 90% F.S.

³⁾ 18% Cr, 10% Ni, 3% Mo, 69% Fe



Downstream Pressure Control

Capacitance Diaphragm Gauges

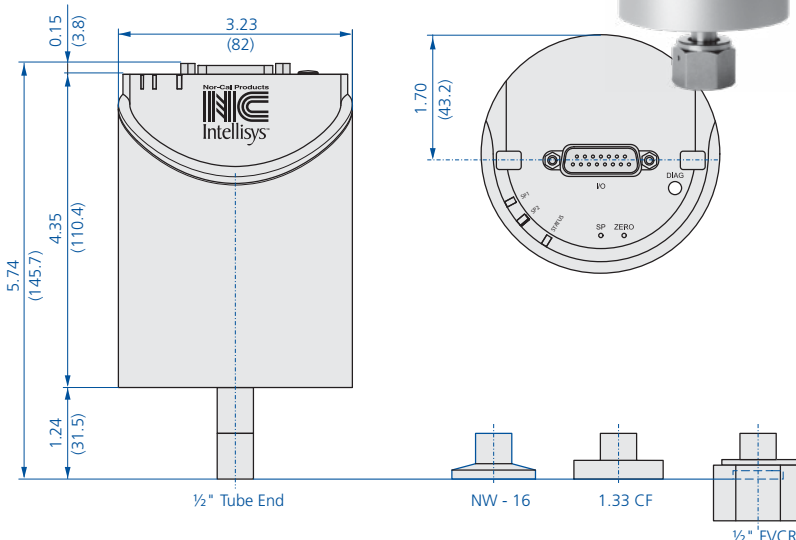
CDG100-series gauges are temperature controlled at 100°C for superior performance in demanding semiconductor and plasma processes.

Advantages

- Lower cost of ownership, 50% faster warm up, energy efficient low power consumption
- Easy integration, wide variety of full scales, flanges and interfaces, standard with two set points
- Easy one push button or remote signal zero command, zero offset adjustable
- Two year warranty, longer life time with advanced heating concept and gauge protection
- No long term recalibration due to excellent signal stability and repeatability, even in harsh plasma applications
- Diagnostic port for quick service and maintenance
- Compliance & standards: CE, EN, UL, SEMI, RoHS

MODEL NUMBER	F.S. RANGE	TUBE FITTING	HEATED
CDG100-M11	100 mTorr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-M11-CF	100 mTorr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-M11-NW1	100 mTorr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-M11-VCR	100 mTorr	1/2" FVCR	100°C
CDG100-T01	1 Torr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-T01-CF	1 Torr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-T01-NW1	1 Torr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-T01-VCR	1 Torr	1/2" FVCR	100°C
CDG100-T02	2 Torr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-T02-CF	2 Torr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-T02-NW1	2 Torr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-T02-VCR	2 Torr	1/2" FVCR	100°C
CDG100-T11	10 Torr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-T11-CF	10 Torr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-T11-NW1	10 Torr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-T11-VCR	10 Torr	1/2" FVCR	100°C
CDG100-T12	20 Torr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-T12-CF	20 Torr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-T12-NW1	20 Torr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-T12-VCR	20 Torr	1/2" FVCR	100°C
CDG100-T21	100 Torr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-T21-CF	100 Torr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-T21-NW1	100 Torr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-T21-VCR	100 Torr	1/2" FVCR	100°C
CDG100-T31	1,000 Torr	1/2" Tube End	100°C
CDG100-T31-CF	1,000 Torr	1.33" CF	100°C
CDG100-T31-NW1	1,000 Torr	NW-16	100°C
CDG100-T31-VCR	1,000 Torr	1/2" FVCR	100°C

	INTERNAL VOLUME in ³ (cm ³)	WEIGHT grams
1/2" Tube End	0.26 (4.2)	837
NW - 16	0.26 (4.2)	852
1.33 CF	0.26 (4.2)	875
1/2" FVCR®	0.26 (4.2)	897



MEASUREMENT RANGE F.S. (FULL SCALE)	TORR	1000	100	20/10	2/1	0.1
Accuracy ¹⁾	% of reading	0.2				0.4
Temperature effect on zero on span	% F.S. / °C	0.00025				0.005
	% of reading / °C	0.02				
Pressure, max.	kPa (absolute)	400		260		130
Resolution	% F.S.	0.003				
Lowest reading	% F.S.	0.01				
Lowest suggested reading	% F.S.	0.05				
Lowest suggested control pressure	% F.S.	0.05				
Temperature Operation (ambient) Bakeout at flange Storage	°C °C °C	+10 to +50 ≤110 -40 to +65				
Supply voltage		+14 to +30 VDC or ± 15 V (±5%)				
Power consumption During Heat up At operating temperature	W W	≤15 ≤10				
Output signal (analog)	VDC	0 to +10				
Response time ²⁾	ms	30				130
Degree of protection		IP 40				
Standards		EN 61000-6-2/6-3, EN 61010, UL 61010-1, CSA 22.2 No. 61010-1, SEMI S-2				
Electrical connection		D-sub, 15 pin, male				
Set point Relay Contact Hysteresis	VDC / ADC % F.S.	two set points (SPT, SP2) ≤30 / ≤0.5 1				
Diagnostic port Protocol Read Set		RS232-C Pressure, status, ID, set points, filter, zero adjust, factory reset, DC offset				
Materials exposed to vacuum		Aluminum oxide ceramic (A203), stainless steel (AISI 316L ³⁾ , Nickel, sealing glass				

¹⁾ Non-linearity, hysteresis, repeatability at 25°C ambient operating temperature without temperature effects after 2 hours operation.

²⁾ Incease 10 to 90% F.S.

³⁾ 18% Cr, 10% Ni, 3% Mo, 69% Fe

Downstream Pressure Control

Capacitance Diaphragm Gauges

SECTION 4.6

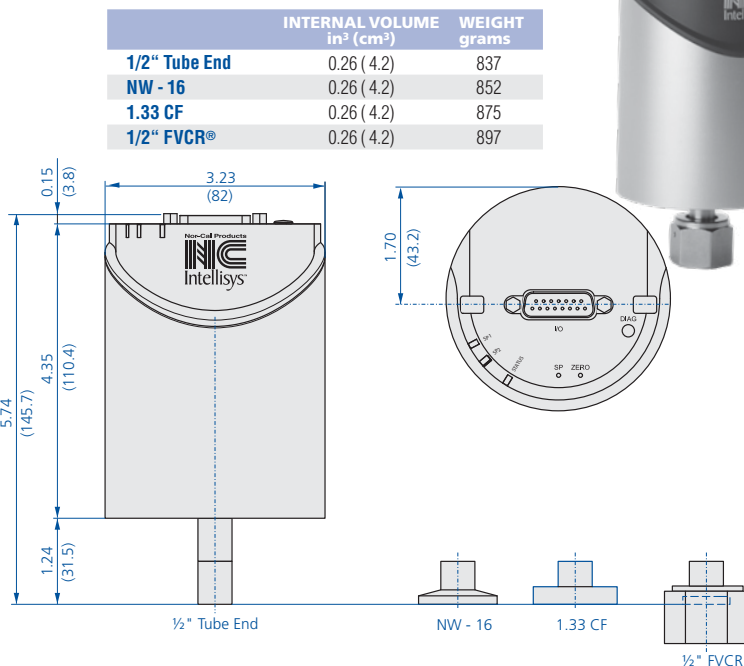


CDG160-series gauges are temperature controlled at 160°C for superior signal stability and repeatability.

Advantages

- Lower cost of ownership, 50% faster warm up, energy efficient low power consumption
- Easy integration, wide variety of full scales, flanges and interfaces, standard with two set points
- Easy one push button or remote signal zero
- command, zero offset adjustable
- Two year warranty, longer life time with advanced heating concept and gauge protection
- No long term recalibration due to excellent signal stability and repeatability, even in harsh plasma applications
- Diagnostic port for quick service and maintenance
- Compliance & standards: CE, EN, UL, SEMI, RoHS

MODEL NUMBER	F.S. RANGE	TUBE FITTING	HEATED
CDG160-T01	1 Torr	1/2" Tube End	160°C
CDG160-T01-CF	1 Torr	1.33" CF	160°C
CDG160-T01-NW1	1 Torr	NW-16	160°C
CDG160-T01-VCR	1 Torr	1/2" FVCR	160°C
CDG160-T02	2 Torr	1/2" Tube End	160°C
CDG160-T02-CF	2 Torr	1.33" CF	160°C
CDG160-T02-NW1	2 Torr	NW-16	160°C
CDG160-T02-VCR	2 Torr	1/2" FVCR	160°C
CDG160-T11	10 Torr	1/2" Tube End	160°C
CDG160-T11-CF	10 Torr	1.33" CF	160°C
CDG160-T11-NW1	10 Torr	NW-16	160°C
CDG160-T11-VCR	10 Torr	1/2" FVCR	160°C
CDG160-T12	20 Torr	1/2" Tube End	160°C
CDG160-T12-CF	20 Torr	1.33" CF	160°C
CDG160-T12-NW1	20 Torr	NW-16	160°C
CDG160-T12-VCR	20 Torr	1/2" FVCR	160°C
CDG160-T21	100 Torr	1/2" Tube End	160°C
CDG160-T21-CF	100 Torr	1.33" CF	160°C
CDG160-T21-NW1	100 Torr	NW-16	160°C
CDG160-T21-VCR	100 Torr	1/2" FVCR	160°C
CDG160-T31	1,000 Torr	1/2" Tube End	160°C
CDG160-T31-CF	1,000 Torr	1.33" CF	160°C
CDG160-T31-NW1	1,000 Torr	NW-16	160°C
CDG160-T31-VCR	1,000 Torr	1/2" FVCR	160°C



MEASUREMENT RANGE F.S. (FULL SCALE)	TORR	1000	100	20/10	2/1
Accuracy ¹⁾	% of reading				0.4
Temperature effect on zero on span	% F.S./°C % of reading/°C				0.005 0.02
Pressure, max.	kPa (absolute)	400			260
Resolution	% F.S.				0.003
Lowest reading	% F.S.				0.01
Lowest suggested reading	% F.S.				0.05
Lowest suggested control pressure	% F.S.				0.05
Temperature Operation (ambient) Bakeout at flange Storage	°C °C °C				+10 to +50 ≤110 -40 to +65
Supply voltage					+14 to +30 VDC or ± 15 V (±5%)
Power consumption during heat up	W				≤18
Power consumption at operating temperatures	W				≤18
Output signal (analog)	VDC				0 to +10
Response time ²⁾	ms				30
Degree of protection					IP 40
Standards		EN 61000-6-2/6-3, EN 61010, UL 61010-1, CSA 22.2 No. 61010-1, SEMI S-2			
Electrical connection		D-sub, 15 pin, male			
Set point Relay Contact Hysteresis	VDC / ADC % F.S.				two set points (SPT, SP2) ≤30 / ≤0.5 1
Diagnostic port Protocol Reed Set					RS232-C Pressure, status, ID, set points, filter, zero adjust, factory reset, DC offset
Materials exposed to vacuum					Aluminum oxide ceramic (A203), stainless steel (AISI 316L ³⁾), Nickel, sealing glass

¹⁾ Non-linearity, hysteresis, repeatability at 25°C ambient operating temperature without temperature effects after 2 hours operation.

²⁾ Incease 10 to 90% F.S.

³⁾ 18% Cr, 10% Ni, 3% Mo, 69% Fe

Downstream Pressure Control

Accessories and Spare Parts

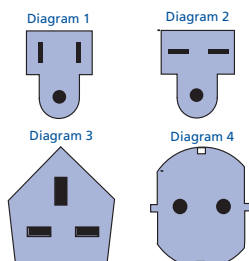


Power Supply APC-PSM-DB15

For use with all buried box DC powered APCs as well as IQ-series valves. 24 VDC, 2.5A power supply (100-240 VAC input). Includes CRD-PWR-US1 power cord and 6' (2m) DC supply cable with DB15 D-sub connector.



APC &
IQ Valve
Power Supply



AC Power Cord Plug
Configurations



Oldham
Coupling Hubs

To make the completion of an Intellisys downstream pressure control system easy, Nor-Cal Products offers a comprehensive selection of cables and related accessories. These include signal and communications cables, power cords, power supplies as well as spare parts.

Cable Nomenclature Clarification

Most cable and cord part numbers listed below end with the number 10 as a suffix, which represents the cable length, measured in feet. Thus, our standard cable length is 10' (3m). However, any length between 1' (0.3m) and 30' (9.1m) can be supplied as a special request. Please contact Nor-Cal Products for price and availability information.

Cables and Power Cords

MODEL NUMBER	CABLE OR CORD TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TBV-CRD-10	Controller-to-Valve	Cable needed to connect any Intellisys throttle valve to any buried box controller. This cable is NOT needed for IQ-series valves.
CDG-CRD-10	Controller-to-Gauge	A/C powered APC-to-Gauge cable, where the gauge has screw terminals
CDG-CRD-DB9-10	Controller-to-Gauge	A/C powered APC-to-Gauge cable, where the gauge has a 9-pin D-sub connector
CDG-CRD-DB15-10	IQ Controller-to-Gauge	A/C powered APC-to-Gauge cable, where the gauge has a 15-pin D-sub connector. This is the correct cable to use for all Nor-Cal gauges.
CDG-IQ-CRD-10	IQ Controller-to-Gauge	DC powered (including all IQ and IQ+ models) APC-to-Gauge cable, where the gauge has screw terminals
CDG-IQ-CRD-DB9-10	IQ Controller-to-Gauge	DC powered (including all IQ and IQ+ models) APC-to-Gauge cable, where the gauge has a 9-pin D-sub connector
CDG-IQ-CRD-DB15-10	IQ Controller-to-Gauge	DC powered (including all IQ and IQ+ models) APC-to-Gauge cable, where the gauge has a 15-pin D-sub connector. This is the correct cable to use for all Nor-Cal gauges.
CDG-IQ-CRD-Y	IQ Controller-to-Gauge	A 1' (0.3m) long Y-cable to be used if two gauges are interfaced with a DC powered APC (including IQ). Use of this Y-cable also requires two extension cables. Use either CDG-CRD-10, CDG-CRD-DB9-10 or CDG-CRD-DB15-10.
APC-CRD-RS232-10	Serial Communication	Use to connect any AC powered APC to a standard PC or laptop DB-9 serial port.
IQ-CRD-RS232-10	Serial Communication	Same as above, but for use with DC powered APC models, including IQ.
RD-PWR-US1	AC Power Cord	7' (2m), 10A-125V rating. US standard power plug. See diagram 1.
CRD-PWR-US2	AC Power Cord	7' (2m), 10A-250V rating. US high voltage power plug. See diagram 2.
CRD-PWR-UK	AC Power Cord	7' (2m), 10A-250V rating. United Kingdom grounded power plug. See diagram 3.
CRD-PWR-EU	AC Power Cord	7' (2m), 10A-250V rating. Continental Europe grounded power plug. diagram 4.

APC Spare Parts

APC controllers do not contain any user serviceable parts except for replacement battery packs. All other service work needs to be performed by authorized Nor-Cal personnel. Please contact us for details.

MODEL NUMBER	SPARE PART	DESCRIPTION
APC-BAT-1518	Replacement battery pack	15-cell, 18-volt replacement battery pack
IQP-BAT-1518	IQ+ Replacement battery pack	15-cell, 18-volt replacement battery pack

TBV Spare Parts

PART NUMBER	SPARE PART	DESCRIPTION
54-310-004	Oldham Coupling Disk	Acetal. For all valves up to and including 4" (ISO-100)
54-330-006	Oldham Coupling Disk	Acetal. For 6 inch (ISO-160) valve and some UVD assemblies.
54-330-016	Oldham Coupling Disk	Acetal. For 8 inch (ISO-200) valve and some UVD assemblies
54-330-017	Oldham Coupling Disk	PEEK. For all valves up to and including 4" (ISO-100)
54-330-018	Oldham Coupling Disk	PEEK. For 6 inch (ISO-160) valve and some UVD assemblies.
54-330-019	Oldham Coupling Disk	PEEK. For 8 inch (ISO-200) valve and some UVD assemblies
TBV-400-90	FKM O-ring kit.	Set of four. For all TBV sizes up to and including 4" (ISO-100)
TBV-600-90	FKM O-ring kit.	Set of four. For 6 inch (ISO-160) TBV
TBV-800-90	FKM O-ring kit.	Set of four. For 8 inch (ISO-200) TBV and 10" (ISO-250) TBV

TPV Spare Parts

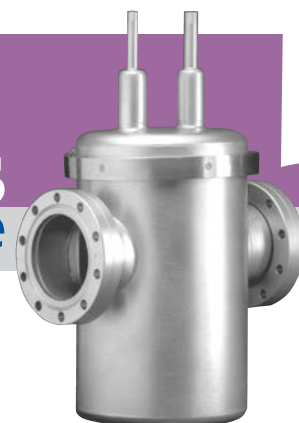
Please contact Nor-Cal Products technical support department for details.

CDG Spare Parts

CDG gauges do not contain any user serviceable parts. All service work needs to be performed by authorized Nor-Cal Products personnel. Please contact us for details.

Foreline Traps

Section Five



5.1	General Information	148
5.2	Metal Sieve Traps	150
5.3	Molecular Sieve Traps	152
5.4	Particulate Traps	153
5.5	LPCVD-TEOS Traps	154
5.6	Water-Cooled Traps	155
5.7	Liquid Nitrogen Traps	156
5.8	Oil Mist Eliminators	157
5.9	Filters, Hardware & Accessories	158

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

**Nor-Cal Products
 Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008



Foreline Traps

General Information



Custom water and metal sieve multistage trap



Electropolish finish is available on all traps

Since 1962, Nor-Cal Products has been designing and building standard and custom foreline traps for the vacuum industry. These traps range in complexity from the sealed coaxial traps, which prevent oil backstreaming, to the triple-pass water cooled traps, which remove condensable gasses that contaminate mechanical pump oil or other parts of the system. Often times our customers see a 200% increase in preventative maintenance intervals after installing one of these traps.

All traps disassemble easily with a FKM O-ring and V-clamp, with the exception of our sealed coaxial metal sieve traps which have a one piece body. The two piece body allows for easy removal for cleaning or filter replacement.

The standard trap body finish is beadblast. Electropolish inside and out is available upon request. Electropolished traps are easier to clean because the surface is more highly polished than the standard beadblast finish. Nickleplating is also available for additional corrosion resistance.



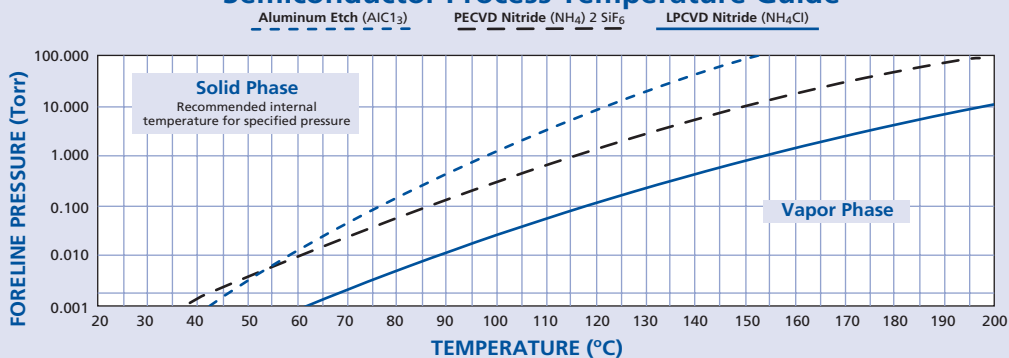
TIG Fusion Welding

Trap Selection Guide

TRAP APPLICATION	TRAP TYPE	METAL SIEVE		MOLECULAR	COLD		PARTICULATE	
	FILTER MATERIAL	STAINLESS STEEL	COPPER	ZEOLITE	LN ²	H ₂ O	POLYESTER	FIBERGLASS
	OIL BACKSTREAM	••	••	••	•••			
	WATER VAPOR			••	•••			
	ORGANICS				••	•		
	ACID VAPORS				••			
	PARTICLES <149°C	•	•				•••	•••
	PARTICLES <370°C	•	•					•••
	CONDENSIBLES - LOW VAPOR PRESSURE	••	••		•••	•••		
	CONDENSIBLES - HIGH VAPOR PRESSURE	•	•		•••	•		

Blank - Trap is not appropriate for this application • - Good performance for this application
•• - Better performance for this application ••• - Best performance for this application

Semiconductor Process Temperature Guide



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



LPCVD/TEOS trap and a heated foreline

Comprehensive Downstream Solutions

Our experience coupled with a broad product offering allows us to integrate components, providing comprehensive solutions to semiconductor fabs and equipment manufacturers.

A thorough system evaluation can improve overall performance and achieve customer defined goals. Download and complete our detailed cost-of ownership worksheet at www.n-c.com/downstreamsolutions before calling your Nor-Cal Products representative for assistance in calculating your cost of ownership model. A cost of ownership model can show payback as a result of increased tool utilization and decreased planned and unplanned maintenance costs.

Foreline traps, thermal products, Intellisys pressure control valves, Genesis soft start valves and weldments can be provided as turnkey modules. Thermal and vacuum characterization can be performed at Nor-Cal before the assembly is supplied, leak checked, blanked off and clean room packaged.

Custom Foreline Traps

Standard trap designs are readily altered or custom models are designed and fabricated to improve performance for your specific application. Some examples are described below. Call for more information or to discuss your specific application requirements and challenges..

Liquid Recovery Traps

Nor-Cal has provided many types of condensation traps for liquid collection before they enter the pump. Often they have valves or drains to allow the liquid to be collected and reused. Some of the liquids collected include photoresist, oil and tantalum.

High Capacity Particulate Traps

Nor-Cal can provide high-capacity particle traps with multi-liter capacities for applications with large particle loads, such as silicon wafer processing.

High Capacity Water Cooled Traps

Semiconductor CVD equipment manufacturers require high wafer counts between preventative maintenance. Unlike other manufacturers who offer one solution to fit a number of applications, Nor-Cal will design high-capacity water-cooled traps to achieve specific customer-stated goals. Port geometry, capacity, conductance and efficiency are adjusted in order to produce the optimal design for the application. Examples of processes we have provided solutions for include TiN barrier layer deposition, LPCVD Nitride and III-Vs MOCVD.

Liquid Nitrogen Traps

High capacity liquid nitrogen traps can be furnished for customers who require larger LN₂ capacity to extend the time between refills or larger trapping capacity for condensable by-products.

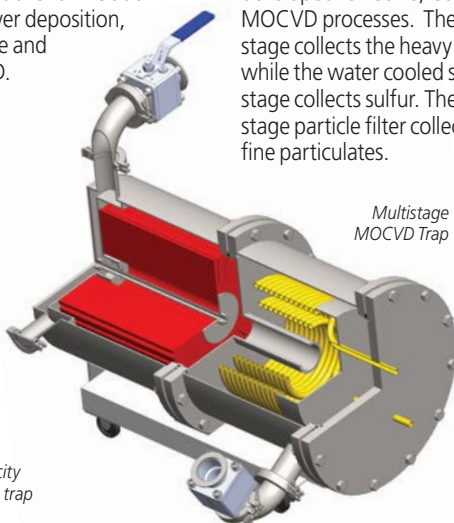
Multistage Traps

Multistage traps can be furnished for processes that require a combination of trap media, such as watercooling and particle filtration. The trap shown here was developed for GaAs, GaN, AsP MOCVD processes. The first stage collects the heavy metals, while the water cooled second stage collects sulfur. The third stage particle filter collects any fine particulates.

Multistage MOCVD Trap



High capacity particulate trap



Foreline Trap Options

When ordering a trap with options, please follow the option tree below.

Note: All options are not available on some body sizes or trap types.

Trap Model Number	Body Flange	Other Options
-------------------	-------------	---------------

Example: FTPA-6-2002-NWB-BF-L7

Body Flange Option

OPTION	FITS BODY OD
-BF	4 (101.60)
-BF	6 (152.40)
-BF	8 (203.20)

These ISO clamp style flanges are an alternative to V-clamps. Not available on sealed coaxial metal traps, or 2 or 4 1/2 inch (50.8 -114.3mm) trap bodies.

Other Options

These options are trap type specific
Copper Sieve Option

OPTION	FITS TRAP TYPE
-CS	Metal sieve

The standard metal sieve filter is stainless steel. Copper metal sieve filters are available at no additional cost for most metal sieve traps.

208-240 Volt Heater Option

OPTION	FITS TRAP TYPE
-240V	Molecular sieve

The standard molecular sieve trap regeneration heater is 120V. 208V - 240V heaters are available as an option at no additional cost. Other voltages are available.

Quick Disconnect Option

OPTION	FITS TRAP TYPE
-QD	Water cooled

Immediately shuts off water flow from both directions for single-handed, no-spill removal of a water cooled trap from the system for preventative maintenance or O-ring replacement.

Fiberglass Particulate Filter Option

For temperatures up to 370°C

OPTION	FITS TRAP TYPE
-F	Particulate

High Capacity Particulate Filter Option

OPTION	FITS TRAP TYPE
-L7	Particulate

This high-capacity fiberglass filter provides a reservoir for applications with heavy particle loads that might block the inlet.

Foreline Traps

Metal Sieve Traps



SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Sieve: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Options: Copper sieve filters, electropolish, ISO body flange

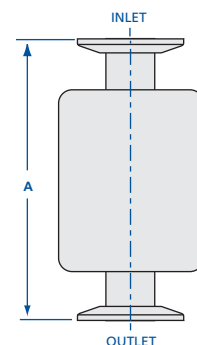
Nor-Cal Products metal sieve traps are provided with a fibrous stainless steel sieve for removal of hydrocarbons which backstream toward the chamber when the mechanical pump oil is at its vapor pressure. Copper sieve is available as an option at no additional cost. Add "-CS" to 2, 4 and 6 inch (12.4, 101.6 and 152.4mm) model number. The body flange option is also available for 4, 6 and 8 inch (101.6, 152.4 and 203.2mm) trap bodies. Add "-BF" to model number.

Standard designs include a sealed, single piece, coaxial body and a two-piece, clamped body with coaxial or right angle port configurations. The sealed trap design requires removal from the system before cleaning. The two-piece clamped body design makes disassembly, cleaning and sieve replacement a simple task. For proper sealing of two-piece body traps, apply a light coating of Krytox lube when cleaning or replacing the O-ring. Standard body finish is beadblast. Electropolish finish, larger body sizes, CF and ASA flanges are also available. Call for pricing.



Sealed Coaxial Metal Sieve Traps

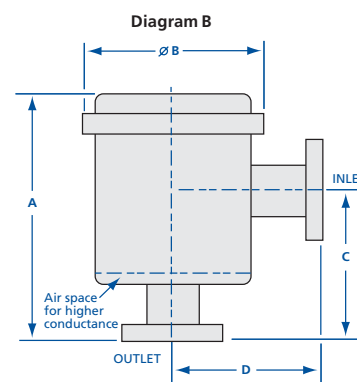
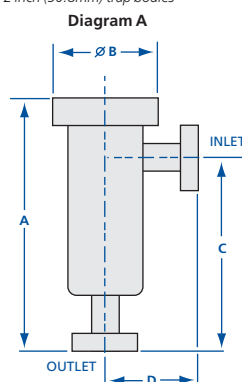
MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGE TYPE	PORT OD	A
CT-2-0502-NWB	2 (50.80)	NW-10B	1/2 (12.70)	8.43 (214.12)
CT-2-0752-NWB	2 (50.80)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	8.43 (214.12)
CT-2-1002-NWB	2 (50.80)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	8.43 (214.12)
CT-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	10.30 (261.62)
CT-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	10.30 (261.62)
CT-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	10.30 (261.62)
CT-4-2002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	10.30 (261.62)



Angle Metal Sieve Traps

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	BODY OD	FLANGE TYPE	PORT OD	A	B	C	D
FTA-2-0502-NWB	A	2* (50.80)	NW-10B	1/2 (12.70)	6.94 (176.28)	3.56 (90.42)	5.38 (136.65)	2.65 (67.31)
FTA-2-0752-NWB	A	2* (50.80)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	6.94 (176.28)	3.56 (90.42)	5.25 (133.35)	2.65 (67.31)
FTA-2-1002-NWB	A	2* (50.80)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	6.94 (176.28)	3.56 (90.42)	5.13 (130.30)	2.65 (67.31)
FTA-4-0752-NWB	B	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	8.65 (219.71)	4.80 (121.92)	6.67 (169.42)	3.65 (92.71)
FTA-4-1002-NWB	B	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	8.65 (219.71)	4.80 (121.92)	6.55 (166.37)	3.65 (92.71)
FTA-4-1502-NWB	B	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	8.65 (219.71)	4.80 (121.92)	6.29 (159.77)	3.65 (92.71)
FTA-4-2002-NWB	B	4 (101.60)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	8.65 (219.71)	4.80 (121.92)	6.04 (153.42)	3.65 (92.71)
FTA-6-1502-NWB	B	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	8.65 (219.71)	6.90 (175.26)	5.15 (130.81)	4.65 (118.11)
FTA-6-2002-NWB	B	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	8.65 (219.71)	6.90 (175.26)	4.90 (124.46)	4.65 (118.11)
FTA-6-3002-ISO	B	6 (152.40)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	8.75 (222.25)	6.90 (175.26)	4.87 (123.70)	4.75 (120.65)
FTA-6-4002-ISO	B	6 (152.40)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	8.75 (222.25)	6.90 (175.26)	4.56 (115.82)	4.75 (120.65)
FTA-8-2002-NWB	B	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	11.65 (295.91)	9.00 (228.60)	7.78 (197.61)	5.65 (143.51)
FTA-8-3002-ISO	B	8 (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	11.75 (298.45)	9.00 (228.60)	7.38 (187.45)	5.75 (146.05)
FTA-8-4002-ISO	B	8 (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	11.75 (298.45)	9.00 (228.60)	6.88 (174.75)	5.75 (146.05)

* ISO body flange option not available for 2 inch (50.8mm) trap bodies



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Coaxial Metal Sieve Traps

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B
FCT-2-0502-NWB	A	2" (50.80)	NW-10B	1/2" (12.70)	8.50 (215.90)	3.56 (90.42)
FCT-2-0752-NWB	A	2" (50.80)	NW-16B	3/4" (19.05)	8.50 (215.90)	3.56 (90.42)
FCT-2-1002-NWB	A	2" (50.80)	NW-25B	1" (25.40)	8.50 (215.90)	3.56 (90.42)
FCT-4-0752-NWB	B	4" (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4" (19.05)	10.30 (261.62)	4.80 (121.92)
FCT-4-1002-NWB	B	4" (101.60)	NW-25B	1" (25.40)	10.30 (261.62)	4.80 (121.92)
FCT-4-1502-NWB	B	4" (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2" (38.10)	10.30 (261.62)	4.80 (121.92)
FCT-4-2002-NWB	B	4" (101.60)	NW-50B	2" (50.80)	10.30 (261.62)	4.80 (121.92)
FCT-6-1502-NWB	B	6" (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2" (38.10)	10.30 (261.62)	6.90 (175.26)
FCT-6-2002-NWB	B	6" (152.40)	NW-50B	2" (50.80)	10.30 (261.62)	6.90 (175.26)
FCT-6-2502-ISO	B	6" (152.40)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2" (63.50)	10.50 (266.70)	6.90 (175.26)
FCT-6-3002-ISO	B	6" (152.40)	ISO-80-300-OF	3" (76.20)	10.50 (266.70)	6.90 (175.26)
FCT-6-4002-ISO	B	6" (152.40)	ISO-100-400-OF	4" (101.60)	10.50 (266.70)	6.90 (175.26)
FCT-8-2002-NWB	B	8" (203.20)	NW-50B	2" (50.80)	13.30 (337.82)	9.00 (228.60)
FCT-8-2502-ISO	B	8" (203.20)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2" (63.50)	13.50 (337.82)	9.00 (128.60)
FCT-8-3002-ISO	B	8" (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3" (76.20)	13.50 (337.82)	9.00 (128.60)
FCT-8-4002-ISO	B	8" (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4" (101.60)	13.50 (337.82)	9.00 (128.60)

* ISO body flange option not available for 2 inch (50.8mm) trap bodies

SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Sieve: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Options: ISO body flanges, copper sieve filters, electropolish

Copper Sieve Option

Add suffix to trap model number.

OPTION

-CS

The standard metal sieve filter is stainless steel. Copper metal sieve filters are available at no additional cost for all sealed and two-piece metal sieve traps.

Body Flange Option

Add suffix to trap model number.

OPTION

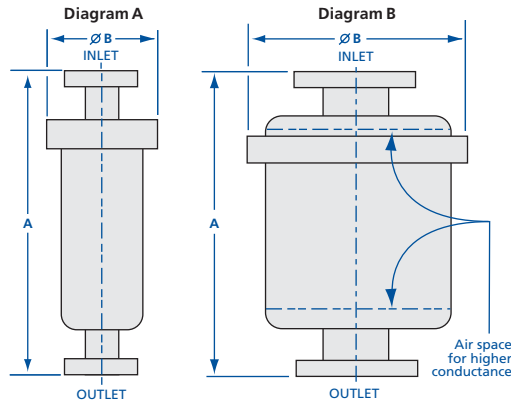
FITS BODY OD

-BF 4 (101.60)

-BF 6 (152.40)

-BF 8 (203.20)

The ISO clamp style flanges are an alternative to V-clamps. Not available on sealed coaxial metal or 2 inch (50.8mm) traps.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Metal sieve cartridges

Replacement filters and other hardware are located on Page 166

Foreline Traps

Molecular Sieve Traps



SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Body: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Desiccant: Zeolite 13X, 1/8 inch pellets

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

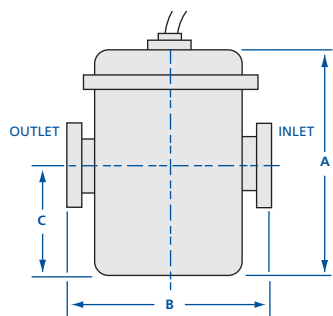
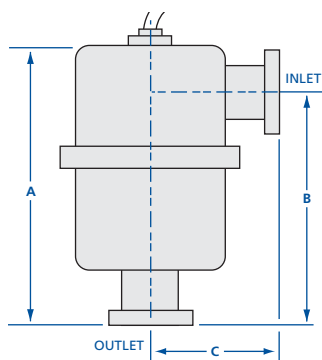
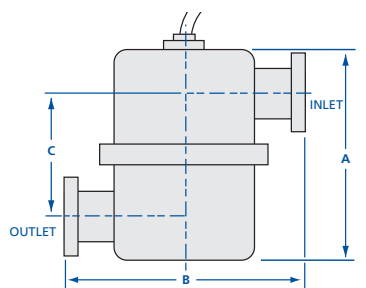
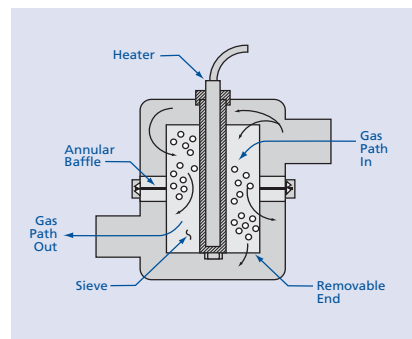
Options: 240V regeneration heaters and ISO body flanges See page 149

These traps perform a dual function. A zeolite desiccant removes hydrocarbons which backstream toward the chamber when the mechanical pump oil is at its vapor pressure. Also, the zeolite traps water vapor and other gasses before they reach the mechanical pump and contaminate the pump oil. Depending on the process, this can reduce the oil change frequency significantly.

Molecular sieve traps utilize the two-piece trap design for ease of maintenance and zeolite replacement. The sieve material is contained in a suspended basket fabricated from perforated 304 stainless steel for maximum conductance to the sieve at the top of the basket as well as around the periphery. A mid-basket baffle causes the gas to enter one-half of the basket and to exit the other half.

When initializing a trap, replacing the sieve or when base pressure cannot be achieved, the sieve should be regenerated by turning on the heater for a few hours and running the mechanical pump with its ballast valve open. The frequency and duration of sieve regeneration is dependent upon the kind and amount of gasses produced by the particular application. To replace the sieve, remove the trap end that contains the heater and remove the nut at the end of the basket. Dump the expired sieve material, replace with new, reattach the basket/end plate then perform the regeneration process outlined above.

A molecular sieve charge and regeneration heater are included with every trap. 208V-240V regeneration heater is available as an option. Other voltages and wattages are available upon request. The heater is held in place allowing the trap to be mounted in any position. Standard finish is beadblasted. Electropolish finish, other body and flange configurations, and larger body sizes are available.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

In-Line Molecular Sieve Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGE TYPE	PORT OD	REGENERATION HEATER RATING*	A	B	C
FTM-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	120V / 42W	6.20 (157.48)	7.30 (185.42)	3.50 (88.90)
FTM-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	120V / 42W	6.20 (157.48)	7.30 (185.42)	3.50 (88.90)
FTM-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	120V / 42W	6.20 (157.48)	7.30 (185.42)	3.50 (88.90)
FTM-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	120V / 230W	8.10 (205.74)	9.30 (236.22)	4.10 (104.14)
FTM-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	120V / 230W	8.10 (205.74)	9.30 (236.22)	4.10 (104.14)
FTM-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	120V / 350W	13.00 (330.20)	11.30 (287.02)	6.75 (171.45)
FTM-8-2502-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	120V / 350W	13.00 (330.20)	11.50 (287.02)	6.75 (171.45)
FTM-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	120V / 350W	13.00 (330.20)	11.50 (287.02)	6.75 (171.45)
FTM-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	120V / 350W	13.00 (330.20)	11.50 (287.02)	6.75 (171.45)

Angle Molecular Sieve Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGE TYPE	PORT OD	REGENERATION HEATER RATING*	A	B	C
FTMA-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	120V / 42W	7.85 (199.39)	6.55 (166.37)	3.65 (92.71)
FTMA-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	120V / 42W	7.85 (199.39)	6.55 (166.37)	3.65 (92.71)
FTMA-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	120V / 42W	7.85 (199.39)	6.55 (166.37)	3.65 (92.71)
FTMA-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	120V / 230W	9.75 (247.65)	7.75 (196.85)	4.65 (118.11)
FTMA-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	120V / 230W	9.75 (247.65)	7.75 (196.85)	4.65 (118.11)
FTMA-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	120V / 350W	14.65 (372.11)	11.53 (292.86)	5.65 (143.51)
FTMA-8-2502-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	120V / 350W	14.75 (374.65)	11.63 (292.86)	5.75 (146.05)
FTMA-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	120V / 350W	14.75 (374.65)	11.63 (292.86)	5.75 (146.05)
FTMA-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	120V / 350W	14.75 (374.65)	11.63 (292.86)	5.75 (146.05)

Straight-In-Line Molecular Sieve Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGE TYPE	PORT OD	REGENERATION HEATER RATING*	A	B	C
FTMS-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	120V / 42W	7.00 (177.80)	7.30 (185.42)	3.50 (88.90)
FTMS-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	120V / 42W	7.00 (177.80)	7.30 (185.42)	3.50 (88.90)
FTMS-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	120V / 42W	7.00 (177.80)	7.30 (185.42)	3.50 (88.90)
FTMS-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	120V / 230W	7.00 (177.80)	9.30 (236.22)	3.50 (88.90)
FTMS-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	120V / 230W	7.00 (177.80)	9.30 (236.22)	3.50 (88.90)
FTMS-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	120V / 350W	10.00 (254.00)	11.30 (287.02)	5.00 (127.00)
FTMS-8-2502-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	120V / 350W	10.00 (254.00)	11.50 (292.10)	5.00 (127.00)
FTMS-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	120V / 350W	10.00 (254.00)	11.50 (292.10)	5.00 (127.00)
FTMS-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	120V / 350W	10.00 (254.00)	11.50 (292.10)	5.00 (127.00)

*208V-240V Heater Option

208V-240V heaters are available as an option at no additional cost. Other voltages available. Add option suffix to the end of the trap model number

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
-240V	208V-240V heater



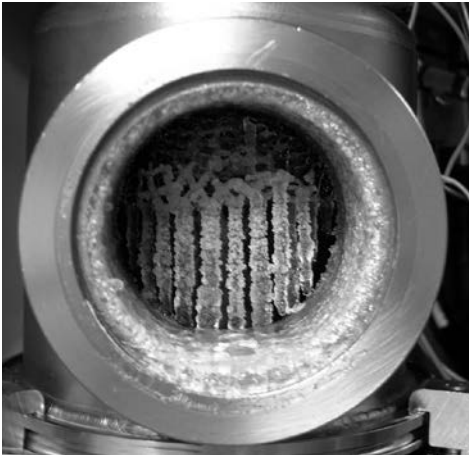
Regeneration heater and Zeolite charge

Replacement
charges, heaters
& other hardware
are located on
Page 158

Foreline Traps

Particulate Traps

SECTION 5.4



These traps remove particles that might enter the mechanical pump and contaminate the oil. Standard traps include a polyester felt filter that traps particles over 10 microns in size at 98% efficiency. Filters can be cleaned with a vacuum cleaner. Suitable for process temperatures from ambient to 149°C. Filters with other micron ratings are available upon request. Woven, 10 micron fiberglass filters are available as an option. They provide a much longer service life than a polyester filter. Fiberglass filter is required for temperatures greater than 149°C. Maximum fiberglass filter temperature is 370°C. Filters with other micron ratings are available upon request.

The high capacity fiberglass filter option, shown in the diagram below, provides a reservoir for applications with heavy particle loads that might block the inlet. The high capacity filter option is not available for 8 inch (203.2mm) bodies.

The two-piece trap body and 304 stainless steel construction allow these traps to be easily cleaned. For proper sealing, apply a light coating of Krytox lube when cleaning or replacing the O-ring. Standard finish is beadblast. Electropolish finish, larger body sizes, ultra-high capacity and custom flange configurations available. Call for pricing.

Angle Particulate Traps

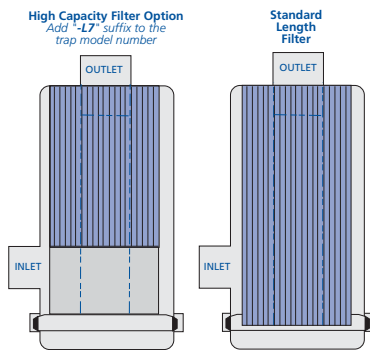
MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B	C	D
FTP-A-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1½ (38.10)	13.90 (353.06)	6.90 (175.26)	10.40 (264.16)	4.65 (118.11)
FTP-A-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	13.90 (353.06)	6.90 (175.26)	10.15 (257.81)	4.65 (118.11)
FTP-A-8-1502-NWB	8* (203.20)	NW-40B	1½ (38.10)	13.90 (353.06)	9.00 (228.60)	10.40 (264.16)	5.65 (143.51)
FTP-A-8-2002-NWB	8* (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	13.90 (353.06)	9.00 (228.60)	10.15 (257.81)	5.65 (143.51)
FTP-A-8-3002-ISO	8* (203.20)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	19.35 (491.49)	9.00 (228.60)	15.25 (387.35)	5.65 (143.51)
FTP-A-8-4002-ISO	8* (203.20)	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	19.35 (491.49)	9.00 (228.60)	15.25 (387.35)	5.65 (143.51)

* High capacity filter not available for 8 inch (203.2mm) body

Coaxial Particulate Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B
FTPS-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1½ (38.10)	16.30 (414.02)	6.90 (175.26)
FTPS-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	16.30 (414.02)	6.90 (175.26)
FTPS-8-1502-NWB	8* (203.20)	NW-40B	1½ (38.10)	16.30 (414.02)	9.00 (228.60)
FTPS-8-2002-NWB	8* (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	16.30 (414.02)	9.00 (228.60)
FTPS-8-3002-ISO	8* (203.20)	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	16.50 (419.10)	9.00 (228.60)
FTPS-8-4002-ISO	8* (203.20)	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	16.50 (419.10)	9.00 (228.60)

* High capacity filter not available for 8 inch (203.2mm) body



Fiberglass Filter Option

The fiberglass filter option is appropriate for applications with temperatures up to 370°C. The high capacity fiberglass filter provides a reservoir for applications with heavy particle loads that might block the inlet. Add option suffix to the end of the trap model number.

OPTION	FILTER TYPE
-F	Fiberglass
-L7	High capacity



SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel

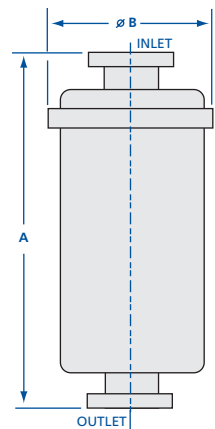
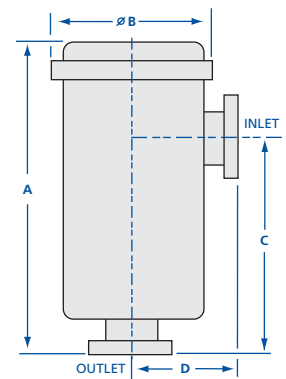
Flanges: 304 stainless steel

Filter: polyester or fiberglass

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Options: ISO body flanges, woven fiberglass or high capacity fiberglass filter, electropolish



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Foreline Traps

LPCVD-TEOS Single & Multi-Stage Traps



SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel

Flanges: 304 stainless steel

Filter: Stainless steel gauze

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Increase your system's throughput and extend preventative maintenance intervals by 2X or more with Nor-Cal Products' LPCVD/TEOS multistage foreline traps. The first stage is a stainless steel gauze filter which collects crystalline TEOS before it reaches downstream piping and isolation valves. The second stage is a 10 micron fiberglass filter which removes silicon dioxide which causes frequent PM's in throttling butterfly valves. The third and final stage is a reservoir which collects liquid TEOS without restricting foreline conductance. The two-piece trap body and 304 stainless steel construction allow these traps to be easily cleaned. Standard finish is beadblasted. Electropolish is available on request.



One Stage LPCVD-TEOS Traps

Includes one stainless steel gauze filter

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	PORT CONFIGURATION	FLANGES	PORT ID	A	B	C
FTT1S-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Coaxial	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	16.84 (427.74)	9.00 (228.6)	-
FTT1A-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Angle	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	15.09 (383.29)	5.75 (146.05)	12.06 (306.32)
FTT1S-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Coaxial	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	16.84 (427.74)	9.00 (228.6)	-
FTT1A-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Angle	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	15.09 (383.29)	5.75 (146.05)	12.06 (306.32)

Two Stage LPCVD-TEOS Traps

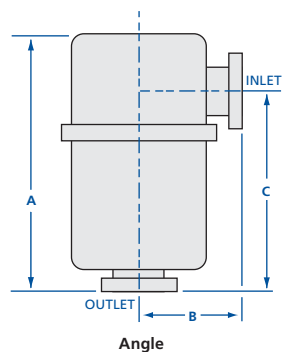
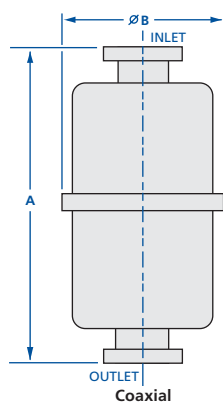
Includes one stainless steel gauze filter and one 10 micron fiberglass filter

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	PORT CONFIGURATION	FLANGES	PORT ID	A	B	C
FTT2S-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Coaxial	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	19.12 (485.65)	9.45 (240.03)	-
FTT2A-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Angle	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	21.00 (533.40)	5.75 (146.05)	18.00 (457.20)
FTT2S-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Coaxial	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	19.12 (485.65)	9.45 (240.03)	-
FTT2A-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Angle	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	21.00 (433.40)	5.75 (146.05)	18.00 (457.20)

Three Stage LPCVD-TEOS Traps

Includes one stainless steel gauze filter, one 10 micron fiberglass filter, and a built-in liquid collection reservoir

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	PORT CONFIGURATION	FLANGES	PORT ID	A	B	C
FTT3S-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Coaxial	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	19.12 (485.65)	9.45 (240.03)	-
FTT3A-8-3002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Angle	ISO-80	3 (76.20)	21.00 (533.40)	5.75 (146.05)	18.00 (457.20)
FTT3S-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Coaxial	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	19.12 (485.65)	9.45 (240.03)	-
FTT3A-8-4002-ISO	8 (203.20)	Angle	ISO-100	4 (101.60)	21.00 (433.40)	5.75 (146.05)	18.00 (457.20)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Replacement filters and other hardware are located on Page 158



Foreline Traps

Water Cooled Traps

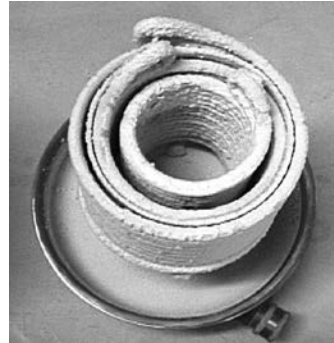
SECTION 5.6



Water cooled traps protect mechanical pumps and other downstream components from condensible process gasses and their by-products, and can extend or eliminate preventative maintenance intervals and pump overhauls. Nor-Cal Products unique water cooled traps have up to three coils of corrosion resistant 316L stainless steel tubing to provide a large cold surface area.

Internal baffles combined with the coils create a perilous path for the gas flow, maximizing resident time and increasing contact between the gas and the coils. Depending on the application, house water or refrigerated water can be used to achieve the required temperature to cause by-products to pass from gas to solid phase. (See chart on page 156) A 30 to 50 psi water supply is required. Anticipate a 1 gpm flow rate at 30 psi.

The two-piece trap body and 304 stainless steel construction allow these traps to be easily cleaned. Standard finish is beadblast. For proper sealing, apply a light coating of Krytox lube when cleaning or replacing the O-ring. Quick Disconnect Fittings immediately shut off water flow from both directions for single handed, no-spill removal of the trap for preventative maintenance or O-ring replacement. Add "-QD" to the trap model number and \$200.00 to price. Electropolish finish, larger body sizes and CF or ASA flanges are also available.



SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Water Coils: 316L stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Options: ISO body flanges and quick disconnect fittings. See page 149

Coaxial Water Cooled Traps

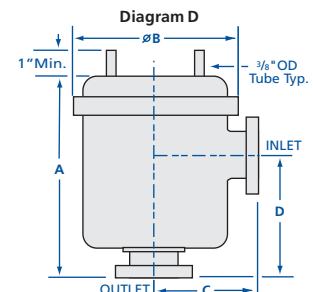
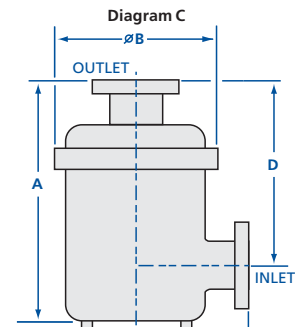
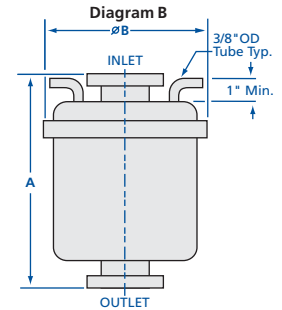
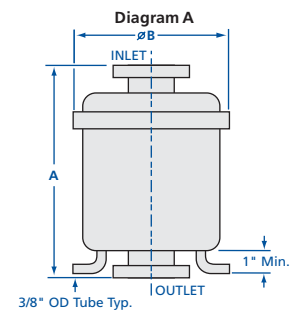
MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	BODY OD	FLANGE TYPE	PORT OD	A	B
FTWS-4.5-1502-NWB	A	4 1/2 (114.30)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	9.75 (247.65)	5.28 (134.11)
FTWS-4.5-2002-NWB	A	4 1/2 (114.30)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	9.75 (247.65)	5.28 (134.11)
FTWS-6-1502-NWB	B	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	10.30 (261.62)	6.90 (175.26)
FTWS-6-2002-NWB	B	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	10.30 (261.62)	6.90 (175.26)
FTWS-6-2502-ISO	B	6 (152.40)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	10.50 (266.70)	6.90 (175.26)
FTWS-6-3002-ISO	B	6 (152.40)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	10.50 (266.70)	6.90 (175.26)
FTWS-8-2002-NWB	B	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	13.30 (337.82)	9.00 (228.60)
FTWS-8-2502-ISO	B	8 (203.20)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	13.50 (342.90)	9.00 (228.60)
FTWS-8-3002-ISO	B	8 (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	13.50 (342.90)	9.00 (228.60)
FTWS-8-4002-ISO	B	8 (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	13.50 (342.90)	9.00 (228.60)

*NOTE: ISO body flange option not available for 4 1/2 inch (114.3mm) bodies

Angle Water Cooled Traps

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B	C	D
FTWA-4.5-1502-NWB	C	4 1/2 (114.30)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	7.55 (191.77)	5.28 (134.11)	3.90 (99.06)	6.05 (153.67)
FTWA-4.5-2002-NWB	C	4 1/2 (114.30)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	7.55 (191.77)	5.28 (134.11)	3.90 (99.06)	6.05 (153.67)
FTWA-6-1502-NWB	D	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	8.65 (219.71)	6.90 (175.26)	4.65 (118.11)	5.40 (137.16)
FTWA-6-2002-NWB	D	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	8.65 (219.71)	6.90 (175.26)	4.65 (118.11)	5.40 (137.16)
FTWA-6-2502-ISO	D	6 (152.40)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	8.75 (222.25)	6.90 (175.26)	4.75 (120.65)	5.50 (139.70)
FTWA-6-3002-ISO	D	6 (152.40)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	8.75 (222.25)	6.90 (175.26)	4.75 (120.65)	5.50 (139.70)
FTWA-8-2002-NWB	D	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	11.65 (295.91)	9.00 (228.60)	5.65 (143.51)	6.77 (171.96)
FTWA-8-2502-ISO	D	8 (203.20)	ISO-63-250-OF	2 1/2 (63.50)	11.75 (298.45)	9.00 (228.60)	5.75 (146.05)	7.87 (199.90)
FTWA-8-3002-ISO	D	8 (203.20)	ISO-80-300-OF	3 (76.20)	11.75 (298.45)	9.00 (228.60)	5.75 (146.05)	6.87 (174.50)
FTWA-8-4002-ISO	D	8 (203.20)	ISO-100-400-OF	4 (101.60)	11.75 (298.45)	9.00 (228.60)	5.75 (146.05)	6.87 (174.50)

*NOTE: ISO body flange option not available for 4 1/2 inch (114.3mm) bodies



Quick Disconnect Option

Add Suffix to trap model number.

OPTION	FITS TRAP TYPE
-QD	Water cooled

Immediately shuts off water flow from both directions for single-handed, no-spill removal of a water cooled trap from the system for preventative maintenance or O-ring replacement.

Quick disconnect fittings & mounting hardware are located on Page 158



Foreline Traps

Liquid Nitrogen Traps

SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Options: ISO body flanges. See page 149

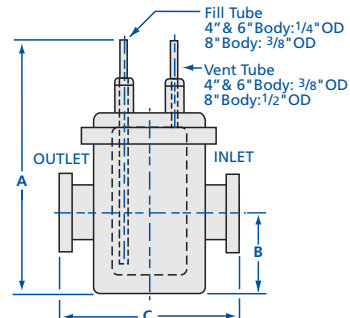
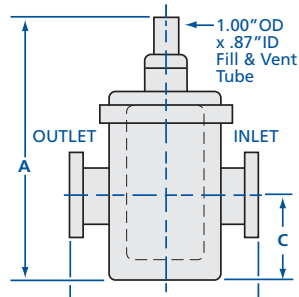
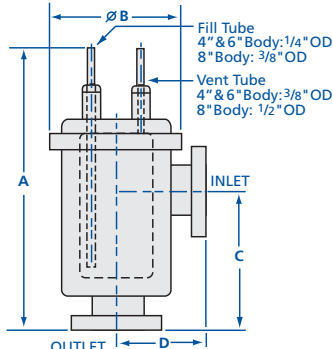
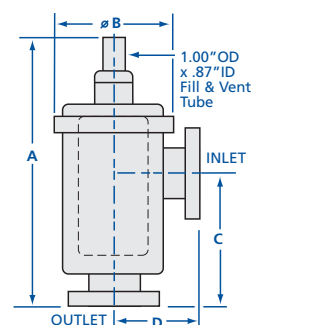
Nor-Cal's liquid nitrogen traps remove condensable gases before they enter the mechanical pump and contaminate the oil. They also prevent mechanical pump oil vapors from contaminating the vacuum chamber. These traps actually act as a pump producing lower base pressures and faster pump down. Dual-tube traps can be attached to an automatic fill device, eliminating the necessity of manually refilling the reservoir with liquid nitrogen.

The two-piece trap body and 304 stainless steel construction allow these traps to be easily cleaned without disassembling the system. For proper sealing, apply a light coating of Krytox lube when cleaning or replacing the

O-ring. Coaxial port configurations, ISO, CF or ASA flanges, electropolish finish and drain fittings are available.

Refill Time Table for Single Tube LN² Traps

TRAP DIAMETER	HOURS
4 inch (101.60)	5
6 inch (152.40)	8
8 inch (203.20)	12



Angle Liquid Nitrogen Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B	C	D	LN ₂ RESERVOIR
FTNA-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	13.15 (334.01)	4.80 (121.92)	7.18 (182.37)	3.65 (92.71)	0.75 Liter
FTNA-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	13.15 (334.01)	4.80 (121.92)	7.06 (182.37)	3.65 (92.71)	0.75 Liter
FTNA-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	13.15 (334.01)	4.80 (121.92)	6.80 (172.72)	3.65 (92.71)	0.75 Liter
FTNA-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	15.85 (402.59)	6.90 (175.26)	8.40 (213.36)	4.65 (118.11)	1.60 Liter
FTNA-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	15.85 (402.59)	6.90 (175.26)	8.15 (207.01)	4.65 (118.11)	1.60 Liter
FTNA-8-1502-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	16.90 (429.26)	9.00 (228.60)	9.15 (232.41)	5.65 (143.51)	4.00 Liter
FTNA-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	16.90 (429.26)	9.00 (228.60)	8.90 (226.06)	5.65 (143.51)	4.00 Liter

Angle Dual-Tube Liquid Nitrogen Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B	C	D	LN ₂ RESERVOIR
NTDA-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	13.15 (334.01)	4.80 (121.92)	7.18 (182.37)	3.65 (92.71)	0.75 Liter
NTDA-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	13.15 (334.01)	4.80 (121.92)	7.06 (182.37)	3.65 (92.71)	0.75 Liter
NTDA-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	13.15 (334.01)	4.80 (121.92)	6.80 (172.72)	3.65 (92.71)	0.75 Liter
NTDA-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	15.85 (402.59)	6.90 (175.26)	8.40 (213.36)	4.65 (118.11)	1.60 Liter
NTDA-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	15.85 (402.59)	6.90 (175.26)	8.15 (207.01)	4.65 (118.11)	1.60 Liter
NTDA-8-1502-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	16.90 (429.26)	9.00 (228.60)	9.15 (232.41)	5.65 (143.51)	4.00 Liter
NTDA-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	16.90 (429.26)	9.00 (228.60)	8.90 (226.06)	5.65 (143.51)	4.00 Liter

In-Line Liquid Nitrogen Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B	C	LN ₂ RESERVOIR
FTN-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	11.50 (292.10)	7.30 (185.42)	3.70 (93.98)	0.75 Liter
FTN-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	11.50 (292.10)	7.30 (185.42)	3.70 (93.98)	0.75 Liter
FTN-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	11.50 (292.10)	7.30 (185.42)	3.70 (93.98)	0.75 Liter
FTN-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	14.20 (360.68)	9.30 (236.22)	4.50 (114.30)	1.60 Liter
FTN-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	14.20 (360.68)	9.30 (236.22)	4.50 (114.30)	1.60 Liter
FTN-8-1502-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	15.25 (387.35)	11.30 (287.02)	5.00 (127.00)	4.00 Liter
FTN-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	15.25 (387.35)	11.30 (287.02)	5.00 (127.00)	4.00 Liter

In-Line Dual-Tube Liquid Nitrogen Traps

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FLANGES	PORT OD	A	B	C	LN ₂ RESERVOIR
NTD-4-0752-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-16B	3/4 (19.05)	11.50 (292.10)	3.70 (93.98)	7.30 (185.42)	0.75 Liter
NTD-4-1002-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-25B	1 (25.40)	11.50 (292.10)	3.70 (93.98)	7.30 (185.42)	0.75 Liter
NTD-4-1502-NWB	4 (101.60)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	11.50 (292.10)	3.70 (93.98)	7.30 (185.42)	0.75 Liter
NTD-6-1502-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	14.20 (360.68)	4.50 (114.30)	9.30 (236.22)	1.60 Liter
NTD-6-2002-NWB	6 (152.40)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	14.20 (360.68)	4.50 (114.30)	9.30 (236.22)	1.60 Liter
NTD-8-1502-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-40B	1 1/2 (38.10)	15.25 (387.35)	5.00 (127.00)	11.30 (287.02)	4.00 Liter
NTD-8-2002-NWB	8 (203.20)	NW-50B	2 (50.80)	15.25 (387.35)	5.00 (127.00)	11.30 (287.02)	4.00 Liter

Foreline Traps

Oil Mist Eliminators

SECTION 5.8



During rotary vane pump operation, oil mist escapes from the exhaust port; mainly when pumping between atmospheric pressure and 1 mbar. Safe operation of a rotary vane pump requires an Oil Mist Eliminator (OME) to be mounted above the pump's exhaust port. The oil mist is present in exhaust gases with a high level of separation. These mists present a potential environmental and health hazard as well as creating an oily build-up on everything in the pump's proximity. Misting increases as exhaust pressure increases.



SPECIFICATIONS

Material

Trap Body: 304 stainless steel, aluminum or Polyamide
Filter: Epoxy/glass microfiber, Polypropylene

The OME's filtration system contains the mist and returns it to the pump body. The OME's internal over-pressure valve prevents vapor explosions due to exceeding the maximum permissible exhaust pressure. Oil mist eliminators do not trap gas.

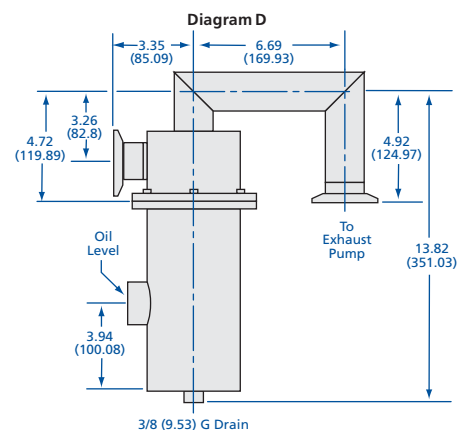
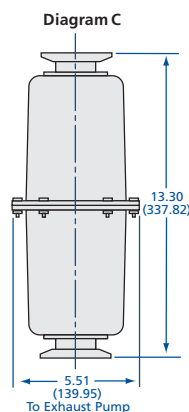
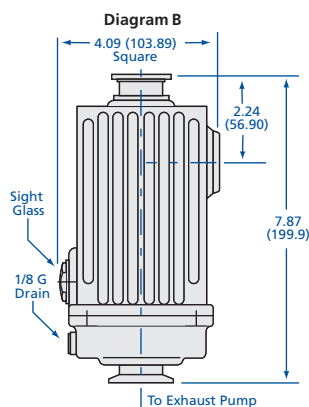
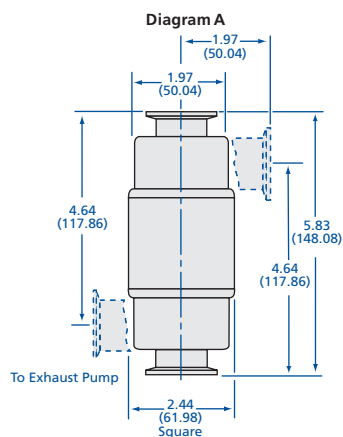
Caution: Vent all processes properly. Oil mist eliminators are not recommended for applications with high oxygen, silane, or condensable vapor content. Seal kits, auto drain kits, and other accessories are available. Call for pricing.

Oil Mist Eliminators

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	PROCESS USAGE	BODY MATERIAL	FLANGE TYPE
FTOME-25-S	A	General, non-corrosive	Polyamide	NW-25
FTOME-25-HP	B	General, non-corrosive. For frequent cycling or high pressure operation	Aluminum	NW-25
FTOME-40-S	C	General, non-corrosive	Aluminum	NW-40
FTOME-40-C2	D	Fluorinated, corrosive	Stainless Steel	NW-40

Replacement Filters

MODEL NUMBER	USE WITH	FILTER MATERIAL	QUANTITY
FTOME-25-S-F	FTOME-25-S	Epoxy/glass microfiber	1
FTOME-25-HP-F	FTOME-25-HP	Epoxy/glass microfiber	1
FTOME-40-S-F	FTOME-40-S	Epoxy/glass microfiber	1
FTOME-40-C2-F	FTOME-40-C2	Polypropylene	1



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Foreline Traps

Filters, Hardware & Accessories



Metal sieve trap filters



Particulate trap filters



Molecular sieve trap heaters



Molecular sieve trap charge



Metal Sieve Trap Replacement Filters

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	DESCRIPTION
FT-2-SS	2 (50.80)	Stainless steel gauze
FT-2-CS	2 (50.80)	Copper gauze
FT-4-SS	4 (101.60)	Stainless steel gauze
FT-4-CS	4 (101.60)	Copper gauze
FT-6-SS	6 (152.40)	Stainless steel gauze
FT-6-CS	6 (152.40)	Copper gauze
FT-8-SS	8 (203.20)	Stainless steel gauze

Particulate Trap Replacement Filters

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FILTER LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
FT-6-PP	6 or 8 (152.40 or 203.20)	11½ (292.10)	Polyester felt, 10 micron
FT-6-PF	6 or 8 (152.40 or 203.20)	11½ (292.10)	Woven fiberglass, 10 micron
FT-6-PF-L7	6 (152.40)	7½ (190.50)	Woven fiberglass filter, 10 micron
FT-8-PR	8 (152.40)	11½ (292.10)	Polypropylene filter, 10 micron

LPCVD-TEOS Trap Replacement Filters

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	FILTER MATERIAL	FITS TRAPS
FT-8-SS	8 (203.20)	Stainless steel gauze	FTT1
FT-8-SS-5	8 (203.20)	Stainless steel gauze	FTT2 and FTT3
FT-8-PF-5	8 (203.20)	Woven fiberglass	FTT2 and FTT3

Molecular Sieve Trap Replacement Heaters

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	DESCRIPTION
FT-4-HRF	4 (101.60)	Rated at 120V, 42W
FT-4-HRF-240V	4 (101.60)	Rated at 240V, 42W
FT-6-HR	6 (152.40)	Rated at 120V, 230W
FT-6-HR-240V	6 (152.40)	Rated at 240V, 42W
FT-8-HR	8 (203.20)	Rated at 120V, 350W
FT-8-HR-240V	8 (203.20)	Rated at 240V, 350W

Molecular Sieve Trap Replacement Charges

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	DESCRIPTION
FT-4-MS	4 (101.60)	1 lb. Zeolite charge, 4 inch (101.60) trap requires ¾ lb.
FT-6-MS	6 (152.40)	2 lb. Zeolite charge, 6 inch (152.40) trap requires 1½ lb.
FT-8-MS	8 (203.20)	5 lb. Zeolite charge, 8 inch (203.20) trap requires 4¾ lb.

Water Cooled Trap Fittings

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD	DESCRIPTION
FTW-QD	All	Quick disconnect fittings kit (DESO)
FTW-4.5-OR	4½ (114.30)	Internal FKM O-ring used in this body size only



Trap mounting bracket

Body Clamps

Body clamps for use with all trap types

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD
NW-50-CP	2 (50.80)
FT-4-CP	4 (101.60)
FT-4.5-CP	4½ (114.30)
FT-6-CP	6 (152.40)
FT-8-CP	8 (203.20) below S/N 292800
50248	8 (203.20) above S/N 292800
FT-CP-B	T-bolt kit*

* T-bolt kits include replacement bolts and nuts for all size V-band clamps and brackets.

Body O-rings

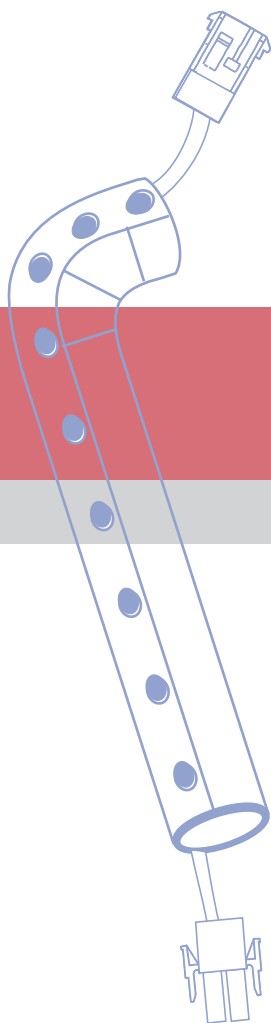
For use with all foreline trap types.

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD
NW-50-OR-V	2 (50.80)
FT-4-OR	4 (101.60)
FT-4.5-OR	4½ (114.30)
FT-6-OR	6 (152.40)
FT-8-OR	8 (203.20) below S/N 292800
FT-8-OR-821	8 (203.20) above S/N 292800

Mounting Brackets

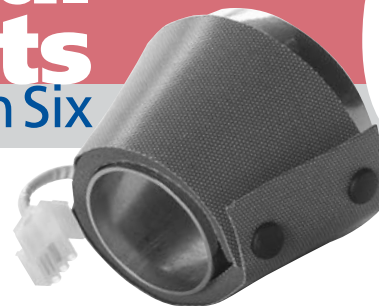
For mounting all 6 inch trap types.

MODEL NUMBER	BODY OD
FT-6-MB	6 (152.40)



Thermal Products

Section Six



6

6.1	General Information	160
6.2	Designing Heated Systems	163
6.3	Heater Jackets & Insulators	164
6.4	Gas Line Heaters & Insulators	168
6.5	HCS-Series Heaters & Insulators	169
6.6	Controllers, Thermostats & Accessories	170

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

Nor-Cal Products Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008

1/2 Inch Thick Heater Jackets

For heating applications where external temperatures are of concern, 1/2 inch thick insulated heater jackets are now available as a standard product. These jackets maintain a lower external temperature than the traditional 1/4 inch heater jackets.

Electronic Thermostat Option

As an option, we offer electronic thermostats for fixed set-point thermal applications. These devices have an extended life (up to 10 times or more) than standard thermostat life. In addition, temperature variations are typically $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$, a major improvement over typical thermostats' $\pm 15^\circ\text{C}$. Our electronic thermostats include a thermocouple sensor and power switch compactly integrated into the heater's power cable. A single thermostat may be attached to several heater jackets on the same line to reduce system costs. Call for more details.

All dimensions are called out in inches unless otherwise noted

Heater jackets, controllers and accessories reduce build-up of semiconductor process by-products in valves and other exhaust line components, while reducing particle generation and system downtime. Uniform line heating will minimize condensation and particle build-up in gas delivery and pump lines. Condensation and particle build-up will begin when temperatures and/or pressure falls below vapor phase. (See diagrams next page)

Heater Jackets

Silicone rubber modular heater jackets and insulators are available in 1/4 or 1/2 inch thicknesses. Straight lengths are available from 2 to 36 inches. Trimmable heater jackets (-T) allow up to one inch to be trimmed off for custom test ports and odd lengths. Elbows, conical reducers and tees are available to accommodate tube ODs up to 4 inches. These can be used in combination with controllers, sensors or thermostats to apply and regulate heat to the most complex line designs, optimizing system performance.

Controllers

Nor-Cal offers a variety of temperature control options. Up to 32 zone, full process control is possible with front panel console controllers which feature set points and alarms. PC



control is available on select controllers using standard software programs. Thermostat control, thermal fuses, up-to-temperature sensors, etc. are available on request.

Gas Line Heaters

Nor-Cal's upstream gas line heaters and insulators offer quick delivery from stock for heating gas delivery lines, such as BCl_3 and WF_6 . They are made from silicone rubber heater material insulated with 1/4 inch closed cell silicone rubber sponge and feature quick ON/OFF installation with

snap closures. Heaters can be linked/daisy chained to a maximum of 10 amps. Insulators trim-to-fit to insure 100% line coverage. UL Listed.

Valve Heaters

All of Nor-Cal Products isolation and pressure control valves can be provided with silicone foam or fiberglass insulated heater jackets to reduce resident time of corrosives or particle build-up in semiconductor and other applications.

Please call for more information.

High Temperature Cloth Heater Jackets

We offer a complete line of high-temp cloth heater jackets and insulators. Heating elements are helical wound resistive wire on a fiberglass core to allow the wire to expand during thermal cycling with minimal metal fatigue. Jackets with fiberglass insulation and fiberglass based cloth can attain temperatures up to 482°C . Various insulation types and thicknesses can be provided to meet specific requirements.

A major benefit of cloth heater jackets is their durability and ease of removal/reinstallation for system cleaning and maintenance. Nor-Cal Products cloth heater jackets are sewn for an exact fit upon the piece to be heated or insulated.

Custom Heaters

The experience gained designing heaters for our standard products has allowed us to provide thermal components for special applications. We have drawn from a number of heating technologies (silicon, fiberglass, cartridge, strip, band, tubular and thick film) in order to provide the most cost-effective solutions. Custom components include heated traps, Kapton and tube internal vacuum chamber heaters, gas delivery systems, ion pump heaters and others. Custom heater jackets for specific agency compliance, (i.e. CE, NEC 427, Semi S2-93) are also available.



Custom high temperature valve heater jacket



Heated annular rings with PID controller for plasma chamber

Download our Downstream Solutions Worksheet at www.n-c.com/downstreamolutions to assist in calculating payback as a result of increased tool utilization, and decreased maintenance costs.

The Benefits of Heating Vacuum Lines

Many semiconductor processes are carried out in vacuum chambers with internal temperatures in the 700°C range. Process by-products exit the chamber in vapor phase, but sublimate in the foreline and vacuum pump exhaust when gas temperatures drop sufficiently for them to form solids. The resultant buildup can increase wafer defects from particle back streaming, reduce throughput of vacuum lines, impede the function of throttle valves and isolation valves, damage some dry pumps and reduce the efficiency of the scrubber. This buildup can be reduced or eliminated by heating vacuum lines and associated components from the chamber to the scrubber, or by using a combination of heaters and foreline traps, which collect the by-products, preventing them from continuing downstream. Heated lines are a common occurrence on semiconductor equipment and in the subfab.

Heating Requirements

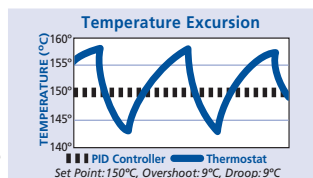
Thermal mass, thermal conductivity, desired ramp time, ambient temperature and gas temperature are a few of the factors that effect the design of the thermal system. Stainless steel is a relatively poor thermal conductor (approximately $1/12$ that of aluminum) and requires heat to be applied uniformly to avoid cold spots. Even when insulated, the temperature of unheated stainless steel vacuum lines will drop significantly in a matter of inches. Care should be taken to increase the watt density of heaters for heavier components, such as gate valves, especially if they are connected in series with heaters for components with dissimilar masses. Zoning of components with similar thermal masses is even better. It is important to characterize the system for internal as well as external temperature loads.

Heating Element Construction

Heating elements are helical wound resistive wire on a fiberglass core. This allows the wire to expand during thermal cycling with minimal metal fatigue. Jackets with fiberglass insulation and fiberglass based cloth can attain temperatures up to 450°C. The silicone used by Nor-Cal is UL listed to 220°C. Life testing indicates a half life of 25 years with 150°C continual operation. Fiberglass reinforced silicone encapsulates the heater element, while the insulation is silicone foam in various thicknesses. Nor-Cal Products silicone jackets are trimmed, allowing greater flexibility during installation, and have been tested to have Class 100 clean room compatibility.

Temperature Control

The two most common methods of controlling temperature are snap action thermostats and proportional integral derivative (PID) controllers. Although the lowest cost initially, thermostats create the highest three year operating cost due to heater failure caused by high temperature excursions. Thermostats are typically UL rated for 100,000 cycles, which can equate to as little as one year of continual operation. PID control maintains the temperature within 2°C of the specified setpoint, eliminating high temperature excursions, and extending heater life by up to ten times. Additionally, controllers allow the operator to change setpoints, ramp temperatures, set alarm parameters and monitor system performance from outside the subfab via RS232 or RS485 connection.



High Temp Protection

Several methods of protecting heater jackets from reaching unsafe temperatures in the event of controller malfunction are available. The jacket's watt density can be limited, also limiting the heater's ability to regulate temperature in the event of high thermal loads. A thermal fuse, which cannot be reset or replaced, can open the circuit to the heater element at a specified temperature. However, that temperature degrades by as much as 30°C during the life of the thermal fuse in one year and must be taken into account to avoid premature failure of the heater. High limit cut-offs are similar to thermal fuses, but can be reset automatically or manually and are available in a wide temperature range with an accuracy of $\pm 10^\circ\text{C}$ of the specified temperature limit with no degradation. Safety limit controllers use thermocouples or resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to monitor temperature. Extremely accurate, they are available with preset or adjustable temperatures and can control a variety of cut-off devices and/or alarms.

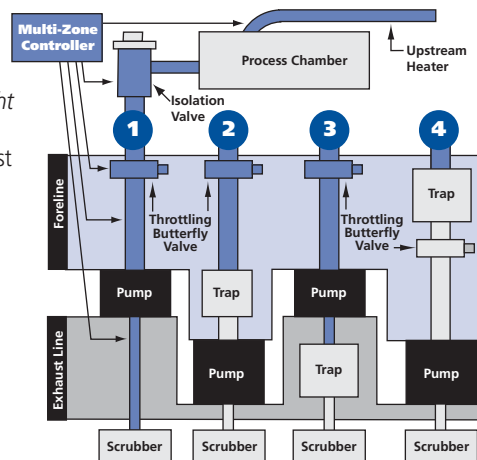
Semiconductor Applications

Many semiconductor processes benefit from heated foreline and exhaust lines. Silicon nitride and LPCVD/TEOS and aluminum or tungsten metal etch are the most common processes requiring heated pump lines.

Typical Pumpline Configurations

Refer to diagram at right

1. Heated foreline to pump and exhaust line to scrubber. No trap
2. Heated foreline to trap before pump
3. Heated foreline to pump and heated exhaust to trap after pump
4. Heated foreline to foreline trap



Silicon Nitride & LPCVD/TEOS

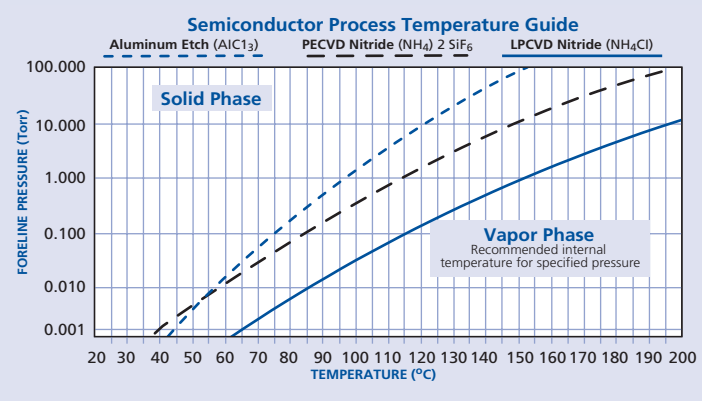
For silicon nitride LPCVD, heating the line over 110°C from the process to the dry-pump can greatly reduce the amount of solids which build up in the line. LPCVD/TEOS lines should be heated to 150°C. This extends PM intervals and reduces wafer defects in the process chamber by up to 10 times.

Preventative maintenance schedules can be extended several times, meaning larger numbers of runs between line cleaning. The heated foreline will no longer catch the majority of the condensable by-products, which can sublimate in the pump. For most applications, it is highly recommended that the dry-pump is protected by a foreline trap upstream from the pump (reference 2 and 4 on chart above). Nor-Cal offers standard and custom water-cooled, particulate, and multi-stage foreline traps for most semiconductor applications. See Section 5 - Foreline Traps for more information

Aluminum or Tungsten Metal Etch

When heating lines for metal etch applications, keeping the lines above 90°C can greatly reduce the metal and salt build-up. This minimizes wafer defects and extends preventative maintenance schedules. For metal etch, heating both the foreline from the process tool to the pump, and the pump exhaust line to the scrubber will yield the best results. (Reference 1 on chart above) Heating other components, such as pump mufflers, is also beneficial and helps to reduce downtime.

Variations in process equipment, process parameters and component temperature ratings will dictate different system solutions. Always review equipment specifications and process parameters before determining temperature specifications and heated line design. Failure to follow the required specifications and parameters could result in equipment damage or undesired process results.



Thermal Products

General Information

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Heater jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
Insulator: 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
Fasteners: 1/2 inch diameter metal snaps with nylon cover standard

Electrical

Watt density:
 1 to 2 inch diameter: 1.5 W/in²
 3 to 4 inch diameter: 1.25 W/in²
Voltage: 120V or 208V standard, other voltages available
Power leads: 4 inch long #18 AWG, UL 180/CSA 10A rated
Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤ 200°C

Need to heat a line in a hurry? Nor-Cal Products maintains a large inventory of heaters for 1½, 2 and 4 inch tubing, elbows and flanges. Standard voltage is 120V. Nearly all heaters are available with 208V at no extra charge, replace “-3” with “-2” in model number. Other voltages are available. Elbow and tee heaters fit both tube ending and flanged style weld fittings. Custom heaters for valves and other components are also available.

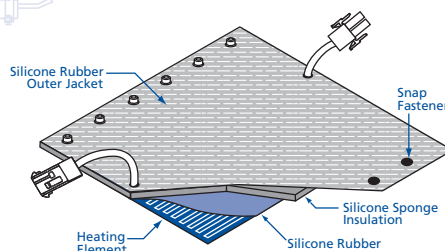
Features

- Even heating up to 200°C
- High temperature cloth heaters for heating up to 450°C
- Easy on/off with reclosable fasteners
- Trimmable, tight contact fit
- 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed cell silicone rubber
- 1/4 to 2 inch fiberglass based insulation for cloth heaters
- 120V or 208V standard, 208V available at no charge, replace “-3” with “-2” in model number, other voltages are also available
- Heaters are interconnectable up to a 10A circuit
- Integrates with standard controllers
- Built-in insulation with insulated lead wires
- UL recognized construction
- One year warranty



Benefits

- Reduced system downtime
- Improved heat transfer minimizing cold spots
- Clean room compatible
- Combine standard parts to cover custom lines
- Adjustable temperatures
- Modular heating system



Thermocouple pocket is built-in to all straight length heaters three inch long and greater. Shown with optional thermocouple installed.

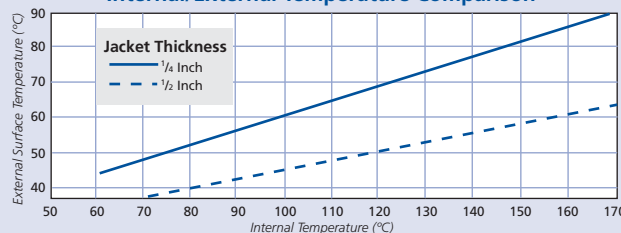


All trimmable jackets allow for up to one inch of insulation to be removed. This allows you to cover almost any line completely.



Self-adhesive kapton thermocouples are available for heaters without thermocouple pockets.

Internal/External Temperature Comparison



To achieve the optimal benefit from your Nor-Cal Products heating system, maximum heated coverage is needed. Measurement of the vacuum line is necessary to accomplish this. Contact your Nor-Cal Products representative for assistance.

Line Measurement

Use the following guidelines to develop an approximate measurement to use for component selection and control zone layout.

NOTE: To measure quickly, work from one end of the line to the other. Measure one component at a time. Component drawings are not necessary if detailed measurement notes are taken.

DIAMETER: Verify the line diameter by measuring the circumference of a common straight section within the line.

DIAMETER	CIRCUMFERENCE
1.50"	4.71"
2.00"	6.28"
3.00"	9.42"
4.00"	12.57"

STRAIGHT SECTIONS:

Measure the straight section length by referencing the backside of the flange or the centerline of the weld fitting.

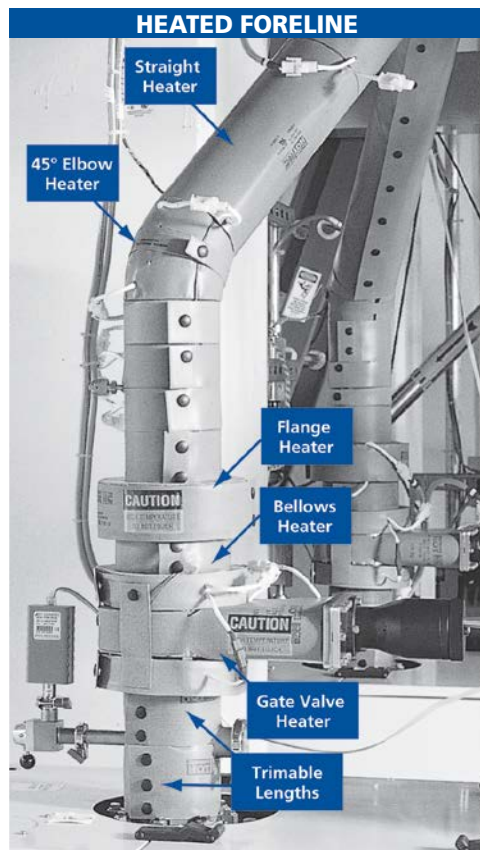
45° and 90° ELBOWS:

Measure the "L" dimension from the backside of the flange to the centerline of the opposing leg. Refer to specific heater drawings located in this catalog.

TEE: Measure the "L" dimension.

FLEXIBLE SECTIONS: Measure the bellows OD and the length. (See specific heater drawing.)

Note: The length must be measured under compression with full vacuum pulled. If there is a noticeable "twisting" on the flexible section, adjustment of the line may be needed for proper heater installation.



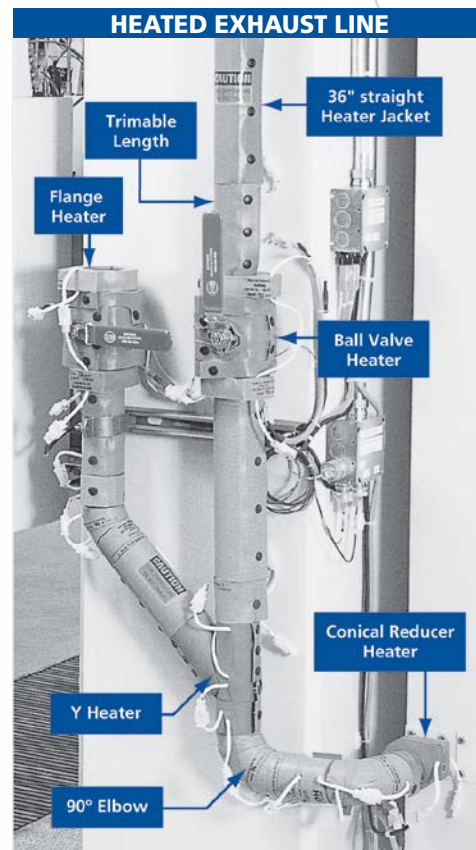
FLANGES:

Note flange types and measure.

VALVES AND OTHER SHAPES:

Nor-Cal Products offers a large selection of existing heater designs for valves, reducers and other components. Note manufacturer, size and model number.

Download the
**Thermal Products
Worksheet**
from
www.n-c.com



Heater Jacket Selection

After measuring your system using the instructions on the facing page, choose the heater segments you will need from this product guide. List the model numbers with your notes. Trimmable heaters solve the problem of odd straight section lengths. For example, for a 14 1/2 inch section, combine a 12 inch trimmable and a 3 inch heater. The 12 inch heater can be cut to a minimum of 11 inches. Cut 1/2 inch from the 12 inch heater to make a 11 1/2 inch length. Place cut edge towards the 3 inch heater to maximize temperature uniformity.

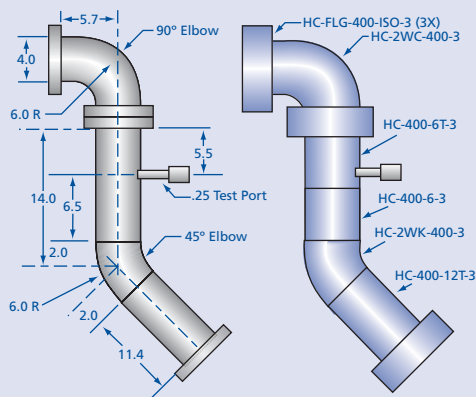
Zone Layout and Heater Installation

Connect heaters end-to-end in order to form a larger single circuit which then can be controlled as one "zone." A single line may contain multiple zones, depending on the length and the complexity. Use the following rules of thumb when grouping sets of heaters into zones.

- Maximum amperage per zone is 10 amps, or 1200 watts. Use the part number list to calculate the total wattage of your line. Dividing by 1080 will give you the approximate number of zones required.
- Split zones at natural break points, such as at a flange, elbow or valve.
- Each component, such as a gate valve, needs a separate control circuit due to the difference in thermal mass between the component and the tubing.
- Place temperature sensors (*thermocouples*) in straight heaters three inches or longer. These heaters have a built-in thermocouple pocket for easy installation. Self-adhesive Kapton thermocouples are available for heaters without pockets.
- Remove labels and residual glue with methanol or another solvent before attaching the heater jacket. Operating the heater on a component with a label can cause discoloration or scorching of the jacket and may cause the label to ignite and damage the heater.
- When choosing where to place the thermocouples for each zone, start at the process tool, placing the first thermocouple two to four feet from the outlet of the process.
- The jacket should fit tightly for optimum heat transfer. Loose areas can draw higher wattage and damage the insulation and/or heater element.
- **Note:** Heater must be attached to the component when in operation.
- **Do not immerse the heaters in water or cleaning solutions.**

Heater Jacket Measurement & Selection

This is a simple pumpline measurement and heater selection example.



Thermal Products

Heater Jackets

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Heater jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
 Insulator: 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
 Fasteners: 1/2 inch diameter metal snaps with nylon cover standard

Electrical

Watt density:
 1 to 2 inch diameter: 1.5 W/in²
 3 to 4 inch diameter: 1.25 W/in²
 Voltage: 120V or 208V standard, other voltages available
 Power leads: 4 inch long #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated
 Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C

Installation of Nor-Cal Products' modular heaters help produce consistent process yields by reducing the build-up of by-products in valves and other exhaust line components. Even line heating minimizes cold spots, greatly reducing particle generation - the cause of most unscheduled maintenance downtime. See page 160-163 for more information on heated lines.



1/4" Thick Heater Jackets – 1 1/2" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC-150-2-3	14			2
HC-150-2T-3	7**		✓	2
HC-150-3-3	22	✓		3
HC-150-3T-3	14	✓	✓	3
HC-150-4-3	29	✓		4
HC-150-4T-3	22	✓	✓	4
HC-150-5-3	36	✓		5
HC-150-5T-3	29	✓	✓	5
HC-150-6-3	43	✓		6
HC-150-6T-3	36	✓	✓	6
HC-150-12-3	85	✓		12
HC-150-12T-3	78	✓	✓	12
HC-150-18-3	128	✓		18
HC-150-24-3	170	✓		24
HC-150-24T-3	163	✓	✓	24
HC-150-30-3	213	✓		30
HC-150-36-3	255	✓		36
HC-150-36T-3	248	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

** 208V is not available.

1/4" Thick Heater Jackets – 2" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC-200-2-3	19			2
HC-200-2T-3	10		✓	2
HC-200-3-3	29	✓		3
HC-200-3T-3	19	✓	✓	3
HC-200-4-3	38	✓		4
HC-200-4T-3	29	✓	✓	4
HC-200-5-3	48	✓		5
HC-200-5T-3	38	✓	✓	5
HC-200-6-3	57	✓		6
HC-200-6T-3	47	✓	✓	6
HC-200-7T-3	57	✓	✓	7
HC-200-8T-3	68	✓	✓	8
HC-200-9T-3	75	✓	✓	9
HC-200-10T-3	85	✓	✓	10
HC-200-11T-3	95	✓	✓	11
HC-200-12-3	114	✓		12
HC-200-12T-3	104	✓	✓	12
HC-200-18-3	170	✓		18
HC-200-24-3	227	✓		24
HC-200-24T-3	217	✓	✓	24
HC-200-30-3	283	✓		30
HC-200-36-3	340	✓		36
HC-200-36T-3	330	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

1/2" Thick Heater Jackets – 1 1/2" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC2-150-2-3	14			2
HC2-150-2T-3	7**		✓	2
HC2-150-3-3	22	✓		3
HC2-150-3T-3	14	✓	✓	3
HC2-150-4-3	29	✓		4
HC2-150-4T-3	22	✓	✓	4
HC2-150-5-3	36	✓		5
HC2-150-5T-3	29	✓	✓	5
HC2-150-6-3	43	✓		6
HC2-150-6T-3	36	✓	✓	6
HC2-150-12-3	85	✓		12
HC2-150-12T-3	78	✓	✓	12
HC2-150-18-3	128	✓		18
HC2-150-24-3	170	✓		24
HC2-150-24T-3	163	✓	✓	24
HC2-150-30-3	213	✓		30
HC2-150-36-3	255	✓		36
HC2-150-36T-3	248	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

** 208V is not available.

1/2" Thick Heater Jackets – 2" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC2-200-2-3	19			2
HC2-200-2T-3	10		✓	2
HC2-200-3-3	29	✓		3
HC2-200-3T-3	19	✓	✓	3
HC2-200-4-3	38	✓		4
HC2-200-4T-3	29	✓	✓	4
HC2-200-5-3	48	✓		5
HC2-200-5T-3	38	✓	✓	5
HC2-200-6-3	57	✓		6
HC2-200-6T-3	47	✓	✓	6
HC2-200-7T-3	57	✓	✓	7
HC2-200-8T-3	68	✓	✓	8
HC2-200-9T-3	75	✓	✓	9
HC2-200-10T-3	85	✓	✓	10
HC2-200-11T-3	95	✓	✓	11
HC2-200-12-3	114	✓		12
HC2-200-12T-3	104	✓	✓	12
HC2-200-18-3	170	✓		18
HC2-200-24-3	227	✓		24
HC2-200-24T-3	217	✓	✓	24
HC2-200-30-3	283	✓		30
HC2-200-36-3	340	✓		36
HC2-200-36T-3	330	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

SPECIFICATIONS

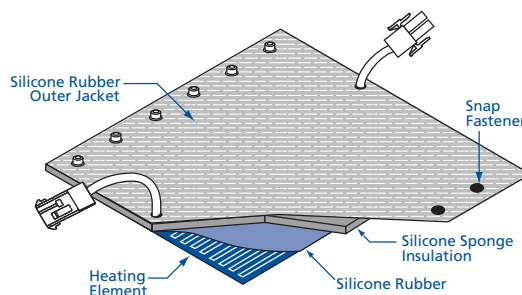
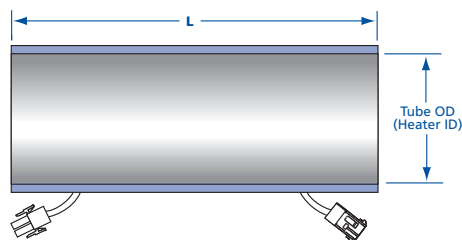
Materials

Heater jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
 Insulator: 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
 Fasteners: 1/2 inch diameter metal snaps with nylon cover standard

Electrical

Watt density:
 1 to 2 inch diameter: 1.5 W/in²
 3 to 4 inch diameter: 1.25 W/in²
 Voltage: 120V or 208V standard, other voltages available
 Power leads: 4 inch long #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated
 Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C



1/4" Thick Heater Jackets - 3" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC-300-2-3	24			2
HC-300-2T-3	12		✓	2
HC-300-3-3	36	✓		3
HC-300-3T-3	24	✓	✓	3
HC-300-4-3	48	✓		4
HC-300-4T-3	36	✓	✓	4
HC-300-5-3	59	✓		5
HC-300-5T-3	48	✓	✓	5
HC-300-6-3	71	✓		6
HC-300-6T-3	59	✓	✓	6
HC-300-12-3	141	✓		12
HC-300-12T-3	129	✓	✓	12
HC-300-18-3	213	✓		18
HC-300-24-3	283	✓		24
HC-300-24T-3	271	✓	✓	24
HC-300-30-3	354	✓		30
HC-300-36-3	425	✓		36
HC-300-36T-3	413	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

1/2" Thick Heater Jackets - 3" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC2-300-2-3	24			2
HC2-300-2T-3	12		✓	2
HC2-300-3-3	36	✓		3
HC2-300-3T-3	24	✓	✓	3
HC2-300-4-3	48	✓		4
HC2-300-4T-3	36	✓	✓	4
HC2-300-5-3	59	✓		5
HC2-300-5T-3	48	✓	✓	5
HC2-300-6-3	71	✓		6
HC2-300-6T-3	59	✓	✓	6
HC2-300-12-3	141	✓		12
HC2-300-12T-3	129	✓	✓	12
HC2-300-18-3	213	✓		18
HC2-300-24-3	283	✓		24
HC2-300-24T-3	271	✓	✓	24
HC2-300-30-3	354	✓		30
HC2-300-36-3	425	✓		36
HC2-300-36T-3	413	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

1/4" Thick Heater Jackets - 4" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC-400-2-3	32			2
HC-400-2T-3	16		✓	2
HC-400-3-3	48	✓		3
HC-400-3T-3	32	✓	✓	3
HC-400-4-3	63	✓		4
HC-400-4T-3	48	✓	✓	4
HC-400-5-3	79	✓		5
HC-400-5T-3	63	✓	✓	5
HC-400-6-3	95	✓		6
HC-400-6T-3	79	✓	✓	6
HC-400-7T-3	95	✓	✓	7
HC-400-8T-3	114	✓	✓	8
HC-400-9T-3	130	✓	✓	9
HC-400-10T-3	146	✓	✓	10
HC-400-11T-3	157	✓	✓	11
HC-400-12-3	189	✓		12
HC-400-12T-3	173	✓	✓	12
HC-400-18-3	283	✓		18
HC-400-24-3	377	✓		24
HC-400-24T-3	361	✓	✓	24
HC-400-30-3	472	✓		30
HC-400-36-3	566	✓		36
HC-400-36T-3	550	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

1/2" Thick Heater Jackets - 4" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	WATTS* 120 or 208V	POCKET Thermocouple	TRIMMABLE	LENGTH L
HC2-400-2-3	32			2
HC2-400-2T-3	16		✓	2
HC2-400-3-3	48	✓		3
HC2-400-3T-3	32	✓	✓	3
HC2-400-4-3	63	✓		4
HC2-400-4T-3	48	✓	✓	4
HC2-400-5-3	79	✓		5
HC2-400-5T-3	63	✓	✓	5
HC2-400-6-3	95	✓		6
HC2-400-6T-3	79	✓	✓	6
HC2-400-7T-3	95	✓	✓	7
HC2-400-8T-3	114	✓	✓	8
HC2-400-9T-3	130	✓	✓	9
HC2-400-10T-3	146	✓	✓	10
HC2-400-11T-3	157	✓	✓	11
HC2-400-12-3	189	✓		12
HC2-400-12T-3	173	✓	✓	12
HC2-400-18-3	283	✓		18
HC2-400-24-3	377	✓		24
HC2-400-24T-3	361	✓	✓	24
HC2-400-30-3	472	✓		30
HC2-400-36-3	566	✓		36
HC2-400-36T-3	550	✓	✓	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

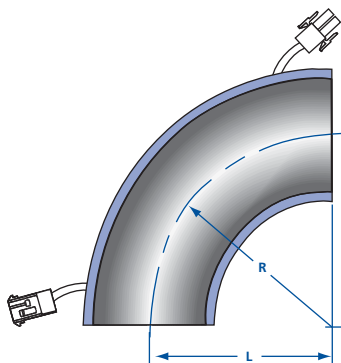
Heater jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
 Insulator: 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
 Fasteners: 1/2 inch diameter metal snaps with nylon cover standard

Fit: Formed elbows and tees fit weld fittings and flanged style tubing

Electrical

Watt density:
 1 to 2 inch diameter: 1.5 W/in²
 3 to 4 inch diameter: 1.25 W/in²
 Voltage: 120V or 208V standard, other voltages available
 Power leads: 4 inch long #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated
 Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C



1/4" Thick Heater Jackets – 90° Radius Elbow

MODEL NUMBER	TANGENT	TUBE OD	LENGTH L	RADIUS R	WATTS* 120 or 240V
HC-2WC-150-3		1 1/2	2.00	2.25	25
HC-2WC-150HW-3	✓	1 1/2	2.68	2.25	36
HC-2WC-200-3		2	2.75	3.00	45
HC-2WC-200HW-3	✓	2	3.81	3.00	65
HC-2WC-300-3		3	4.00	4.50	93
HC-2WC-300HW-3	✓	3	5.81	4.50	141
HC-2WC-400-3		4	5.50	6.00	149
HC-2WC-400HW-3	✓	4	7.81	6.00	217

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

1/2" Thick Heater Jackets – 90° Radius Elbow

MODEL NUMBER	TANGENT	TUBE OD	LENGTH L	RADIUS R	WATTS* 120 or 240V
HC2-2WC-150-3		1 1/2	2.00	2.25	25
HC2-2WC-150HW-3	✓	1 1/2	2.68	2.25	36
HC2-2WC-200-3		2	2.75	3.00	45
HC2-2WC-200HW-3	✓	2	3.81	3.00	65
HC2-2WC-300-3		3	4.00	4.50	93
HC2-2WC-300HW-3	✓	3	5.81	4.50	141
HC2-2WC-400-3		4	5.50	6.00	149
HC2-2WC-400HW-3	✓	4	7.81	6.00	217

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

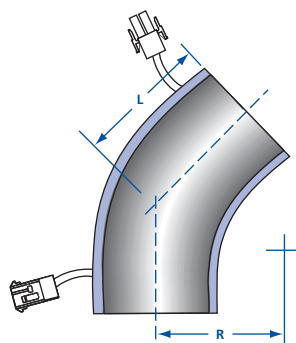
Heater jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
 Insulator: 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
 Fasteners: 1/2 inch diameter metal snaps with nylon cover standard

Fit: Formed elbows and tees fit weld fittings and flanged style tubing

Electrical

Watt density:
 1 to 2 inch diameter: 1.5 W/in²
 3 to 4 inch diameter: 1.25 W/in²
 Voltage: 120V or 208V standard, other voltages available
 Power leads: 4 inch long #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated
 Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C



1/4" Thick Heater Jackets – 45° Radius Elbow

MODEL NUMBER	TANGENT	TUBE OD	LENGTH L	RADIUS R	WATTS* 120 or 240V
HC-2WK-150-3		1 1/2	0.69	2.25	13
HC-2KL-150HW-3	✓	1 1/2	1.38	2.25	23
HC-2WK-200-3		2	1.00	3.00	23
HC-2KL-200HW-3	✓	2	2.06	3.00	44
HC-2WK-300-3		3	1.37	4.50	47
HC-2KL-300HW-3	✓	3	3.18	4.50	95
HC-2WK-400-3		4	2.00	6.00	70
HC-2KL-400HW-3	✓	4	4.31	6.00	148

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.

1/2" Thick Heater Jackets – 45° Radius Elbow

MODEL NUMBER	TANGENT	TUBE OD	LENGTH L	RADIUS R	WATTS* 120 or 240V
HC2-2WK-150-3		1 1/2	0.69	2.25	13
HC2-2KL-150HW-3	✓	1 1/2	1.38	2.25	23
HC2-2WK-200-3		2	1.00	3.00	23
HC2-2KL-200HW-3	✓	2	2.06	3.00	44
HC2-2WK-300-3		3	1.37	4.50	47
HC2-2KL-300HW-3	✓	3	3.18	4.50	95
HC2-2WK-400-3		4	2.00	6.00	70
HC2-2KL-400HW-3	✓	4	4.31	6.00	148

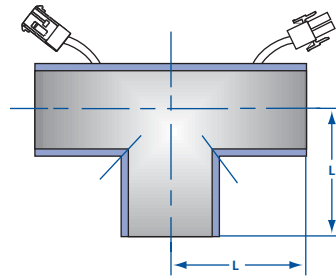
* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.



Tee Heater Jackets

MODEL NUMBER	THICKNESS	TUBE OD	LENGTH L	WATTS* 120 or 240V
HC-7W-150-3	1/4	1 1/2	2	37
HC2-7W-150-3	1/2	1 1/2	2	37
HC-7W-200-3	1/4	2	2 3/4	69
HC2-7W-200-3	1/2	2	2 3/4	69
HC-7W-300-3	1/4	3	3	99
HC2-7W-300-3	1/2	3	3	99
HC-7W-400-3	1/4	4	3 5/8	140
HC2-7W-400-3	1/2	4	3 5/8	140

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Heater jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
Insulator: 1/4 or 1/2 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
Fasteners: 1/2 inch diameter metal snaps with nylon cover standard

Electrical

Watt density:

1 to 2 inch diameter: 1.5 W/in²
3 to 4 inch diameter: 1.25 W/in²

Voltage: 120V or 208V standard, other voltages available

Power leads: 4 inch long #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated

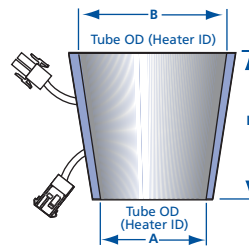
Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C

Conical Heater Jackets

MODEL NUMBER	THICKNESS	A	B	LENGTH L	WATTS* @ 120V
HC-200-150-3	1/4	1 1/2	2	1 3/8	12
HC2-200-150-3	1/2	1 1/2	2	1 3/8	12
HC-300-200-3	1/4	2	3	2 7/16	24
HC2-300-200-3	1/2	2	3	2 7/16	24
HC-400-200-3	1/4	2	4	2 5/8	31
HC2-400-200-3	1/2	2	4	2 5/8	31
HC-400-300-3	1/4	3	4	2 5/8	36
HC2-400-300-3	1/2	3	4	2 5/8	36

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.



NW & ISO Flange Heater Jackets

MODEL NUMBER	THICKNESS	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL TUBE OD	WATTS* @ 120V
HC-FLG-150-NW-3	1/4	NW-40	1 1/2	10
HC2-FLG-150-NW-3	1/2	NW-40	1 1/2	10
HC-FLG-200-NW-3	1/4	NW-50	2	15
HC2-FLG-200-NW-3	1/2	NW-50	2	15
HC-FLG-300-ISO-3	1/4	ISO-80	3	35
HC2-FLG-300-ISO-3	1/2	ISO-80	3	35
HC-FLG-400-ISO-3	1/4	ISO-100	4	82
HC2-FLG-400-ISO-3	1/2	ISO-100	4	82

* For 208V heaters replace the "-3" with "-2" at the end of the model number.



NW & ISO Flange Insulators

MODEL NUMBER	THICKNESS	FLANGE TYPE	NOMINAL TUBE OD
HI-FLG-100-NW-1	1/4	NW-25	1
HI-FLG-150-NW-1	1/4	NW-40	1 1/2
HI2-FLG-150-NW-1	1/2	NW-40	1 1/2
HI-FLG-200-NW-1	1/4	NW-50	2
HI2-FLG-200-NW-1	1/2	NW-50	2
HI-FLG-300-ISO-1	1/4	ISO-80	3
HI2-FLG-300-ISO-1	1/2	ISO-80	3
HI-FLG-400-ISO-1	1/4	ISO-100	4
HI2-FLG-400-ISO-1	1/2	ISO-100	4

Thermal Products

Gas Line Heaters & Insulators

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Heater and jacket: Reinforced silicone rubber fabric
 Color: Orange
 Insulation: 1/4 inch thick closed-cell silicone rubber foam
 Fasteners: Nylon snap

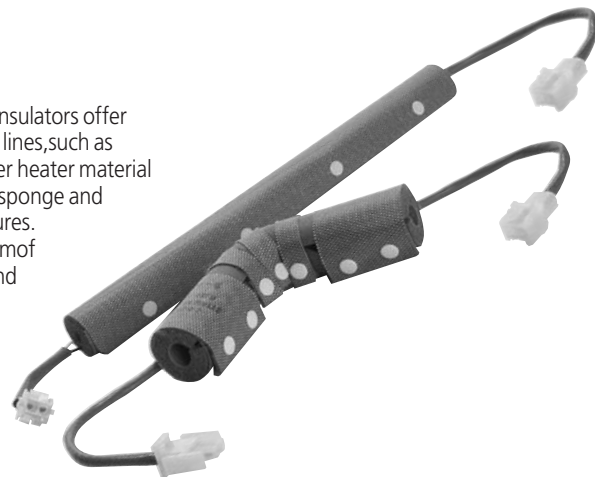
Electrical

Watt density: 2.5 W/in² typical
 Voltage: 120V standard
 Power leads: 3 inch long #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated
 Connectors: Positive locking Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C

Thermocouples: #30 AWG, Type J, PTFE insulated

Nor-Cal Products upstream gas line heaters and insulators offer quick delivery from stock for heating gas delivery lines, such as BCl₃ and WF₆. They are made from silicone rubber heater material insulated with 1/4 inch closed cell silicone rubber sponge and feature quick ON/OFF installation with snap closures. Heaters can be linked/daisy chained to a maximum of 10 amps. Lead pair extends 3 inches past each end of the heaters. Insulators trim-to-fit to insure 100% line coverage. Flexible elbow heaters fit most radius elbows. Meets UL94HB flammability requirements. UL Listed.



Gas Line Heaters - 1/4" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	TYPE J Thermocouple	LENGTH	WATTS @ 120V
HC-025-6-1	Straight		6	12
HC-025-6-TC-1	Straight	✓	6	12
HC-025-9-1	Straight		9	18
HC-025-9-TC-1	Straight	✓	9	18
HC-025-12-1	Straight		12	24
HC-025-12-TC-1	Straight	✓	12	24
HC-025-18-1	Straight		18	36
HC-025-18-TC-1	Straight	✓	18	36
HC-025-24-1	Straight		24	48
HC-025-24-TC-1	Straight	✓	24	48
HC-025-36-1	Straight		36	72
HC-025-36-TC-1	Straight	✓	36	72

Gas Line Heater Elbows - 1/4" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	TANGENTS	LENGTH	WATTS @ 120V
HC-025-2WC-1-1	Two 1 inch	6	12
HC-025-2WC-5-1	One 5 inch	9	18

Gas Line Heaters - 1/2" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	TYPE J Thermocouple	LENGTH	WATTS @ 120V
HC-050-6-1	Straight		6	24
HC-050-6-TC-1	Straight	✓	6	24
HC-050-9-1	Straight		9	36
HC-050-9-TC-1	Straight	✓	9	36
HC-050-12-1	Straight		12	48
HC-050-12-TC-1	Straight	✓	12	48
HC-050-18-1	Straight		18	72
HC-050-18-TC-1	Straight	✓	18	72
HC-050-24-1	Straight		24	96
HC-050-24-TC-1	Straight	✓	24	96
HC-050-36-1	Straight		36	144
HC-050-36-TC-1	Straight	✓	36	144

Gas Line Insulators - 1/4" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	TRIMMABLE	TUBE OD
HI-025-18T	18 inch straight length	✓	1/4
HI-025-7W-M	Micro-tee		1/4
HI-025-2WC-M	Micro-elbow		1/4

Gas Line Insulators - 1/2" Tube OD

MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	TRIMMABLE	TUBE OD
HI-050-18T	18 inch straight length	4	1/2
HI-050-7W-M	Micro-tee		1/2
HI-050-2WC-M	Micro-elbow		1/2

Warning: Upstream gas line heater jackets are not designed for hazardous or outdoor locations. They are not designed for total or partial immersion and should only be installed on grounded metallic tubing systems or GFI protected circuit.



HCS-Series Heaters (1/4" and 1/2" OD Tube)

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	MINIMUM LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH	WATTS@120V
HCS-025-8-1*	1/4	8	10	12
HCS-025-11-1*	1/4	11	14.5	17
HCS-025-15-1	1/4	15	19	22
HCS-025-19-1	1/4	19	24	28
HCS-025-24-1	1/4	24	30.5	36
HCS-025-31-1	1/4	31	40	47
HCS-025-40-1	1/4	40	51	60
HCS-025-50-1	1/4	50	64	76
HCS-025-60-1	1/4	60	76.5	90
HCS-050-7-1*	1/2	7	10	17
HCS-050-10-1*	1/2	10	15	25
HCS-050-14-1	1/2	14	21	35
HCS-050-19-1	1/2	19	29.5	49
HCS-050-25-1	1/2	25	38.5	64
HCS-050-31-1	1/2	31	47.5	79
HCS-050-39-1	1/2	39	59.5	99
HCS-050-50-1	1/2	50	74	123
HCS-050-60-1	1/2	60	92.5	154

* Note: 240V not available in these sizes.

(240V heaters can be ordered by changing the last "-1" to "-2")

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Color: Orange
Heater: Spiral formed reinforced silicone rubber fabric

Electrical

Watt density:
Max. 2.0 W/in² at 100% coverage, 80% coverage recommended
Voltage: 120V or 240V*
Leads: 12" long pair located on one end, #18 AWG, UL 1180/CSA 10A rated
Connectors: Positive locking AMP Mate-N-Lok

Temperature range: ≤200°C

HCS-Series Insulators (3/8" Thick Insulation)

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
HIS-025-18	INS, 1/4" Spiral Wrap, 18" Long
HIS-025-2WC-M	INS, 1/4" Spiral Wrap, Micro Elbow
HIS-025-7W-M	INS, 1/4" Spiral Wrap, Micro Tee
HIS-025-VCR	INS, 1/4" Spiral Wrap, VCR Union
HIS-038-18	INS, 3/8" Spiral Wrap, 18" Long
HIS-038-2WC-M	INS, 3/8" Spiral Wrap, Micro Elbow
HIS-038-7W-M	INS, 3/8" Spiral Wrap, Micro Tee
HIS-038-VCR	INS, 3/8" Spiral Wrap, VCR Union
HIS-050-18	INS, 1/2" Spiral Wrap, 18" Long
HIS-050-2WC-M	INS, 1/2" Spiral Wrap, Micro Elbow
HIS-050-7W-M	INS, 1/2" Spiral Wrap, Micro Tee
HIS-050-VCR	INS, 1/2" Spiral Wrap, VCR Union

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Color: Insulation and outer jacket – orange
Insulator: 3/8" thick closed cell silicone rubber

Fasteners: Cleanroom straps

Temperature range: ≤200°C

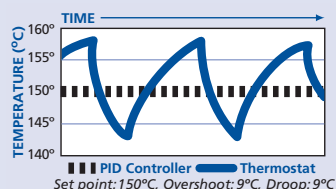
Thermal Products

Controllers, Thermostats & Accessories

Nor-Cal Products is your source for temperature controllers. Full thermal control of the process is available through front panel controls including set points and alarms. Timers and digital readouts are standard on some models. Enclosures are either Nema 4, 4x or 12. Most controllers are RS232/485 compatible. Choose from 1, 2, 4 and 8 zone controllers. Line voltage is from 100V to 240V. Custom voltages and zoning is available on request. PC control using standard software programs is available. Nor-Cal Products heater controllers come with a three year warranty.

The Effect of Temperature Excursion on Heater Life

PID Controllers result in temperature control accuracy of $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$, and extend heater element life by up to 10 times. Although the lowest cost initially, thermostats create the highest 3 year operating cost due to heater failure caused by temperature excursions. (See chart below) Although the highest cost initially, PID controllers with SCR Burst Firing create the lowest 3 year operating cost due to its ability to eliminate temperature excursions. This can extend heater life up to 10 times.



Heater Controllers

HC-SD series digital indicating, microprocessor-based heater controllers are available with a single temperature sensor input from a thermocouple or RTD sensor, and control outputs for one, two and four zones. These low-cost, self contained controllers feature a programmable alarm, small panel footprint and operate at $\pm 0.25\%$ accuracy. The outputs may operate in a variety of modes including: heat, alarm and timer. The countdown timer function operates in a choice of delay-ON, delay-OFF, signal-ON or signal-OFF modes. Front panel lock capability rounds out the feature set. Other features include EIA-485 Modbus serial communication, 1/32 DIN package, Nema 4x control console and a universal power supply.

Controllers

MODEL NUMBER	VOLTAGE	MAX. AMP OUTPUT / ZONE	ZONES	AC PLUG
HC-SDC15-1-1	120V	10	1	Straight blade
HC-SDC15-1-2	208-240V	10	1	Schuko
HC-SDC15-2-1	120V	5	2	Straight blade
HC-SDC15-2-2	208-240V	5	2	Schuko

Electronic Thermostats

Nor-Cal Products offers UL recognized electronic thermostats for fixed set-point thermal applications. Electronic thermostats replace the thermocouple/controller assembly on a heater with a single device attached to the heater jacket. These devices have an extended life of over 10 times the standard thermostat life. In addition, temperature variations are typically $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$, a major improvement over typical thermostats' $\pm 15^\circ\text{C}$. These thermostats include a thermocouple sensor and power switching compactly integrated into the heater's power cable. A single thermostat may be attached to several heater jackets on the same line to reduce system costs. They are preprogrammed with the thermal set point you request. Call for more details.



Thermocouples & Cables

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION*	LENGTH IN FEET
HC-TC-K-1	K-type with one foot lead and mini-connector	1
HC-TC-K-8	K-type with eight foot lead and mini-connector	8
HC-TC-K-KAP-8	K-type kapton with eight foot lead and mini-connector	8
HC-TC-CRD-K-6	K-type thermocouple extension cable with connectors	6
HC-TC-CRD-K-10	K-type thermocouple extension cable with connectors	10
HC-TC-CRD-K-25	K-type thermocouple extension cable with connectors	25

*Most items available in various lengths and in J-type also. Call for pricing and information.

Control Cables and Accessories

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH IN FEET
HC-PLG	Termination for end of last heater, 2 prong MNL plug	-
HC-PLG-2C	Termination for end of last heater, 2 prong MNL cap	-
HC-PLG-3C	Termination for end of last heater, 3 prong MNL cap	-
HC-PLG-3P	Termination for end of last heater, 3 prong MNL plug	-
HC-PCRD-6	SD3 controller to heater or 2 circuit MNL extension, 2 circuit plug, 2 circuit cap	6
HC-PCRD-6-3	SD3 controller to heater, 2 circuit plug, 3 circuit MNL cap	6
HC-PCRD-6-3B	SD3 controller to cloth heater, 2 circuit plug, 3 circuit MNL cap, center ground	6
HC-PCRD-CPC-6-2	SDC15 controller to heater, CPC, 2 circuit MNL cap	6
HC-PCRD-CPC-6-3	SDC15 controller to heater, CPC, 3 circuit MNL cap	6
HC-PCRD-CPC-6-3B	SDC15 controller to cloth heater, CPC, 3 circuit MNL cap, center ground	6
HT-CRD-6-2P	120V straight wall to 2 circuit MNL plug	6
HT-CRD-6-3P	120V straight wall to 3 circuit MNL plug (GNV heater)	6



Chambers & Weldments

Section Seven



7.1	General Information	172
7.2	Guide to Vacuum Chamber Design	175
7.3	Bell Jars, Feedthrough Collars & Baseplates	178
7.4	Surface Analysis Chamber	179
7.5	GEC Reference Cell	180
7.6	Custom Weldments	181
7.7	Vacuum Chamber Gallery	182

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

**Nor-Cal Products
 Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008



Chambers & Weldments

General Information



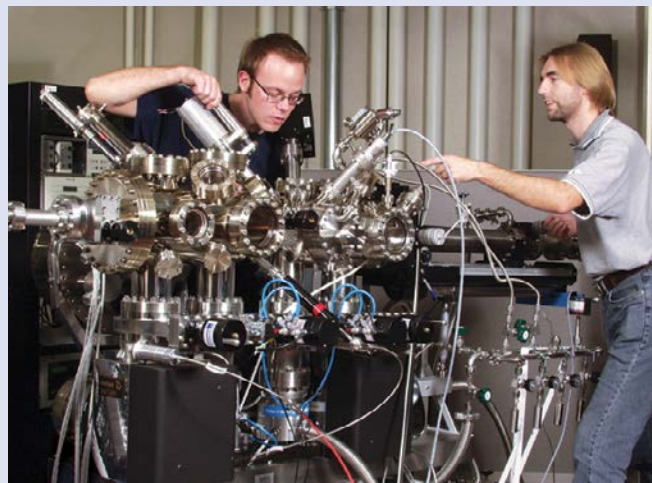
MOCVD reactor chamber

Nor-Cal Products has earned a reputation as a premier global manufacturer of high and ultra-high vacuum chambers. The quality, appearance and performance of our chambers are unequalled. We supply single chambers designed from customer specifications for university or national laboratory research projects, as well as production quantity chambers that are built-to-print for equipment manufacturers. Thin-film deposition and compound semiconductor processing are common applications for our high-vacuum, O-ring sealed chambers that operate at pressures down to 1×10^{-9} mbar. Vacuum fired 316L stainless steel, electropolishing and metal seals are recommended for ultra-high vacuum surface science chambers that operate at pressures in the 1×10^{-11} mbar range.

Nor-Cal Products can fabricate vacuum chambers up to approximately 5 x 5 x 5 feet with doors, stands, water jackets and Mumetal shields. (Consult the factory for exact capabilities.) We offer a complete line of vacuum chamber accessories that include load locks, sample transfer and positioning devices, liquid and electrical feedthroughs, viewports and roughing components.



Vacuum coating chamber



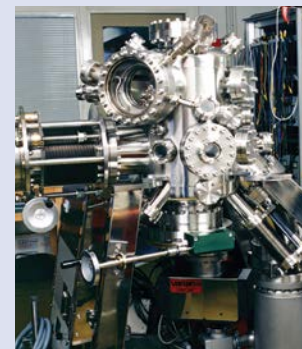
"The system utilizes several types of analyzers around the analysis chamber. Designed to be ergonomic and user-friendly, the system's frame components are on the floor level, maximizing accessibility to the research instruments. Electropolished 316L vacuum fired stainless steel was selected for the chambers in order to obtain a base pressure less than 3×10^{-11} mbar. Based on previous projects, we selected Nor-Cal Products to manufacture the vacuum chambers and components. We are very pleased with their quality, service and on-time delivery."

Jan-Olof Forsell
Design Manager, Gammadata Scientia and SSRL



"I would like to reiterate how impressed we've been by the professional service we've received from Nor-Cal Products. I've interacted with engineers and salespeople from many vacuum equipment suppliers. It never fails to surprise me how uneven the service is. Salespeople are often uncommunicative, giving the impression that they're not in the least bit interested in your business, and technical people often don't know their products. It's incredibly refreshing, therefore, to interact with people, such as those at Nor-Cal, who are both courteous and well informed."

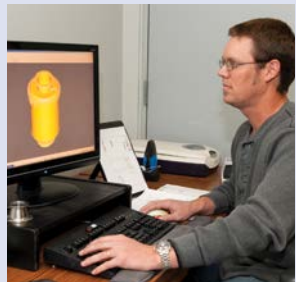
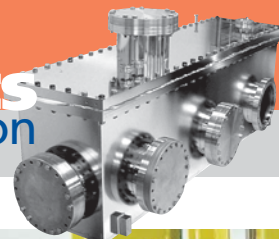
Susan Watson, PhD
Department of Physics,
University of California, San Diego



"This vacuum system was optimized for investigations into the magnetic properties of a wide range of materials using soft x-rays from synchrotron radiation sources. For such work, ultra high vacuum is necessary and this Nor-Cal Products chamber has a base pressure of 5×10^{-11} mbar after baking. The use of independent rotary stages for positioning of the sample and in-vacuum electromagnet provide a very high degree of flexibility by allowing any combination of sample surface and applied field relative to the incident soft x-rays."

Dr. Jonathan Hunter-Dunn
MAX-Lab Lund University, Sweden

All dimensions are in inches
unless otherwise noted



Engineering

As part of our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction, Nor-Cal Products' engineering staff thoroughly reviews each custom vacuum component for manufacturability before the production process begins. All customers benefit from the combined experience of our engineers, whose input during the design and production phase often results in cost savings and a superior product. Questions regarding design, specifications and testing are directed back to the customer for final approval.

Our engineers design from customer specifications, sketches or drawings and oversee custom component production using existing tooling and facilities.

For our customers who do not have drafting personnel available and require a complex assembly, we can provide complete CAD drawings for approval after receipt of order. Our engineering department employs the latest versions of SolidWorks™ drafting and solid modeling software.

Drawings may be emailed direct to our engineering department at ncsales@n-c.com. Acceptable file formats are IGES, SAT and STEP. You may also request CAD drawings and download 3D models of our most commonly used standard components from our website.



Manufacturing

Machining procedures are consistent with good UHV practices. Machine coolant is sulfur-free to reduce outgassing. All Nor-Cal components are designed to minimize entrapments that cause virtual leaks under vacuum. State-of-the-art CNC machining equipment is used to produce parts with consistently high quality.

GTAW fusion welding is used exclusively for a vacuum-tight metal bond. Purging with an inert gas reduces or eliminates oxygen entrapment and carbide precipitation that cause outgassing. Whenever possible welds are made on the inside, or are full penetration to eliminate entrapments and virtual leaks. External stitch welds are used in conjunction with internal vacuum welds for structural reinforcement, as necessary.



Materials

Nor-Cal Products uses 304 stainless steel tubing, spheres or roll-ups to fabricate vacuum vessels; however, 304L, 316, 316L or 316LN stainless steel can also be supplied. We have found that optimal vacuum performance can be obtained by using 2B rolled sheet with no secondary grinding for the body followed by electropolishing after ports are welded. Normally our standard material is dual certified 304/304L low carbon range stainless steel. Flanges and baseplates are made from 304 stainless steel that has been specially treated to remove impurities inherent in 300 series steels. Special UHV-flanges 4 1/2 inches (114.3mm) OD and smaller can be made from 304 electroslag remelt (ESR) bar stock. ESR is a refining process that produces stainless steel with higher purity, fewer inclusions and more uniform grain structure to eliminate microscopic leak paths.



Our standard flange material is certified to meet ASTM A-240 and has less than 0.01% sulfur to prevent sulfur stringers. Grain size is 3 to 6 per ASTM E-112. Maximum inclusion size is 2.5 per ASTM E-45.

Roll-forged rings, Mumetal, aluminum and other materials can be supplied upon request.

Cleaning

A biodegradable detergent is used to remove machine lubricants before the parts are washed and rinsed with deionized water. Nor-Cal offers in-house bead blasting, chem cleaning and electropolishing of vacuum chambers. Glass shot cleans, hones, polishes and peens while removing scale. Some customers request bead blast on the exterior of the chamber with electropolish on the interior.



Electropolishing is considered the most desirable cleaning and surface conditioning process for stainless steel vacuum chambers. It is an electrochemical process that benefits the finished part in a number of ways simultaneously. Deburring, passivation and stress relieving are achieved while the machine-produced surface

roughness is eroded. Electropolishing attacks the microscopic "peaks" of the surface more rapidly than the "valleys"; thereby maintaining critical dimensions while improving surface finishes. Normally .0003 to .0004 inches would be removed to lower the microfinish from 32 to 8 RMS. Electropolishing a 2B stainless steel rolled sheet achieves approximately a 90% reduction in surface area. This is most important for vacuum chambers because it produces faster pumpdown and a lower base pressure. In addition to the improved mechanical properties of the surface, iron is removed electrochemically. This leaves the surface rich in chromium and nickel, which have extremely low vapor pressures. The result is the lowest outgassing rates possible from stainless steel. Having an in-house facility allows Nor-Cal to do multi-step electropolish in order to reduce "shadowed" areas on chambers with difficult geometries.

Our electropolish tanks accommodate chambers up to 60 x 50 x 50 inches. All stainless steel parts are descaled and passivated in an acid solution to remove weld scale and other oxide layers. This process leaves the surface free from most contaminants that might impact the vacuum environment or promote intergranular corrosion. (Contact us for Ion Chromatography (I.C.) test data.) Chemical cleaning can be used as a final cleaning step for chambers up to 32 x 36 x 48 inches to remove organic and metallic contaminants. The chamber is immersed in a series of controlled chemical baths and deionized water rinses and dried using filtered air. Chem cleaning results in the cleanest surface possible for ultra high vacuum components. (Contact our factory for I.C. test data.)



Inspection

We use the most up-to-date equipment and procedures for vacuum chamber inspections. Every weld is leak checked with a helium mass spectrometer to insure leak rates of 1×10^{-9} mbar l/sec. or less. Mechanical inspection is accomplished with a coordinate measuring machine (CMM). We can provide our customers with CMM inspection reports of their chambers on request.

Our chamber qualification and test equipment is available to customers for an additional fee who request residual gas analysis (RGA) scans and leak checks of their chamber after vacuum baking. The test equipment includes vacuum pumps, gauges, RGA, quartz heaters, nitrogen back fill and a leak detector. Chamber bake out is achieved with high-intensity infrared radiant lamps strategically placed throughout the chamber. Baking under vacuum removes high and low molecular weight volatile compounds. Non-water cooled UHV chambers are typically baked for at least 24 hours at 150°C . (Maximum temperature of system components such as seals, chamber materials, valves, etc. may limit maximum baking temperatures) Uniform bakeout temperature is achieved by wrapping the associated system components in high temperature fiberglass materials.

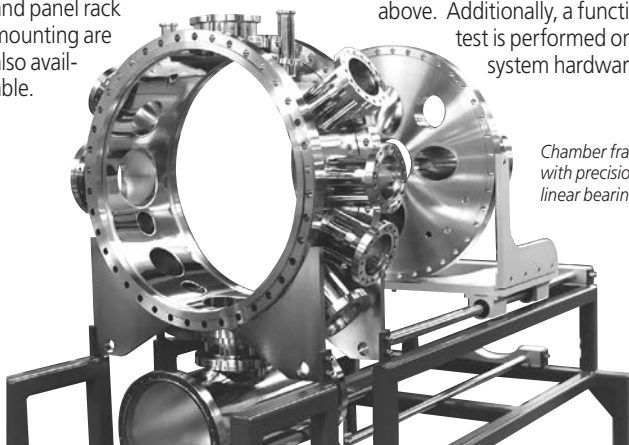


Mechanical inspection of process chamber with CMM (coordinate measuring machine)

After cool down our RGA will provide partial pressure data, determining the level of residual volatile compounds. Typical scans produce atomic mass levels below 1×10^{-9} mbar for atomic masses greater than or equal to 44. Total system pressures are between 5×10^{-9} and 7×10^{-10} mbar. Chamber design, seals and pumps used, and the maximum bake temperature over time effect the residual gas composition and ultimate pressures reached. Following chamber scanning, chambers are leak tested using a NIST traceable helium mass spectrometer leak detector with a final allowable leak rate of 1×10^{-10} mbar l/sec. or less.

Frames

Frames are usually constructed from $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 inch (38.1 or 28.8mm) mild steel box tubing, which is powder coated. However, aluminum or a variety of other materials are available. In addition to leveling pads and castor wheels, we can design and fabricate frames with precision rotational and linear bearings for moving components, such as chamber lids. Integrated hoist assemblies, pump mounting, cabinets and panel rack mounting are also available.



Chamber frame with precision linear bearings

System Integration

Nor-Cal Products can assemble an entire system including chamber, frame, pumps, gauges, valves, manipulators and other components to customer specifications in our 1,100 square foot, class 1000, final assembly area. After completion, our vacuum technicians can complete a thorough system qualification, including bake out, RGA scan and leak check using the procedures described above. Additionally, a functional test is performed on all system hardware.



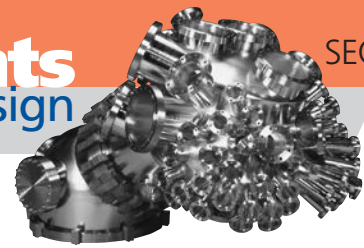
Leak testing of chamber on chamber qualification test bench



System integration

Packaging

Vacuum chambers and other large components are packaged appropriately for truck, ship or airfreight to our customer's location. Unless specified otherwise, flanges are covered with aluminum foil to prevent internal contamination and scratching of the flange faces. Protective plastic covers are placed over the foil for additional protection. The chamber is then wrapped in 4 mil plastic and placed in a wooden crate. Foam is injected into plastic "pillows" which expand to fill the voids in the crate, suspending the chamber inside. Depending on customer specifications for systems, after qualification the chambers can be disassembled or purged with nitrogen gas, clean room packaged and shipped. Alternatively, some chambers have been packaged and shipped under vacuum.



The information presented on the following three pages is provided as a general guideline to the vacuum engineer or end user to aid in the design of their vacuum chamber. In addition to the specific areas which are discussed, these considerations should be addressed when designing a vacuum chamber:

Chamber Material	Vacuum Level	Surface treatment	Special Requirements	Additional Hardware	Required Inspection Reports
304SS, 304LSS, 316SS, 316LSS, aluminum, etc.	Base pressure and acceptable leak rate	Glass bead finish, electropolish, chemical clean, etc.	Vacuum bakeout, vacuum fire or RGA scan.	Blank-off flanges, manipulators, viewports, etc.	CMM inspection report printouts or certificate of conformance and/or material certificates

By first determining the basic design parameters from those mentioned above, the actual process of designing, specifying and estimating the cost of your chamber will follow more smoothly. Our experienced estimators are available for any assistance you require. Drawings and models can be emailed to ncsales@n-c.com.

Typical Chamber Configurations



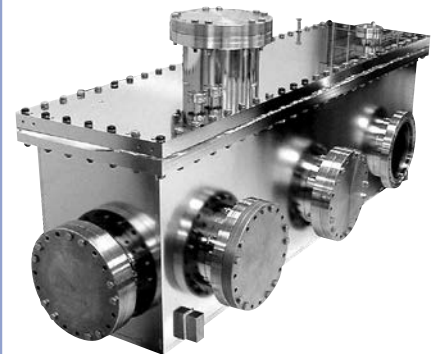
Spheres and Hemispheres

Spun hemispheres can be purchased in a wide range of standard sizes and welded together to form a spherical body. Often a large tube is attached to the bottom of the sphere for attachment of the pump. A number of smaller, radial ports can be positioned around the sphere for attachment of the load lock and various instruments. This is a common configuration for UHV analyzer chambers with a single target and is lighter, less expensive to manufacture and has less internal volume than cylindrical configurations with machined lids.



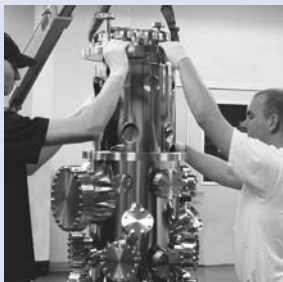
Cylindrical

Cylindrical chamber bodies come in a variety of sizes and are made of tubing or roll-ups. The base plate and lid of the chamber can be made from die-formed dished heads, hemispheres or blank flanges. Dished heads and hemispheres are lighter and typically less expensive than machined flanges. This configuration is commonly used for analyzer chambers with multiple levels and targets, and for processing chambers with carousels or robotic arms.



Rectangular

Rectangular chambers are generally more expensive than other configurations. However, they may be the preferred choice because of a requirement for accessibility, or when large chamber mass is required for vibration dampening. Rectangular chambers are fabricated from plate material that is welded, or machined from solid billets. Depending on material thickness and span, stiffening bars may be required to prevent deflection of the walls while the chamber is under vacuum.



Double wall construction

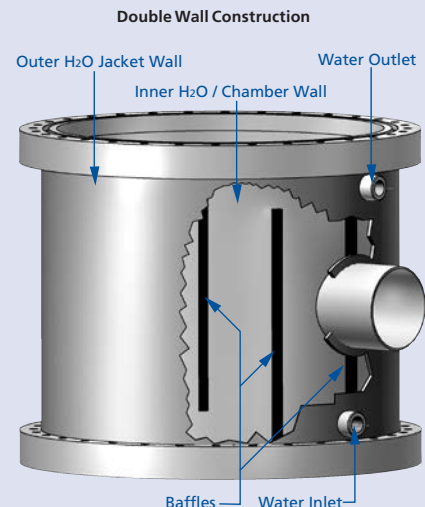


Water channel construction

Water Cooled Chambers

Nor-Cal Products frequently provides water cooled chambers and flanges for diffusion, CVD, and other high temperature vacuum applications. Normally, the construction techniques involve water channels or double walled construction. Water channels require considerable hand fitting and therefore tend to be more expensive than double walled construction. Double wall water-cooled chambers are fitted with internal baffles to provide consistent circulation throughout the chamber, resulting in excellent internal temperature uniformity.

Water-cooled chambers manufactured by Nor-Cal Products undergo a rigorous leak test to insure that they are free from water leaks. First, the water cavities are stressed by pressurizing them with dry nitrogen. The water cavity is then pumped down with a helium leak detector, while helium is applied with a probe to all welds on the inside and outside of the chamber. (Consult the factory for pressure and integrity acceptance criteria.)





Chambers & Weldments

Guide to Vacuum Chamber Design

STANDARD CHAMBER DIMENSIONS

Nor-Cal Products can manufacture vacuum chambers with metric size tubes, roll-ups, and spheres, however inch sized materials are more readily available in the US and can be furnished for a lower price. For further clarification, contact an estimator at the factory or see our website.

Chamber Wall Thickness

Recommended minimum wall thicknesses are listed in the table below. Thicker walled material should be specified for chambers with ports having angular tolerances of less than $1/2^\circ$, or for processes that require large mass for vibration dampening.

CHAMBER DIAMETER	WALL THICKNESS
Under 17 inches (431.80)	0.120 (3.05)
17 through 28 inches (431.80-711.20)	0.188 (4.78)
Over 28 inches (711.20)	0.250 (6.35)

Roll ups

Roll ups are formed from 2B rolled finish, flat sheet that is formed into a cylinder and stitch welded on the outside seam, before applying a vacuum weld to the inside. They can be obtained in a range of wall thicknesses and any diameters. Dished head and sphere diameters are typically available in the United States in nominal inch sizes.

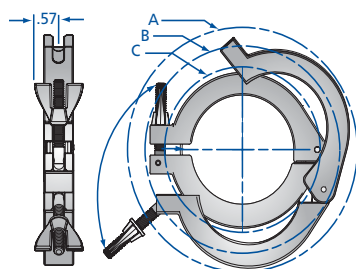
Tubing

Nor-Cal Products stocks a broad variety of 304, 304L and 316L stainless steel tubing sizes that can be used for ports. Usually the port flange determines the diameter of the port tubing, but oversized tubing (i.e., $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch (44.45mm) OD tubing for $2\frac{3}{4}$ inch (69.85mm) OD CF flanges) is occasionally used for additional clearance for instrumentation. The table below lists common tubing sizes used for vacuum chamber ports.

TUBE OD	TUBE ID	WALL THICKNESS
$1/2$ (12.70)	0.402 (10.21)	0.049 (1.24)
$3/4$ (19.05)	0.680 (17.27)	0.035 (0.89)
1 (25.40)	0.870 (22.10)	0.065 (1.65)
$1\frac{1}{4}$ (31.75)	1.120 (28.45)	0.065 (1.65)
$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	1.370 (34.80)	0.065 (1.65)
$1\frac{5}{8}$ (41.28)	1.490 (37.85)	0.065 (1.65)
$1\frac{3}{4}$ (44.45)	1.630 (41.40)	0.065 (1.65)
2 (50.80)	1.870 (47.50)	0.065 (1.65)
$2\frac{1}{2}$ (63.50)	2.370 (60.20)	0.065 (1.65)
3 (76.20)	2.870 (72.90)	0.065 (1.65)
4 (101.60)	3.834 (97.38)	0.083 (2.11)
5 (127.00)	4.834 (122.78)	0.083 (2.11)
6 (152.40)	5.834 (148.18)	0.083 (2.11)
8 (203.20)	7.760 (197.10)	0.120 (3.05)
10 (254.00)	9.760 (247.90)	0.120 (3.05)
12 (304.80)	11.760 (298.70)	0.120 (3.05)

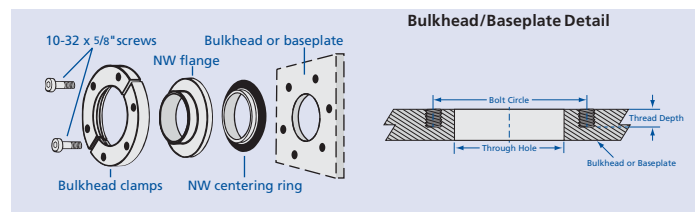
NW Clamp Clearance

FLANGE SIZE	Min. Dia. to Install A	Max. Dia. Closed B	Min. Dia. Closed C
NW-10	2.86 (72.64)	2.65 (67.31)	1.75 (44.45)
NW-16	2.86 (72.64)	2.65 (67.31)	1.75 (44.45)
NW-25	3.32 (84.33)	3.00 (76.20)	2.24 (56.90)
NW-40	4.00 (101.60)	3.72 (94.49)	2.90 (73.66)
NW-50	5.45 (138.43)	4.62 (117.35)	3.69 (93.73)

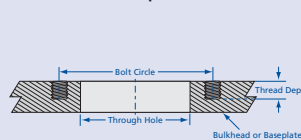


NW Bulkhead Detail

FLANGE TYPE	BOLT CIRCLE	THREAD SIZE	THREAD DEPTH	BLIND TAPPED HOLES	THROUGH HOLE
NW-16	1.50 (38.10)	10-32	0.300 (7.62)	6	0.90 (22.86)
NW-25	1.89 (48.01)	10-32	0.300 (7.62)	6	1.26 (32.00)
NW-40	2.44 (61.98)	10-32	0.300 (7.62)	6	1.84 (46.74)
NW-50	3.25 (82.55)	10-32	0.300 (7.62)	8	2.35 (59.69)



Bulkhead/Baseplate Detail



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Port Lengths

Port lengths should be sufficiently long to allow the flange bolts to be inserted into the bolt holes from the underside of the flange unless tapped flanges are used. When designing chambers we typically dimension the ports so there is a minimum of three times the flange thickness from the port flange face to the outer wall of the chamber. If designing a chamber which utilizes NW clamps for assembly please refer to the chart below for clamp clearance details.

Standard Tolerances

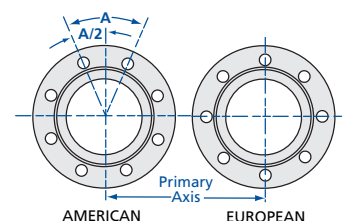
Unless otherwise specified by the customer, standard tolerances will be adhered to during fabrication. These tolerances are acceptable for most analytical or process vacuum equipment and can normally be achieved without secondary machining operations after welding. Tighter tolerances required for specific applications are frequently provided for a slightly higher cost. Standard tolerances for machined dimensions are $\pm .005$ inches (although tolerances of $\pm .002$ inches are commonly held on critical flange dimensions). Standard tolerance for any welded dimension, such as a port length or chamber height up to 24 inches, is $\pm .020$ inches ($\pm .060$ inch for chambers >24 inches, but <72 inches in length). Standard tolerance for polar and azimuthal angles is $\pm 1/2^\circ$.

TOLERANCE MEASUREMENTS

Machined dimensions	± 0.005 (.13)
Welded dimensions up to 24	± 0.020 (.51)
Welded dimensions over 24	± 0.060 (1.52)
Focal length	± 0.020 (.51)
Port alignments	$\pm 1/2^\circ$

Bolt Pattern Orientation

Our components are manufactured with the primary axis straddling adjacent bolt holes on the mounting flange (American Standard). Most components can be furnished with the axis passing through a bolt hole axis (European Standard) on request. Leak check groove orientation should be indicated on drawings if critical.





HOW TO SPECIFY CHAMBER PORTS

When specifying chamber ports, first dimension the main chamber body. Secondly, dimension levels with one or more targets from one end of the chamber. This provides the machinist and inspector with a common reference point for all levels. Once targets are established either on the centerline of the chamber or referenced from the centerline at each level, ports may be completely described with the following information.

Flange Type

Specify the flange type and size for each port. You must also specify rotatable or non-rotatable, and whether tapped flanges are required.

Port Tube OD

Port tube diameter and wall thickness

Target Point

Define using X,Y,Z coordinates.

Focal Length

The focal length, or distance from the flange face to the target.

Azimuthal Angle

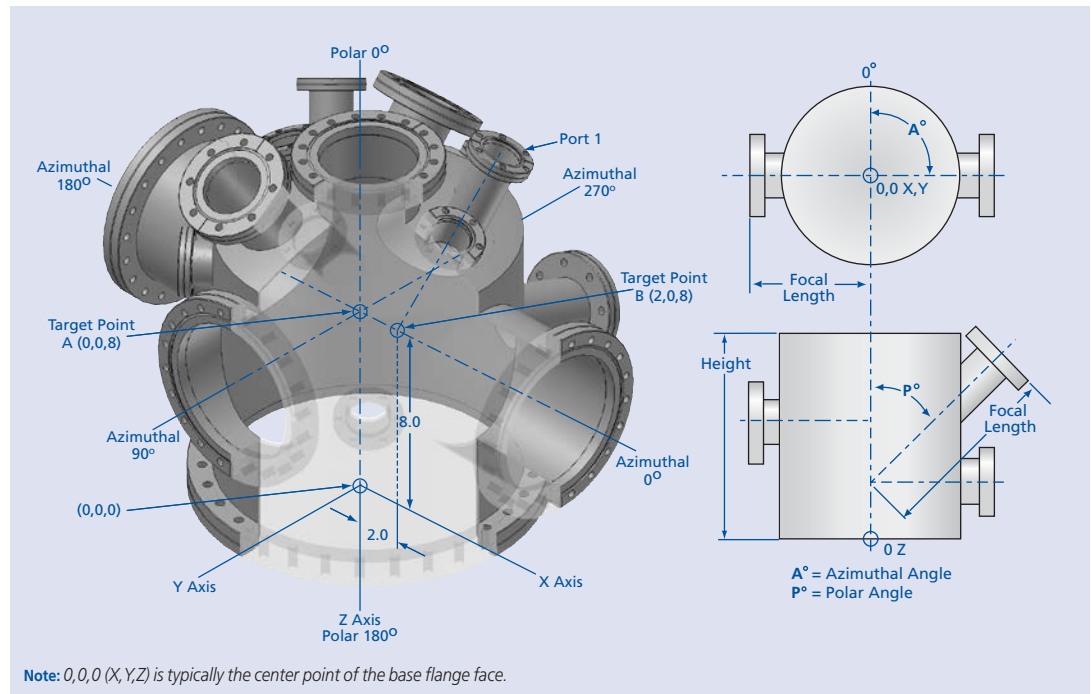
Establish 0° on one of the axes when viewing the chamber along its centerline. Indicate the clockwise degree of angle from 0° to the centerline of the port.

Polar Angle

The polar angle between the chamber's vertical axis and the port centerline.

Instrument Type

Define the instrument to be attached to each port.



Vacuum Chamber Port Configuration Worksheet

[illegible]



Chambers & Weldments

Bell Jars, Feedthrough Collars & Baseplates

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flanges and body: 304 stainless steel
O-rings: FKM

Finish: Beadblast standard

(Tumbled and electropolish available)

Fasteners

Wing nut, bulkhead & chain clamps

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

FKM: -20°C to 200°C
Silicone: -50° to 230°C
Buna: -30°C to 110°C
Metal seal: -270°C to 150°C



Nor-Cal Products offers stainless steel baseplates, feedthrough collars and bell jars as standard items. Used in conjunction with our other chamber accessories, an entire bell jar system can be ordered without the expense of design or custom fabrication. Any of the bell jar components shown may be altered to meet the customer's specific requirements. Our sales staff can quickly estimate the additional cost or savings.

Baseplates come in a variety of sizes with smooth faced ASA flanges to bolt directly to the vacuum pump. They may also be furnished with other types and sizes of flanges. If feedthroughs are required, a feedthrough collar with varying numbers of 2 3/4 inch (69.85mm) CF flanges may be inserted between the baseplate and bell jar. NW flanges can also be provided. A dovetail O-ring groove on the base of the collar effects a seal with the baseplate when the FKM O-ring provided is compressed. The feedthrough collar can be used with a glass bell jar and L-gasket or our stainless steel bell jar with 7056 glass viewport. Like the collar, the bell jar is provided with a FKM O-ring and has a dovetail groove in its base. Bead-blasted finish is standard. Water-cooled jackets are available upon request.

Bell Jars

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD A	FLANGE OD B	C	D
BJ-1200	12 (304.80)	14 (355.60)	12.00 (304.80)	6.00 (152.40)
BJ-1200-EP*	12 (304.80)	14 (355.60)	12.00 (304.80)	6.00 (152.40)
BJ-1800	18 (457.20)	20 (508.00)	30.00 (762.00)	12.00 (304.80)
BJ-1800-EP*	18 (457.20)	20 (508.00)	30.00 (762.00)	12.00 (304.80)
BJ-2400	24 (609.60)	26 (660.40)	30.00 (762.00)	12.00 (304.80)
BJ-2400-EP*	24 (609.60)	26 (660.40)	30.00 (762.00)	12.00 (304.80)

NOTE: One FKM O-ring is included with all of the above.

*Electropolished finish.

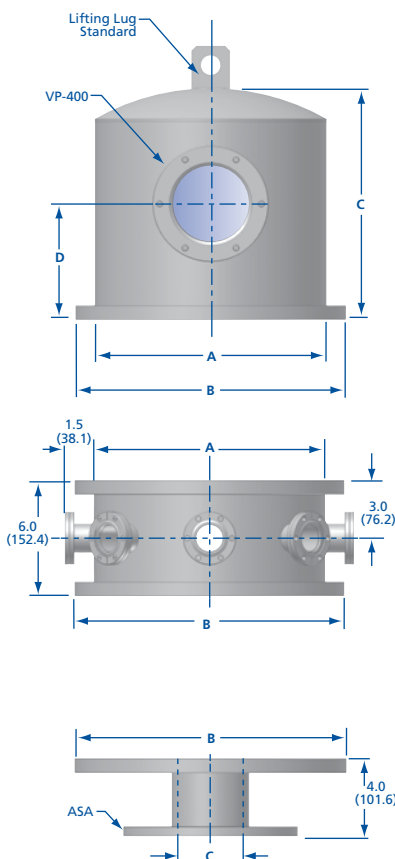


Feedthrough Collars

MODEL NUMBER	NUMBER OF 2.75 CF PORTS	TUBE OD A	FLANGE OD B
FCO-1200-6	6	12 (304.80)	14 (355.60)
FCO-1200-6-EP*	6	12 (304.80)	14 (355.60)
FCO-1800-8	8	18 (457.20)	20 (508.00)
FCO-1800-8-EP*	8	18 (457.20)	20 (508.00)
FCO-2400-12	12	24 (609.60)	26 (660.40)
FCO-2400-12-EP*	12	24 (609.60)	26 (660.40)

NOTE: One FKM O-ring is included with all of the above.

*Electropolished finish.



Baseplates

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL SIZE	ASA FLANGE	FLANGE OD B	TUBE ID C
BP-1200	12 (304.80)	ASA-9-400N	14 (355.60)	3.83 (97.28)
BP-1200-EP*	12 (304.80)	ASA-9-400N	14 (355.60)	3.83 (97.28)
BP-1800	18 (457.20)	ASA-11-800N	20 (508.00)	7.76 (197.10)
BP-1800-EP*	18 (457.20)	ASA-11-800N	20 (508.00)	7.76 (197.10)
BP-2400	24 (609.60)	ASA-11-800N	26 (660.40)	7.76 (197.10)
BP-2400-EP*	24 (609.60)	ASA-11-800N	26 (660.40)	7.76 (197.10)

*Electropolished finish.

Replacement FKM O-Rings

MODEL NUMBER

1200-OR

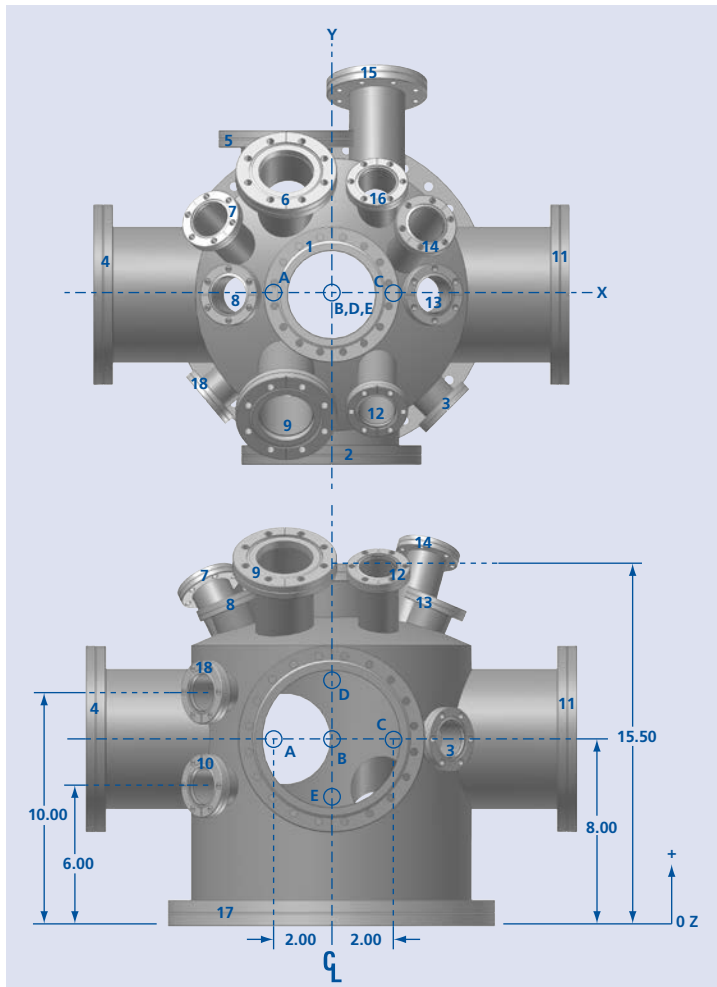
1800-OR

2400-OR

Chambers & Weldments

Surface Analysis Chamber

SECTION 7.4



Nor-Cal Products offers a standard vacuum chamber, which incorporates the features required by many of our surface science customers, at an affordable price.

The chamber's geometry offers maximum flexibility, making it suitable for many types of studies and experiments. Seventeen ports can accommodate viewports, doors, feedthroughs, manipulators or analytical instruments.

This design can be used as a platform and modified to meet your own specific requirements.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Body and flanges: 304 stainless steel
Finish: Electropolished inside and out
Pump flange: 14^{5/8} inch (371.48) female wire seal or 14 (355.6) inch CF flange
Port tubing: Oversized 1^{3/4} (44.45) on all 2^{3/4} (69.85) CF flanged ports
Ports: 17 (431.8), with CF flanges

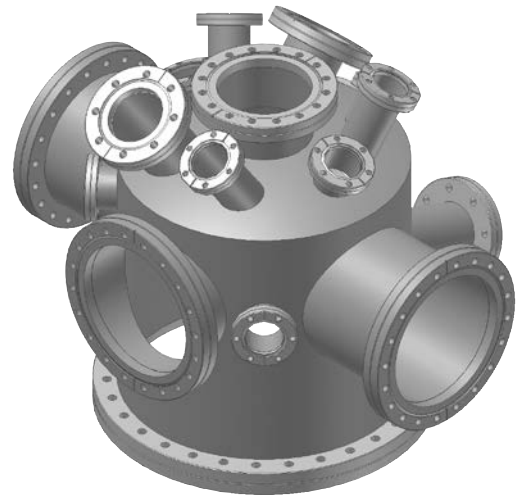
Temperature range: ≤450°C.

Vacuum range: ≥10⁻¹⁰ mbar

Leak rate: ≤1 x 10⁻⁹ standard cc/sec.

Order Information

MODEL NUMBER	PUMPING PORT FLANGE (PORT 17)
SAC-12WS	14.62 Female Wire Seal
SAC-12CF	14.00 CF



Surface Analysis Chamber Port Configuration

PORT NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	TUBE OD	TARGET POINT	FOCAL LENGTH	POLAR ANGLE
1	6.00 CF	4 (101.60)	B (0,0,8)	7.50 (190.50)	0°
2	8.00 CF	6 (152.40)	B (0,0,8)	7.50 (190.50)	90°
3	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	B (0,0,8)	7.25 (184.15)	90°
4	8.00 CF	6 (152.40)	A (-2,0,8)	8.50 (215.90)	90°
5	6.00 CF	4 (101.60)	A (-2,0,8)	7.25 (184.15)	90°
6	4.50 CF	2 ^{1/2} (63.50)	A (-2,0,8)	8.50 (215.90)	40°
7	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	A (-2,0,8)	8.25 (209.55)	35°
8	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	A (-2,0,8)	6.50 (165.10)	23°
9	4.50 CF	2 ^{1/2} (63.50)	A (-2,0,8)	9.50 (241.30)	35°
10	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	E (0,0,6)	7.25 (184.15)	90°
11	8.00 CF	6 (152.40)	C (2,0,8)	8.50 (165.10)	90°
12	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	C (2,0,8)	9.00 (228.60)	35°
13	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	C (2,0,8)	6.50 (165.10)	23°
14	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	C (2,0,8)	9.00 (228.60)	25°
15	4.50 CF	2 ^{1/2} (63.50)	C (2,0,8)	10.00 (254.00)	110°
16	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	C (2,0,8)	7.75 (196.85)	40°
17	14.62 FWS or 14.00 CF	12 (304.80)	B (0,0,8)	8.00 (203.20)	180°
18	2.75 CF	1 ^{3/4} (44.45)	D (0,0,10)	7.25 (184.15)	90°

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Chambers & Weldments

GEC Reference Cell

Detailed bill of materials and mechanical drawings of the GEC Reference Cell can be downloaded from the Vacuum Chambers section of our web site.

www.n-c.com

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flanges and body: 304 stainless steel

Flange type: CF

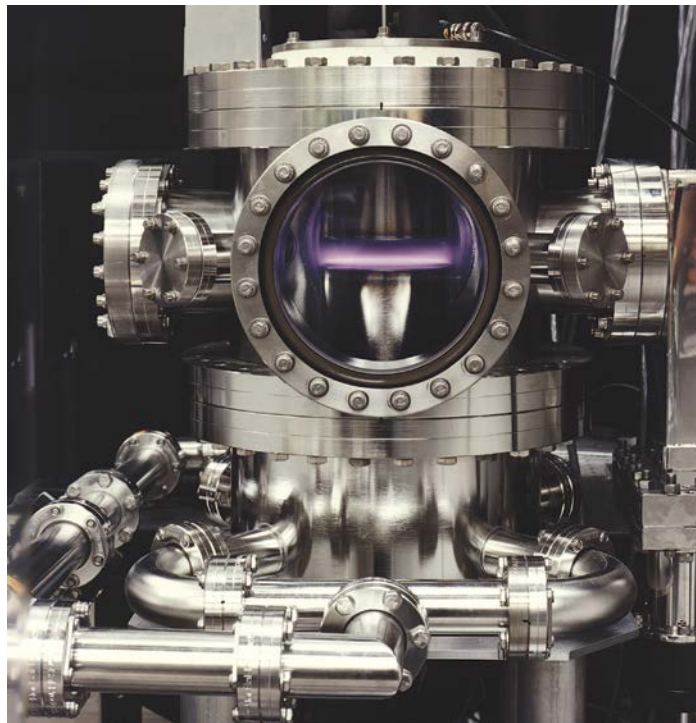
Finish: Electropolished, inside and out

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range: -270°C to 450°C

The design for this system was developed at the 1988 Gaseous Electronics Conference (GEC) for research projects utilizing radio frequency (rf) discharges in various gases at a frequency of 13.56 MHz. The reference cell concept grew out of a need to provide an experimental platform for comparing plasma measurements carried out in a number of separate but identical chambers. The basic purpose of the reference cell is to provide a comparison between measurements performed on identical discharge sources by different groups to establish the necessary and sufficient conditions defining reproducible plasma parameters and establishing a reference rf-excited plasma that allows others to define and calibrate diagnostic measurements and theoretical models.

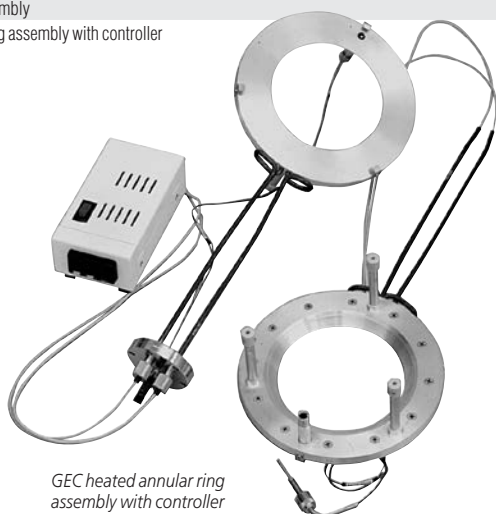
The cell is a conventional, twelve-inch (304.8mm) diameter, UHV chamber with a pair of 10cm diameter, water-cooled, parallel plate electrodes. A unique pumpout well provides uniform pumping in the chamber. Since the reference cell's inception, Nor-Cal Products worked with Sandia National Lab's design team to improve manufacturability and offer standard options requested by individual research groups. These options include: moveable upper electrode, RGA sampling port, wafer transfer, inductively coupled coil and heated annular ring.



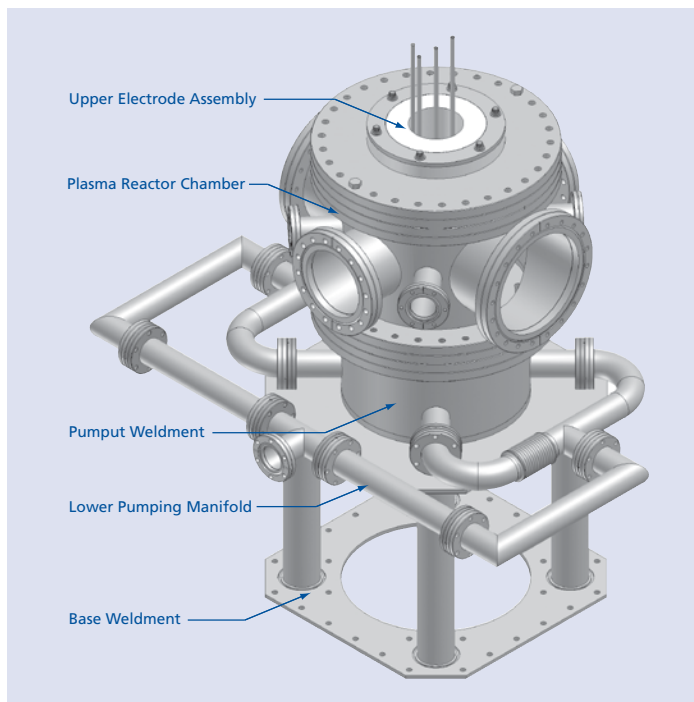
GEC Reference Cell System Components

DESCRIPTION

- Plasma reactor chamber
- Pumpout weldment
- Non-moveable upper electrode assembly
- Moveable upper electrode assembly
- Lower electrode assembly
- Lower electrode (mass spectrometer test)
- Lower wafer transfer electrode
- Base weldment (aluminum)
- Lower pumping manifold assembly
- Inductive coil assembly
- Heated annular ring assembly with controller



GEC heated annular ring assembly with controller





Because we manufacture tees, elbows and other weld fittings in-house, Nor-Cal can also fabricate exhaust weldments and other special assemblies for semiconductor equipment from a single piece of tubing by utilizing some or all of the techniques described below. Welds and other manufacturing steps are eliminated, improving cleanliness and fit while reducing cost. We have demonstrated as much as 30% savings to our customers using this technique.



CNC Tube Bending

Nor-Cal Products employs a CNC (computer numerically controlled) tube bender to form elbows and custom exhaust weldments, enabling us to quickly make multiple compound angle bends in a single piece of tubing, while holding .010 inch (.25mm) tolerance between bends. Alternate methods of fabrication require welding of several prefabricated parts, resulting in greater incidence of leaks and cumulative tolerance buildup. Using our method, several welds and other manufacturing steps are eliminated, improving cleanliness and fit while reducing cost. We have tooling for 3/4, 1, 1 1/2 and 2-inch (19.05, 25.4, 38.1 & 50.8mm) tubing. Custom or metric tubing diameters are available upon request.



Ball Pulled Ports

Nor-Cal Products manufactures tees, crosses, valve bodies, ion pump bodies and custom exhaust weldments with ball pulled ports. A hydraulic press is used to pull a ball through a small opening in the tubing to create a smooth, crevice-free opening. The formed metal is then trimmed perpendicular to the centerline of the tube, allowing a straight tube to be welded to the port with a full penetration butt weld. Alternate methods of port fabrication require boring the hole, coping the end of the tube and welding from the outside. Nor-Cal Products can pull ports for 1/2 to 10 inch (12.7 to 254mm) diameter tubing, while holding the true position of the port within .030 inch (.76mm).



Orbital Welding

Inert environment orbital welding is also available for repeatable and precise full penetration flange-to-tube welds. This automated process eliminates the variables associated with hand welding, such as rotation speed and the width of the heat affected zone (HAZ). Orbital welding can be performed on any length tube with diameters from 1/8 to 4 inches (3.18 to 101.6mm).



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

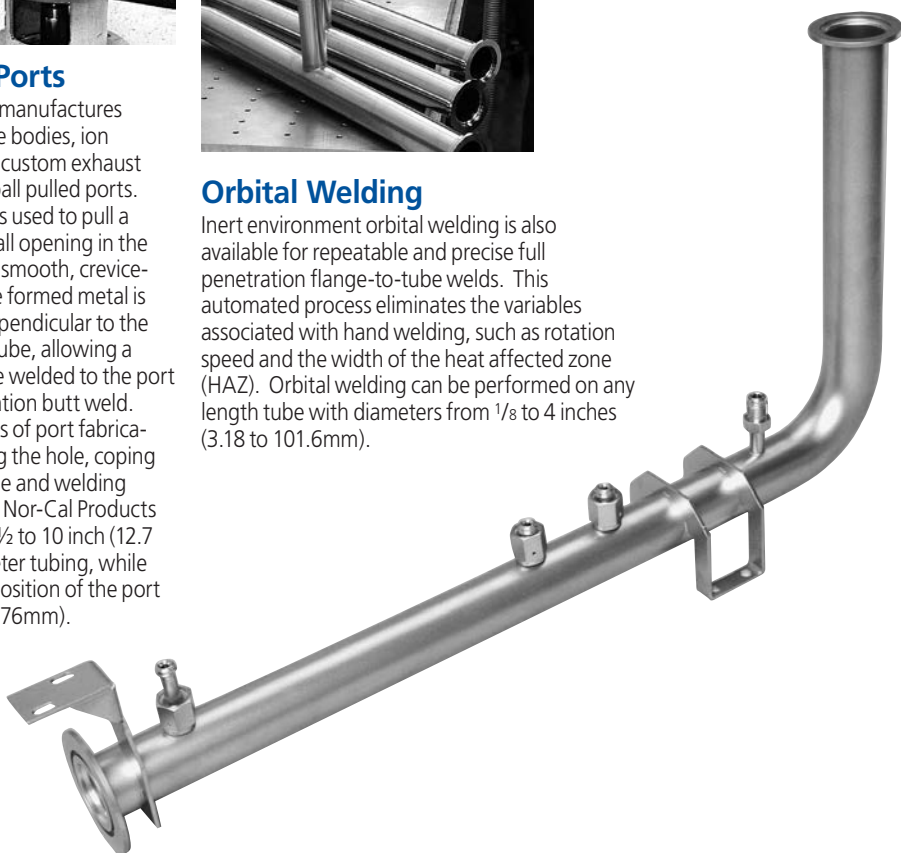
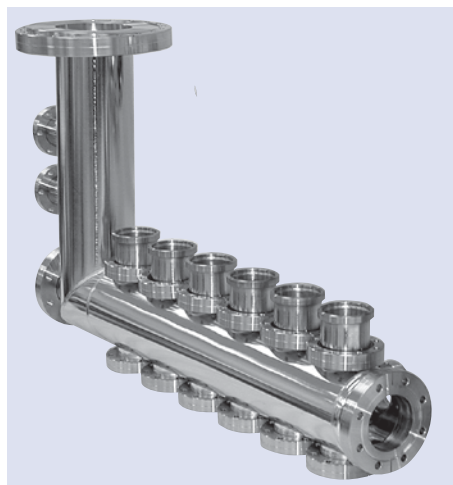
Tube ODs: 1/4 to 10 inch (6.35 to 254)
Tubes and flanges: 304 stainless steel
(316L available on request)
Finish: Electropolished or beadblasted
Flange types: CF, NW, ISO and ASA

Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

Vacuum range

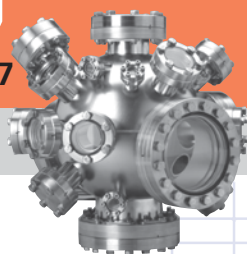
Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar - High Vacuum



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Chambers & Weldments

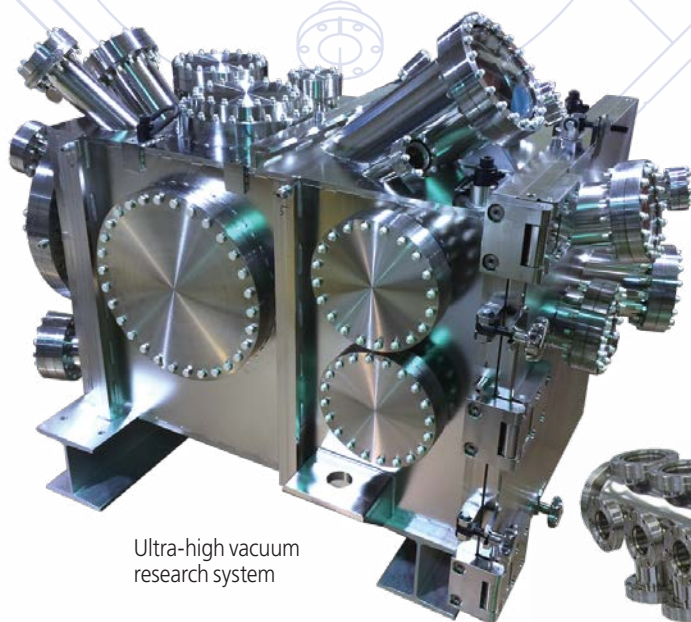
Vacuum Chamber Gallery



Ultra-high vacuum research system



Ultra-high vacuum research chamber



Ultra-high vacuum research system



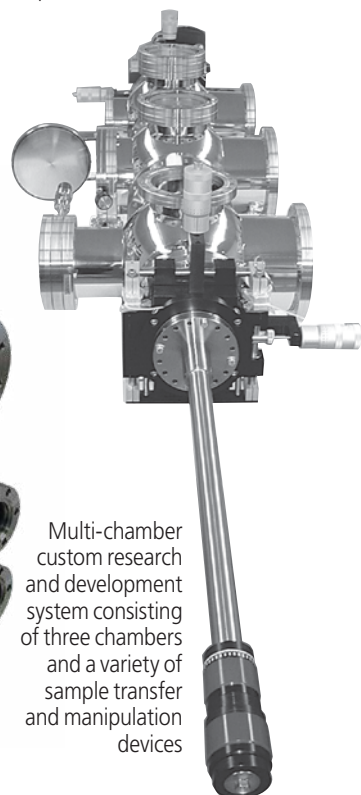
High vacuum chamber used to house an X-ray scanner in the Sandia National Laboratory LIGA project



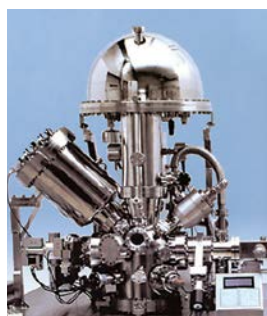
Cornell University Physics Department surface science chamber



Custom Manifold



Multi-chamber custom research and development system consisting of three chambers and a variety of sample transfer and manipulation devices



ESCA electron spectrometer



Industrial System Integrated Chamber

Viewports, Shutters & Glass Adapters

Section Eight



8.1	General Information	184
8.2	Viewports & Weld Stubs	185
8.3	Glass Adapters & Viewport Shutters	186



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
1967 South Oregon St.
Yreka, CA 96097 USA
Tel: **800-824-4166**
or 530-842-4457
Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
Tel: **408-980-8992**
Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
Dittons Road
Polegate BN26 6HY
United Kingdom
Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
South Korea, 18103
Republic of Korea
Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

**Nor-Cal Products
Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
Serangoon Garden
P. O. Box 428
Singapore 915531
Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
Fax: +65 6634-1008



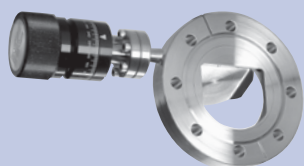
Viewports & Shutters

General Information



Nor-Cal Products offers a complete line of viewports for vacuum chambers with NW, ISO and CF flanges. CF flanged viewports are available with fully annealed 7056 glass or fused silica. Weld stub viewports are available for welding onto new or existing chambers. Special materials and coatings, such as sapphire and anti-reflective (AR) coating, are available on request. Glass provides a large distortion free viewing area at low cost. Quartz and fused silica provide superior ultraviolet radiation transmission and resistance to thermal shock.

Nor-Cal Products manufactures glass adapters in 7740 borosilicate and 7052 glass. These adapters are useful for mounting glass accessories to metal high vacuum systems, or to attach flange mounted components to glass systems. Glass adapters are available with NW, CF, and ISO flanges as standards.

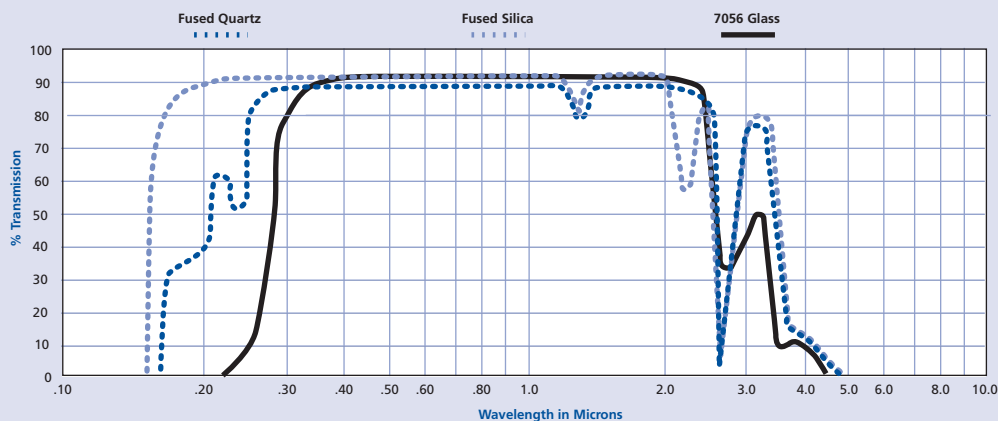


Viewport Shutters

These shutters mount behind a viewport to prevent deposition process build-up on the viewports. We now offer CF shutters in 4 sizes for mounting to 2³/₄, 4¹/₂, 6 and 8 inch (69.85, 114.3, 152.4 and 203.2) CF flanged ports.

An integrated PRM-133 rotary motion feedthrough provides smooth actuation and a positive locking screw.

Viewport Optical Transmission Curves

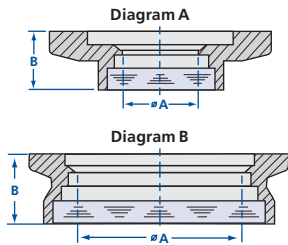


All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Viewports & Shutters

Viewports & Weld Stubs

SECTION 8.2



NW Viewports

7056 glass NW viewports in a one-piece assembly. This viewport replaces a blank off cap and uses a standard NW centering ring assembly and clamp for sealing.

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	FLANGE TYPE	VIEW MATERIAL	VIEW Ø A	B
VP-NW-16	A	NW-16	7056 Glass	0.62 (15.75)	0.385 (9.78)
VP-NW-25	A	NW-25	7056 Glass	0.62 (15.75)	0.385 (9.78)
VP-NW-40	B	NW-40	7056 Glass	1.51 (38.35)	0.554 (14.07)
VP-NW-50	B	NW-50	7056 Glass	1.51 (38.35)	0.554 (14.07)

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

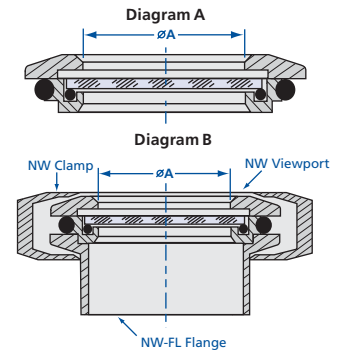
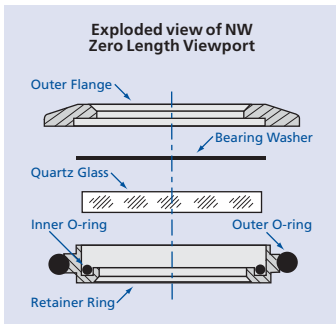
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Viewports: Glass or fused quartz
Seal: FKM

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar - High vacuum

Temperature range: -20°C to 200°C

NW Zero Length Viewports

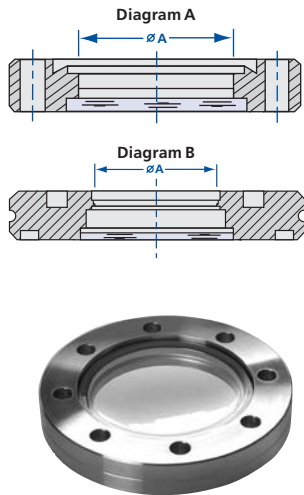
Nor-Cal Products' zero length viewports have an innovative design which places the viewing glass inside the centering ring. The clear, polished quartz can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Zero length viewports are available for NW-40 and NW-50 flange sizes.



MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	FLANGE TYPE	VIEW MATERIALS	VIEW Ø A
ZV-NW-40	A	NW-40	Fused quartz	1.26 (32.00)
ZV-NW-50	A	NW-50	Fused quartz	1.63 (41.40)
ZV-NW-40A	B	NW-40	Fused quartz	1.26 (32.00)
ZV-NW-50A	B	NW-50	Fused quartz	1.63 (41.40)

ISO & CF Zero Length Viewports

ISO and CF viewports are one-piece assemblies (See diagram to the left). Refer to the appropriate flange section for clamps and fastening hardware.



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Tubes: 304 stainless steel
Viewports: Glass, fused silica, or fused quartz
Weld stub seals: FKM

Vacuum range

Weld stubs: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar - High vacuum
ISO flange: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar - High vacuum
CF flange: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-11}$ mbar - UHV

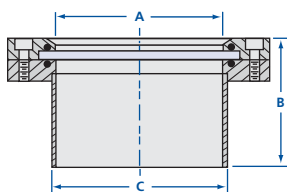
Temperature range

Weld stubs: -20°C to 200°C
ISO flange: -20°C to 200°C
CF flange, Glass: -20°C to 400°C
CF flange, Silica: -20°C to 200°C

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	FLANGE TYPE	VIEW MATERIALS	VIEW Ø A
ZV-075	A	1.33 CF	7056 Glass	0.63 (16.00)
ZV-100	A	2.12 CF	7056 Glass	0.63 (16.00)
ZV-150	A	2.75 CF	7056 Glass	1.49 (37.85)
ZVQ-150	A	2.75 CF	Fused silica	1.40 (35.56)
ZV-200	A	3.38 CF	7056 Glass	1.49 (37.85)
ZVQ-200	A	3.38 CF	Fused silica	1.40 (35.56)
ZV-250	A	4.50 CF	7056 Glass	2.66 (67.56)
ZVQ-250	A	4.50 CF	Fused silica	2.69 (68.33)
ZV-300	A	4.62 CF	7056 Glass	2.66 (67.56)
ZVQ-300	A	4.62 CF	Fused silica	2.69 (68.33)
ZV-400	A	6.00 CF	7056 Glass	3.97 (100.84)
ZVQ-400	A	6.00 CF	Fused silica	3.88 (98.55)
ZV-500	A	6.75 CF	7056 Glass	3.97 (100.84)
ZVQ-500	A	6.75 CF	Fused silica	3.88 (98.55)
ZV-600	A	8.00 CF	7056 Glass	5.60 (142.24)
ZVQ-600	A	8.00 CF	Fused silica	5.37 (136.40)
ZV-800	A	10.00 CF	7056 Glass	5.60 (142.24)
ZVQ-800	A	10.00 CF	Fused silica	7.78 (197.61)
ZV-ISO-63-OF	B	ISO-63	7056 Glass	1.49 (37.85)
ZV-ISO-80-OF	B	ISO-80	7056 Glass	1.49 (37.85)
ZV-ISO-100-OF	B	ISO-100	7056 Glass	2.66 (67.56)
ZV-ISO-160-OF	B	ISO-160	7056 Glass	3.97 (100.84)
ZV-ISO-200-OF	B	ISO-200	7056 Glass	5.60 (142.24)

Viewport Weld Stubs

Provided with a tube for welding onto an existing chamber.



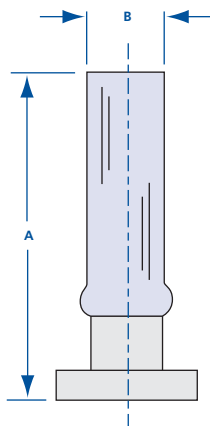
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE OD	VIEW MATERIAL	VIEW Ø A	B	C
VP-250	4.47 (113.54)	Borosilicate glass	2.37 (60.2)	2.88 (73.15)	2.50 (63.50)
VPQ-250	4.47 (113.54)	Fused quartz	2.37 (60.2)	2.88 (73.15)	2.50 (63.50)
VP-400	5.97 (151.64)	Borosilicate glass	3.83 (97.28)	2.88 (73.15)	4.00 (101.60)
VPQ-400	5.97 (151.64)	Fused quartz	3.83 (97.28)	2.88 (73.15)	4.00 (101.60)
VP-600	7.97 (202.44)	Borosilicate glass	5.83 (148.08)	2.88 (73.15)	6.00 (152.40)
VPQ-600	7.97 (202.44)	Fused quartz	5.83 (148.08)	2.88 (73.15)	6.00 (152.40)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Viewports & Shutters

Glass Adapters & Viewport Shutters



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel
Glass: 7052 glass or 7740 borosilicate
Sleeve: Kovar or 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Elastomer seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-8}$ mbar - High vacuum
Metal seal: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

Temperature range

Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C
Metal seal: -20°C to 400°C

NW, ISO & CF Glass Adapters

Nor-Cal Products manufactures glass adapters in 7740 Borosilicate and 7052 glass. These adapters are useful for mounting glass accessories to metal high vacuum systems, or to attach flange mounted components to glass systems. These adapters are also available standard with NW, CF, and ISO flanges.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	GLASS/SLEEVE MATERIALS	A	B
1GA-NW-038P	NW-10	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.90 (124.46)	0.38 (9.65)
1GA-NW-075P	NW-16	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.90 (124.46)	0.75 (19.05)
1GA-NW-100P	NW-25	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.90 (124.46)	1.00 (25.40)
1GA-NW-150P	NW-40	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.90 (124.46)	1.50 (38.10)
1GA-NW-200P	NW-50	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	5.40 (137.16)	2.00 (50.80)
1GA-ISO-63-OF-K	ISO-63	7052 glass/Kovar	7.36 (186.94)	2.50 (63.50)
1GA-ISO-63-OF-P	ISO-63	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	5.50 (139.70)	2.50 (63.50)
1GA-ISO-80-OF-K	ISO-80	7052 glass/Kovar	7.36 (186.94)	3.00 (76.20)
1GA-ISO-80-OF-P	ISO-80	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	6.50 (165.10)	3.00 (76.20)
1GA-ISO-100-OF-K	ISO-100	7052 glass/Kovar	10.25 (260.35)	4.00 (101.60)
1GA-ISO-100-OF-P	ISO-100	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	6.50 (165.10)	4.00 (101.60)
1GA-ISO-160-OF-K	ISO-160	7052 glass/Kovar	10.88 (276.35)	6.00 (152.40)
1GA-ISO-160-OF-P	ISO-160	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	8.63 (219.20)	6.00 (152.40)
1GA-075K	1.33 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	5.43 (137.92)	0.75 (19.05)
1GA-075P	1.33 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.93 (125.22)	0.75 (19.05)
1GA-100K	2.12 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	5.42 (137.67)	1.00 (25.40)
1GA-100P	2.12 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.92 (124.97)	1.00 (25.40)
1GA-150K	2.75 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	5.46 (138.68)	1.50 (38.10)
1GA-150P	2.75 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	4.96 (125.98)	1.50 (38.10)
1GA-200K	3.38 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	5.98 (151.89)	2.00 (50.80)
1GA-200P	3.38 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	5.48 (139.19)	2.00 (50.80)
1GA-250K	4.50 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	7.76 (197.10)	2.50 (63.50)
1GA-250P	4.50 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	5.63 (143.00)	2.50 (63.50)
1GA-300K	4.62 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	7.66 (194.56)	3.00 (76.20)
1GA-300P	4.62 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	6.53 (165.86)	3.00 (76.20)
1GA-400K	6.00 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	10.44 (265.18)	4.00 (101.60)
1GA-400P	6.00 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	6.69 (169.93)	4.00 (101.60)
1GA-500K	6.75 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	10.96 (278.38)	5.00 (127.00)
1GA-500P	6.75 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	8.71 (221.23)	5.00 (127.00)
1GA-600K	8.00 CF	7052 glass/Kovar	11.00 (279.40)	6.00 (152.40)
1GA-600P	8.00 CF	7740 borosilicate/stainless steel	8.75 (222.25)	6.00 (152.40)

Viewport Shutters

Nor-Cal Products manufactures shutters for viewport shielding. These shutters are mounted behind a viewport to prevent build-up of deposition materials on viewports while in the closed position. They use a single plate shutter with a 90° opening rotation. Our design completely shields the viewing glass when the shutter is in the closed position. An integrated PRM-133 rotary motion feedthrough provides smooth actuation and a positive locking screw. Please call for custom actuation options, such as motor drives or special flanges.

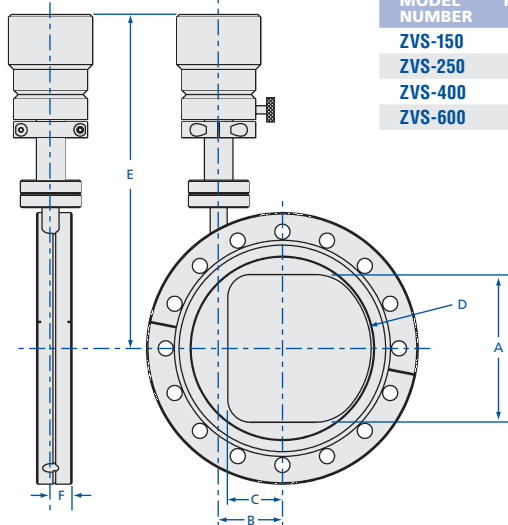
SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

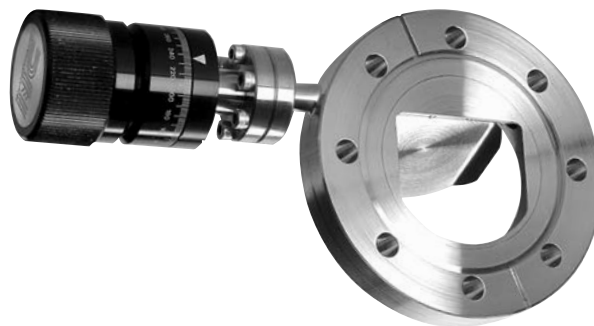
Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Flange type: 2³/₄ to 8 inch (69.85 to 203.2) CF, clearance bolt holes
Actuation: PRM-133 rotary feedthrough

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar - UHV

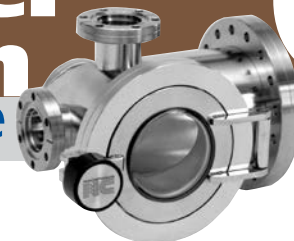


MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	FITS TUBE DIAMETER	A	B	C	D	E	F
ZVS-150	2.75 CF	1.510 (38.35)	1.12 (28.45)	0.57 (14.48)	0.42 (10.67)	0.70 (17.78)	5.99 (152.15)	0.44 (11.18)
ZVS-250	4.50 CF	2.510 (63.75)	2.00 (50.80)	0.85 (21.59)	0.65 (16.51)	1.18 (29.97)	6.92 (175.77)	0.34 (8.64)
ZVS-400	6.00 CF	4.010 (101.85)	3.25 (82.55)	1.40 (35.56)	1.20 (30.48)	1.90 (48.26)	7.34 (186.44)	0.47 (11.94)
ZVS-600	8.00 CF	6.020 (152.91)	5.00 (127.00)	2.06 (52.32)	1.75 (44.45)	2.90 (73.66)	8.49 (215.65)	0.50 (12.70)



Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Section Nine



9.1	General Information	188
9.2	Sample Transfer System & Load Lock Chamber	190
9.3	Add-A-Doors	191
9.4	Manipulators, Stages & Translators	192
9.5	Utility Hat & Alignment Gimbals	194
9.6	Motion Feedthroughs	195
9.7	Wobble Sticks	200

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

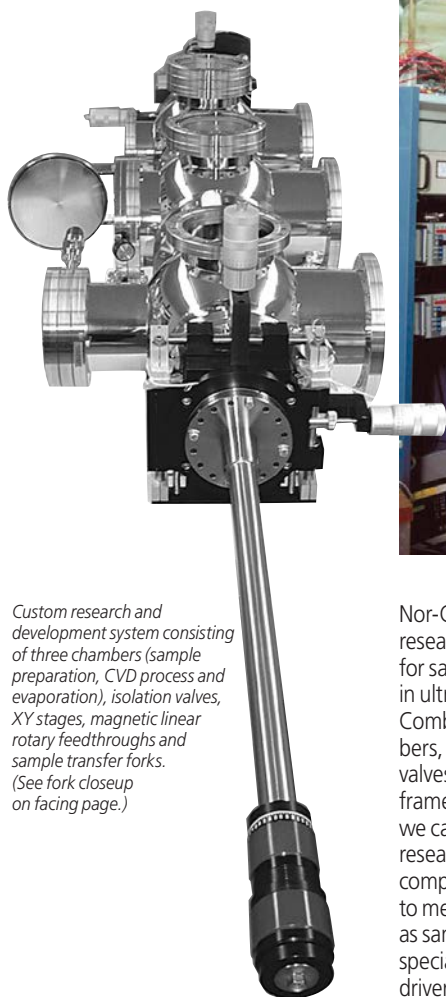
Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

**Nor-Cal Products
 Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008

Sample Transfer & Manipulation

General Information

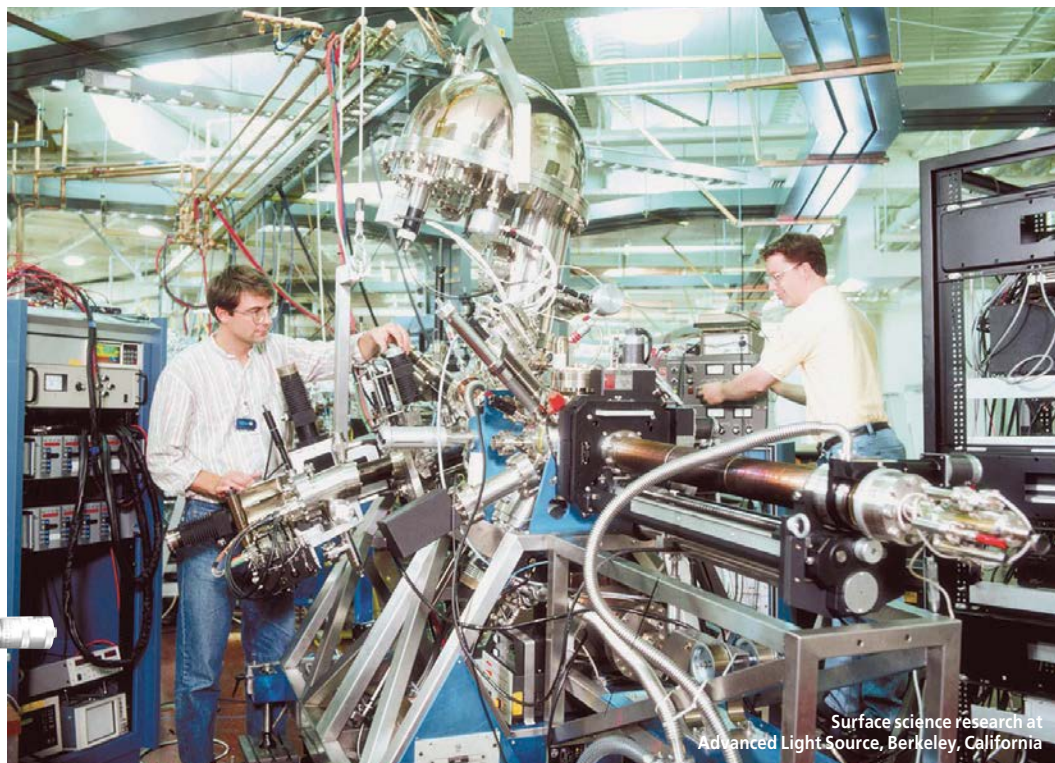


Custom research and development system consisting of three chambers (sample preparation, CVD process and evaporation), isolation valves, XY stages, magnetic linear rotary feedthroughs and sample transfer forks. (See fork closeup on facing page.)

Most sample transfer/manipulation devices include a 5 year warranty, depending on the specific product type. 5 year warranty not available in all territories.

Contact the factory for details.

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Surface science research at Advanced Light Source, Berkeley, California

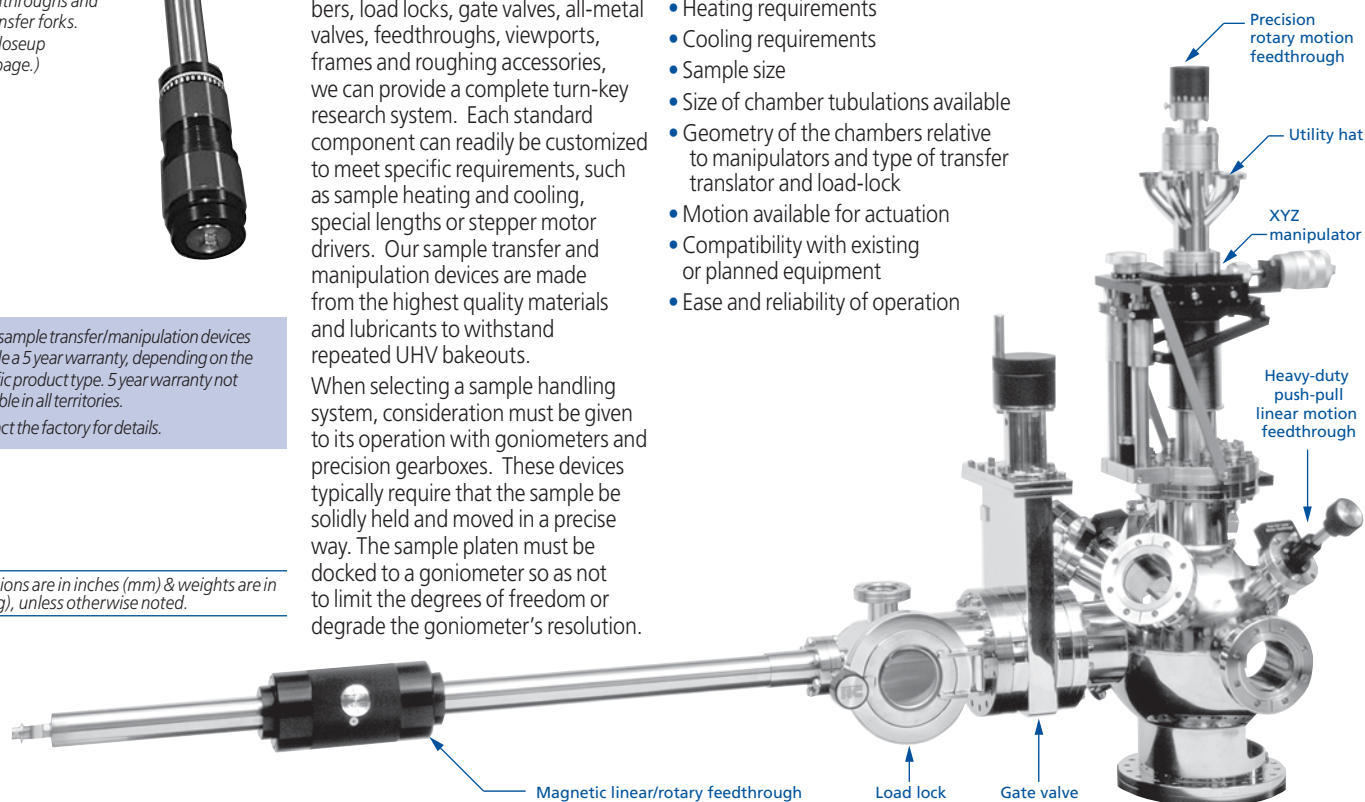
Nor-Cal Products offers the researcher complimentary devices for sample transfer and positioning in ultra-high vacuum systems. Combined with our vacuum chambers, load locks, gate valves, all-metal valves, feedthroughs, viewports, frames and roughing accessories, we can provide a complete turn-key research system. Each standard component can readily be customized to meet specific requirements, such as sample heating and cooling, special lengths or stepper motor drivers. Our sample transfer and manipulation devices are made from the highest quality materials and lubricants to withstand repeated UHV bakeouts.

When selecting a sample handling system, consideration must be given to its operation with goniometers and precision gearboxes. These devices typically require that the sample be solidly held and moved in a precise way. The sample platen must be docked to a goniometer so as not to limit the degrees of freedom or degrade the goniometer's resolution.

Selecting a Sample Transfer System

The following list contains some of the many factors that influence the selection of a sample transfer system, which vary by application.

- Sample motion requirements
- Heating requirements
- Cooling requirements
- Sample size
- Size of chamber tubulations available
- Geometry of the chambers relative to manipulators and type of transfer translator and load-lock
- Motion available for actuation
- Compatibility with existing or planned equipment
- Ease and reliability of operation



XYZ Manipulator

The XYZ manipulator is a 3-axis (X,Y,Z) positioning device which is typically mounted outside the vacuum chamber for most applications. A welded bellows provides a flexible vacuum curtain. The X axis passes in front of the vertical, mechanical structure, or "backframe," with the Y axis moving to and away from the backframe. The Z axis is perpendicular to the X and Y axes and moves up and down directly against the vacuum pressure differential. The polar axis is the same as the Z axis.

The limit of X and Y travel is normally a circular pattern with range indicated as a vector sum. This means a $\pm .50$ inch (12.7mm) range of X and Y allows the polar axis to be moved anywhere inside a 1.00 inch (25.4mm) diameter circle. The sum of the X and Y vectors is limited to .50 inch (12.7mm). Square pattern XY stages are available as options on some models.

Z Translator

A translator is a single axis positioning device, utilizing a bellows as a vacuum seal. Referred to as a "Z only" stage, this axis is normally perpendicular to the chamber. This causes the Z axis to work directly against the force from the pressure differential.

XY Stage

The XY stage provides the X and Y axes only. No Z motion is available.

Polar Rotation

The polar axis is the same as the Z axis. Rotation about the polar axis is commonly achieved by mounting a rotary feedthrough at the center of the traveling flange of a manipulator or translator. This degree of freedom can also be achieved with a differentially pumped rotary seal.

Azimuthal Axis

The azimuthal axis is perpendicular to the polar axis. Sample azimuthal rotation refers to rotation of the sample about an axis normal to the sample face and perpendicular to the polar axis.

Flip Motion

Flip motion is the changing of an axis normal to the sample face from parallel (or coaxial) to the polar axis to coaxial with the azimuthal axis. The range of this change of axis may be 90° , 180° or full 360° .

Tilt Motion

Tilt refers to changing the polar axis with respect to the X, Y and Z axes. This is usually done at the traveling flange of a 3-axis manipulator or other exterior mounting stage. Tilt range is often limited by the bellows ID and the OD of the probe passing through the bellows. The maximum angle practical is about $\pm 7^\circ$. When used in this manner, translation in X, Y and (slightly) Z will occur with adjustment of the tilt angle. Tilt stages are available in single or dual axis units.

Sample Transfer & Heating

Sample transfer may reduce heating performance at high temperatures. The ideal transfer system for heating the sample to the highest temperatures should use thin sample plates made of appropriate material placed as close to the heater as possible. Thick, high mass, sample plates reduce thermal response and lower peak heating temperatures.

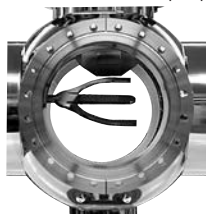
Sample Transfer & Cooling

Sample transfer may reduce cooling performance at low temperatures. The ideal transfer system for cooling the sample to the lowest temperatures should use thin, highly conductive, sample plates that contact the dewar with a large surface area. Thick, high mass, sample plates reduce thermal response and reduce peak cooling performance.

Transfer Components

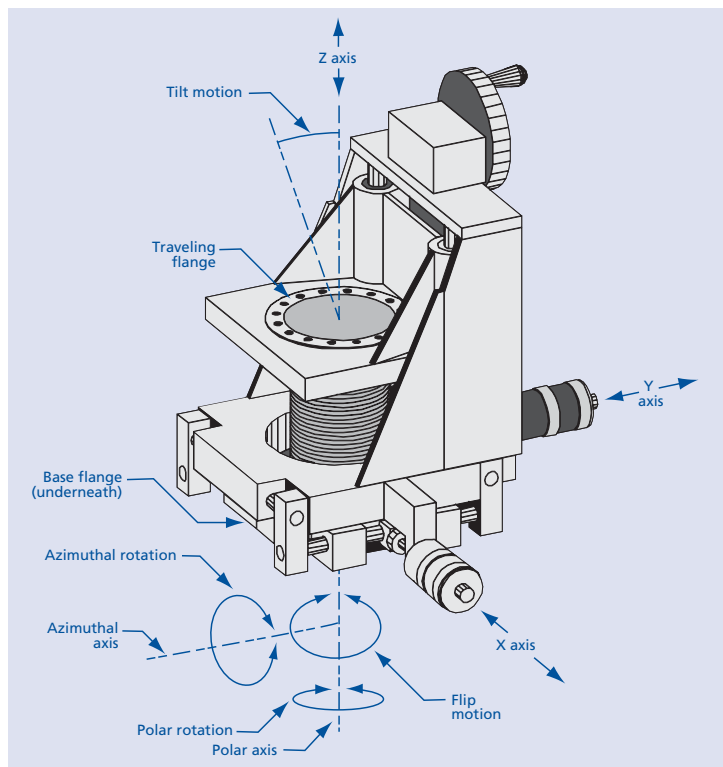
Sample Platen - the transferable plate that holds the sample

Sample Fork - attaches to a transfer arm from the load-lock and holds the sample platen



Sample transfer fork

Sample Dock - attaches to a work station (manipulator) and holds the platen for processing or positioning the sample



Fork & Dock Configurations

Axial Fork - a sample fork with the plane of the sample platen face orthogonal to the axis of the transfer arm on which the fork is mounted

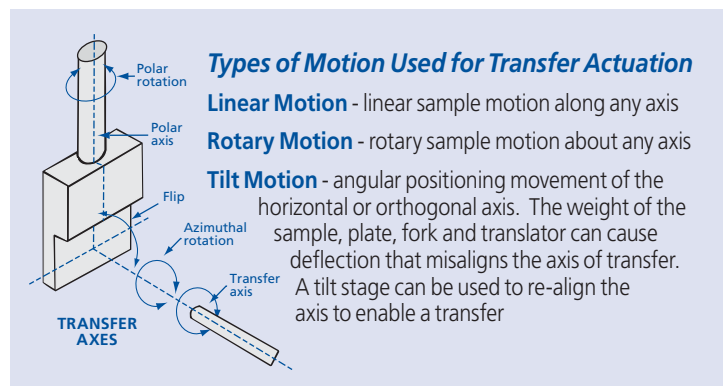
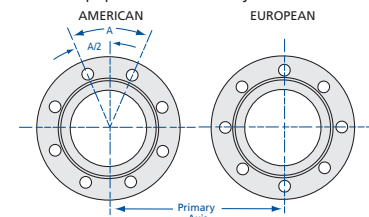
Radial Fork - a sample fork with the plane of the sample platen face parallel to the axis of the transfer arm on which the fork is mounted

Axial Dock - a sample dock with the plane of the sample platen face orthogonal to the axis of the manipulator on which the dock is mounted

Radial Dock - a sample dock with the plane of the sample platen face parallel to the axis of the manipulator to which the dock is mounted.

Bolt Pattern Orientation

Our components are manufactured with the primary axis straddling adjacent bolt holes on the mounting flange (American standard). Most components can be furnished with the axis passing through a bolt hole axis (European standard) on request. Some equipment is field adjustable.



Types of Motion Used for Transfer Actuation

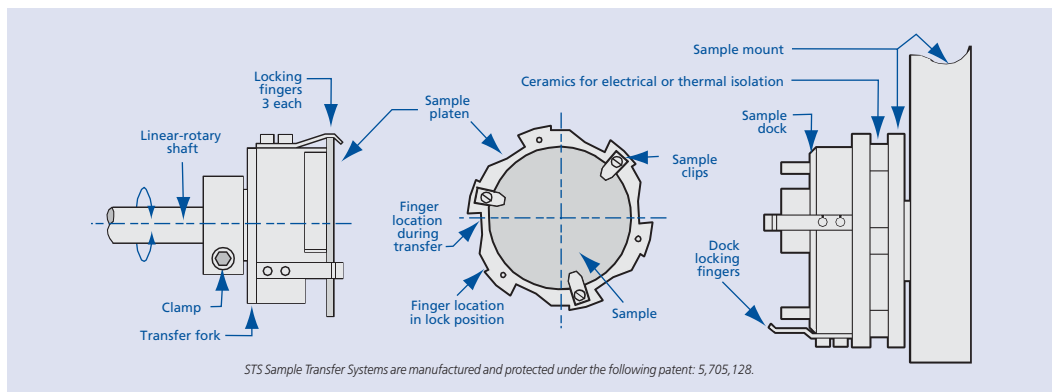
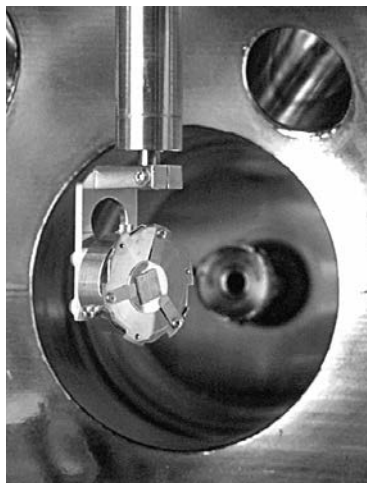
Linear Motion - linear sample motion along any axis

Rotary Motion - rotary sample motion about any axis

Tilt Motion - angular positioning movement of the horizontal or orthogonal axis. The weight of the sample, plate, fork and translator can cause deflection that misaligns the axis of transfer. A tilt stage can be used to re-align the axis to enable a transfer

Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Sample Transfer System & Load Lock Chamber



Sample Transfer System

This sample transfer system uses thin (.040 inch) sample plates with six sawtooth shaped ramps, profiled on the plate's edge. The sample transfer probe is fitted with a fork consisting of three tab-shaped spring fingers positioned radially on a barrel. The sample plate locks on to the fork by rotating the fork's fingers over three of the six ramps. When the fork is rotated, the locking fingers slide up the ramps to stops. The plate is gripped by the spring fingers, holding it tight to the barrel of the fork.

Transferring the sample from the probe fork to a manipulator sample dock is done with a rotary motion. The dock has the same type of locking fingers as the fork. The plate is mated to the dock by orienting it so that the three unused ramps can receive the dock's fingers. Rotating the fork releases the plate at the same time the fingers on the dock grip and lock the plate to the manipulator. This rotary movement makes a smooth sample transfer from the fork to dock and back again.

Nor-Cal Products sample transfer system allows easy, forgiving sample transfer from a rotary/linear feedthrough to the sample dock mounted inside the chamber. Systems are available for sample sizes ranging from 1/2 inch (12.7mm) to 3 inches (76.2mm). Each system includes a dock assembly custom fitted to place the sample on target in your particular chamber, a transfer fork assembly which mounts to a rotary/linear device and two stainless steel sample plates. Molybdenum sample plates are also available. Call for details and pricing.

Features

- Fast thermal response and greater extremes
- Larger samples may be introduced through smaller ID plumbing
- Excellent sample plane repeatability
- Adapts to most goniometers and precision gearboxes
- Excellent performance for direct and indirect cooling
- Transferable thermocouple, optional
- Transferable intrinsic direct heating
- Five-year guarantee

MODEL NUMBER	SAMPLE OD	MINIMUM PORT OD
STS-050	1/2 (12.7)	1 1/2 (38.1)
STS-100	1 (25.4)	1 1/2 (38.1)
STS-200	2 (50.8)	2 1/2 (63.5)
STS-300	3 (76.2)	4 (101.6)

Load Lock Chamber

Load lock chambers are an efficient means to introduce a sample into a vacuum chamber without impacting the main chamber vacuum. Load Locks are provided with a six inch CF flange for mounting to the gate valve, a six inch Add-A-Door with 7056 glass viewport, a 2 3/4 inch (70mm) CF flange for attachment of the linear feedthrough, and two 2 3/4 inch (70mm) CF flanges for pumping and gauges. Standard finish is electropolished. Custom sizes and configurations are readily available. Call for pricing.

MODEL NUMBER

LL-600-ADV-150-3

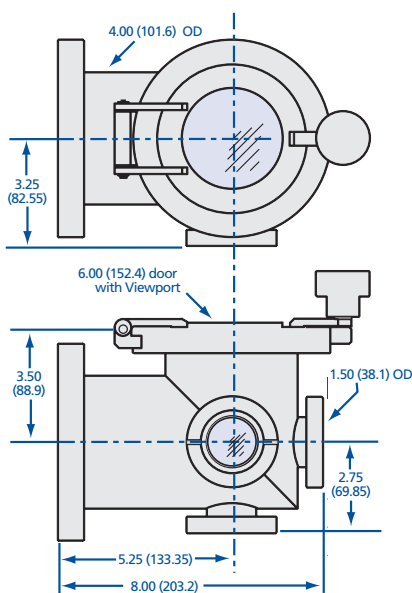
SPECIFICATIONS

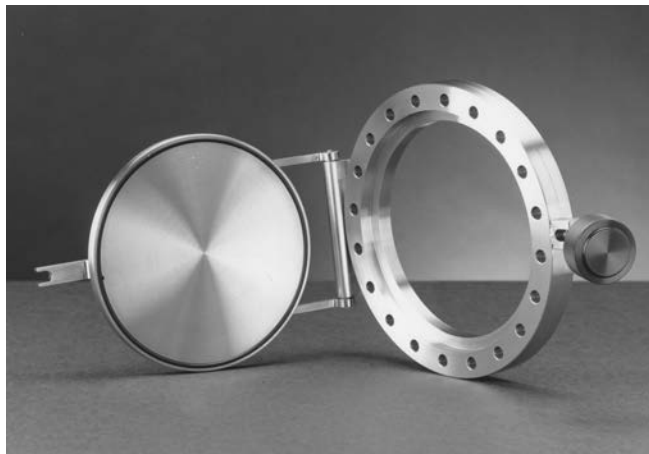
Construction

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Body: 304 stainless steel
Viewport: 7056 glass
O-ring: FKM

Temperature range: -20°C to 200°C

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)





An Add-A-Door can provide easy access to a vacuum system when elastomer seals are acceptable. The hinged, FKM sealed door is quickly bolted to an existing CF (Conflat style) flanged chamber port. The door is opened easily by turning a knurled knob. These doors are available for 2³/₄ to 10 inch (70 to 254mm) OD flanges with a solid metal door or with a viewport. The standard finish is electropolish. Custom sizes can be supplied upon request.

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Body: 304 stainless steel
Flange: 2³/₄ to 10 inch (70 to 254mm) CF
Door: Blank, 7056 glass, or fused silica
O-ring: FKM standard

Temperature range: -20°C to 200°C

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Add-A-Doors

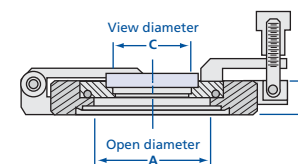
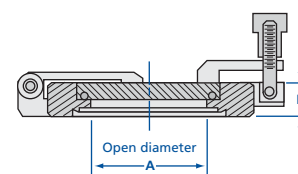
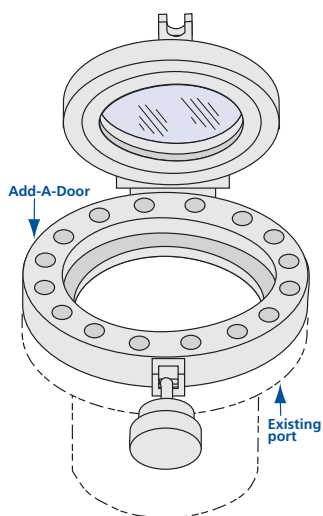
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	A	B
AD-275	2.75 CF	1.380 (35.05)	0.500 (12.70)
AD-450	4.50 CF	2.435 (61.85)	0.687 (17.45)
AD-600	6.00 CF	3.917 (99.49)	0.781 (19.84)
AD-800	8.00 CF	5.875 (149.23)	0.875 (22.23)
AD-1000	10.00 CF	7.875 (200.03)	0.968 (24.59)

Add-A-Doors with Viewport – 7056 Glass

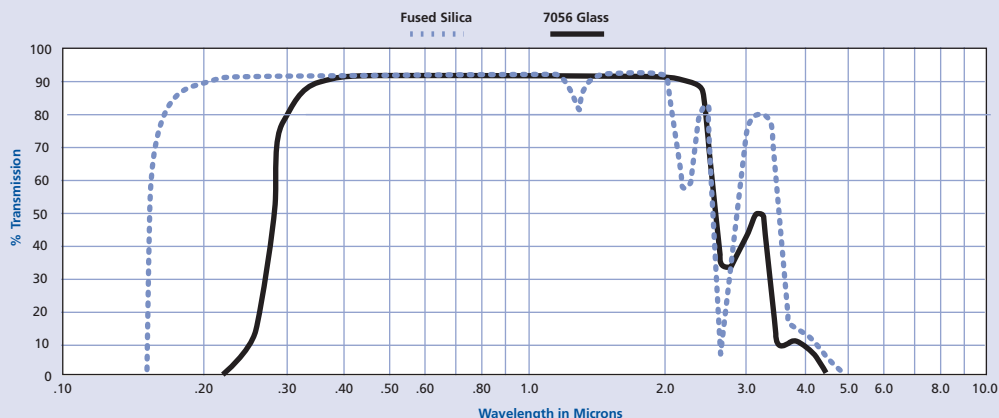
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C
ADV-450	4.50 CF	2.435 (61.85)	0.687 (17.45)	1.49 (37.85)
ADV-600	6.00 CF	3.917 (99.49)	0.781 (19.84)	2.65 (67.31)
ADV-800	8.00 CF	5.875 (149.23)	0.875 (22.23)	3.88 (98.55)
ADV-1000	10.00 CF	7.875 (200.03)	0.968 (24.59)	5.60 (142.24)

Add-A-Doors with Viewport – Fused Silica

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	A	B	C
ADVQ-450	4.50 CF	2.435 (61.85)	0.687 (17.45)	1.40 (35.56)
ADVQ-600	6.00 CF	3.917 (99.49)	0.781 (19.84)	2.69 (68.33)
ADVQ-800	8.00 CF	5.875 (149.23)	0.875 (22.23)	3.88 (98.55)
ADVQ-1000	10.00 CF	7.875 (200.03)	0.968 (24.59)	5.38 (136.65)



Viewport Optical Transmission Curves



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Manipulators, Stages & Translators

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: 1 7/8 inch (47.63mm) ID
Base flange: 6 inch (152.4mm) CF, clearance holes with 5 mini flanges
Traveling flange: 2 3/4 inch (69.85mm) CF, tapped holes
Guide rods: Dual 3/4 inch (19.05mm) OD hardened stainless steel
Stage: Aluminum

Motion

XY travel: ± 1/2 inch (12.7mm), circular pattern, pre-loaded large drum micrometer stage coupling with .0001 inch (.003) divisions
Z travel: 2 inch (50.8mm), Acme drive with 2 inch (50.8mm) diameter drive knob (0.10 inch (2.54mm) per turn)

Operating orientation: Any; maximum payload 10lbs (4.54kg) when horizontally mounted

Temperature

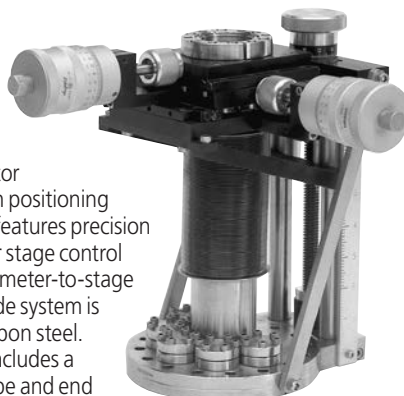
Maximum bakeout: 150°C, fully assembled
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: ≥ 10⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)

Options: Support tube

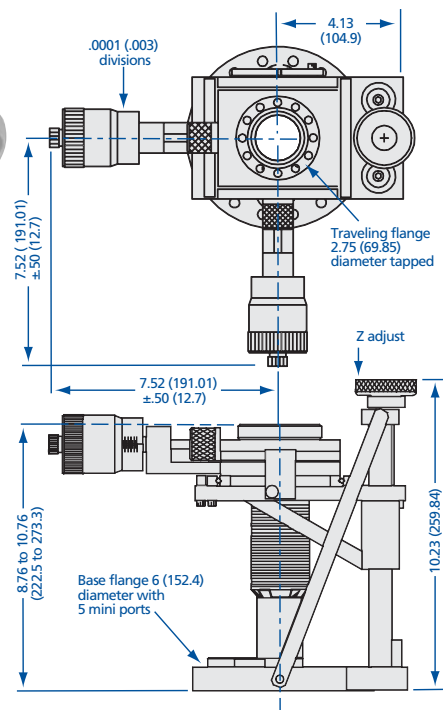
XYZ Precision Manipulator

The PMXYZ manipulator provides high precision positioning at a minimum cost. It features precision pre-loaded cross-roller stage control with pre-loaded micrometer-to-stage coupling. The X-Y guide system is made of hardened carbon steel. Support tube option includes a 3/4 inch (19.05) OD tube and end bearing support. This increases rigidity on longer rotary shafts.



MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
PMXYZ-600-1.87-2	XYZ manipulator
-ST.25	1/4 inch (6.35) rotary shaft support tube*
-ST.38	3/8 inch (9.53) rotary shaft support tube*

*Note: Add support tube option model number to the manipulator's model number. Example: PMXYZ-600-1.87-2-ST.38



XY Stages with Bellows

XY stages are used to provide precise two-axis sample transfer positioning.

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: Edge welded stainless steel
Base flange: CF, clearance holes
Traveling flange: CF, tapped holes
Way bearings: Precision linear

Motion

XY travel: ± 1/2 to 1 inch (12.7 to 25.4mm), circular pattern, pre-loaded large drum micrometer stage coupling with 0.0001 inch (.003mm) divisions

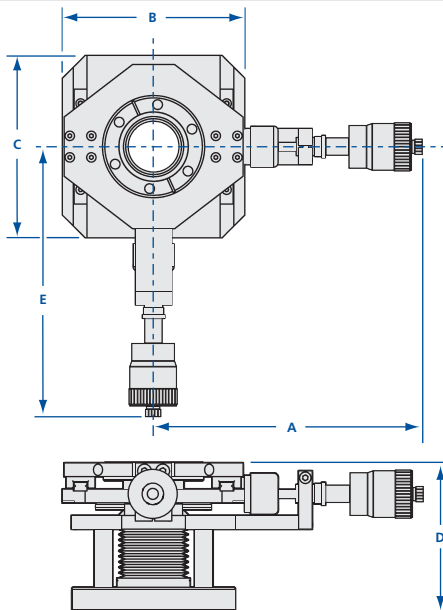
Operating orientation: Any; maximum payload 10 lbs (4.54kg) when horizontally mounted

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 150°C, fully assembled
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: ≥ 10⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	BELLOWS ID	XY TRAVEL	A	B	C	D	E
PMXY-275-139-1	2 3/4 CF	1.39 (35.31)	± 1/2 (12.07)	7.386 (187.60)	5.000 (127.00)	5.000 (127.00)	4.100 (104.14)	7.386 (187.60)
PMXY-450-200-1	4 1/2 CF	2.00 (50.80)	± 1/2 (12.07)	9.250 (234.95)	7.750 (196.85)	7.750 (196.85)	5.400 (137.16)	9.250 (234.95)
PMXY-450-250-1	4 1/2 CF	2.50 (63.50)	± 1/2 (12.07)	9.250 (234.95)	7.750 (196.85)	7.750 (196.85)	5.400 (137.16)	9.250 (234.95)
PMXY-450-250-2	4 1/2 CF	2.50 (63.50)	± 1 (25.40)	9.250 (234.95)	7.750 (196.85)	7.750 (196.85)	5.400 (137.16)	9.250 (234.95)
PMXY-600-300-1	6 CF	3.00 (76.20)	± 1/2 (12.07)	11.960 (303.78)	9.875 (250.83)	9.312 (236.52)	6.530 (165.86)	11.087 (281.61)
PMXY-600-300-2	6 CF	3.00 (76.20)	± 1 (25.40)	11.960 (303.78)	9.875 (250.83)	9.312 (236.52)	6.530 (165.86)	11.087 (281.61)
PMXY-600-400-1	6 CF	4.00 (101.60)	± 1/2 (12.07)	11.960 (303.78)	9.875 (250.83)	9.312 (236.52)	6.530 (165.86)	11.087 (281.61)
PMXY-600-400-2	6 CF	4.00 (101.60)	± 1 (25.40)	11.960 (303.78)	9.875 (250.83)	9.312 (236.52)	6.530 (165.86)	11.087 (281.61)

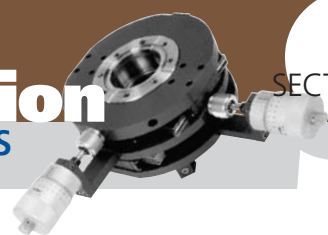


All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Manipulators, Stages & Translators

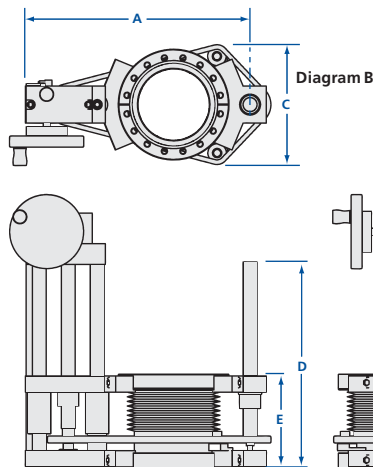
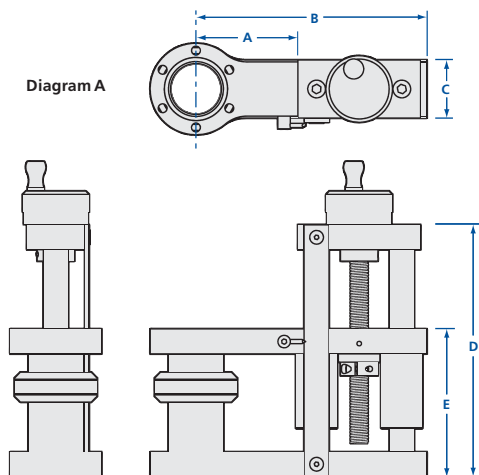
SECTION 9.4



Z-Translators

Nor-Cal Products Z Translators feature a compact, yet stable, linear motion design suitable for a variety of applications including use with our differentially pumped rotary seals. Z Translators may also be used with feedthrough utility hats and rotary motion feedthroughs.

MODEL NUMBER	DIAGRAM	TRAVELING FLANGE	BELLOWS ID	Z STROKE	BASE FLANGE	A	B	C	MIN.-MAX. D & E
MZ-275-153-2	A	2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1.53 (38.86)	2	2 ³ / ₄ (69.85)	3.060 (77.72)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-275-153-4	A	2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1.53 (38.86)	4	2 ³ / ₄ (69.85)	3.060 (77.72)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-275-153-6	A	2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1.53 (38.86)	6	2 ³ / ₄ (69.85)	3.060 (77.72)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-450-188-2	A	2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1.88 (47.75)	2	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	3.250 (82.55)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-450-188-4	A	2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1.88 (47.75)	4	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	3.250 (82.55)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-450-188-6	A	2 ³ / ₄ (70)	1.88 (47.75)	6	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	3.250 (82.55)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-450-250-2	A	4 ¹ / ₂ (114)	2.50 (63.50)	2	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	3.250 (82.55)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-450-250-4	A	4 ¹ / ₂ (114)	2.50 (63.50)	4	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	3.250 (82.55)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-450-250-6	A	4 ¹ / ₂ (114)	2.50 (63.50)	6	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	3.250 (82.55)	6.94 (176.28)	1.750 (44.45)	Call
MZ-600-300-2	B	6 (152.40)	3.00 (76.20)	2	6 (152.40)	12.125 (307.98)	-	6.426 (163.22)	Call
MZ-600-300-4	B	6 (152.40)	3.00 (76.20)	4	6 (152.40)	12.125 (307.98)	-	6.426 (163.22)	Call
MZ-600-300-6	B	6 (152.40)	3.00 (76.20)	6	6 (152.40)	12.125 (307.98)	-	6.426 (163.22)	Call
MZ-600-400-2	B	6 (152.40)	4.00 (101.60)	2	6 (152.40)	12.125 (307.98)	-	6.426 (163.22)	Call
MZ-600-400-4	B	6 (152.40)	4.00 (101.60)	4	6 (152.40)	12.125 (307.98)	-	6.426 (163.22)	Call
MZ-600-400-6	B	6 (152.40)	4.00 (101.60)	6	6 (152.40)	12.125 (307.98)	-	6.426 (163.22)	Call



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: 1.04 to 4 inch (26.42 to 101.6mm)
ID edge welded stainless steel
Base flange: 2³/₄ to 6 inch (70 to 152.4mm) CF, clearance holes
Traveling flange: 2³/₄ to 6 inch (70 to 152.4mm) CF, tapped holes
Guide rods: Dual 3/4 inch (19.05mm) OD hardened stainless steel
Stage: Aluminum

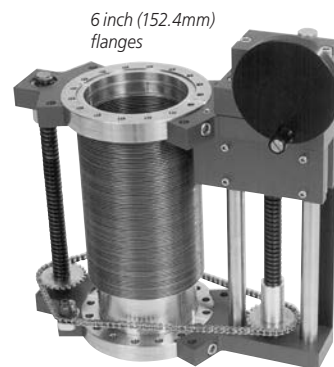
Motion: 2 to 6 inches (50.8 to 152.4mm) Z travel, Acme drive with position indicator scale

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 150°C, fully assembled
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

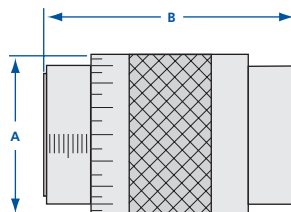
Vacuum range: ≥ 10⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)



Linear Motion Thimbles

The compact design and reliable operation of these linear motion thimbles allows precision linear probe positioning to distances up to 2 inches (50.8mm). Features include a clear bore design with a stainless steel welded bellows. The anodized aluminum collar is threaded to perform linear movement.

MODEL NUMBER	NOMINAL OD A	MINIMUM - MAXIMUM B	ID
LMT-133	1 ³ / ₄ (44.45)	1.800 - 2.800 (45.72 - 71.12)	0.54 (13.72)
LMT-275	3 ¹ / ₄ (82.55)	3.060 - 5.060 (77.72 - 128.52)	1.43 (36.32)



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: 0.54 or 1.43 inch (13.72 or 36.32mm)
ID stainless steel
Flanges: 1¹/₂ or 2³/₄ inch (34 or 70mm) CF, tapped holes
Collar: Anodized aluminum

Motion: Up to 2 inches (50.8mm) linear movement, 360° graduations laser engraved on the collar

Temperature range: -20°C to 350°C

Vacuum range: ≥ 10⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)



Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Utility Hat & Alignment Gimbals

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Material: 304 stainless steel
Flanges: CF, tapped and clearance holes
see diagram for details
Finish: Electropolished

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature range: -200°C to 450°C

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

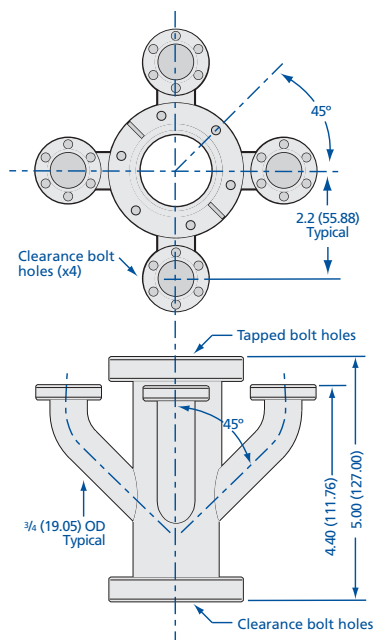
Utility Hat

Feedthroughs can be mounted to the base flange of the XYZ Manipulator or to a utility hat. A utility hat is the preferred method when X-Y movements of the sample will cause excessive flexing and abrading of utility lines in vacuum. The utility hat can be mounted between the precision rotary feedthrough and the traveling flange on top of the XYZ to provide X-Y movement of utility lines with the sample. Additionally, the utility hat can be used on top of a differentially pumped rotary seal to allow 360° polar rotation of utility lines along with the sample. (See photo next page.) The standard utility hat comes with a 1³/₄ inch (44.45mm) tube, two 2³/₄ inch (69.85mm) CF flanges and four 1¹/₃ inch (34mm) CF ports for mounting feedthroughs.

Standard finish is electropolish. Custom sizes can be supplied upon request.

MODEL NUMBER

UH-175-2-133-4



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: 1¹/₂ inch (38.1mm) ID stainless steel
Flanges: 2³/₄ inch (70mm) CF, tapped holes
Pivots: Roller bearing

Motion: $\pm 5^\circ$ XY adjustment range, knurled knob adjustment

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 200°C
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Options: Micrometers "-M1" and "-M2"

Alignment Gimbals

Alignment gimbals allow a precise angle alignment to be established (and repeated) between two flanges. When the base flange of a gimbal is attached to the chamber flange (or traveling stage of a positioning device) and a probe is attached to the tilting flange, probe angle and tip position can be changed. Alignment gimbals were designed as an inexpensive method to align docking systems and actuate sample transfers. Gimbals cantilever the (horizontal) load when the linear feedthrough flange and the load lock are horizontally mounted and can also compensate for droop in long horizontal mounted linear feedthrough probes. Single axis alignment gimbals are also available. Call for pricing and availability.

MODEL NUMBER

AG-275-150

DESCRIPTION

Knurled knob adjustment on both axes

AG-275-150-M1

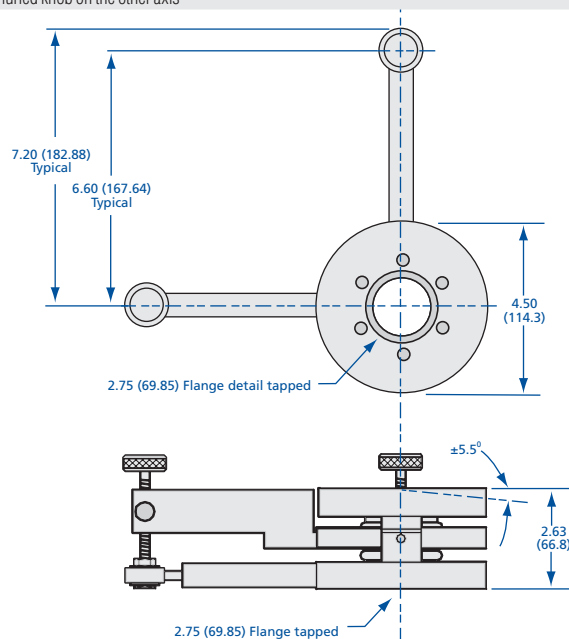
Micrometer adjustment on one axis, knurled knob on the other axis

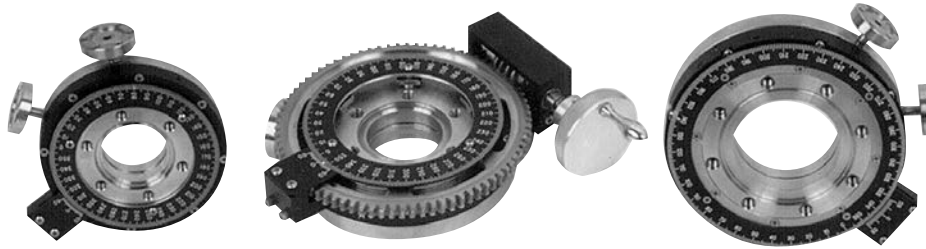
AG-275-150-M2

Micrometer adjustment on both axes



Shown with micrometer option "-M2"





Differentially Pumped Rotary Seals

Differentially pumped rotary seals provide 360° of continuous rotation through the vacuum wall of a UHV system. They have two stages of differential pumping isolated by graphite-impregnated, expanded, PTFE seals on special sealing surfaces. A pre-loaded ball bearing set accurately controls the rotating stage position, allowing the unit to be successfully used with manipulators and other precision positioning devices. For easier and more accurate angle adjustment, a worm drive fine adjust option is available. Rotary seals are also available with an anti-backlash stepping or synchronous motor drive. Sizes up to 4 inch (101.6mm) ID are standard, while larger sizes are available on request.

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Flanges: CF, tapped holes, one rotational and one stationary
T-wrench included for adjustment

Motion: 360° rotation, two stage, differentially pumped with 360° vernier scale

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 150°C
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

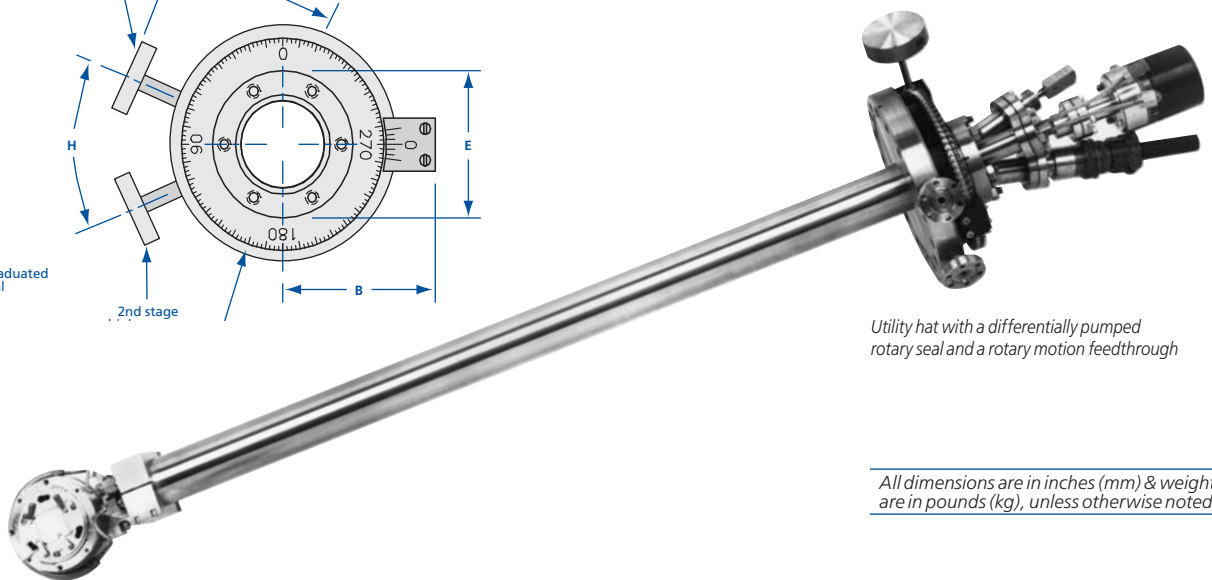
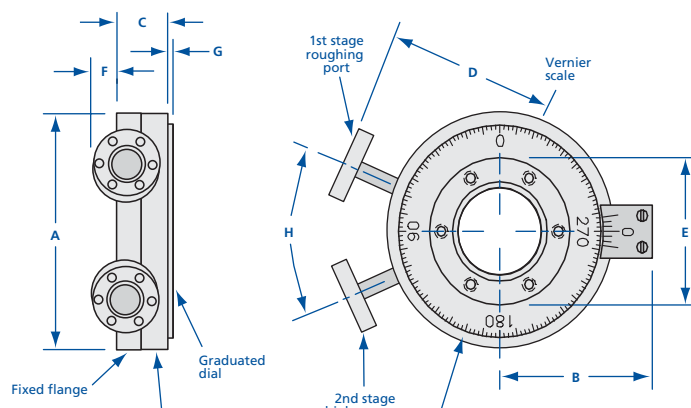
Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-11}$ mbar (UHV)

Readability: Standard scale 1.0°, mechanical counter 0.1°, micro stepped motor drive required for maximum resolution

Options: Fine adjust worm drive "-W", digital counters, stepper motors and other sizes available

MODEL NUMBER	ID	NOMINAL OD	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	VERTICAL PAYLOAD*	HORIZONTAL PAYLOAD*
RS-150	1.53 (38.86)	2 ³ / ₄ (69.85)	4.50 (114.30)	2.99 (75.95)	1.00 (25.40)	3.18 (80.77)	2.75 (69.85)	0.49 (12.45)	0.13 (3.30)	60°	54 (24.3)	30 (13.5)
RS-150-W	1.53 (38.86)	2 ³ / ₄ (69.85)	5.13 (130.30)	3.38 (85.85)	1.00 (25.40)	4.95 (125.73)	2.75 (69.85)	0.49 (12.45)	0.37 (9.40)	60°	54 (24.3)	30 (13.5)
RS-250	2.53 (64.26)	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.3)	5.75 (146.05)	3.64 (92.46)	1.36 (34.54)	3.58 (90.93)	4.50 (114.30)	0.49 (12.45)	0.03 (0.76)	45°	90 (40.5)	38 (17.1)
RS-250-W	2.53 (64.26)	4 ¹ / ₂ (114.30)	6.38 (162.05)	4.20 (106.68)	1.36 (34.54)	6.11 (155.19)	4.50 (114.30)	0.49 (12.45)	0.41 (10.41)	45°	90 (40.5)	38 (17.1)
RS-400	4.03 (102.36)	6 (152.40)	7.75 (196.85)	4.57 (116.08)	1.68 (42.67)	4.34 (110.24)	6.02 (152.91)	0.37 (9.40)	0.06 (1.52)	45°	144 (64.8)	66 (29.7)
RS-400-W	4.03 (102.36)	6 (152.40)	8.50 (215.90)	8.25 (209.55)	1.68 (42.67)	9.28 (235.71)	6.02 (152.91)	0.37 (9.40)	0.54 (13.72)	45°	144 (64.8)	66 (29.7)

*Note: Standard maximum payloads with center of gravity within 10% of the RS ID from the RS centerline when vertical, within one ID of the RS from the RS flange face when horizontal, and certain other size restrictions are met – consult factory.



Utility hat with a differentially pumped rotary seal and a rotary motion feedthrough

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Rotary Motion Feedthroughs

Motorized Rare Earth Magnetic Rotary Motion Feedthrough

The rare earth magnetic series rotary drives are designed to provide exceptional, long life performance. They are UHV compatible and are an excellent option to conventional bellows sealed and other rotary devices. They can be adapted to pulsed laser deposition (PLD) target clocking and continuous rotation of targets and substrates, as well as applications that require small profiles and high performance. There are no sliding seals or magnets in vacuum and stray magnetic fields are virtually nonexistent. The in-vacuum armature is made of paramagnetic materials with stainless steel and silicon nitride bearings and is capable of repeated bake-out to 200°C with magnets removed. Out-of-vacuum bearings are accessible for lubrication and the magnet drive is easily removable.

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Mounting flange: 2³/₄ (70mm) CF, clearance holes
Rotary probe: 3/8 inch (9.53mm)
Drive: Motor drive with controller, manual drive knob with position lock
Bearings: 4,000,000 revolutions before service

Motion: 360° continuous with variable speed

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 200°C, with drive removed
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: ≥ 10⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)

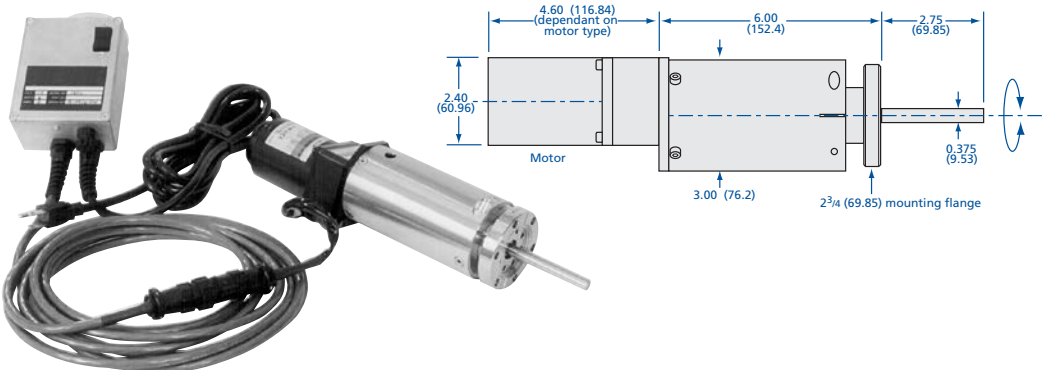
Torque

Motor: 50 ounce-inches (.353 Nm)
Feedthrough: 150 ounce-inches (1.059 Nm)

Speed: 5 to 95 RPM

Options: Higher torque motors, different speed ranges

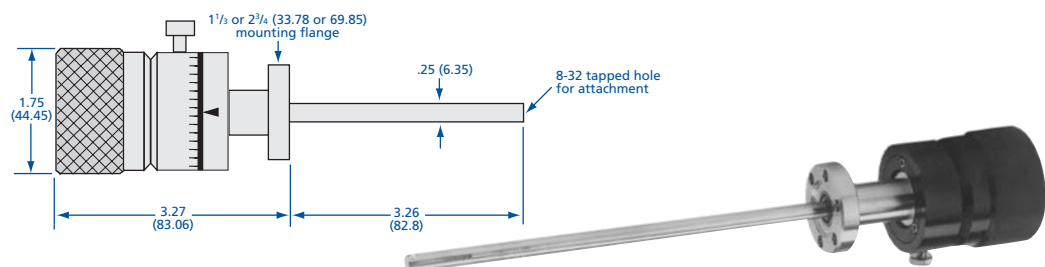
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	SHAFT OD	SHAFT LENGTH
MRRE-275-038	2.75 CF	0.375 (9.53)	2.75 (69.85)



1/4 Inch Precision Rotary Motion Feedthroughs

Precision rotary feedthroughs provide 360° continuous rotation and may be used to define a polar axis for a sample or probe or to actuate a mechanical device, such as a shutter, inside the vacuum chamber. Typically used for polar rotation on top of an XYZ manipulator.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	SHAFT OD	SHAFT LENGTH
PRM-133	1.33 CF	0.25 (6.35)	3.26 (82.80)
PRM-275	2.75 CF	0.25 (6.35)	3.26 (82.80)



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: Welded stainless steel
Mounting flange: 2³/₄ (70mm) CF, clearance holes
Rotary shaft: 3/8 inch (9.53mm)
Drive: Manually actuated

Motion: 360° continuous, 0.10° resolution (1° graduations on dial), maximum run-out 0.005 inches (.13mm)

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 200°C
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: ≥ 10⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)

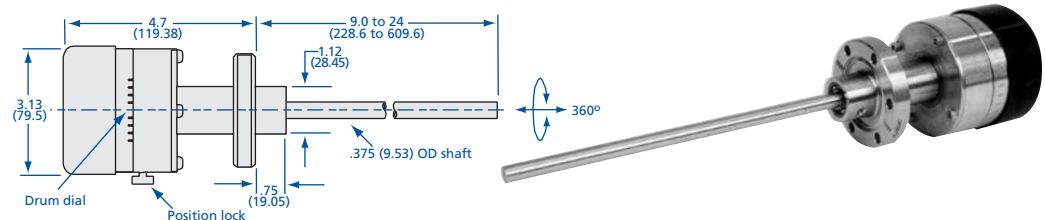
Torque: 1,100 ounce-inches (7.768 Nm)

Options: Custom shaft lengths: 9 to 23 inches (228.6 to 584.2mm). Change model number suffix "-24". Additional charges will apply. Example: PRM-275-038-12 (indicates 12 inch (304.8mm) shaft), field-mountable shaft extensions, fine adjust and motor drives

3/8 Inch Precision Rotary Motion Feedthrough

Precision rotary feedthroughs are commonly used to define a polar axis for a sample or probe. They provide 360° continuous rotation and are mounted on top of XYZ manipulators and other stages. They are also used separately where precision angular orientation is needed.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	SHAFT OD	SHAFT LENGTH
PRM-275-038-24	2.75 CF	3/8 (9.53)	24.00 (609.60)



Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Linear Motion Feedthroughs

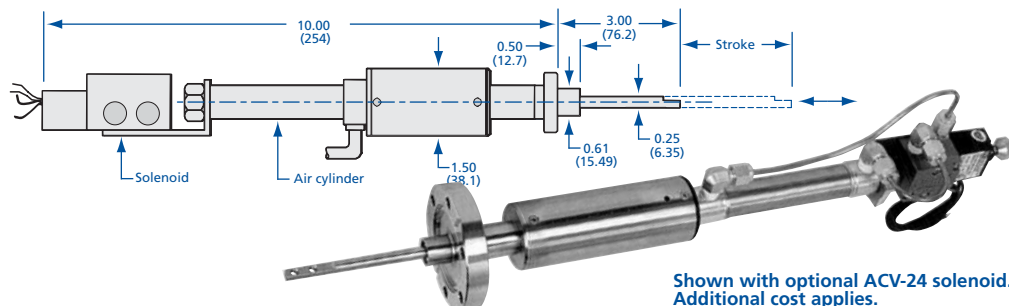
SECTION 9.6

Pneumatically Actuated Linear Motion Feedthrough

Commonly used as positioning devices for shutters and beam stoppers.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	SHAFT OD	TRAVEL
ALM-133-2	1.33 CF	0.25 (6.35)	2 (50.80)
ALM-133-4	1.33 CF	0.25 (6.35)	4 (101.60)

ACV-24 Solenoid



Shown with optional ACV-24 solenoid. Additional cost applies.

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: Welded stainless steel, sealed
Mounting flange: 1 1/3 (34mm) CF, clearance holes
Linear probe: 1/4 inch (6.35mm) OD
Cylinder: 3/4 inch (19.05mm) ID
Bushing: Macor

Motion

Linear: 2 to 4 inch (50.8 to 101.6mm) travel, pneumatically actuated
Operating air pressure: 50 to 150 psi

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 200°C
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

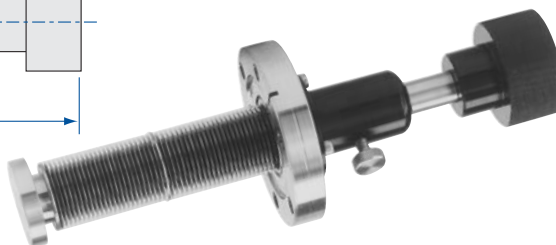
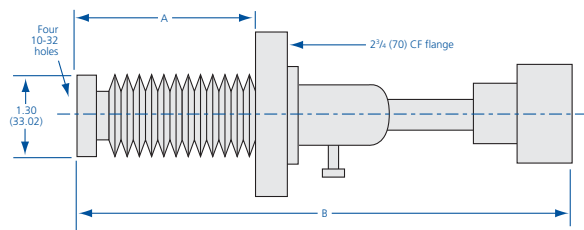
Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Options: 2 3/4 inch (69.85) OD flange, solenoid 24VDC or per customer requirements

Heavy-Duty Push-Pull Linear Motion Feedthroughs

Manually operated linear motion positioning device designed for UHV applications.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	TRAVEL	MINIMUM – MAXIMUM A	B
HLM-275-2	2.75 CF	2 (50.80)	1.1 - 3.1 (27.94 - 78.74)	6.75 (171.45)
HLM-275-3	2.75 CF	3 (76.20)	1.4 - 4.4 (35.56 - 111.76)	8.07 (204.98)
HLM-275-4	2.75 CF	4 (101.60)	1.7 - 5.7 (43.18 - 144.78)	9.38 (238.25)



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: Welded stainless steel, sealed
Mounting Flange: 2 3/4 (70mm) CF, clearance holes

Motion: 2, 3 and 4 inch (50.08, 76.2 and 101.6mm) linear travel with

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature range: -20°C to 250°C

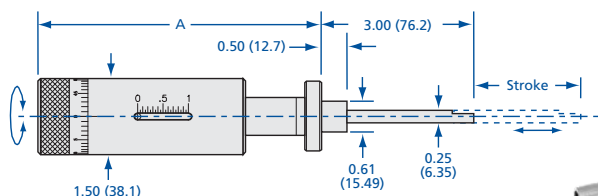
Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Maximum lateral load: 20 pounds

Linear Vacuum Feedthrough

Manually operated linear motion positioning device with rotary actuation.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	LINEAR TRAVEL	SHAFT OD
RLM-133-2	1.33 CF	2 (50.80)	0.25 (6.35)
RLM-133-4	1.33 CF	4 (101.60)	0.25 (6.35)
RLM-275-2	2.75 CF	2 (50.80)	0.25 (6.35)
RLM-275-4	2.75 CF	4 (101.60)	0.25 (6.35)



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Bellows: Welded stainless steel, sealed
Mounting flange: 1 1/3 or 2 3/4 (34 or 70mm) CF, clearance holes
Linear shaft: 1/4 inch (6.35mm) OD
Drive: All ball bearing

Motion: 2 or 4 inch (50.8 or 101.6mm) linear travel, 20 turns/inch (25.4) rotary actuation, position indicator

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 200°C
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Options: Longer strokes

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Sample Transfer & Manipulation

Linear/Rotary Motion Feedthroughs

SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Mounting flange: 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (70mm) CF, clearance holes
 Probe: $\frac{1}{2}$ inch (12.7mm) OD stainless steel tubular probe
 Drive: Removable neodymium iron boron magnet
 Bearings: 8 stainless steel

Motion

Linear: 24 and 36 inch (609.6 and 914.4mm), adjustable stops
 Rotary: 360° continuous rotation, with 0° to 360° indication

Operating orientation: Horizontal

Maximum temperature:

200°C with drive removed

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Linear force: 4 pounds (1.8 kg)

Torque: 150 ounce-inches (1.059 Nm)

Options: Light-touch magnet (-LT)

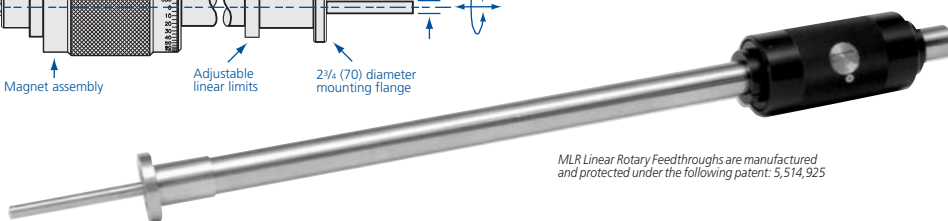
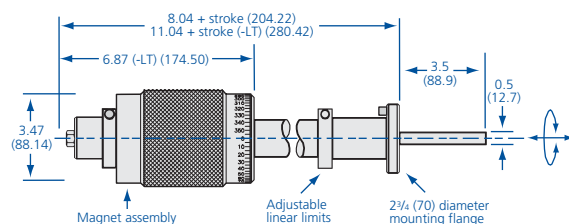
Magnetic Linear/Rotary Feedthrough

Magnetically coupled feedthroughs offer exceptional linear/rotary motion for short to medium stroke sample introduction and transfer of light loads. The standard magnetic driver package provides more than 150 ounce-inches (1.059 Nm) of torque and four pounds of linear force. The inside traveler has no magnets, but it is made of magnetically permeable material.

LIGHT-TOUCH MAGNET ASSEMBLY OPTION (-LT)

- Utilizes dynamically loaded full-bearing support to increase tactile feedback
- Heavy-duty linear magnet driver increases linear force to 15 pounds (6.75 kg)

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
MLR-275-050-24	24 inch (609.6) stroke
MLR-275-050-36	36 inch (914.4) stroke
-LT	Light-touch magnet assembly option (Add -LT to the model number)



MLR Linear Rotary Feedthroughs are manufactured and protected under the following patent: 5,514,925

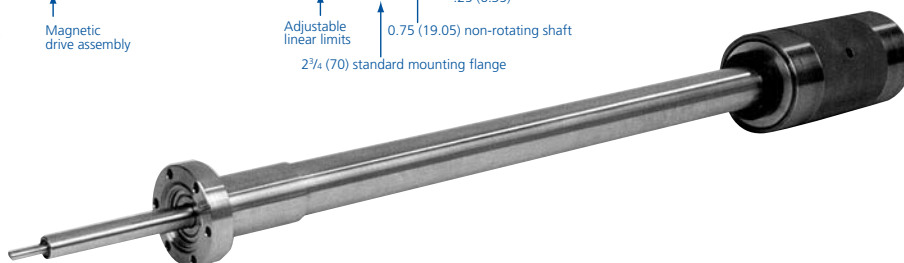
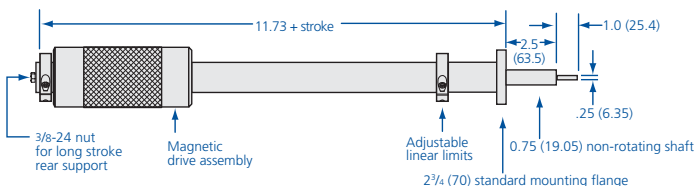
Coaxial Magnetic Linear/Rotary Feedthrough

Magnetically-coupled linear/rotary feedthroughs offer unparalleled smooth rotary motion for medium to long stroke sample introduction and transfer of light loads. The coaxial design features a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (19.05mm) linear support tube with rotary bearing in the tip to guide the $\frac{1}{4}$ inch (6.35mm) rotary probe. In addition to rotary motion, the design includes a linear driver, for additional axial force and tactile feedback.

SOFT-TOUCH MAGNET ASSEMBLY OPTION (-ST)

- Soft touch magnet assembly utilizes dynamically loaded full-bearing support to increase tactile feedback.

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
MLRC-275-36	36 inch (914.4) stroke
MLRC-275-42	42 inch (1066.8) stroke
MLRC-275-48	48 inch (1219.2) stroke
-ST	Soft-touch magnet assembly option (Add -ST to model number)

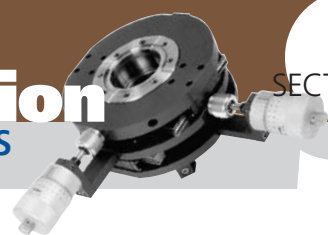


All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Sample Transfer & Manipulation

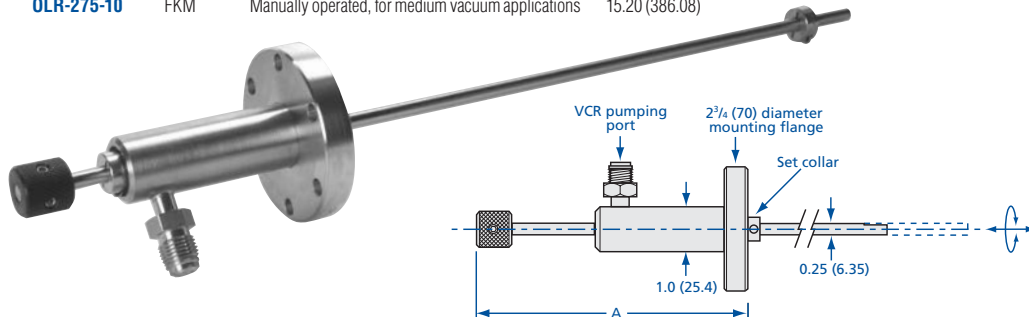
Linear/Rotary Motion Feedthroughs

SECTION 9.6



Differentially Pumped Linear/Rotary Motion Feedthrough

MODEL NUMBER	SEAL	DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM A
OLR-275-10	FKM	Manually operated, for medium vacuum applications	15.20 (386.08)



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Feedthrough: stainless steel
Mounting flange: 2 3/4 (70mm) CF, clearance holes
Probe: 1/4 inch (6.35mm) OD
Seal: Differentially pumped FKM O-ring
Body insert: PTFE

Motion

Linear: 10 inch (254mm), clamp type stop collar
Other lengths available on request.
Rotary: 360° continuous rotation

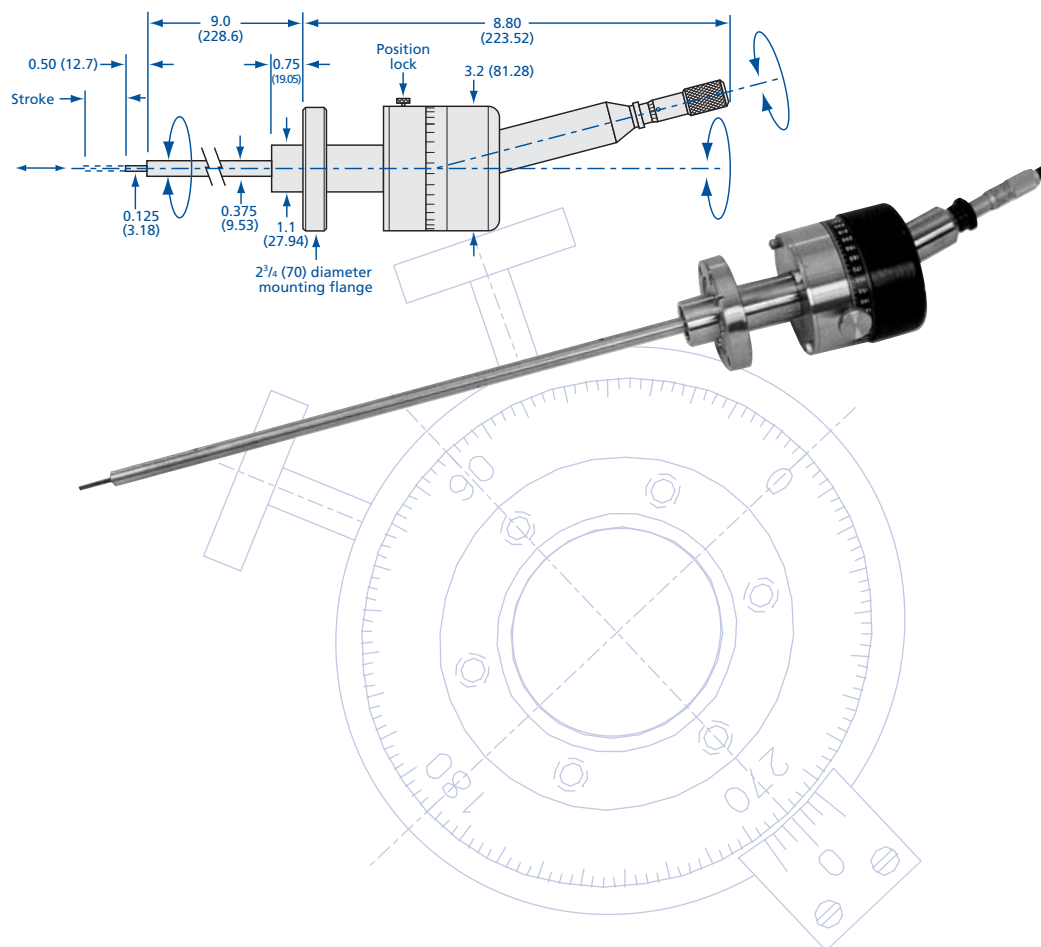
Operating orientation: Any

Temperature range: -20°C to 150°C

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-5}$ mbar (Medium vacuum)

Precision Linear/Rotary Motion Feedthrough

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	STROKE
PLR-275-050	Stand-alone device or used when coupled with a gearbox to control polar and azimuthal rotation of a sample	1/2 (12.70)



SPECIFICATIONS

Construction

Mounting flange: 2 3/4 (70mm) CF, clearance holes
Linear probe: 1/8 inch (3.18mm) OD
Rotary tube: 3/8 inch (9.53mm) OD, 9 inch (228.6mm) length
Bearings: Precision internal guide

Motion

Linear: 1/2 inch (12.7mm), micrometer adjusted
Rotary: 360° continuous, 0.1° resolution in 1.0° graduations with position lock

Operating orientation: Any

Temperature

Maximum bakeout: 200°C
Operating: 20°C (ambient)

Vacuum range: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (UHV)

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Wobble Sticks

200

Liquid & Electrical Feedthroughs

Section Ten



10

10.1	General Information	202
10.2	Liquid Feedthroughs	203
10.3	High Voltage Insulators	205
10.4	Electric Feedthroughs & Connectors	206



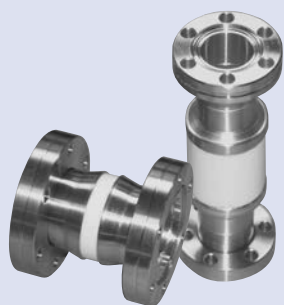
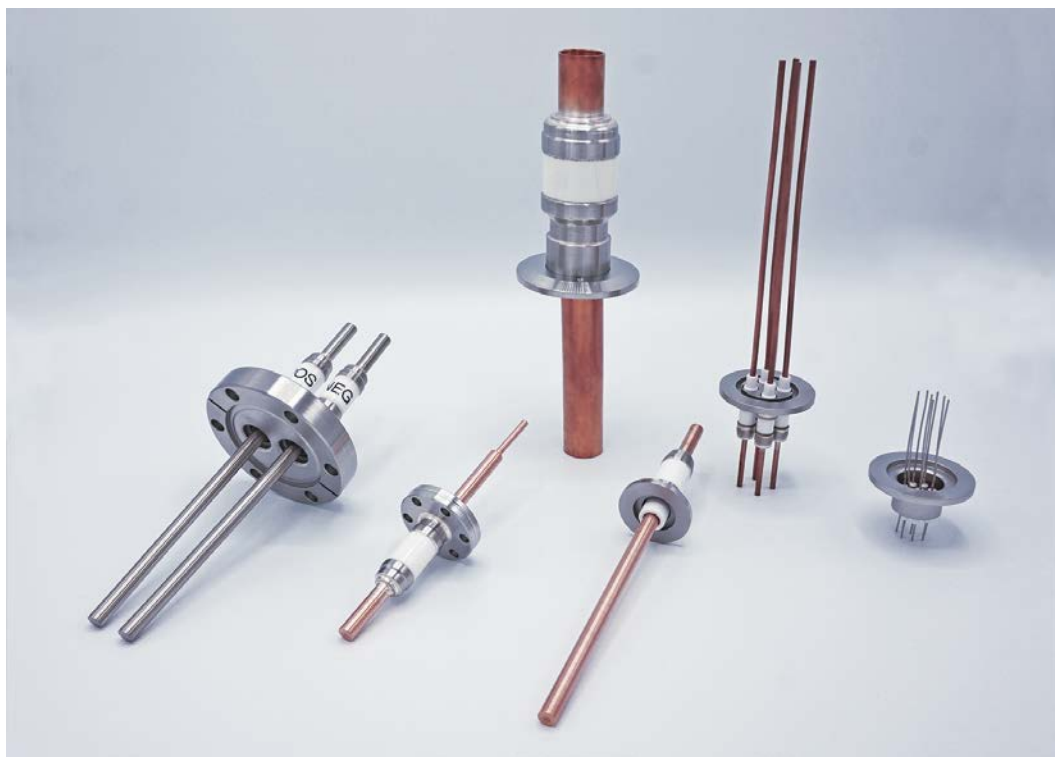
Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

Nor-Cal Products Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008



High Voltage Insulators

Vacuum insulators electrically isolate one component or system from another. Nor-Cal Products ceramic insulators provide UHV compatible isolation.

Our insulators are available in $\frac{3}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch (19.05 and 38.1mm) tube diameters, 3KV to 15KV ratings, with either CF or NW flanges.

Liquid Feedthroughs

Nor-Cal Products' line of liquid and liquid nitrogen feedthroughs includes the most commonly required for medium, high and ultra-high vacuum applications. Tubing is .25 and .375 (6.35 and 9.53mm) inch OD, 304 stainless steel with CF or NW flanges. They are available without fittings or terminated with industry standard Swagelok or Cajon VCR fittings. Maximum bakeout with CF flanges is 450°C and 200°C with NWs. Vacuum ranges are 10^{-10} mbar and 10^{-8} , respectively.

Liquid feedthroughs are a cost-effective and reliable way to introduce water into a vacuum system. The .035 inch (.89mm) single wall tube construction is designed for the transport of water as a cooling agent.

Liquid nitrogen feedthroughs are constructed with single and dual coaxial tube geometries. This thermal barrier effectively reduces condensation and ice buildup on the atmosphere side of the feedthrough around the mounting flange interface, protecting the seal's integrity. This is necessary because of the extreme thermal gradients encountered with liquid nitrogen.

Swagelok stainless steel tube compression fittings provide a leakproof, torque-free vacuum seal by swaging the stainless steel tube to which they are mated. These fittings require no gaskets.

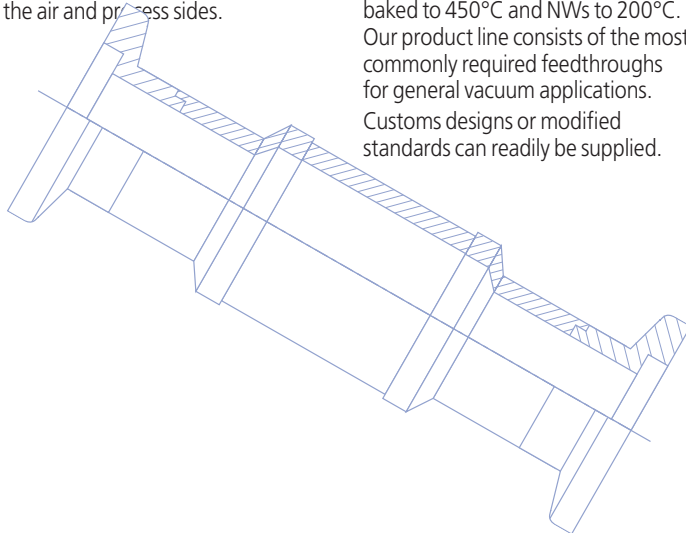
Cajon VCR stainless steel compression fittings provide a quick and efficient means of vacuum system assembly. These zero-clearance fittings make them the perfect installation solution when space is limited. Compression of a removable copper gasket creates a vacuum seal between the air and process sides.

Electrical Feedthroughs

Nor-Cal Products' extensive line of electrical feedthroughs are manufactured from ultra-high vacuum grade materials such as high alumina ceramic insulators, OFHC copper or nickel conductors, and 304 stainless steel flanges.

These robust ceramic to metal feedthroughs have electrical ratings for operation with one side in dry atmosphere while the opposite end is in a stable vacuum. They are used in UHV systems with CF flanges or high vacuum systems with NW flanges. CF feedthroughs can be baked to 450°C and NWs to 200°C. Our product line consists of the most commonly required feedthroughs for general vacuum applications.

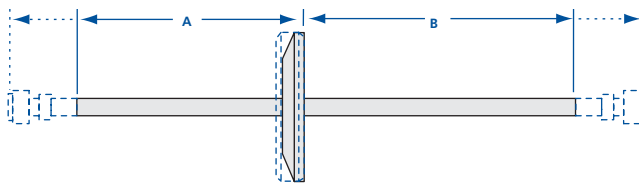
Customs designs or modified standards can readily be supplied.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Single Liquid Feedthroughs

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	TUBE FITTINGS	TUBE OD	A	B
LFT-NW-16-1-025	NW-16	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-25-1-025	NW-25	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-25-1-025-2SW	NW-25	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-NW-25-1-025-2MVCR	NW-25	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-NW-40-1-025	NW-40	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-40-1-025-2SW	NW-40	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-NW-40-1-025-2MVCR	NW-40	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-NW-40-1-038	NW-40	None	0.375 (9.53)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-50-1-025	NW-50	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-50-1-025-2SW	NW-50	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-NW-50-1-025-2MVCR	NW-50	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-NW-50-1-038	NW-50	None	0.375 (9.53)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-075-1-025	1.33 CF	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-075-1-038	2.75 CF	None	0.375 (9.53)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-150-1-025	2.75 CF	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-150-1-025-2SW	2.75 CF	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-150-1-025-2MVCR	2.75 CF	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-150-1-038	2.75 CF	None	0.375 (9.53)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

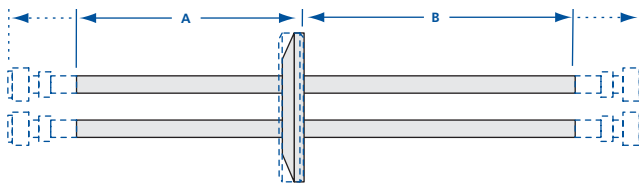
Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C

Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

Dual Liquid Feedthroughs

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	TUBE FITTINGS	TUBE OD	A	B
LFT-NW-40-2-025	NW-40	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-40-2-025-4SW	NW-40	4 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-NW-40-2-025-4MVCR	NW-40	4 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-NW-50-2-025	NW-50	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-NW-50-2-025-4SW	NW-50	4 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-NW-50-2-025-4MVCR	NW-50	4 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-150-2-025	2.75 CF	None	0.250 (6.35)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
LFT-150-2-025-4SW	2.75 CF	4 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	4.01 (101.85)	5.01 (127.25)
LFT-150-2-025-4MVCR	2.75 CF	4 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	4.03 (102.36)	5.03 (127.76)
LFT-150-2-038	2.75 CF	None	0.375 (9.53)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C

Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

All dimensions for optional fittings are referenced from the seal face

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Liquid & Electrical Feedthroughs

Liquid Nitrogen Feedthroughs



Single Liquid Nitrogen Feedthroughs

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

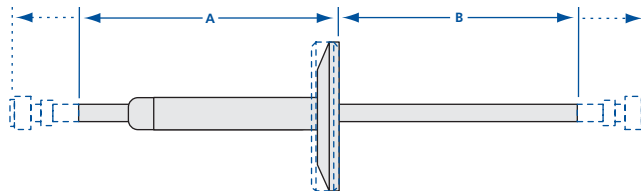
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C

Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	TUBE FITTINGS	TUBE OD	A	B
LNF-NW-16-1-025	NW-16	None	0.250 (6.35)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-25-1-025	NW-25	None	0.250 (6.35)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-25-1-025-2SW	NW-25	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-NW-25-1-025-2MVCR	NW-25	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-NW-40-1-025	NW-40	None	0.250 (6.35)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-40-1-025-2SW	NW-40	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-NW-40-1-025-2MVCR	NW-40	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-NW-40-1-038	NW-40	None	0.375 (9.53)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-50-1-025	NW-50	None	0.250 (6.35)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-50-1-025-2SW	NW-50	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-NW-50-1-025-2MVCR	NW-50	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-NW-50-1-038	NW-50	None	0.375 (9.53)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-075-1-025	1.33 CF	None	0.250 (6.35)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-075-1-038	1.33 CF	None	0.375 (9.53)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-150-1-025	2.75 CF	None	0.250 (6.35)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-150-1-025-2SW	2.75 CF	2 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-150-1-025-2MVCR	2.75 CF	2 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-150-1-038	2.75 CF	None	0.375 (9.53)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)



Dual Liquid Nitrogen Feedthroughs

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel

Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)

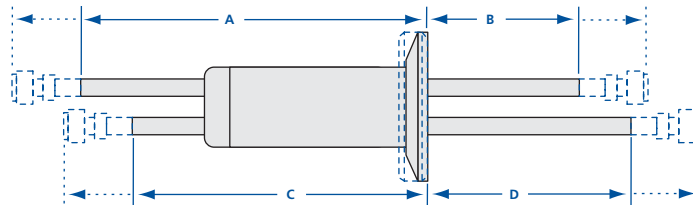
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C

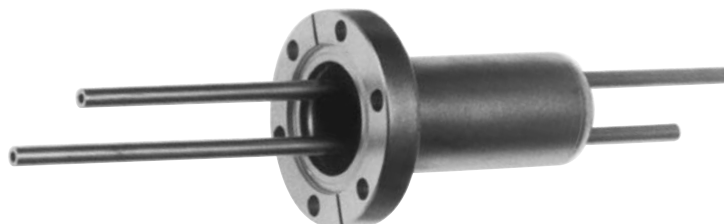
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

MODE NUMBER	FLANGE	TUBE FITTINGS	TUBE	A	B	C	D
LNF-NW-40-2-025	NW-40	None	0.250 (6.35)	6.50 (165.10)	3.50 (88.90)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-40-2-025-4SW	NW-40	4 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	7.51 (190.75)	4.51 (114.55)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-NW-40-2-025-4MVCR	NW-40	4 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	7.53 (191.26)	4.53 (115.06)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-NW-50-2-025	NW-50	None	0.250 (6.35)	6.50 (165.10)	3.50 (88.90)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-NW-50-2-025-4SW	NW-50	4 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	7.51 (190.75)	4.51 (114.55)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-NW-50-2-025-4MVCR	NW-50	4 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	7.53 (191.26)	4.53 (115.06)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-150-2-025	2.75 CF	None	0.250 (6.35)	6.50 (165.10)	3.50 (88.90)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)
LNF-150-2-025-4SW	2.75 CF	4 Swagelok	0.250 (6.35)	7.51 (190.75)	4.51 (114.55)	6.51 (165.35)	5.51 (139.95)
LNF-150-2-025-4MVCR	2.75 CF	4 MVCR	0.250 (6.35)	7.53 (191.26)	4.53 (115.06)	6.53 (165.86)	5.53 (140.46)
LNF-150-2-038	2.75 CF	None	0.375 (9.53)	6.50 (165.10)	3.50 (88.90)	5.50 (139.70)	4.50 (114.30)



All dimensions for optional fittings are referenced from the seal face

All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.





Vacuum insulators (also known as vacuum breaks and isolators) are used to electrically isolate one component or system from another. Nor-Cal uses a ceramic insulator with 95% minimum aluminum oxide content, which is silver brazed to two Kovar sleeves, creating a UHV compatible insulator. The insulator is then welded to the appropriate vacuum flange. Standard vacuum insulators are available in two tube diameters, $\frac{3}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches (19.05 and 38.1mm). The $\frac{3}{4}$ inch (19.05mm) size is rated up to 10KV, while the $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch (38.1mm) size is offered in two voltage ratings (3KV and 15KV). All three voltage ratings are available with either two NW (ISO-KF) flanges for high vacuum applications or with one non-rotatable and rotatable CF (Conflat) flange for ultra-high vacuum applications. Other sizes, current ratings and flange combinations are available on request.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flanges: 304 stainless steel
Sleeve: Kovar
Insulator: Ceramic
(95% aluminum oxide content)
Magnetic: Yes

Vacuum range

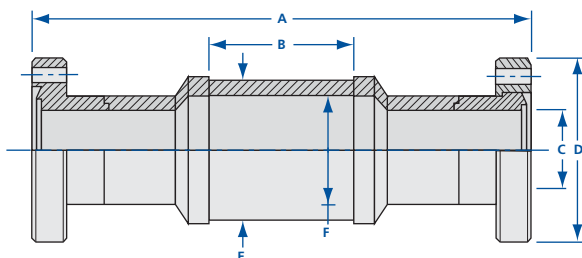
Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-13}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range

Metal seal: $\leq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$
Elastomer seal: $\leq 150^{\circ}\text{C}$ sustained,
 $\leq 200^{\circ}\text{C}$ intermittent
Gradient: $25^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{minute}$ maximum

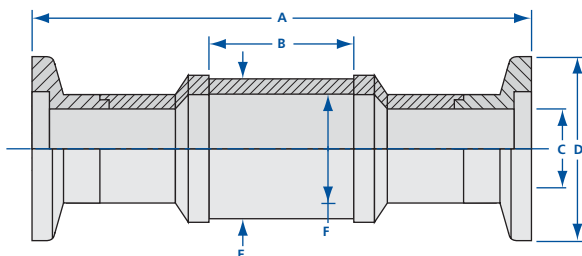
CF High Voltage Insulators

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	MAX. VOLTAGE (KV)	A	B	C	D	E	F
HVI-075-10	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	15	3.62 (91.95)	1.00 (25.40)	0.63 (16.00)	1.33 (33.78)	1.04 (26.42)	0.75 (19.05)
HVI-150-3	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	5	2.65 (67.31)	0.25 (6.35)	1.37 (34.80)	2.73 (69.34)	1.66 (42.16)	1.25 (31.75)
HVI-150-15	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	30	4.20 (106.68)	2.00 (50.80)	1.37 (34.80)	2.73 (69.34)	1.66 (42.16)	1.25 (31.75)



NW High Voltage Insulators

MODEL NUMBER	TUBE OD	MAX. VOLTAGE (KV)	A	B	C	D	E	F
HVI-NW-16-10	$\frac{3}{4}$ (19.05)	15	3.62 (91.95)	1.00 (25.40)	0.63 (16.00)	1.18 (29.97)	1.04 (26.42)	0.75 (19.05)
HVI-NW-40-3	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	5	2.28 (57.91)	0.25 (6.35)	1.37 (34.80)	2.16 (54.86)	1.66 (42.16)	1.25 (31.75)
HVI-NW-40-15	$1\frac{1}{2}$ (38.10)	30	4.03 (102.36)	2.00 (50.8)	1.37 (34.80)	2.16 (54.86)	1.66 (42.16)	1.25 (31.75)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Medium Current Copper Feedthroughs

These electrical feedthroughs transmit either high voltage, high current or a combination of both. They are used for sample heating, in-vacuum coating, electron beam evaporation, sputtering and other high vacuum applications. High-purity, high-strength, low-loss alumina ceramic surfaces maximize strike and creep distances. The air-side ceramic surfaces have a high temperature glass coating which reduces surface roughness and contamination.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel
Conductors: OFHC copper
Insulator: Alumina ceramic

Electrical

Voltage: 5 KVDC
Current: 150 Amps

Connector: Use with vacuum connector
MCF-VC (see page 216)

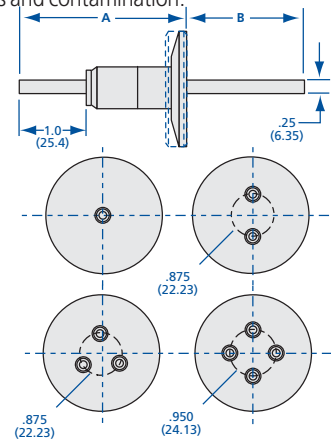
Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	NUMBER OF FEEDTHROUGHS	A	B
MCF-NW-16-1	NW-16	1	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-25-1	NW-25	1	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-1	NW-40	1	3.13 (79.50)	4.13 (104.90)
MCF-NW-40-2	NW-40	2	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-3	NW-40	3	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-4	NW-40	4	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-1	NW-50	1	3.13 (79.50)	4.13 (104.90)
MCF-NW-50-2	NW-50	2	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-3	NW-50	3	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-4	NW-50	4	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-075-1	1.33 CF	1	3.21 (81.53)	4.05 (102.87)
MCF-150-1	2.75 CF	1	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-2	2.75 CF	2	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-3	2.75 CF	3	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-4	2.75 CF	4	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)



Medium Current Nickel Feedthroughs

The nickel rod conductors on these electrical feedthroughs offer an alternative to copper for use in environments and processes that attack copper surfaces.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel
Conductors: Nickel rod
Insulator: Alumina ceramic

Electrical

Voltage: 12 KVDC
Current: 56 Amps

Connector: Use with vacuum connector
MCF-VC (see page 216)

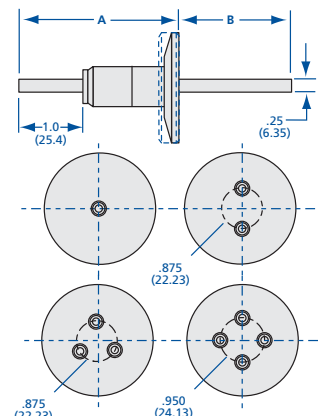
Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	NUMBER OF FEEDTHROUGHS	A	B
MCF-NW-16-1N	NW-16	1	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-25-1N	NW-25	1	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-1N	NW-40	1	3.13 (79.50)	4.13 (104.90)
MCF-NW-40-2N	NW-40	2	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-3N	NW-40	3	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-4N	NW-40	4	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-1N	NW-50	1	3.13 (79.50)	4.13 (104.90)
MCF-NW-50-2N	NW-50	2	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-3N	NW-50	3	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-4N	NW-50	4	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-075-1N	1.33 CF	1	3.21 (81.53)	4.05 (102.87)
MCF-150-1N	2.75 CF	1	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-2N	2.75 CF	2	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-3N	2.75 CF	3	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-4N	2.75 CF	4	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)



Water Cooled Medium Current Copper Feedthroughs

These water cooled electrical feedthroughs transmit power and coolants simultaneously. They conduct higher current loads than solid rod conductors of equal size when properly cooled. Grounding of system is necessary for safety.

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Flange: 304 stainless steel
Conductors: OFHC copper tube
Insulator: Alumina ceramic

Electrical

Voltage: 12 KVDC

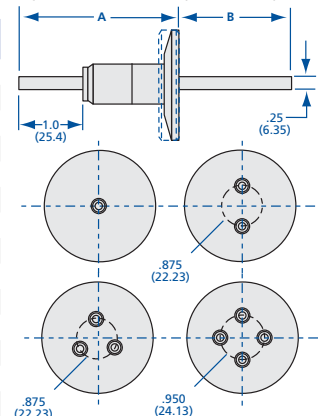
Vacuum range

Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

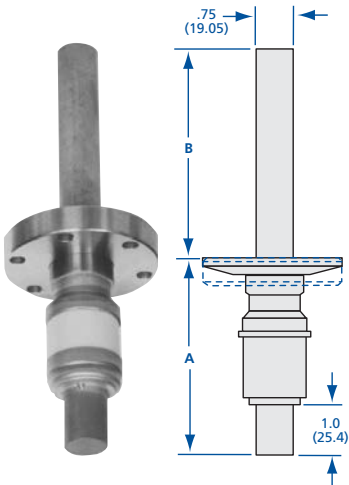
Temperature range

Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	NUMBER OF FEEDTHROUGHS	A	B
MCF-NW-16-1W	NW-16	1	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-25-1W	NW-25	1	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-1W	NW-40	1	3.13 (79.50)	4.13 (104.90)
MCF-NW-40-2W	NW-40	2	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-3W	NW-40	3	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-40-4W	NW-40	4	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-1W	NW-50	1	3.13 (79.50)	4.13 (104.90)
MCF-NW-50-2W	NW-50	2	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-3W	NW-50	3	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-NW-50-4W	NW-50	4	3.23 (82.04)	4.03 (102.36)
MCF-075-1W	1.33 CF	1	3.21 (81.53)	4.05 (102.87)
MCF-150-1W	2.75 CF	1	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-2W	2.75 CF	2	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-3W	2.75 CF	3	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)
MCF-150-4W	2.75 CF	4	3.18 (80.77)	4.08 (103.63)



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



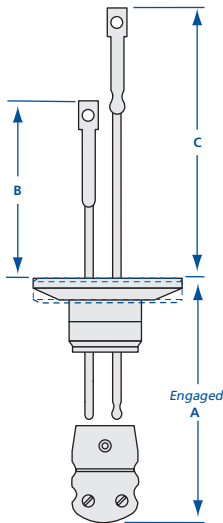
Single High Current Copper Feedthroughs

These electrical power feedthroughs accommodate a higher electrical current due to the size of the copper rod.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	CURRENT	A	B
HCF-NW-40-1	NW-40	600 Amps	3.85 (97.79)	3.40 (86.36)
HCF-NW-50-1	NW-50	600 Amps	3.85 (97.79)	3.40 (86.36)
HCF-150-1	2.75 CF	600 Amps	3.90 (99.06)	3.35 (85.09)

Single Water Cooled High Current Copper Feedthroughs

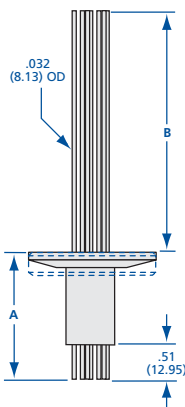
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	A	B
HCF-NW-40-1W	NW-40	3.85 (97.79)	3.40 (86.36)
HCF-NW-50-1W	NW-50	8.85 (224.79)	3.40 (86.36)
HCF-150-1W	2.75 CF	3.90 (99.06)	3.35 (85.09)



Thermocouple Feedthroughs

Thermocouple feedthroughs carry instrumentation signals while providing electrical isolation and hermetic sealing. They are leak free in high and ultra high vacuum environments and are composed of only inorganic materials. The insulators are made of high purity, high strength, low-loss alumina ceramic.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	A	B	C
TC-NW-16-1	NW-16	2.40 (60.96)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
TC-NW-25-1	NW-25	2.02 (51.31)	3.38 (85.85)	4.38 (111.25)
TC-NW-40-1	NW-40	1.90 (48.26)	3.50 (88.90)	4.50 (114.30)
TC-NW-50-1	NW-50	1.90 (48.26)	3.50 (88.90)	4.50 (114.30)
TC-075-1	1.33 CF	2.40 (60.96)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)
TC-150-1	2.75 CF	1.95 (49.53)	3.45 (87.63)	4.45 (113.03)



8-Pin Instrumentation Feedthroughs

Multipin instrumentation feedthroughs are typically used to transmit signal voltages and currents. Applications such as electron beam evaporation, electron microscopy and surface science analysis utilize these feedthroughs to control processes.

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	A	B
IFT-NW-16-8P	NW-16	1.32 (33.53)	1.18 (29.97)
IFT-NW-25-8P	NW-25	0.92 (23.37)	1.58 (40.13)
IFT-NW-40-8P	NW-40	0.82 (20.83)	1.68 (42.67)
IFT-NW-50-8P	NW-50	0.82 (20.83)	1.68 (42.67)
IFT-075-8P	1.33 CF	1.32 (33.53)	1.18 (29.97)
IFT-150-8P	2.75 CF	0.87 (22.10)	1.63 (41.40)

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials
Flange: 304 stainless steel
Conductors: OFHC copper
Insulator: Alumina ceramic

Electrical
Voltage: 3 KVDC peak

Vacuum Range
Metal Seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer Seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature Range
Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials
Flange: 304 stainless steel
Conductors: Chromel/Alumel
Insulator: Alumina ceramic

Connectors
Plug color: Yellow
Thermocouple: Type K

Included hardware: Plugs, screws and nuts for vacuum and atmosphere lead attachment

Vacuum range
Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range
Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
(plug disconnected)
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 150°C

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials
Flange: 304 stainless steel
Conductors: 0.032 OD nickel wire
Insulator: Alumina ceramic

Electrical
Voltage: 500 VDC
Current: 2 Amps

Connector: Use with vacuum connector IFT-VC (see page 216)

Vacuum range
Metal seal: $\geq 10^{-10}$ mbar (UHV)
Elastomer seal: $\geq 10^{-8}$ mbar (High vacuum)

Temperature range
Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C

10

SECTION 10.4

Liquid & Electrical Feedthroughs

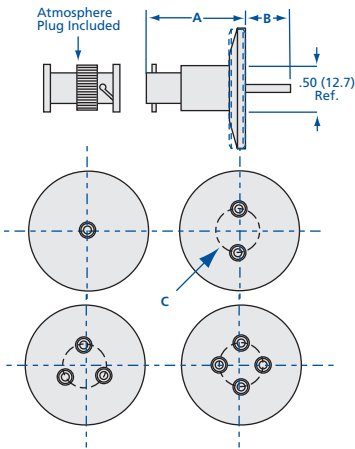
Electrical Feedthroughs & Connectors

BNC Coaxial Feedthroughs

The BNC (Bayonet Naval Connection) electrical feedthrough consists of two concentric conductor paths which are separated and insulated with high-purity alumina ceramic. It is commonly used in 50 to 70 ohm low power instrumentation lines.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Materials	
Flange: 304 stainless steel	
Conductors: Stainless steel	
Insulator: Alumina ceramic	
Electrical	
Voltage: 500 VDC @10 ⁻⁴ mbar	
Current: 3 Amps	
Connector: Use with vacuum connector MCF-VC (see below), atmosphere connector included	
Vacuum range	
Metal seal: ≥10 ⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)	
Elastomer seal: ≥10 ⁻⁸ mbar (High vacuum)	
Temperature range	
Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C	
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C	

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	NUMBER OF FEEDTHROUGHS	A	B	C
BNC-NW-16-1	NW-16	1	1.43 (36.32)	0.32 (8.13)	-
BNC-NW-25-1	NW-25	1	1.43 (36.32)	0.32 (8.13)	-
BNC-NW-40-1	NW-40	1	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	-
BNC-NW-40-2	NW-40	2	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	0.75 (19.05)
BNC-NW-40-3	NW-40	3	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	0.75 (19.05)
BNC-NW-40-4	NW-40	4	1.43 (36.32)	0.32 (8.13)	0.90 (22.86)
BNC-NW-50-1	NW-50	1	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	-
BNC-NW-50-2	NW-50	2	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	0.75 (19.05)
BNC-NW-50-3	NW-50	3	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	0.75 (19.05)
BNC-NW-50-4	NW-50	4	1.33 (33.78)	0.42 (10.67)	0.90 (22.86)
BNC-075-1	1.33 CF	1	1.41 (35.81)	0.34 (8.640)	-
BNC-150-1	2.75 CF	1	1.38 (35.05)	0.37 (9.40)	-
BNC-150-2	2.75 CF	2	1.38 (35.05)	0.37 (9.40)	0.95 (24.13)
BNC-150-3	2.75 CF	3	1.38 (35.05)	0.37 (9.40)	0.95 (24.13)
BNC-150-4	2.75 CF	4	1.38 (35.05)	0.37 (9.40)	0.95 (24.13)

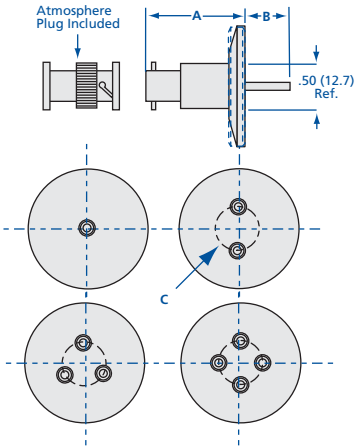


MHV Coaxial Feedthroughs

The MHV (Miniature High Voltage or High Voltage BNC) electrical feedthroughs operate in medium to high power with higher voltage requirements. MHV and BNC feedthroughs look similar but are very different in electrical rating. They should never be cross-mated since their electrical ratings are not compatible.

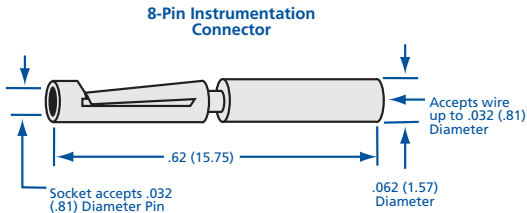
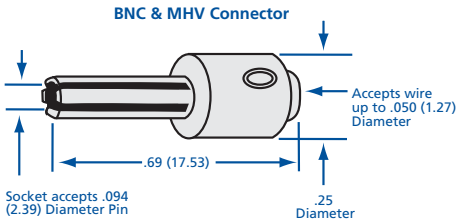
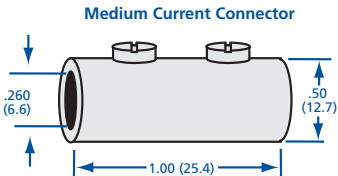
SPECIFICATIONS	
Materials	
Flange: 304 stainless steel	
Conductors: Stainless steel	
Insulator: Alumina ceramic	
Electrical	
Voltage: 5 KV	
Current: 3 Amps	
Connector: Use with vacuum connector MCF-VC (see below), atmosphere connector included	
Vacuum range	
Metal seal: ≥10 ⁻¹⁰ mbar (UHV)	
Elastomer seal: ≥10 ⁻⁸ mbar (High vacuum)	
Temperature range	
Metal seal: -270°C to 450°C	
Elastomer seal: -20°C to 200°C	

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE	NUMBER OF FEEDTHROUGHS	A	B	C
MHV-NW-16-1	NW-16	1	1.43 (36.32)	0.25 (6.35)	-
MHV-NW-25-1	NW-25	1	1.43 (36.32)	0.25 (6.25)	-
MHV-NW-40-1	NW-40	1	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	-
MHV-NW-40-2	NW-40	2	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	0.75 (19.05)
MHV-NW-40-3	NW-40	3	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	0.75 (19.05)
MHV-NW-40-4	NW-40	4	1.43 (36.32)	0.25 (6.35)	0.90 (22.86)
MHV-NW-50-1	NW-50	1	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	-
MHV-NW-50-2	NW-50	2	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	0.75 (19.05)
MHV-NW-50-3	NW-50	3	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	0.75 (19.05)
MHV-NW-50-4	NW-50	4	1.33 (33.78)	0.35 (8.89)	0.90 (22.86)
MHV-075-1	1.33 CF	1	1.41 (35.81)	0.27 (6.86)	-
MHV-150-1	2.75 CF	1	1.38 (35.05)	0.30 (7.62)	-
MHV-150-2	2.75 CF	2	1.38 (35.05)	0.30 (7.62)	0.95 (24.13)
MHV-150-3	2.75 CF	3	1.38 (35.05)	0.30 (7.62)	0.95 (24.13)
MHV-150-4	2.75 CF	4	1.38 (35.05)	0.30 (7.62)	0.95 (24.13)



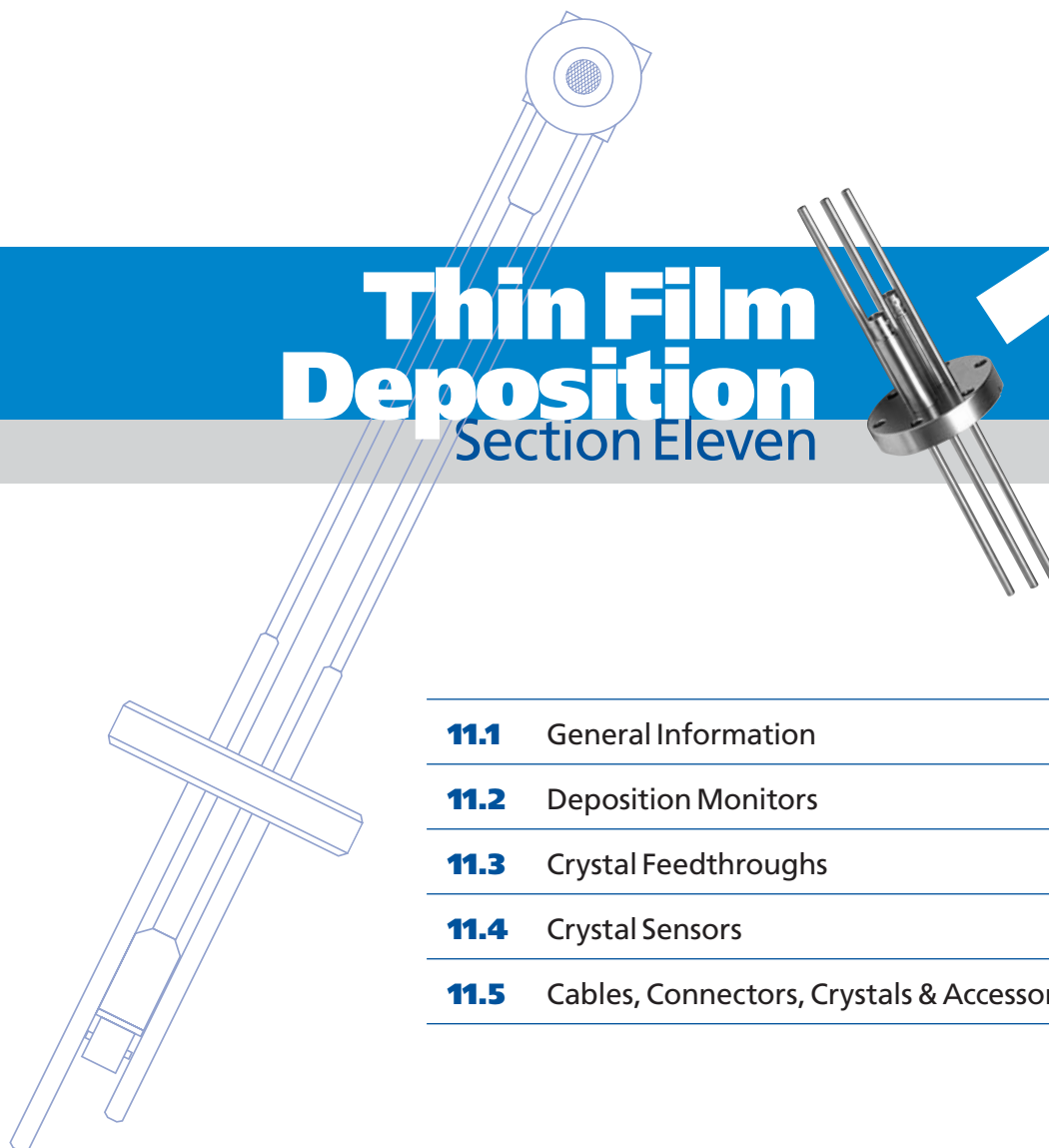
Electrical Feedthrough Connectors

MODEL NUMBER	USE WITH	MATERIAL	MAXIMUM CURRENT (AMPS)	QUANTITY
MCF-VC	Medium Current	Beryllium Copper with SS Screws	100	10 per Pkg.
BNC-VC	BNC and MHV	Beryllium Copper with SS Screws	15	10 per Pkg.
IFT-VC	8-Pin Instrumentation	Beryllium Copper	10	10 per Pkg.



Thin Film Deposition

Section Eleven



11.1	General Information	210
11.2	Deposition Monitors	211
11.3	Crystal Feedthroughs	212
11.4	Crystal Sensors	213
11.5	Cables, Connectors, Crystals & Accessories	214

Nor-Cal Products

 by PFEIFFER VACUUM



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 1967 South Oregon St.
 Yreka, CA 96097 USA
 Tel: **800-824-4166**
 or 530-842-4457
 Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
 3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
 Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
 Tel: **408-980-8992**
 Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
 Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
 Dittons Road
 Polegate BN26 6HY
 United Kingdom
 Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
 Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
 Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 South Korea, 18103
 Republic of Korea
 Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
 Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

Nor-Cal Products Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
 Serangoon Garden
 P. O. Box 428
 Singapore 915531
 Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
 Fax: +65 6634-1008

Thin Film Deposition

General Information



Nor-Cal Products offers an extensive selection of commonly used quartz crystal feedthroughs, sensors and multi-channel monitors, cables, quartz crystals, accessories and replacement parts for use in semiconductor, optical and industrial thermal deposition processes.

Custom feedthroughs are available with a variety of flanges in all sizes.

Our coating instrumentation products support one of the more popular methods of thin film measurement and rate control - the crystal monitor, which utilizes the piezo-electric properties of a quartz crystal.

The electrical characteristics of the crystal, which is held in place by the sensor, change during deposition. Single sensors are generally used for short deposition runs, whereas, dual sensors allow for longer runs. Dual sensors require an air line to operate a pneumatic shutter which covers one crystal at a time. The sensor is either welded to the feedthrough or attached with connectors. Most sensors are available with cooling lines.

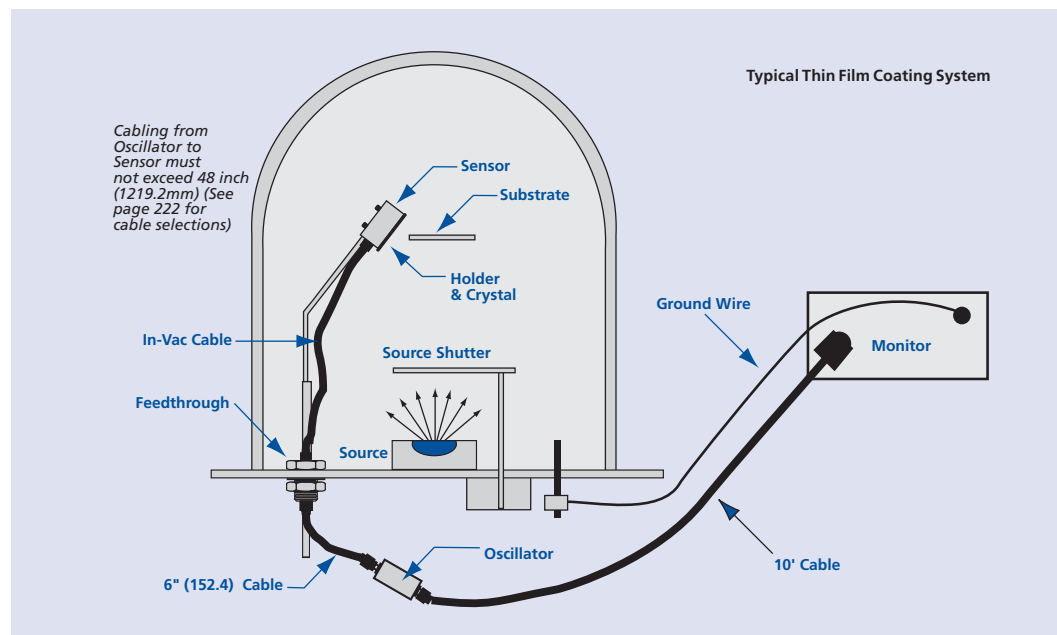
The application determines the correct choice of sensor. The sensor determines compatible feedthroughs and cabling. The chamber determines the appropriate feedthrough and flange. For application temperatures up to 150°C, electrical



connection between the sensor and feedthrough is accomplished with a vacuum coaxial cable. A bakeable, one piece sensor/feedthrough replaces the standard in-vac cable with a stainless steel high-temp coaxial line for high temperature applications up to 300°C.

The feedthrough is the air-to-vacuum connection between the sensor and the oscillator. The feedthrough transfers the quartz crystal's piezo-electric vibrations to the oscillator via a short coaxial cable. The oscillator conditions the signals and transfers them

to the monitor via another coaxial cable. The monitor then measures, interprets and displays the thickness, rate and frequency of deposition. Nor-Cal's thin film deposition monitors are available with up to six independent channels to read six sensors. Each sensor's rate, thickness and frequency can be read from the RS-232 port, and placed in a spreadsheet formatted file for later inspection. Each sensor requires its own cabling and oscillator. Contact our sales staff for help with your system configuration.



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.



Deposition Monitors

Our deposition monitors measure film thickness/rate or frequency using crystals as the sensor device. Independent channels monitor different films or average different sensors together to provide a more uniform deposition measurement. These monitors are Class 1 Equipment CE approved. Included are a RS-232 cable and Windows software. This software will allow you to change the monitor's parameters, save process readings in Excel formatted files, and operate the monitor remotely. Mounting brackets are included, rack-mount extenders are available on request

MODEL NUMBER	CRYSTAL INPUTS	POWER INPUT	TEMPERATURE RANGE	FREQUENCY RANGE
CM-2	2	120/240 VAC, 20 VA	0° to 50°C	6.0 to 4.0 MHz
CM-6	6	120/240 VAC, 20 VA	0° to 50°C	6.0 to 4.0 MHz

SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions: 8.38 x 3.50 x 7.75 inches
(212.85 x 88.9 x 196.85mm)

Connections

Inputs: 4 digital, 2 or 6 sensor
Outputs: 4 relay, analog rate & thickness
PC: RS-232 port

Display: Alphanumeric LED

Frequency: 6.0 to 4.0 MHz, programmable

Rate averaging: 1 to 20 readings

Frequency resolution: 0.1 Hz

Thickness resolution: 1 Å

Rate resolution: 0.1 or 0.01 Å/s selectable

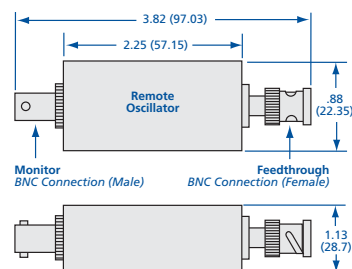
Measurement rate: 0.15 to 2 seconds



Remote Oscillators

Oscillators condition the signal from the crystal sensor to the controller. They are housed in a die-cast aluminum body. BNC connectors are used to interface with the monitor and sensor. Refer to the diagram on this page for installation and to page 222 of the catalog for cabling and accessories. In-vacuum oscillators are available. Call for information and pricing.

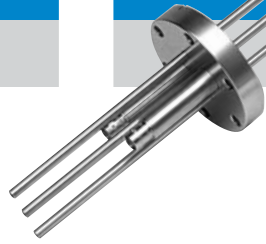
MODEL NUMBER	TEMPERATURE RANGE	FREQUENCY RANGE
CO-A	10° to 40°C	6.0 to 4.0 MHz



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Thin Film Deposition

Crystal Feedthroughs



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials
Feedthrough: 304 stainless steel
Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar (High vacuum)
Temperature range: $\leq 150^\circ\text{C}$
Leak rate: $\leq 10^{-9}$ l/sec
Baseplate thickness: 1 inch (25.4mm) maximum

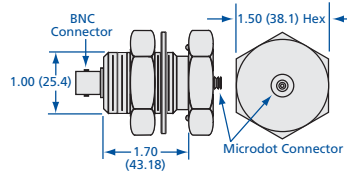


1 Inch Bolt Crystal Feedthroughs

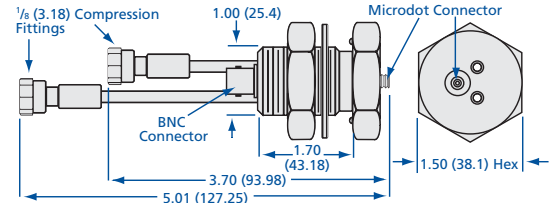
MODEL NUMBER	SENSOR CONNECTIONS	IN VAC CONNECTOR	EXTERNAL CONNECTOR	COOLING LINES	COMPRESSION FITTINGS	AIR LINES
CF-100-1	1	Microdot	BNC	-	-	-
CF-100-1-W	1	Microdot	BNC	2	-	-
CF-100-1-WC	1	Microdot	BNC	2	✓	-
CFP-100-2-W	2	Microdot	Microdot	2	-	1

Note: 1.25 inch (31.75) bolt feedthroughs are available. Call for pricing.

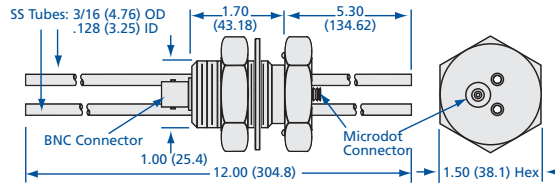
CF-100-1



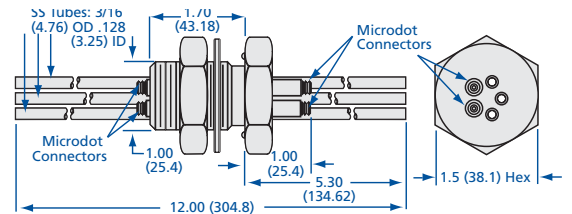
CF-100-1-WC



CF-100-1-W



CFP-100-2-W

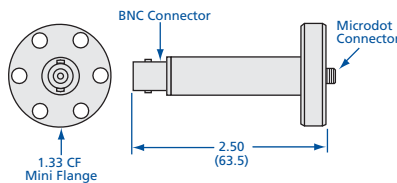


CF Flanged Crystal Feedthroughs

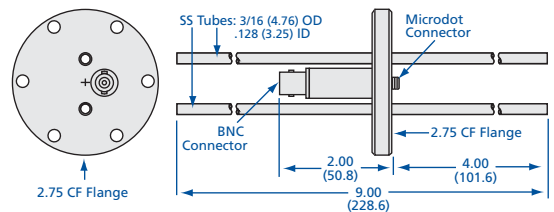
MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	SENSOR CONNECTIONS	IN VAC CONNECTOR	EXTERNAL CONNECTOR	COOLING LINES	COMPRESSION FITTINGS	AIR LINES
CF-133-1	1.33 CF	1	Microdot	BNC	-	-	-
CF-275-1-W	2.75 CF	1	Microdot	BNC	2	-	-
CF-275-1-WC	1.33 CF	1	Microdot	BNC	2	✓	-
CFP-275-2-W	2.75 CF	2	Microdot	BNC	2	-	1

Note: ISO, NW, and ASA flanged feedthroughs are available upon request. Call for pricing.

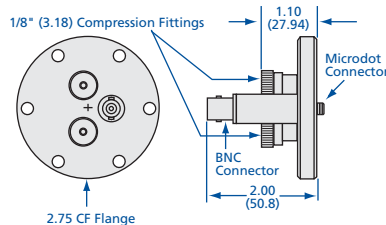
CF-133-1



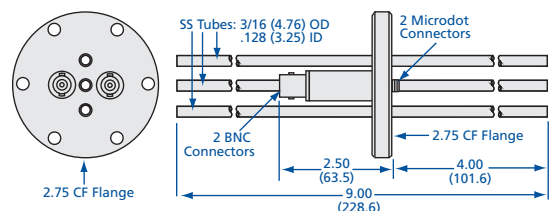
CF-275-1-W



CF-275-1-WC



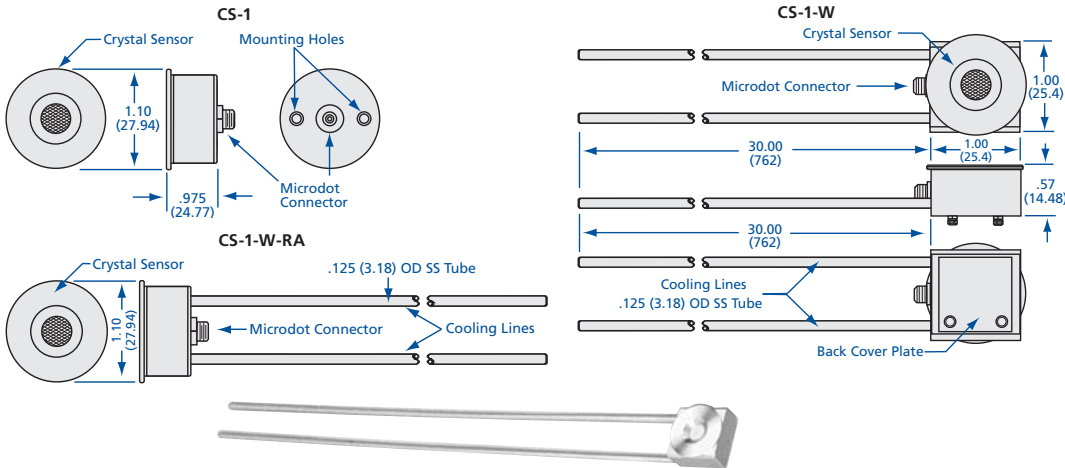
CFP-275-2-W



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Single Crystal Sensors

MODEL NUMBER	SENSORS	MOUNTING BRACKET	SENSOR ORIENTATION	WATER COOLED
CS-1	1	✓	0°	
CS-1-W	1		0°	✓
CS-1-W-RA	1		90°	✓



SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Body: 304 stainless steel

Crystals: 6 MHz gold and aluminum alloy

Vacuum range: $\geq 1 \times 10^{-9}$ mbar (High Vacuum)

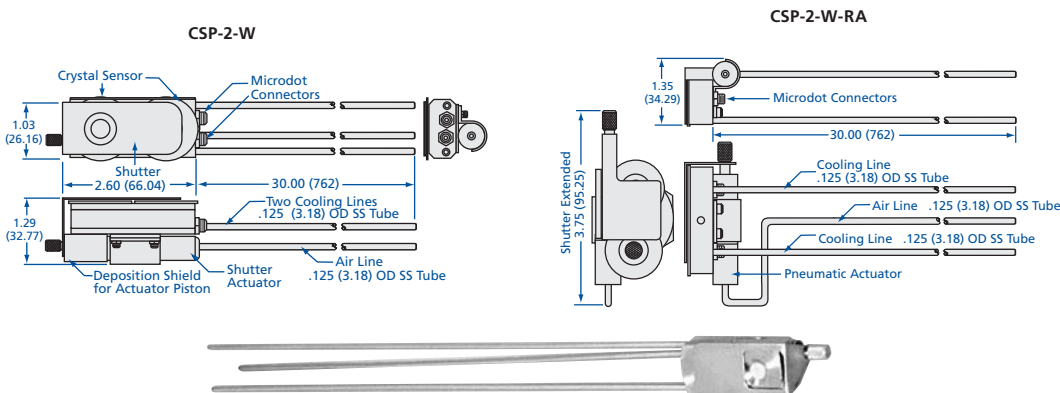
Temperature range: $\leq 225^\circ\text{C}$

Custom lengths and bends available for all sensors.

Cables, crystals and accessories are on page 222.

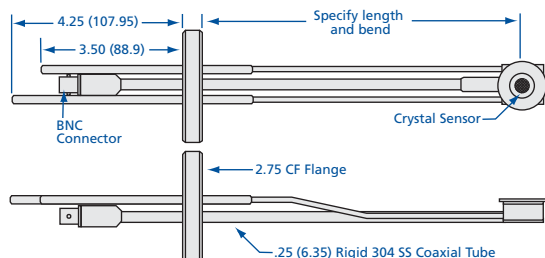
Dual Crystal Sensors

MODEL NUMBER	SENSORS	SENSOR ORIENTATION	PNEUMATIC SHUTTER	WATER COOLED
CSP-2-W	2	0°	✓	✓
CSP-2-W-RA	2	90°	✓	✓



Bakeable Crystal Sensors

MODEL NUMBER	FLANGE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	TEMPERATURE RANGE	WATER COOLED
CSH-275-1-W	2.75 CF	Single sensor with feedthrough	$\leq 300^\circ\text{C}$	✓



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Thin Film Deposition

Cables, Connectors, Crystals & Accessories



Cables and Connectors

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH
CCV-MM-30*	Microdot to Microdot in-vacuum coaxial cable, metal sheath. Connects feedthrough to sensor.	30.75" (781.05)
CCV-MM-30T*	Microdot to Microdot in-vacuum coaxial cable, PTFE coated metal sheath. Connects feedthrough to sensor.	30.75" (781.05)
CCA-BB-6	BNC to BNC cable (Male to Female). Connects feedthrough to oscillator.	6.00 (152.40)
CCA-BM-6	BNC to Microdot cable. Connects feedthrough to oscillator.	6.00 (152.40)
CCA-BB-10	BNC to BNC cable (Male to Male). Connects oscillator to monitor.	120.00 (3048)
CRU-1	Reducing union tube connector 3/16 to 1/8. Connects cooling and air lines between feedthrough and sensor	Each

*Additional charges will apply for Special Lengths



Quartz Crystals and Accessories

MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
CQ-G	6MHz gold, .550 (13.97) diameter	Pkg. of 10
CQ-A	6MHz aluminum alloy, .550 (13.97) diameter	Pkg. of 10
CH-1	Replacement crystal holder	Each



All dimensions are in inches (mm) & weights are in pounds (kg), unless otherwise noted.

Indexes & Order Information

Section Twelve



12.1	Alphabetical Index	216
12.2	Model Number Index	218
12.3	Regional Contacts	228
12.4	Order Information & Warranty	229
12.5	Patents & Trademarks	230



Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
1967 South Oregon St.
Yreka, CA 96097 USA
Tel: **800-824-4166**
or 530-842-4457
Fax: 530-842-9130
www.n-c.com

Sales Office
3375 Scott Blvd., Ste. 100
Santa Clara, CA 95054, USA
Tel: **408-980-8992**
Fax: 408-980-8947

Nor-Cal Europe Ltd.
Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
Dittons Road
Polegate BN26 6HY
United Kingdom
Tel: **+44(0)1323 810854**
www.nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Korea
Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro
Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
South Korea, 18103
Republic of Korea
Tel: **+82(0)31-222-6086**
Fax: +82(0)31-8003-1342

**Nor-Cal Products
Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.**
Serangoon Garden
P. O. Box 428
Singapore 915531
Tel: **+65 6634-1228**
Fax: +65 6634-1008



Index

Alphabetical Index

A

Adapters See also <i>Fittings, Adapter</i>	73-81
All-Metal Valves	128
Aluminum to Stainless Steel Transitions	67
ASA Fittings See also <i>Fittings, Weld & Flanged</i>	41-44
ASA Flanges See also <i>Flanges</i>	38-40

B

Bakeable Valves	128
Bellows See <i>Flexible Couplings</i>	
Bolt Kits See <i>Fasteners, Flange</i>	
Bulkhead Clamps	22

C

Capacitance Diaphragm Gauges	142-145
Centering Rings See also <i>Seals, Flange</i>	
ISO Flange Centering Rings	33-34
Aluminum Centering Rings	33
Screened Centering Rings	34
Stainless Steel Centering Rings	33-34
NW Flange Centering Rings	23-24
Aluminum Aluminum Centering Rings	23
Overpressure Rings	24
Stainless Steel Centering Rings	23
CF Fittings See also <i>Fittings, Weld & Flanged</i>	60-65
CF Flanges See also <i>Flanges</i>	45-59
Chambers	171-182
Bell Jars	178
GEC Reference Cell	180
Guide to Chamber Design	175-177
Surface Analysis	179
Vacuum Chamber Gallery	182
Custom Weldments	181
Clamps See also <i>Fasteners, Flange</i>	
EVAC Flange Chain Clamps	72
Genesis Finger Clamps	120
ISO Flange Clamps	
Double Claw	32
Single Claw	32
NW Flange Clamps	22
Bulkhead	22
Wing Nut	22
Cleaning & Surface Treatment	14
Cleanroom Assembly & Packaging	15
Controllers See <i>Thermal Products</i>	
See also <i>Valves, Intellisys Pressure Control</i>	
Couplings	83
Crosses See <i>Fittings, Weld & Flanged</i>	
Custom Components & Capabilities	8
Customer Satisfaction & Technical Support	10

D

Deposition Equipment See <i>Thin Film Deposition</i>	
Regional Sales Contacts	228

E

Engineering, Research & Development	11
EVAC Components General Information	69-72

F

Fasteners, Flange See also <i>Clamps</i>	
ASA Flange Fasteners	39, 40
ASA Flange Gate Valve Mating Hardware	39-40
CF Flange Fasteners	
Double-Sided Flange Fasteners	58
Mini Flange Fasteners	47
Plate Nuts	66
Silver Plated Flange Fasteners	49-53
Standard Flange Fasteners	48-55
ISO Flange Fasteners	31
Wire Seal Flange Fasteners	68
Feedthroughs	201-208
Crystal Feedthroughs See <i>Thin Film Deposition</i>	

Electrical Feedthroughs

BNC	208
Connectors	208
High Current	207
High Voltage Insulators	205
Instrumentation	207
Medium Current	206
MHV	208
Thermocouple	207
Liquid Feedthroughs	203
Liquid Nitrogen Feedthroughs	204
Utility Hat	194
Fittings, Adapter	73-81
Flange to Flange	74-78
Glass Adapters	186
Pipe	79
Quick Disconnect	81
Swagelok	81
VCR	80
Welch Pump, NW Flanged	78

Fittings, Weld & Flanged

Crosses, 4-Way Fittings	
ASA	44
CF	65
ISO	37
NW	28
Weld	95
Crosses, 5-Way Fittings	
ASA	44
CF	65
ISO	37
NW	28
Weld	95
Crosses, 6-Way Fittings	
ASA	44
CF	65
CF, Cube	64
ISO	37
NW	28
Weld	95
Crosses, Reducer Fittings	
CF	64
ISO	37
NW	28
Weld	96
Elbows, 45° Radius Fittings	
NW	27
Weld	92
Elbows, 45° with Tangent Fittings	
ASA	42
CF	62
ISO	35
NW	27
Elbows, 45° with Tangents	
Weld	92
Elbows, 90° Mitered Fittings	
ASA	43
CF	62
ISO	35
NW	27
Weld	93
Elbows, 90° Radius Fittings	
ASA	43
CF	62
ISO	35
NW	27
Weld	93
Elbows, 180° Radius Fittings	
Weld	92
End Cap Fittings	
Weld	91
Flexible Couplings	83
Flexible Hose	84
Nipples, Conical Reducer Fittings	
CF	61
ISO	36
NW	26

Nipples, Full Fittings

ASA	41
CF	61
ISO	36
NW	25
Nipples, Half Fittings	
ASA	41
CF	60
ISO	36
NW	25
Nipples, NW to PVC Hose Fittings	89
Nipples, Reducer Fittings	
ASA	42
CF	61
ISO	36
NW	26

Reducers, Conical Fittings

Weld	91
Reducers, End Cap Fittings	
Weld	91

Tee Fittings

ASA	43
CF	63
ISO	37
NW	26
Weld	94

Tees, Reducer

CF	63
ISO	37
NW	26
Weld	94

Tube Finishes

Tubing	96
---------------	----

Flanges See also *Centering Rings; See also Clamps; See also Fasteners, Flange; See also Seals, Flange; See also Fittings, Weld & Flanged*

ASA Flanges	38-41
CF Flanges	45-59
Assembly Instructions	46
Double-Sided	58
Mini	47
Reducer, Zero Length	59
Special Purpose, Double-Sided	56
Special Purpose, Straight-Through	57
Standard	48-55
EVAC Tapered Flanges	69-72
ISO Flanges	29-31
Assembly Instructions	29
Nonrotatable	31
Optional Fastener	30
Rotatable Bolt Ring and Retainer Ring	30
NW Flanges	19-21
Blank Off Cap Flanges	20
Bored Blank Flanges (NWB)	20
Socket Weld Flanges	21
Weld Neck Flanges	21
Wire Seal Flanges	68
Flexible Couplings	83
Flexible Hose	82, 84-89
Adapter Hose	86
ASA Hose	87
CF Hose	87
Braided	88
Flangeless Hose	84
ISO Hose	86
NW Hose	
Braided	88
Medium Wall	85
PVC	89
Thick Wall	86
Thin Wall	85
PVC Hose & Nipples	89
Foreline Traps	147-158
Custom Traps	149
Liquid Nitrogen Traps	156
LPCVD-TEOS Traps	154
Metal Sieve Traps	150-151

Molecular Sieve Traps

152



Index

Alphabetical Index



SECTION 12.1

Multistage Traps	154
Oil Mist Eliminators	157
Options	149
Particulate Traps	153
Selection Guide	148
Trap Hardware & Replacement Parts	
Body Clamps	158
Fittings, Quick Disconnect	158
Mounting Brackets	158
Replacement Filters	158
Replacement Heaters	158
Water Cooled Traps	155

G	
Gaskets	<i>See Seals, Flange</i>
Gas Line Heaters	<i>See Thermal Products</i>
Gate Valves	<i>See Valves, Isolation; See also Valves, Pressure Control</i>
Gauges, Capacitance Diaphragm	142
Glass Adapters	186

H	
Heaters	<i>See Thermal Products</i>
Hose	<i>See Flexible Hose</i>

I	
Intellisys	<i>See Valves, Intellisys Pressure Control</i>
IQ Throttling Valves	<i>See Valves, Intellisys Pressure Control</i>
ISO Fittings	35-37
ISO Flanges	<i>See also Flanges</i> 29-34

L	
Leak Valves	126
Load Lock Chambers	190

M	
Manipulators	<i>See Sample Transfer & Manipulation</i>
Markets Served	5
Metal Seals	<i>See Seals, Flange</i>
Mission Statement	9

N	
NW Fittings	<i>See also Fittings, Weld & Flanged</i> 25-28
NW Flanges	<i>See also Flanges</i> 19-24

O	
Oil Mist Eliminators	157
Order Information	229
O-Rings	<i>See Seals, Flange; See also Centering Rings</i>

P	
Pendulum Valves	<i>See Valves, Isolation; See also Valves, Pressure Control</i>
Plate Nuts	66
Poppet Valves	<i>See also Valves, Isolation</i> 102-113
Precision Manufacturing	12-13
Pressure Control	<i>See Valves, Intellisys Pressure Control</i>
PVC Hose	89

Q	
Quality Assurance	16

S	
Sample Transfer & Manipulation	187-200
Manipulators	192-200
Alignment Gimbals	194
Linear Motion	
Heavy-Duty Push-Pull	197
Linear Vacuum Feedthrough	197
Pneumatic Linear Feedthrough	197
Thimbles	193
Linear/Rotary Motion	198-199

Coaxial Magnetic Feedthrough	198
Differentially Pumped Feedthrough	199
Magnetic Feedthrough	198
Precision Motion Feedthrough	199
Rotary Motion	196
Motorized Rare Earth Magnetic Feedthrough	196
Precision Rotary Feedthroughs	196
Rotary Seals	195
Utility Hat	194
Wobble Sticks	200
XY Stages	192
XYZ Precision Manipulator	192
Z-Translators	193

Sample Transfer	188-191
Add-A-Doors	191
Load Lock Chambers	190
Sample Transfer Systems	190
Utility Hat	194
Terminology	189

Seals, Flange	<i>See also Centering Rings</i>
----------------------	---------------------------------

ASA O-Rings	39, 40
CF Gaskets	
Double-Sided Flanges	58
Mini Flanges	47
Standard Flanges	48-55
EVAC Metal Seals	70
ISO O-Rings	34
NW O-Rings	24
Wire Seal Gaskets	68

Seals, Trap Body	158
-------------------------	------------

Seals, Vacuum Chamber	
Bell Jar O-Rings	178

Seals, Valve	
All Metal Valve Seals	128
Genesis Modular Valve Seals	120
Manual Valve Seals	
Angle	104
Angle-In-Line	101, 106, 115
In-Line	108
Straight-Through	112

Pneumatic Valve Seals	
Angle	105
Angle-In-Line	107
Bellowless	126
In-Line	109
Straight-Through	112
Tee	111

Shutters	186
-----------------	------------

Silver Plated Bolts	<i>See Fasteners, Flange: CF Flange Fasteners</i>
----------------------------	---

Silver Plated Gaskets	<i>See Seals, Flange: CF Gaskets</i>
------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Standard Components	6-7
----------------------------	------------

T	
Thermal Products	159-170
Accessories	170
Benefits	161
Designing Heated Systems	163
Electronic Thermostat Option	160, 170
Heater Controllers	170
Heater Jackets	164-168
Conical	167
Elbows, 45° Radius	166
Elbows, 90° Radius	166
Flange	167
Gas Line	168
Genesis Valves	119
Straight	164-165
Tee	167
Throttling Valve	134
Insulators, Flange	167
Insulators, Gas Line	168
Thermocouples	170
The Vacuum Experts - About Nor-Cal Products	4
Thin Film Deposition	209-214
Cables	214

Connectors	214
Crystal Feedthroughs	212
Crystals & Crystal Holders	214
Crystal Sensors	213
Deposition Monitors	211
Remote Oscillators	211
Throttling Butterfly Valves	131-134
Throttling Pendulum Valves	135-139
Trademark References	230
Transitions, Aluminum to Stainless Steel	67
Traps	<i>See also Foreline Traps</i> 147-158
Tube Bending	181
Tube Finishes	90
Tubing	96

V	
Valves, Intellisys Pressure Control	129-146
Accessories	146
Adaptive Pressure Controllers	140
Cables	146
Gauges, XacTorr CDG	142
Spare Parts	146
Throttling Butterfly Valves	131-134
Throttling Pendulum Valves	135-137
Valves, Isolation	97-128
All-Metal Valves	128
Applications	98
Bellowless Valves	126
Custom Valves	99
Genesis Valves	116-120
Bellows Kits	120
Heaters & Insulators	119
Rebuild Kits	120
Stainless Steel Valves	117
Conductance	116
Leak Valves	126
Linear Gate Valves	123-125
Manual	124
Options	123
Pneumatic	125
Manual Butterfly Valves	121
Pendulum Valves	122
Poppet Valves	102-113
Bellows Kits	113
Conductance	102
Manual Valves	
Angle	104
Angle-In-Line	106
In-Line	108
Straight-Through	112
Tee	110
Options	99, 103
Pneumatic Valves	
Angle	105
Angle-In-Line	107
In-Line	109
Straight-Through	112
Tee	111
Rebuild Kits	113
Viewports	183-186
Viewport Shutters	186

W	
Weld Fittings	<i>See also Fittings, Weld & Flanged</i> 90-96
Weldments	181
Wing Nut Clamps	22
Wire Seal Flanges	<i>See also Flanges</i> 68

Visit www.n-c.com for the most current component selection and information including downloadable Spec Sheets and 3D model files.



Index

Model Number Index

This model number index is organized numerically then alphabetically by the digits before the first dash in the part number. If you have a custom part number or your part number is not listed, you may contact us by phone or via our website for information on your product.

1-800-824-4166
www.n-c.com

1GA

1GA-075K	186
1GA-075P	186
1GA-100K	186
1GA-100P	186
1GA-150K	186
1GA-150P	186
1GA-200K	186
1GA-200P	186
1GA-250K	186
1GA-250P	186
1GA-300K	186
1GA-300P	186
1GA-400K	186
1GA-400P	186
1GA-500K	186
1GA-500P	186
1GA-600K	186
1GA-600P	186
1GA-ISO-63-OF-K	186
1GA-ISO-63-OF-P	186
1GA-ISO-80-OF-K	186
1GA-ISO-80-OF-P	186
1GA-ISO-100-OF-K	186
1GA-ISO-100-OF-P	186
1GA-ISO-160-OF-K	186
1GA-ISO-160-OF-P	186
1GA-NW-038P	186
1GA-NW-075P	186
1GA-NW-100P	186
1GA-NW-150P	186
1GA-NW-200P	186

1HN

1HN-NW-10-050	89
1HN-NW-16-075	89
1HN-NW-25-100	89
1HN-NW-40-150	89
1HN-NW-50-200	89

1N

1N-075	60
1N-100	60
1N-150	60
1N-200	60
1N-250	60
1N-250V	60
1N-300	60
1N-400	60
1N-400V	60
1N-600	60
1N-600V	60
1N-800	60
1N-1000	60
1N-1200	60
1N-ASA-5-200	41
1N-ASA-5-250	41
1N-ASA-5-250V	41
1N-ASA-6-300	41
1N-ASA-7.5-400	41
1N-ASA-7.5-400V	41
1N-ASA-9-400	41
1N-ASA-9-400V	41
1N-ASA-9-600	41

1N-ASA-9-600V	41
1N-ASA-11-600	41
1N-ASA-11-600V	41
1N-ASA-11-800	41
1N-ASA-13.5-800	41
1N-ASA-13.5-1000	41
1N-ASA-16-1000	41
1N-ASA-16-1200	41
1N-ISO-63-OF	36
1N-ISO-63-OF-316L	36
1N-ISO-63-OF-H	36
1N-ISO-63-OF-V	36
1N-ISO-80-OF	36
1N-ISO-80-OF-316L	36
1N-ISO-80-OF-H	36
1N-ISO-100-OF	36
1N-ISO-100-OF-316L	36
1N-ISO-100-OF-H	36
1N-ISO-100-OF-V	36
1N-ISO-160-OF	36
1N-ISO-160-OF-H	36
1N-ISO-160-OF-V	36
1N-ISO-200-OF	36
1N-ISO-250-OF	36
1N-ISO-320-OF	36
1N-ISO-400-OF	36
1N-ISO-500-OF	36
1N-NW-10	25
1N-NW-16B	25
1N-NW-25B	25
1N-NW-40B	25
1N-NW-50B	25

2E

2E-075	62
2E-075M	62
2E-100	62
2E-100M	62
2E-150	62
2E-150M	62
2E-200	62
2E-200M	62
2E-250	62
2E-250M	62
2E-250MV	62
2E-300	62
2E-300M	62
2E-400	62
2E-400M	62
2E-400MV	62
2E-500M	62
2E-600	62
2E-600M	62
2E-600MV	62
2E-800	62
2E-800M	62
2E-1000	62
2E-1000M	62
2E-ASA-5-200NM	43
2E-ASA-5-250NM	43
2E-ASA-5-250NMV	43
2E-ASA-5-N	43
2E-ASA-6-N	43
2E-ASA-7.5-400NMV	43
2E-ASA-9-400NMV	43

2E-ASA-9-600NM	43
2E-ASA-9-600NMV	43
2E-ASA-9-N	43
2E-ASA-11-600NMV	43
2E-ASA-11-800NM	43
2E-ASA-11-N	43
2E-ASA-13.5-800NM	43
2E-ASA-13.5-1000NM	43
2E-ASA-13.5-N	43
2E-ASA-16-1000NM	43
2E-ASA-16-N	43
2E-ISO-63-OF	35
2E-ISO-63-OF-M	35
2E-ISO-80-OF	35
2E-ISO-80-OF-M	35
2E-ISO-100-OF	35
2E-ISO-100-OF-M	35
2E-ISO-160-OF	35
2E-ISO-160-OF-M	35
2E-ISO-200-OF	35
2E-ISO-200-OF-M	35
2E-ISO-250-OF	35
2E-ISO-250-OF-M	35
2E-NW-10	27
2E-NW-16B	27
2E-NW-16MB	27
2E-NW-25B	27
2E-NW-25MB	27
2E-NW-40B	27
2E-NW-40H	27
2E-NW-40HL	27
2E-NW-40MB	27
2E-NW-40MH	27
2E-NW-50B	27
2E-NW-50HL	27
2E-NW-50MB	27
2E-NW-50MH	27

2FC

2FC-075-1	83
2FC-075-2	83
2FC-075-3	83
2FC-100-1	83
2FC-100-2	83
2FC-100-3	83
2FC-150-1	83
2FC-150-2	83
2FC-150-3	83
2FC-150-6	83
2FC-200-3	83
2FC-250-4	83
2FC-300-4	83
2FC-400-4	83
2FC-500-4	83
2FC-600-4	83
2FC-800-4	83
2FC-ASA-5-200N-3	83
2FC-ASA-5-250N-4	83
2FC-ASA-6-300N-4	83
2FC-ASA-7.5-400N-4	83
2FC-ASA-9-400N-4	83
2FC-ASA-9-600N-4	83
2FC-ASA-11-600N-4	83
2FC-ASA-11-800N-4	83
2FC-ASA-13.5-800N-4	83
2FC-ASA-13.5-1000N-10	83
2FC-ASA-16-1000N-10	83
2FC-ASA-16-1200N-11.8	83
2FC-ISO-250-4	83
2FC-ISO-300-4	83
2FC-ISO-400-4	83
2FC-ISO-600-4	83
2FC-ISO-800-4	83
2FC-ISO-1000-10	83
2FC-NW-10-1	83
2FC-NW-10-2	83
2FC-NW-10-3	83
2FC-NW-16-1	83
2FC-NW-16-2	83

2FC-NW-16-3	83
2FC-NW-25-1	83
2FC-NW-25-2	83
2FC-NW-25-3	83
2FC-NW-40-1	83
2FC-NW-40-2	83
2FC-NW-40-3	83
2FC-NW-40-6	83
2FC-NW-50-1	83
2FC-NW-50-2	83
2FC-NW-50-3	83

2K

2K-NW-25	27
2K-NW-40	27
2K-NW-50	27

2KL

2KL-075	62
2KL-100	62
2KL-150	62
2KL-200	62
2KL-250	62
2KL-300	62
2KL-400	62
2KL-ASA-5-N	42
2KL-ASA-6-N	42
2KL-ASA-7.5-N	42
2KL-ASA-9-N	42
2KL-ISO-63-OF	35
2KL-ISO-80-OF	35
2KL-ISO-100-OF	35
2KL-NW-16	27
2KL-NW-25	27
2KL-NW-40	27
2KL-NW-50	27

2N

2N-075	61
2N-100	61
2N-150	61
2N-200	61
2N-250	61
2N-250V	61
2N-300	61
2N-400	61
2N-400V	61
2N-600	61
2N-600V	61
2N-800	61
2N-1000	61
2N-1200	61
2N-ASA-5-200N	41
2N-ASA-5-250N	41
2N-ASA-5-250NV	41
2N-ASA-6-300N	41
2N-ASA-7.5-400N	41
2N-ASA-7.5-400NV	41
2N-ASA-9-400N	41
2N-ASA-9-400NV	41
2N-ASA-9-600N	41
2N-ASA-9-600NV	41
2N-ASA-11-600N	41
2N-ASA-11-600NV	41
2N-ASA-11-800N	41
2N-ASA-13.5-800N	41
2N-ASA-13.5-1000N	41
2N-ASA-16-1000N	41
2N-ASA-16-1200N	41
2N-ISO-63-OF	36
2N-ISO-80-OF	36
2N-ISO-100-OF	36
2N-ISO-160-OF	36
2N-ISO-200-OF	36
2N-ISO-250-OF	36
2N-ISO-320-OF	36
2N-ISO-400-OF	36
2N-ISO-500-OF	36

2N-NW-10	25
2N-NW-16B	25
2N-NW-25B	25
2N-NW-40B	25
2N-NW-50B	25

2NR

2NR-600-275	61
2NR-800-275	61
2NR-800-450	61
2NR-800-600	61
2NR-1000-275	61
2NR-1000-450	61
2NR-1000-600	61
2NR-1000-800	61
2NR-1325-1000	61
2NR-1400-1200	61
2NR-ASA-9-5-N	42
2NR-ASA-9-6-N	42
2NR-ASA-9-7.5-N	42
2NR-ASA-11-5-N	42
2NR-ASA-11-6-N	42
2NR-ASA-11-7.5-N	42
2NR-ASA-11-9-N	42
2NR-ASA-13.5-5-N	42
2NR-ASA-13.5-6-N	42
2NR-ASA-13.5-7.5-N	42
2NR-ASA-13.5-9-N	42
2NR-ASA-13.5-11-N	42
2NR-ASA-16-5-N	42
2NR-ASA-16-6-N	42
2NR-ASA-16-7.5-N	42
2NR-ASA-16-9-N	42
2NR-ASA-16-11-N	42
2NR-ASA-16-13.5-N	42
2NR-ISO-80-63-OF	36
2NR-ISO-100-63-OF	36
2NR-ISO-100-80-OF	36
2NR-ISO-160-63-OF	36
2NR-ISO-160-80-OF	36
2NR-ISO-160-100-OF	36
2NR-ISO-200-63-OF	36
2NR-ISO-200-80-OF	36
2NR-ISO-200-100-OF	36
2NR-ISO-200-160-OF	36
2NR-ISO-250-63-OF	36
2NR-ISO-250-80-OF	36
2NR-ISO-250-100-OF	36
2NR-ISO-250-160-OF	36
2NR-ISO-250-200-OF	36
2NR-NW-16-10	26
2NR-NW-25-10	26
2NR-NW-25-16	26
2NR-NW-40-10	26
2NR-NW-40-16	26
2NR-NW-40-25	26
2NR-NW-50-10	26
2NR-NW-50-16	26
2NR-NW-50-25	26
2NR-NW-50-40	26

2NRC

2NRC-212-133	61
2NRC-275-133	61
2NRC-275-212	61
2NRC-338-212	61
2NRC-338-275	61
2NRC-450-275	61
2NRC-450-338	61
2NRC-462-275	61
2NRC-462-338	61
2NRC-462-450	61
2NRC-600-338	61
2NRC-600-450	61
2NRC-600-462	61
2NRC-ASA-6-5-N	42
2NRC-ASA-7.5-5-N	42
2NRC-ASA-7.5-6-N	42

2NRC-ISO-80-63-OF	36
2NRC-ISO-100-63-OF	36
2NRC-ISO-100-80-OF	36
2NRC-NW-25-16	26
2NRC-NW-40-16	26
2NRC-NW-40-25	26
2NRC-NW-40-25-316L	26
2NRC-NW-50-16	26
2NRC-NW-50-25	26
2NRC-NW-50-40	26
2NRC-NW-50-40-316L	26

3T

3T-075	63
3T-100	63
3T-150	63
3T-200	63
3T-250	63
3T-250V	63
3T-300	63
3T-400	63
3T-400V	63
3T-500	63
3T-600	63
3T-600V	63
3T-800	63
3T-1000	63
3T-ASA-5-200N	43
3T-ASA-5-250N	43
3T-ASA-5-250NV	43
3T-ASA-7.5-400NV	43
3T-ASA-9-400NV	43
3T-ASA-9-600N	43
3T-ASA-9-600NV	43
3T-ASA-11-600NV	43
3T-ASA-11-800N	43
3T-ASA-13.5-800N	43
3T-ASA-13.5-1000N	43
3T-ASA-16-1000N	43
3T-ISO-63-OF	37
3T-ISO-80-OF	37
3T-ISO-100-OF	37
3T-ISO-160-OF	37
3T-ISO-200-OF	37
3T-ISO-250-OF	37
3T-NW-10	26
3T-NW-16B	26
3T-NW-25B	26
3T-NW-40B	26
3T-NW-40H	26
3T-NW-50B	26
3T-NW-50H	26

3TA

3TA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
3TA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
3TA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
3TA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
3TA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
3TA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
3TA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
3TA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

3TR

3TR-150-075	63
3TR-150-100	63
3TR-200-075	63

3TR-600-200	63	4CR-300-200	64	6C-600-CU	64	133		212-050NT	48	275-DV-1/4 FVCR	58
3TR-600-250	63	4CR-300-250	64	6C-600V	65	133-000D	58	212-050R	48	275-DV-1/4 MVCR	56
3TR-600-400	63	4CR-400-150	64	6C-800	65	133-000DS	58	212-050RT	48	275-DV-1/4 SWAG	56
3TR-800-600	63	4CR-400-200	64	6C-1000	65	133-000NS	58	212-075N	48	275-ST	57
3TR-ISO-80-63-OF	37	4CR-400-250	64	6C-ASA-5-200N	44	133-000N	47	212-075NT	48	275-STT	57
3TR-ISO-100-63-OF	37	4CR-400-300	64	6C-ASA-5-250N	44	133-000NK	47	212-075R	48	275-STV	57
3TR-ISO-100-80-OF	37	4CR-500-400	64	6C-ASA-5-250NV	44	133-000NKT	47	212-075RT	48	275-STV-1/4 FVCR	57
3TR-ISO-160-63-OF	37	4CR-600-150	64	6C-ASA-7.5-400NV	44	133-000NT	47	212-100D	58	275-STV-1/4 MVCR	57
3TR-ISO-160-80-OF	37	4CR-600-200	64	6C-ASA-9-400NV	44	133-000R	47	212-100N	48	275-STV-1/4 SWAG	57
3TR-ISO-160-100-OF	37	4CR-600-250	64	6C-ASA-9-600N	44	133-000RK	47	212-100NT	48		
3TR-ISO-200-63-OF	37	4CR-600-400	64	6C-ASA-9-600NV	44	133-000RKT	47	212-100R	48		
3TR-ISO-200-80-OF	37	4CR-800-600	64	6C-ASA-11-600NV	44	133-000RT	47	212-100RT	48		
3TR-ISO-200-100-OF	37	4CR-ISO-100-63-OF	37	6C-ASA-11-800N	44	133-1/2 QD	81	212-133-075Z	59		
3TR-ISO-200-160-OF	37	4CR-ISO-80-63-OF	37	6C-ASA-13.5-800N	44	133-1/4 FVCR	80				
3TR-NW-25-16B	26	4CR-ISO-100-80-OF	37	6C-ASA-13.5-1000N	44	133-1/4 MVCR	80				
3TR-NW-40-16B	26	4CR-ISO-160-63-OF	37	6C-ASA-16-1000N	44	133-1/4 QD	81				
3TR-NW-40-25B	26	4CR-ISO-160-80-OF	37	6C-ISO-63-OF	37	133-1/4 SWAG	81	275-000D	58		
3TR-NW-50-16B	26	4CR-ISO-160-100-OF	37	6C-ISO-80-OF	37	133-3/8 FVCR	80	275-000DS	58		
3TR-NW-50-40B	26	4CR-ISO-200-160-OF	37	6C-ISO-100-OF	37	133-3/8 MVCR	80	275-000N	49		
		4CR-NW-25-16B	28	6C-ISO-160-OF	37	133-3/8 QD	81	275-000NT	49		
		4CR-NW-40-16B	28	6C-ISO-200-OF	37	133-3/8 SWAG	81	275-000R	49		
		4CR-NW-40-25B	28	6C-ISO-250-OF	37	133-025D	58	275-000RT	49		
		4CR-NW-50-16B	28	6C-NW-16	28	133-025N	47	275-1/2 QD	81		
		4CR-NW-50-40B	28	6C-NW-25B	28	133-025NT	47	275-1/4 FVCR	80		
				6C-NW-40B	28	133-025R	47	275-1/4 MVCR	80		
				6C-NW-50B	28	133-025RT	47	275-1/4 QD	81		
						133-038D	58	275-1/4 SWAG	81		
						133-038N	47	275-1 QD	81		
						133-038NT	47	275-3/4 QD	81		
						133-038R	47	275-3/8 FVCR	80		
						133-038RT	47	275-3/8 MVCR	80		
						133-050D	58	275-3/8 QD	81		
						133-050N	47	275-3/8 SWAG	81		
						133-050NT	47	275-025D	58		
						133-050R	47	275-025N	49		
						133-050RT	47	275-025NT	49		
						133-075D	58	275-025R	49		
						133-075DS	58	275-025RT	49		
						133-075N	47	275-050D	58		
						133-075NBK	47	275-050N	49		
						133-075NBKT	47	275-050NT	49		
						133-075NK	47	275-050R	49		
						133-075NKT	47	275-050RT	49		
						133-075NT	47	275-075D	58		
						133-075R	47	275-075N	49		
						133-075RBK	47	275-075NT	49		
						133-075RBKT	47	275-075R	49		
						133-075RK	47	275-075RT	49		
						133-075RKT	47	275-100D	58		
						133-075RT	47	275-100N	49		
						133-D1	56	275-100NT	49		
						133-D1V	56	275-100R	49		
						133-D2	56	275-100RT	49		
						133-DT	56	275-125D	58		
						133-DTV	56	275-125N	49		
						133-DTV-1/4 FVCR	56	275-125NT	49		
						133-DTV-1/4 MVCR	56	275-125R	49		
						133-DTV-1/4 SWAG	56	275-125RT	49		
						133-DV	56	275-133-075Z	59		
						133-DV-1/4 FVCR	56	275-150D	58		
						133-DV-1/4 MVCR	56	275-150DS	58		
						133-DV-1/4 SWAG	56	275-150N	49		
						133-ST	57	275-150NT	49		
						133-STT	57	275-150R	49		
						133-STV	57	275-150RT	49		
						133-STV-1/4 FVCR	57	275-162N	49		
						133-STV-1/4 MVCR	57	275-162NT	49		
						133-STV-1/4 SWAG	57	275-175N	49		
								275-175NT	49		
								275-212-100Z	59		
								275-D1	56		
								275-D1V	56		
								275-D2	56		
								275-DS-MINI	56		
								275-DT	56		
								275-DTV	56		
								275-DTV-1/4 FVCR	56		
								275-DTV-1/4 MVCR	56		
								275-DTV-1/4SWAG	56		
								275-DV	56		

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-160-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-80-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-100-OF	75
4CA-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

4CR

4CR-150-075	64
4CR-150-100	64
4CR-200-075	64
4CR-200-150	64
4CR-250-150	64
4CR-250-200	64

4CA

4CA-NW-40-ISO-63-OF	75
4CA-NW-40-ISO-80-OF	75



Index

Model Number Index

600-000RT	51	1200-000RT	53
600-133-075Z	59	1200-1000N	53
600-212-100Z	59	1200-1000NT	53
600-275-150Z	59	1200-1000R	53
600-338-200Z	59	1200-1000RT	53
600-400D	58	1200-OR	178
600-400N	51		
600-400NT	51		
600-400R	51		
600-400RT	51		
600-450-250Z	59		
600-462-300Z	59		

675

675-000D	58	1325-000D	58
675-000N	52	1325-000N	54
675-000NT	52	1325-000NT	54
675-000R	52	1325-000R	54
675-000RT	52	1325-000RT	54
675-133-075Z	59	1325-133-075Z	59
675-212-100Z	59	1325-212-100Z	59
675-275-150Z	59	1325-275-150Z	59
675-338-200Z	59	1325-338-200Z	59
675-450-250Z	59	1325-450-250Z	59
675-462-300Z	59	1325-462-300Z	59
675-500D	58	1325-600-400Z	59
675-500N	52	1325-675-500Z	59
675-500NT	52	1325-800-600Z	59
675-500R	52	1325-1000-800Z	59
675-500RT	52	1325-1000D	58
675-600-400Z	59	1325-1000N	54

800

800-000D	58	1400-000D	58
800-000N	52	1400-000N	54
800-000NT	52	1400-000NT	54
800-000R	52	1400-000R	54
800-000RT	52	1400-000RT	54
800-133-075Z	59	1400-1200D	58
800-212-100Z	59	1400-1200N	54
800-275-150Z	59	1400-1200NT	54
800-338-200Z	59	1400-1200R	54
800-450-250Z	59	1400-1200RT	54
800-462-300Z	59		
800-600-400Z	59		
800-600D	58		
800-600N	52		
800-600NT	52		
800-600R	52		
800-600RT	52		
800-675-500Z	59		

1000

1000-000D	58	1650-000N	55
1000-000N	53	1650-000NT	55
1000-000NT	53	1650-000R	55
1000-000R	53	1650-000RT	55
1000-000RT	53	1650-1400N	55
1000-133-075Z	59	1650-1400NT	55
1000-212-100Z	59	1650-1400R	55
1000-275-150Z	59	1650-1400RT	55
1000-338-200Z	59	1800-OR	178
1000-450-250Z	59		
1000-462-300Z	59		
1000-600-400Z	59		
1000-675-500Z	59		
1000-800-600Z	59		
1000-800D	58		
1000-800N	53		
1000-800NT	53		
1000-800R	53		
1000-800RT	53		

1200

1200-000N	53		
1200-000NT	53		
1200-000R	53		

ACV

ACV-24 Solenoid	197
-----------------	-----

AD

AD-275	191
AD-450	191
AD-600	191
AD-800	191
AD-1000	191

ADV

ADV-450	191
ADV-600	191
ADV-800	191
ADV-1000	191

ADVQ

ADVQ-450	191
ADVQ-600	191
ADVQ-800	191
ADVQ-1000	191

AG

AG-275-150	194
AG-275-150-M1	194
AG-275-150-M2	194

AIV

AIV-075	106
AIV-100	106
AIV-150	106
AIV-200	106
AIV-250	106
AIV-300	106
AIV-0752-CF	106
AIV-0752-NWB	106
AIV-1002-CF	106
AIV-1002-NWB	106
AIV-1502-CF	106
AIV-1502-NWB	106
AIV-2002-CF	106
AIV-2002-NWB	106
AIV-2502-CF	106
AIV-2502-ISO	106
AIV-3002-CF	106
AIV-3002-ISO	106

AIVP

AIVP-075	107
AIVP-100	107
AIVP-150	107
AIVP-200	107
AIVP-250	107
AIVP-300	107
AIVP-0752-CF	107
AIVP-0752-NWB	107
AIVP-1002-CF	107
AIVP-1002-NWB	107
AIVP-1502-CF	107
AIVP-1502-NWB	107
AIVP-2002-CF	107
AIVP-2002-NWB	107
AIVP-2502-CF	107
AIVP-2502-ISO	107
AIVP-3002-CF	107
AIVP-3002-ISO	107

ALM

ALM-133-2	197
ALM-133-4	197

ALST

ALST-075	67
ALST-075-CF	67

ALST-150	67
ALST-150-CF	67
ALST-250	67
ALST-250-CF	67
ALST-400	67
ALST-400-CF	67
ALST-600	67
ALST-600-CF	67
ALST-800	67
ALST-800-CF	67

AMV

AMV-075-95	128
AMV-075-CF	128
AMV-150-95	128
AMV-150-CF	128
AMV-0752-CF	128
AMV-1502-CF	128

AN

AN-133-ASA-5	77
AN-133-ASA-6	77
AN-133-ASA-7.5	77
AN-133-ASA-9	77
AN-133-ASA-11	77
AN-133-ASA-13.5	77
AN-133-ASA-16	77
AN-212-ASA-6	77
AN-212-ASA-7.5	77
AN-212-ASA-9	77
AN-212-ASA-11	77
AN-212-ASA-13.5	77
AN-212-ASA-16	77
AN-275-ASA-7.5	77
AN-275-ASA-9	77
AN-275-ASA-11	77
AN-275-ASA-13.5	77
AN-275-ASA-16	77
AN-338-ASA-9	77
AN-338-ASA-11	77
AN-338-ASA-13.5	77
AN-338-ASA-16	77
AN-450-ASA-9	77
AN-450-ASA-11	77
AN-450-ASA-13.5	77
AN-450-ASA-16	77
AN-450-ISO-63-OF	76
AN-462-ASA-6	77
AN-462-ASA-9	77
AN-462-ASA-11	77
AN-462-ASA-13.5	77
AN-462-ASA-16	77
AN-462-ISO-80-OF	76
AN-600-ASA-9	77
AN-600-ASA-11	77
AN-600-ASA-13.5	77
AN-600-ASA-16	77
AN-600-ISO-100-OF	76
AN-800-ASA-11	77
AN-800-ASA-13.5	77
AN-800-ASA-16	77
AN-800-ISO-160-OF	76
AN-1000-ASA-13.5	77
AN-1000-ASA-16	77
AN-1000-ISO-200-OF	76
AN-1325-ASA-16	77
AN-ISO-63-OF-ASA-11	76
AN-ISO-80-OF-ASA-6	76
AN-ISO-80-OF-ASA-11	76
AN-ISO-100-OF-ASA-7.5	76
AN-ISO-100-OF-ASA-9	76
AN-ISO-100-OF-ASA-11	76
AN-ISO-160-OF-ASA-9	76
AN-ISO-160-OF-ASA-11	76
AN-ISO-200-OF-ASA-13.5	76
AN-NW-10-133	74
AN-NW-16-133	74
AN-NW-16-1400	78

AN-NW-16-1405	78
AN-NW-16-ASA-5	74
AN-NW-16-ASA-6	74
AN-NW-16-ASA-7.5	74
AN-NW-16-ASA-9	74
AN-NW-16-ASA-11	74
AN-NW-16-ISO-63-OF	75
AN-NW-25-212	74
AN-NW-25-1402	78
AN-NW-25-1405	78
AN-NW-25-ASA-6	74
AN-NW-25-ASA-7.5	74
AN-NW-25-ASA-9	74
AN-NW-25-ASA-11	74
AN-NW-25-ISO-63-OF	75
AN-NW-25-ISO-80-OF	75
AN-NW-25-ISO-100-OF	75
AN-NW-40-275	74
AN-NW-40-1376	78
AN-NW-40-1397	78
AN-NW-40-1402	78
AN-NW-40-ASA-7.5	74
AN-NW-40-ASA-9	74
AN-NW-40-ASA-11	74
AN-NW-40-ISO-100-OF	75
AN-NW-50-133	74
AN-NW-50-338	74
AN-NW-50-1397	78
AN-NW-50-ASA-9	74
AN-NW-50-ASA-11	74
AN-NW-50-ISO-160-OF	75

ANC

ANC-212-ASA-5	77
ANC-275-ASA-5	77
ANC-275-ASA-6	77
ANC-275-ISO-63-OF	76
ANC-275-ISO-80-OF	76
ANC-338-ASA-5	77
ANC-338-ASA-6	77
ANC-338-ASA-7.5	77
ANC-338-ISO-63-OF	76
ANC-338-ISO-80-OF	76
ANC-338-ISO-100-OF	76
ANC-450-ASA-5	77
ANC-450-ASA-6	77
ANC-450-ASA-7.5	77
ANC-450-ISO-80-OF	76
ANC-450-ISO-100-OF	76
ANC-462-ASA-5	77
ANC-462-ASA-7.5	77
ANC-462-ISO-63-OF	76
ANC-462-ISO-100-OF	76
ANC-600-ASA-5	77
ANC-600-ASA-6	77
ANC-600-ISO-63-OF	76
ANC-600-ISO-80-OF	76
ANC-ISO-63-OF-ASA-5	76
ANC-ISO-63-OF-ASA-6	76
ANC-ISO-63-OF-ASA-7.5	76
ANC-ISO-80-OF-ASA-5	76
ANC-ISO-80-OF-ASA-7.5	76
ANC-ISO-100-OF-ASA-5	76
ANC-ISO-100-OF-ASA-6	76
ANC-NW-16-212	74
ANC-NW-16-275	74
ANC-NW-25-133	74
ANC-NW-25-275	74
ANC-NW-25-338	74
ANC-NW-25-ASA-5	74
ANC-NW-40-133	74
ANC-NW-40-212	74
ANC-NW-40-338	74
ANC-NW-40-450	74
ANC-NW-40-462	74
ANC-NW-40-ASA-5	74
ANC-NW-40-ASA-6	74
ANC-NW-40-ISO-63	75
ANC-NW-40-ISO-80	75

ANC-NW-50-212	74
ANC-NW-50-275	74
ANC-NW-50-450	74
ANC-NW-50-462	74
ANC-NW-50-600	74
ANC-NW-50-ASA-5	74
ANC-NW-50-ASA-6	74
ANC-NW-50-ASA-7.5	74
ANC-NW-50-ISO-63	75
ANC-NW-50-ISO-80	75
ANC-NW-50-ISO-100	75

APC

APC-100-A	141
APC-150-A	141
APC-200-A	141
APC-250-A	141
APC-800-A	141
APC-850-A	141
APC-BAT-1518	146
APC-CRD-RS232-10	146

ASA

ASA-5-000N	39
ASA-5-000R	39
ASA-5-133-075Z	78
ASA-5-200N	39
ASA-5-200R	39
ASA-5-212-100Z	78
ASA-5-250N	39
ASA-5-250R	39
ASA-5-275-150Z	78
ASA-6-000N	39
ASA-6-000R	39
ASA-6-133-075Z	78
ASA-6-212-100Z	78
ASA-6-275-150Z	78
ASA-6-300N	39
ASA-6-300R	39
ASA-6-338-200Z	78
ASA-6-350N	39
ASA-6-350R	39
ASA-7.5-000N	39
ASA-7.5-000R	39
ASA-7.5-133-075Z	78
ASA-7.5-212-100Z	78
ASA-7.5-275-150Z	78
ASA-7.5-338-200Z	78
ASA-7.5-400N	39
ASA-7.5-400R	39
ASA-7.5-450-250Z	78
ASA-9-000N	39
ASA-9-000R	39
ASA-9-133-075Z	78
ASA-9-212-100Z	78
ASA-9-275-150Z	78
ASA-9-338-200Z	78
ASA-9-400N	39
ASA-9-400R	39
ASA-9-450-250Z	78
ASA-9-462-300Z	78
ASA-9-600-400Z	78
ASA-9-600N	39
ASA-9-600R	39
ASA-11-000N	40
ASA-11-000R	40
ASA-11-133-075Z	78
ASA-11-212-100Z	78
ASA-11-275-150Z	78
ASA-11-338-200Z	78
ASA-11-450-250Z	78
ASA-11-462-300Z	78
ASA-11-600-400Z	78
ASA-11-600N	40
ASA-11-600R	40
ASA-11-800-600Z	78
ASA-11-800N	40
ASA-11-800R	40
ASA-13.5-000N	40

Index

Model Number Index



SECTION 12.2

ASA-13.5-000R	40	B-462T-12	51
ASA-13.5-800N	40	B-600	51
ASA-13.5-800R	40	B-600-12	51
ASA-13.5-1000N	40	B-600-12-SP	51
ASA-13.5-1000R	40	B-600D	58
ASA-16-000N	40	B-600T	51
ASA-16-000R	40	B-600T-12	51
ASA-16-1000N	40	B-600T-12-SP	51
ASA-16-1000R	40	B-600T-M	51
ASA-16-1200N	40	B-675	52
ASA-16-1200R	40	B-675-12	52

B11-41

B11-K	118
B21-K	118
B31-K	118
B41-K	118

B

B-31W-100-075	91
B-31W-150-075	91
B-31W-150-100	91
B-31W-200-100	91
B-31W-200-100-316L	91
B-31W-200-150	91
B-31W-200-150-316L	91
B-31W-250-150	91
B-31W-250-200	91
B-31W-300-150	91
B-31W-300-200	91
B-31W-300-200-316L	91
B-31W-300-250	91
B-31W-400-150	91
B-31W-400-150-316L-B	91
B-31W-400-200	91
B-31W-400-200-316L	91
B-31W-400-250	91
B-31W-400-300	91
B-31W-600-300-B	91
B-31W-600-400-B	91
B-31W-600-400-HW	91
B-133	47
B-133D	58
B-133-SP	47
B-133T	47
B-133T-SP	47
B-212	48
B-212-12	48
B-212D	58
B-212T	48
B-212T-12	48
B-275	49
B-275-12	49
B-275-12-SP	49
B-275D	58
B-275DS	58
B-275T	49
B-275T-12	49
B-275T-12-SP	49
B-275T-M	49
B-338	50
B-338-12	50
B-338-12-SP	50
B-338D	58
B-338T	50
B-338T-12	50
B-338T-12-SP	50
B-450	50
B-450-12	50
B-450-12-SP	50
B-450D	58
B-450-M	50
B-450T	50
B-450T-12	50
B-450T-12-SP	50
B-462	51
B-462-12	51
B-462D	58
B-462T	51

BA

BA-5	39
BA-6	39
BA-6GV	39
BA-7.5	39
BA-7.5GV	39
BA-9	39
BA-9GV	39
BA-11	40
BA-11GV	40
BA-13.5	40
BA-16	40
BA-16GV	40

BFV

BFV-075-95	121
BFV-100-95	121
BFV-150-95	121
BFV-200-95	121
BFV-0752-CF	121
BFV-0752-NWB	121
BFV-1002-CF	121
BFV-1002-NWB	121
BFV-1502-CF	121
BFV-1502-NWB	121
BFV-2002-CF	121
BFV-2002-NWB	121

BJ

BJ-1200	178
BJ-1200-EP*	178
BJ-1800	178
BJ-1800-EP*	178
BJ-2400	178
BJ-2400-EP*	178

BNC

BNC-075-1	208
BNC-150-1	208
BNC-150-2	208
BNC-150-3	208
BNC-150-4	208
BNC-NW-16-1	208
BNC-NW-25-1	208
BNC-NW-40-1	208
BNC-NW-40-2	208
BNC-NW-40-3	208
BNC-NW-40-4	208
BNC-NW-50-1	208
BNC-NW-50-2	208
BNC-NW-50-3	208
BNC-NW-50-4	208
BNC-VC	208

BP

BP-1200	178
BP-1200-EP*	178
BP-1800	178
BP-1800-EP*	178
BP-2400	178
BP-2400-EP*	178

BQ

BQ-100L-D	140
BQC-100L-A	140
BQC-100L-AB	140
BQC-100L-DB	140
BQC-200L-A	140
BQC-200L-AB	140
BQC-200L-D	140
BQC-200L-DB	140
BQC-800L-A	140
BQC-800L-AB	140
BQC-800L-D	140
BQC-800L-DB	140

BS

BS-50/30	93
BS-50/30-G	93
BS-75/50	93
BS-75/50-G	93

BVM

BVM-1-95	115
BVM-1-99	115
BVM-2-95	115
BVM-2-99	115
BVM-3-95	115
BVM-3-99	115
BVM-4-95	115
BVM-4-99	115
BVM-0751	115
BVM-0751-NW	115
BVM-1001-NW	115
BVM-1002	115
BVM-1002-NW	115
BVM-1502-NW	115
BVM-1503	115
BVM-1503-NW	115
BVM-2003-NW	115
BVM-2004	115
BVM-2004-NW	115

BVP

BVP-0751	115
BVP-0751-NW	115
BVP-1001-NW	115
BVP-1002	115
BVP-1002-NW	115
BVP-1502-NW	115
BVP-1503	115
BVP-1503-NW	115
BVP-2003-NW	115
BVP-2004	115
BVP-2004-NW	115
BVP-S11-K	114
BVP-S12-K	114
BVP-S21-K	114
BVP-S22-K	114
BVP-S31-K	114
BVP-S32-K	114
BVP-S41-K	114
BVP-S42-K	114

CAIV

CAIV-075	106
CAIV-100	106
CAIV-150	106
CAIV-200	106
CAIV-250	106
CAIV-300	106
CAIV-0752-CF	106
CAIV-1002-CF	106
CAIV-1502-CF	106
CAIV-2002-CF	106
CAIV-2502-CF	106
CAIV-3002-CF	106

CAIVP

CAIVP-075	107
CAIVP-100	107
CAIVP-150	107
CAIVP-200	107
CAIVP-250	107
CAIVP-300	107
CAIVP-0752-CF	107
CAIVP-1002-CF	107
CAIVP-1502-CF	107
CAIVP-2002-CF	107
CAIVP-2502-CF	107
CAIVP-3002-CF	107

CCA

CCA-BB-6	214
CCA-BB-10	214
CCA-BM-6	214

CCV

CCV-MM-30*	214
CCV-MM-30T*	214

CDC025X

CDC025X-T01	142
CDC025X-T01-CF	142
CDC025X-T01-NW1	142
CDC025X-T01-VCR	142
CDC025X-T02	142
CDC025X-T02-CF	142
CDC025X-T02-NW1	142
CDC025X-T02-VCR	142
CDC025X-T11	142
CDC025X-T11-CF	142
CDC025X-T11-NW1	142
CDC025X-T11-VCR	142
CDC025X-T12	142
CDC025X-T12-CF	142
CDC025X-T12-NW1	142
CDC025X-T12-VCR	142

CDG025X-T21	142
CDG025X-T21-CF	142
CDG025X-T21-NW1	142
CDG025X-T21-VCR	142
CDG025X-T31	142
CDG025X-T31-CF	142
CDG025X-T31-NW1	142
CDG025X-T31-VCR	142

CDG045

CDG045-M11	143
CDG045-M11-CF	143
CDG045-M11-NW1	143
CDG045-M11-VCR	143
CDG045-T01	143
CDG045-T01-CF	143
CDG045-T01-NW1	143
CDG045-T01-VCR	143
CDG045-T02	143
CDG045-T02-CF	143
CDG045-T02-NW1	143
CDG045-T02-VCR	143
CDG045-T11	143
CDG045-T11-CF	143
CDG045-T11-NW1	143
CDG045-T11-VCR	143
CDG045-T12	143
CDG045-T12-CF	143
CDG045-T12-NW1	143
CDG045-T12-VCR	143
CDG045-T21	143
CDG045-T21-CF	143
CDG045-T21-NW1	143
CDG045-T21-VCR	143
CDG045-T31	143
CDG045-T31-CF	143
CDG045-T31-NW1	143
CDG045-T31-VCR	143

CDG100

CDG100-M11	144
CDG100-M11-CF	144
CDG100-M11-NW1	144
CDG100-M11-VCR	144
CDG100-T01	144
CDG100-T01-CF	144
CDG100-T01-NW1	144
CDG100-T01-VCR	144
CDG100-T02	144
CDG100-T02-CF	144
CDG100-T02-NW1	144
CDG100-T02-VCR	144
CDG100-T11	144
CDG100-T11-CF	144
CDG100-T11-NW1	144
CDG100-T11-VCR	144
CDG100-T12	144
CDG100-T12-CF	144
CDG100-T12-NW1	144
CDG100-T12-VCR	144
CDG100-T21	144
CDG100-T21-CF	144
CDG100-T21-NW1	144
CDG100-T21-VCR	144
CDG100-T31	144
CDG100-T31-CF	144
CDG100-T31-NW1	144
CDG100-T31-VCR	144

CDG160

CDG160-T01	145
CDG160-T01-CF	145
CDG160-T01-NW1	145
CDG160-T01-VCR	145
CDG160-T02	145
CDG160-T02-CF	145
CDG160-T02-NW1	145
CDG160-T02-VCR	145

CDG160-T11	145
CDG160-T11-CF	145
CDG160-T11-NW1	145
CDG160-T11-VCR	145
CDG160-T12	145
CDG160-T12-CF	145
CDG160-T12-NW1	145
CDG160-T12-VCR	145
CDG160-T21	145
CDG160-T21-CF	145
CDG160-T21-NW1	145
CDG160-T21-VCR	145
CDG160-T31	145
CDG160-T31-CF	145
CDG160-T31-NW1	145
CDG160-T31-VCR	145

CDG

CDG-CRD-10	146
CDG-CRD-DB9-10	146
CDG-CRD-DB15-10	146
CDG-IQ-CRD-10	146
CDG-IQ-CRD-DB9-10	146
CDG-IQ-CRD-DB15-10	146
CDG-IQ-CRD-Y	146

CF

CF-100-1	212
CF-100-1-W	212
CF-100-1-WC	212
CF-133-1	212
CF-275-1-W	212
CF-275-1-WC	212
CFP-100-2-W	212
CFP-275-2-W	212

CH

CH-1	214
------	-----

CILV

CILV-038	108
CILV-050	108
CILV-075	108
CILV-100	108
CILV-150	108
CILV-200	108
CILV-250	108
CILV-300	108
CILV-0382-CF	108
CILV-0502-CF	108
CILV-0752-CF	108
CILV-1002-CF	108
CILV-1502-CF	108
CILV-2002-CF	108
CILV-2502-CF	108
CILV-3002-CF	108

CILVP

CILVP-038	109
CILVP-050	109
CILVP-075	109
CILVP-100	109
CILVP-150	109
CILVP-200	109
CILVP-250	109
CILVP-300	109
CILVP-0382-CF	109
CILVP-400	109
CILVP-0502-CF	109
CILVP-0752-CF	109
CILVP-1002-CF	109
CILVP-1502-CF	109
CILVP-2002-CF	109
CILVP-2502-CF	109
CILVP-3002-CF	109
CILVP-4002-CF	109

Ultra-High Vacuum Components Since 1962 • 800-824-4166 • www.n-c.com

Index

Model Number Index



SECTION 12.2

FCT-8-3002-ISO 151
FCT-8-4002-ISO 151

FH

FH-075-10-2NW 85
FH-075-12 84
FH-075-12-2CF 87
FH-075-12-2NW 85
FH-075-12-NW-CF 86
FH-075-18 84
FH-075-18-2CF 87
FH-075-18-2NW 85
FH-075-18-NW-CF 86
FH-075-20-2NW 85
FH-075-24 84
FH-075-24-2CF 87
FH-075-24-2NW 85
FH-075-24-NW-CF 86
FH-075-36 84
FH-075-36-2CF 87
FH-075-36-2NW 85
FH-075-36-NW-CF 86
FH-075-40-2NW 85
FH-100-10-2NW 85
FH-100-12 84
FH-100-12-2CF 87
FH-100-12-2NW 85
FH-100-18 84
FH-100-18-2CF 87
FH-100-18-2NW 85
FH-100-20-2NW 85
FH-100-24 84
FH-100-24-2CF 87
FH-100-24-2NW 85
FH-100-36 84
FH-100-36-2CF 87
FH-100-36-2NW 85
FH-100-40-2NW 85
FH-150-10-2NW 85
FH-150-12 84
FH-150-12-2CF 87
FH-150-12-2NW 85
FH-150-12-NW-CF 86
FH-150-18 84
FH-150-18-2CF 87
FH-150-18-2NW 85
FH-150-18-NW-CF 86
FH-150-20-2NW 85
FH-150-24 84
FH-150-24-2CF 87
FH-150-24-2NW 85
FH-150-24-NW-CF 86
FH-150-36 84
FH-150-36-2CF 87
FH-150-36-2NW 85
FH-150-36-NW-CF 86
FH-150-40-2NW 85
FH-200-10-2NW 85
FH-200-12 84
FH-200-12-2CF 87
FH-200-12-2NW 85
FH-200-18 84
FH-200-18-2CF 87
FH-200-18-2NW 85
FH-200-20-2NW 85
FH-200-24 84
FH-200-24-2CF 87
FH-200-24-2NW 85
FH-200-36 84
FH-200-36-2CF 87
FH-200-36-2NW 85
FH-200-40-2NW 85
FH-250-10-2ISO 86
FH-250-12 84
FH-250-12-2ASA 87
FH-250-12-2CF 87
FH-250-12-2ISO 86
FH-250-12-ASA 87
FH-250-18 84
FH-250-18-2ASA 87
FH-250-18-2CF 87
FH-250-18-2ISO 86
FH-250-18-ASA 87
FH-250-20-2ISO 86
FH-250-24 84
FH-250-24-2ASA 87
FH-250-24-2CF 87
FH-250-24-2ISO 86
FH-250-24-ASA 87
FH-250-36 84
FH-250-36-2ASA 87
FH-250-36-2CF 87
FH-250-36-2ISO 86
FH-250-36-ASA 87
FH-250-40-2ISO 86
FH-300-10-2ISO 86
FH-300-12 84
FH-300-12-2ASA 87
FH-300-12-2CF 87
FH-300-12-2ISO 86
FH-300-12-ASA 87
FH-300-18 84
FH-300-18-2ASA 87
FH-300-18-2CF 87
FH-300-18-2ISO 86
FH-300-18-ASA 87
FH-300-20-2ISO 86
FH-300-24 84
FH-300-24-2ASA 87
FH-300-24-2CF 87
FH-300-24-2ISO 86
FH-300-24-ASA 87
FH-300-36 84
FH-300-36-2ASA 87
FH-300-36-2CF 87
FH-300-36-2ISO 86
FH-300-36-ASA 87
FH-300-40-2ISO 86
FH-400-10-2ISO 86
FH-400-12 84
FH-400-12-2ASA 87
FH-400-12-2CF 87
FH-400-12-2ISO 86
FH-400-12-ASA 87
FH-400-18 84
FH-400-18-2ASA 87
FH-400-18-2CF 87
FH-400-18-2ISO 86
FH-400-18-ASA 87
FH-400-20-2ISO 86
FH-400-24 84
FH-400-24-2ASA 87
FH-400-24-2CF 87
FH-400-24-2ISO 86
FH-400-24-ASA 87
FH-400-36 84
FH-400-36-2ASA 87
FH-400-36-2CF 87
FH-400-36-2ISO 86
FH-400-36-ASA 87
FH-400-40-2ISO 86

FH-250-18-2ASA 87
FH-250-18-2CF 87
FH-250-18-2ISO 86
FH-250-18-ASA 87
FH-250-20-2ISO 86
FH-250-24 84
FH-250-24-2ASA 87
FH-250-24-2CF 87
FH-250-24-2ISO 86
FH-250-24-ASA 87
FH-250-36 84
FH-250-36-2ASA 87
FH-250-36-2CF 87
FH-250-36-2ISO 86
FH-250-36-ASA 87
FH-250-40-2ISO 86
FH-300-10-2ISO 86
FH-300-12 84
FH-300-12-2ASA 87
FH-300-12-2CF 87
FH-300-12-2ISO 86
FH-300-12-ASA 87
FH-300-18 84
FH-300-18-2ASA 87
FH-300-18-2CF 87
FH-300-18-2ISO 86
FH-300-18-ASA 87
FH-300-20-2ISO 86
FH-300-24 84
FH-300-24-2ASA 87
FH-300-24-2CF 87
FH-300-24-2ISO 86
FH-300-24-ASA 87
FH-300-36 84
FH-300-36-2ASA 87
FH-300-36-2CF 87
FH-300-36-2ISO 86
FH-300-36-ASA 87
FH-300-40-2ISO 86
FH-400-10-2ISO 86
FH-400-12 84
FH-400-12-2ASA 87
FH-400-12-2CF 87
FH-400-12-2ISO 86
FH-400-12-ASA 87
FH-400-18 84
FH-400-18-2ASA 87
FH-400-18-2CF 87
FH-400-18-2ISO 86
FH-400-18-ASA 87
FH-400-20-2ISO 86
FH-400-24 84
FH-400-24-2ASA 87
FH-400-24-2CF 87
FH-400-24-2ISO 86
FH-400-24-ASA 87
FH-400-36 84
FH-400-36-2ASA 87
FH-400-36-2CF 87
FH-400-36-2ISO 86
FH-400-36-ASA 87
FH-400-40-2ISO 86

FHB-100-24-2CF 88
FHB-100-24-2NW 88
FHB-100-36-2CF 88
FHB-100-36-2NW 88
FHB-100-40-2NW 88
FHB-150-12-2CF 88
FHB-150-12-2NW 88
FHB-150-18-2CF 88
FHB-150-18-2NW 88
FHB-150-20-2NW 88
FHB-150-24-2CF 88
FHB-150-24-2NW 88
FHB-150-36-2CF 88
FHB-150-36-2NW 88
FHB-150-40-2NW 88
FHB-200-12-2CF 88
FHB-200-12-2NW 88
FHB-200-18-2CF 88
FHB-200-18-2NW 88
FHB-200-20-2NW 88
FHB-200-24-2CF 88
FHB-200-24-2NW 88
FHB-200-36-2CF 88
FHB-200-36-2NW 88
FHB-200-40-2NW 88

FT

FT-2-CS 158
FT-2-SS 158
FT-4.5-CP 158
FT-4.5-OR 158
FT-4-CP 158
FT-4-CS 158
FT-4-HRF 158
FT-4-HRF-240V 158
FT-4-MS 158
FT-4-OR 158
FT-4-SS 158
FT-6-CP 158
FT-6-CS 158
FT-6-HR 158
FT-6-HR-240V 158
FT-6-MB 158
FT-6-MS 158
FT-6-OR 158
FT-6-PF 158
FT-6-PF-L7 158
FT-6-PP 158
FT-6-SS 158
FT-8-CP 158
FT-8-HR 158
FT-8-HR-240V 158
FT-8-MS 158
FT-8-OR 158
FT-8-OR-821 158
FT-8-PF-5 158
FT-8-PR 158
FT-8-SS 158
FT-8-SS 158
FT-8-SS-5 158
FT-CP-B 158

FTA

FTA-2-0502-NWB 150
FTA-2-0752-NWB 150
FTA-2-1002-NWB 150
FTA-4-0752-NWB 150
FTA-4-1002-NWB 150
FTA-4-1502-NWB 150
FTA-4-2002-NWB 150
FTA-6-1502-NWB 150
FTA-6-2002-NWB 150
FTA-6-3002-ISO 150
FTA-6-4002-ISO 150
FTA-8-2002-NWB 150
FTA-8-3002-ISO 150
FTA-8-4002-ISO 150

FTM

FTM-4-0752-NWB 152
FTM-4-1002-NWB 152
FTM-4-1502-NWB 152
FTM-6-1502-NWB 152
FTM-6-2002-NWB 152
FTM-8-2002-NWB 152
FTM-8-2502-ISO 152
FTM-8-3002-ISO 152
FTM-8-4002-ISO 152

FTMA

FTMA-4-0752-NWB 152
FTMA-4-1002-NWB 152
FTMA-4-1502-NWB 152
FTMA-6-1502-NWB 152
FTMA-6-2002-NWB 152
FTMA-8-2002-NWB 152
FTMA-8-2502-ISO 152
FTMA-8-3002-ISO 152
FTMA-8-4002-ISO 152

FTMS

FTMS-4-0752-NWB 152
FTMS-4-1002-NWB 152
FTMS-4-1502-NWB 152
FTMS-6-1502-NWB 152
FTMS-6-2002-NWB 152
FTMS-8-2002-NWB 152
FTMS-8-2502-ISO 152
FTMS-8-3002-ISO 152
FTMS-8-4002-ISO 152

FTN

FTN-4-0752-NWB 156
FTN-4-1002-NWB 156
FTN-4-1502-NWB 156
FTN-6-1502-NWB 156
FTN-6-2002-NWB 156
FTN-8-1502-NWB 156
FTN-8-2002-NWB 156

FTNA

FTNA-4-0752-NWB 156
FTNA-4-1002-NWB 156
FTNA-4-1502-NWB 156
FTNA-6-1502-NWB 156
FTNA-6-2002-NWB 156
FTNA-8-1502-NWB 156
FTNA-8-2002-NWB 156

FTOME

FTOME-25-HP 157
FTOME-25-HP-F 157
FTOME-25-S 157
FTOME-25-S-F 157
FTOME-40-C2 157
FTOME-40-C2-F 157
FTOME-40-S 157
FTOME-40-S-F 157

FTPA

FTPA-6-1502-NWB 153
FTPA-6-2002-NWB 153
FTPA-8-1502-NWB 153
FTPA-8-2002-NWB 153
FTPA-8-3002-ISO 153
FTPA-8-4002-ISO 153

FTPS

FTPS-6-1502-NWB 153
FTPS-6-2002-NWB 153
FTPS-8-1502-NWB 153
FTPS-8-2002-NWB 153

FTPS-8-3002-ISO 153
FTPS-8-4002-ISO 153

FTT1A

FTT1A-8-3002-ISO 154
FTT1A-8-4002-ISO 154

FTT1S

FTT1S-8-3002-ISO 154
FTT1S-8-4002-ISO 154

FTT2A

FTT2A-8-3002-ISO 154
FTT2A-8-4002-ISO 154

FTT2S

FTT2S-8-3002-ISO 154
FTT2S-8-4002-ISO 154

FTT3A

FTT3A-8-3002-ISO 154
FTT3A-8-4002-ISO 154

FTT3S

FTT3S-8-3002-ISO 154
FTT3S-8-4002-ISO 154

FTW

FTW-4.5-OR 158
FTW-QD 158

FTWA

FTWA-4.5-1502-NWB 155
FTWA-4.5-2002-NWB 155
FTWA-6-1502-NWB 155
FTWA-6-2002-NWB 155
FTWA-6-2502-ISO 155
FTWA-6-3002-ISO 155
FTWA-8-2002-NWB 155
FTWA-8-2502-ISO 155
FTWA-8-3002-ISO 155
FTWA-8-4002-ISO 155

FTWS

FTWS-4.5-1502-NWB 155
FTWS-4.5-2002-NWB 155
FTWS-6-1502-NWB 155
FTWS-6-2002-NWB 155
FTWS-6-2502-ISO 155
FTWS-6-3002-ISO 155
FTWS-8-2002-NWB 155
FTWS-8-2502-ISO 155
FTWS-8-3002-ISO 155
FTWS-8-4002-ISO 155

G

G-2KL-075 92
G-2KL-100 92
G-2KL-100-316L 92
G-2KL-100HW 92
G-2KL-150 92
G-2KL-150-316L 92
G-2KL-150HW 92
G-2KL-200 92
G-2KL-200-316L 92
G-2KL-200HW 92
G-2KL-250 92
G-2KL-300 92
G-2KL-300-316L 92
G-2KL-400 92
G-2KL-400-316L 92
G-2KL-400HW 92

G-2W-050 91
G-2W-075 91
G-2W-100 91
G-2W-150 91
G-2W-200 91
G-2W-250 91
G-2W-300 91
G-2W-400 91
G-2W-450 91
G-2W-600 91
G-2W-800 91
G-2WC-050 93
G-2WC-075 93
G-2WC-075H 93
G-2WC-100 93
G-2WC-100-316L 93
G-2WC-100H 93
G-2WC-100H-316L 93
G-2WC-100HW 93
G-2WC-150 93
G-2WC-150-316L 93
G-2WC-150H 93
G-2WC-150H-316L 93
G-2WC-150HL 93
G-2WC-150HW 93
G-2WC-200 93
G-2WC-200-316L 93
G-2WC-200H 93
G-2WC-200H-316L 93
G-2WC-200HL 93
G-2WC-250 93
G-2WC-250-316L 93
G-2WC-250H 93
G-2WC-300 93
G-2WC-300-316L 93
G-2WC-300H 93
G-2WC-400 93
G-2WC-400-316L 93
G-2WC-400H 93
G-2WC-600-B 93
G-2WC-800-B 93
G-2WC-1000-B 93
G-2WK-050 92
G-2WK-075 92
G-2WK-075T 92
G-2WK-100 92
G-2WK-100-316L 92
G-2WK-150 92
G-2WK-150-316L 92
G-2WK-200 92
G-2WK-200-316L 92
G-2WK-250 92
G-2WK-250-316L 92
G-2WK-300 92
G-2WK-300-316L 92
G-2WK-400 92
G-2WK-400-316L 92
G-2WK-600-B 92
G-2WK-800-B 92
G-2WK-1000-B 92
G-2WU-050 92
G-2WU-075 92
G-2WU-100 92
G-2WU-150 92
G-2WU-200 92
G-7W-050 94
G-7W-075 94
G-7W-075HW 94
G-7W-075T 94
G-7W-100 94
G-7W-150 94
G-7W-150H 94
G-7W-200 94
G-7W-200H 94
G-7W-250 94
G-7W-250V 94
G-7W-300 94
G-7W-400 94
G-7W-400V 94
G-7W-500-B 94



Index

Model Number Index

G-7W-600-B	94	G-10W-500-B	95
G-7W-600V-B	94	G-10W-600-B	95
G-7W-800-B	94	G-10W-600V-B	95
G-7W-1000-B	94	G-10W-800-B	95
G-7WR-100-050	94	G-10W-1000-B	95
G-7WR-100-075	94	G-11W-075	95
G-7WR-150-050	94	G-11W-100	95
G-7WR-150-075	94	G-11W-150	95
G-7WR-150-100	94	G-11W-200	95
G-7WR-200-050	94	G-11W-250	95
G-7WR-200-075	94	G-11W-250V	95
G-7WR-200-100	94	G-11W-300-B	95
G-7WR-200-150	94	G-11W-400-B	95
G-7WR-250-150	94	G-11W-400V-B	95
G-7WR-250-200	94	G-11W-500-B	95
G-7WR-300-150	94	G-11W-600-B	95
G-7WR-300-200	94	G-11W-600V-B	95
G-7WR-300-250	94	G-11W-800-B	95
G-7WR-400-150-B	94	G-11W-1000-B	95
G-7WR-400-200-B	94	G-133	47
G-7WR-400-250-B	94	G-133	58
G-7WR-400-300-B	94	G-133-SP	47
G-7WR-500-400-B	94	G-133V	47
G-7WR-600-150-B	94	G-133V	58
G-7WR-600-200-B	94	G-212	48
G-7WR-600-250-B	94	G-212	58
G-7WR-600-400-B	94	G-212V	48
G-7WR-600-500-B	94	G-212V	58
G-7WR-800-600-B	94	G-275	49
G-9W-050	95	G-275	58
G-9W-075	95	G-275-SP	49
G-9W-100	95	G-275V	49
G-9W-150	95	G-275V	58
G-9W-150H	95	G-338	50
G-9W-200	95	G-338	58
G-9W-200H	95	G-338-SP	50
G-9W-250	95	G-338V	50
G-9W-250V	95	G-338V	58
G-9W-300	95	G-450	50
G-9W-400	95	G-450	58
G-9W-400V	95	G-450-SP	50
G-9W-500-B	95	G-450V	50
G-9W-600-B	95	G-450V	58
G-9W-600V-B	95	G-462	51
G-9W-800-B	95	G-462	58
G-9W-1000-B	95	G-462V	51
G-9WR-100-050	96	G-462V	58
G-9WR-100-075	96	G-600	51
G-9WR-150-050	96	G-600	58
G-9WR-150-075	96	G-600-SP	51
G-9WR-150-100	96	G-600V	51
G-9WR-200-050	96	G-600V	58
G-9WR-200-075	96	G-675	52
G-9WR-200-150	96	G-675	58
G-9WR-250-150	96	G-675V	52
G-9WR-250-200	96	G-675V	58
G-9WR-300-150	96	G-800	52
G-9WR-300-200	96	G-800	58
G-9WR-300-250	96	G-800-SP	52
G-9WR-400-150-B	96	G-800V	52
G-9WR-400-200-B	96	G-800V	58
G-9WR-400-250-B	96	G-1000	53
G-9WR-400-300-B	96	G-1000	58
G-9WR-500-400-B	96	G-1000-SP	53
G-9WR-600-150-B	96	G-1000V	53
G-9WR-600-200-B	96	G-1000V	58
G-9WR-600-250-B	96	G-1200	53
G-9WR-600-300-B	96	G-1325	54
G-9WR-600-400-B	96	G-1325	58
G-9WR-600-500-B	96	G-1325V	54
G-9WR-800-600-B	96	G-1325V	58
G-10W-075	95	G-1400	54
G-10W-100	95	G-1400V	54
G-10W-150	95	G-1450	55
G-10W-200	95	G-1650	55
G-10W-250	95	G-1650V	55
G-10W-250V	95		
G-10W-300-B	95		
G-10W-400-B	95		
G-10W-400V-B	95		

GNCP

GNCP-150-S	120
GNCP-200-S	120

GNV

GNV-072	117
GNV-072-SO	117
GNV-100-16	120
GNV-100-16-SO	120
GNV-100-95	120
GNV-100-95-SO	120
GNV-100-99	120
GNV-100-99-SO	120
GNV-102	117
GNV-102-SO	117
GNV-150-16	120
GNV-150-16-SO	120
GNV-150-95	120
GNV-150-95-SO	120
GNV-150-99	120
GNV-150-99-SO	120
GNV-152	117
GNV-152-SO	117
GNV-200-16	120
GNV-200-16-SO	120
GNV-200-95	120
GNV-200-95-SO	120
GNV-200-99	120
GNV-200-99-SO	120
GNV-202	117
GNV-202-SO	117
GNV-300-16	120
GNV-300-16-SO	120
GNV-300-95	120
GNV-300-95-SO	120
GNV-300-99	120
GNV-300-99-SO	120
GNV-400-16	120
GNV-400-16-SO	120
GNV-400-95	120
GNV-400-95-SO	120
GNV-400-99	120
GNV-400-99-SO	120

GNVS

GNVS-072-NWB	117
GNVS-072-NWB-SO	117
GNVS-102-NWB	117
GNVS-102-NWB-SO	117
GNVS-152-NWB	117
GNVS-152-NWB-SO	117
GNVS-202-NWB	117
GNVS-202-NWB-SO	117
GNVS-302-ISO	117
GNVS-302-ISO-SO	117
GNVS-402-ISO	117
GNVS-402-ISO-SO	117

GNVSAI

GNVSAI-072-NWB	117
GNVSAI-072-NWB-SO	117
GNVSAI-102-NWB	117
GNVSAI-102-NWB-SO	117
GNVSAI-152-NWB	117
GNVSAI-152-NWB-SO	117
GNVSAI-202-NWB	117
GNVSAI-202-NWB-SO	117
GNVSAI-302-ISO	117
GNVSAI-302-ISO-SO	117
GNVSAI-402-ISO	117
GNVSAI-402-ISO-SO	117

GV

GV-0622-CF	124
GV-0622-NW	124
GV-1502-CF	124
GV-1502-NW	124

GV-2002-CF	124
GV-2002-NW	124
GV-2502-ASA	124
GV-2502-CF	124
GV-2502-ISO	124
GV-2502-ISO-OF	124
GV-3002-ASA	124
GV-3002-CF	124
GV-3002-ISO	124
GV-3002-ISO-OF	124
GV-4002-ASA	124
GV-4002-CF	124
GV-4002-ISO	124
GV-4002-ISO-OF	124
GV-6002-ASA	124
GV-6002-CF	124
GV-6002-ISO	124
GV-6002-ISO-OF	124
GV-8002-ASA	124
GV-8002-CF	124
GV-8002-ISO	124
GV-8002-ISO-OF	124
GV-10002-ASA	124
GV-10002-CF	124
GV-10002-ISO	124
GV-10002-ISO-OF	124
GV-12002-ASA	124
GV-12002-CF	124
GV-12002-ISO	124

GVM

GVM-0622-CF	124
GVM-1502-CF	124
GVM-2002-CF	124
GVM-2502-CF	124
GVM-3002-CF	124
GVM-4002-CF	124
GVM-6002-CF	124
GVM-8002-CF	124
GVM-10002-CF	124
GVM-12002-CF	124

GVMP

GVMP-0622-CF	125
GVMP-1502-CF	125
GVMP-2002-CF	125
GVMP-2502-CF	125
GVMP-3002-CF	125
GVMP-4002-CF	125
GVMP-6002-CF	125
GVMP-8002-CF	125
GVMP-10002-CF	125
GVMP-12002-CF	125

GVP

GVP-0622-CF	125
GVP-0622-NW	125
GVP-1502-CF	125
GVP-1502-NW	125
GVP-2002-CF	125
GVP-2002-NW	125
GVP-2502-ASA	125
GVP-2502-CF	125
GVP-2502-ISO	125
GVP-2502-ISO-OF	125
GVP-3002-ASA	125
GVP-3002-CF	125
GVP-3002-ISO	125
GVP-3002-ISO-OF	125
GVP-4002-ASA	125
GVP-4002-CF	125
GVP-4002-ISO	125
GVP-4002-ISO-OF	125
GVP-6002-ASA	125
GVP-6002-CF	125
GVP-6002-ISO	125
GVP-6002-ISO-OF	125
GVP-8002-ASA	125

GVP-8002-CF	125
GVP-8002-ISO	125
GVP-8002-ISO-OF	125
GVP-10002-ASA	125
GVP-10002-CF	125
GVP-10002-ISO	125
GVP-10002-ISO-OF	125
GVP-12002-ASA	125
GVP-12002-CF	125
GVP-12002-ISO	125

HC

HC-2KL-150HW-3	166
HC-2KL-200HW-3	166
HC-2KL-300HW-3	166
HC-2KL-400HW-3	166
HC-2WC-150-3	166
HC-2WC-150HW-3	166
HC-2WC-200-3	166
HC-2WC-200HW-3	166
HC-2WC-300-3	166
HC-2WC-300HW-3	166
HC-2WC-400-3	166
HC-2WC-400HW-3	166
HC-2WK-150-3	166
HC-2WK-200-3	166
HC-2WK-300-3	166
HC-2WK-400-3	166
HC-7W-150-3	167
HC-7W-200-3	167
HC-7W-300-3	167
HC-7W-400-3	167
HC-025-2WC-1-1	168
HC-025-2WC-5-1	168
HC-025-6-1	168
HC-025-6-TC-1	168
HC-025-9-1	168
HC-025-9-TC-1	168
HC-025-12-1	168
HC-025-12-TC-1	168
HC-025-18-1	168
HC-025-18-TC-1	168
HC-025-24-1	168
HC-025-24-TC-1	168
HC-025-36-1	168
HC-025-36-TC-1	168
HC-050-6-1	168
HC-050-6-TC-1	168
HC-050-9-1	168
HC-050-9-TC-1	168
HC-050-12-1	168
HC-050-12-TC-1	168
HC-050-18-1	168
HC-050-18-TC-1	168
HC-050-24-1	168
HC-050-24-TC-1	168
HC-050-36-1	168
HC-050-36-TC-1	168
HC-150-2-3	164
HC-150-2T-3	164
HC-150-3-3	164
HC-150-3T-3	164
HC-150-4-3	164
HC-150-4T-3	164
HC-150-5-3	164
HC-150-5T-3	164
HC-150-6-3	164
HC-150-6T-3	164
HC-150-12-3	164
HC-150-12T-3	164
HC-150-18-3	164
HC-150-24-3	164
HC-150-24T-3	164
HC-150-30-3	164
HC-150-36-3	164
HC-150-36T-3	164
HC-150-200-3	167
HC-400-300-3	167
HC-FLG-150-NW-3	167
HC-FLG-200-NW-3	167
HC-FLG-300-ISO-3	167
HC-FLG-400-ISO-3	167
HC-PCRD-6	170
HC-PCRD-6-3	170
HC-PCRD-6-3B	170
HC-PCRD-CPC-6-2	170
HC-PCRD-CPC-6-3	170
HC-PCRD-CPC-6-3B	170
HC-PLG	170
HC-PLG-2C	170
HC-PLG-3C	170
HC-PLG-3P	170
HC-SDC15-1-1	170

HC-200-3T-3	164
HC-200-4-3	164
HC-200-4T-3	164
HC-200-5-3	164
HC-200-5T-3	164
HC-200-6-3	164
HC-200-6T-3	164
HC-200-7T-3	164
HC-200-8T-3	164
HC-200-9T-3	164
HC-200-10T-3	164
HC-200-11T-3	164
HC-200-12-3	164
HC-200-12T-3	164
HC-200-18-3	164
HC-200-24-3	164
HC-200-24T-3	164
HC-200-30-3	164
HC-200-36-3	164
HC-200-36T-3	164
HC-200-36T-3	164
HC-300-2-3	165
HC-300-2T-3	165
HC-300-3-3	165
HC-300-3T-3	165
HC-300-4-3	165
HC-300-4T-3	165
HC-300-5-3	165
HC-300-5T-3	165
HC-300-6-3	165
HC-300-6T-3	165
HC-300-12-3	165
HC-300-12T-3	165
HC-300-18-3	165
HC-300-24-3	165
HC-300-24T-3	165
HC-300-30-3	165
HC-300-36-3	165
HC-300-36T-3	165
HC-300-200-3	165
HC-400-2-3	165
HC-400-2T-3	165
HC-400-3-3	165
HC-400-3T-3	165
HC-400-4-3	165
HC-400-4T-3	165
HC-400-5-3	165
HC-400-5T-3	165
HC-400-6-3	165
HC-400-6T-3	165
HC-400-7T-3	165
HC-400-8T-3	165
HC-400-9T-3	

Index

Model Number Index



SECTION 12.2

HC-SDC15-1-2	170	HC2-200-30-3	164	HCS-050-60-1	169	ILV-200	108	ISO-63-CR-AB*	33	ISO-250-BR	30
HC-SDC15-2-1	170	HC2-200-36-3	164			ILV-250	108	ISO-63-CR-AV*	33	ISO-250-CR	34
HC-SDC15-2-2	170	HC2-200-36T-3	164	HI		ILV-300	108	ISO-63-CR-SV	33	ISO-250-CR-AB	33
HC-TC-CRD-K-6	170	HC2-200-150-3	167	HI-025-2WC-M	168	ILV-0382-CF	108	ISO-63-CR-SV-16	34	ISO-250-CR-AV	33
HC-TC-CRD-K-10	170	HC2-300-2-3	165	HI-025-7W-M	168	ILV-0382-NWB	108	ISO-63-CR-SV-316L	33	ISO-250-CR-SV	33
HC-TC-CRD-K-25	170	HC2-300-2T-3	165	HI-025-18T	168	ILV-0502-CF	108	ISO-63-DCP	32	ISO-250-DCP	32
HC-TC-K-1	170	HC2-300-3-3	165	HI-050-2WC-M	168	ILV-0502-NWB	108	ISO-63-RR	30	ISO-250-OR-B	34
HC-TC-K-8	170	HC2-300-3T-3	165	HI-050-7W-M	168	ILV-0752-CF	108	ISO-63-SCP	32	ISO-250-OR-V	34
HC-SDC15-1-1	170	HC2-300-4-3	165	HI-050-18T	168	ILV-0752-NWB	108	ISO-63-SCP-M	32	ISO-250-RR	30
HC-SDC15-1-2	170	HC2-300-4T-3	165	HI-050-10T	167	ILV-1002-CF	108	ISO-80-000N	31	ISO-250-SCP	32
HC-SDC15-2-1	170	HC2-300-5-3	165	HI-FLG-100-NW-1	167	ILV-1002-NWB	108	ISO-80-000-OF	30	ISO-250-SCP-M	32
HC-SDC15-2-2	170	HC2-300-5T-3	165	HI-FLG-150-NW-1	167	ILV-1502-CF	108	ISO-80-300N	31	ISO-320-000N	31
HC-TC-CRD-K-6	170	HC2-300-6-3	165	HI-FLG-200-NW-1	167	ILV-1502-NWB	108	ISO-80-300-OF	30	ISO-320-000-OF	30
HC-TC-CRD-K-10	170	HC2-300-6T-3	165	HI-FLG-300-ISO-1	167	ILV-2002-ASA	108	ISO-80-300-OF-316L	30	ISO-320-1200N	31
HC-TC-CRD-K-25	170	HC2-300-12-3	165	HI-FLG-400-ISO-1	167	ILV-2002-CF	108	ISO-80-BR	30	ISO-320-1200-OF	30
HC-TC-K-1	170	HC2-300-12T-3	165	HI-GNV-100	119	ILV-2002-NWB	108	ISO-80-CR	34	ISO-320-1275N	31
HC-TC-K-8	170	HC2-300-18-3	165	HI-GNV-150	119	ILV-2502-ASA	108	ISO-80-CR-AB	33	ISO-320-1275-OF	30
HC-TC-K-KAP-8	170	HC2-300-24-3	165	HI-GNV-200	119	ILV-2502-CF	108	ISO-80-CR-AV	33	ISO-320-BR	30
		HC2-300-24T-3	165	HI2		ILV-2502-ISO	108	ISO-80-CR-SV	33	ISO-320-CR	34
		HC2-300-30-3	165	HI2-FLG-150-NW-1	167	ILV-3002-ASA	108	ISO-80-CR-SV-16	34	ISO-320-CR-AB	33
HC2		HC2-300-36-3	165	HI2-FLG-200-NW-1	167	ILV-3002-CF	108	ISO-80-CR-SV-316L	33	ISO-320-CR-AV	33
HC2-2KL-150HW-3	166	HC2-300-36T-3	165	HI2-FLG-300-ISO-1	167	ILV-3002-ISO	108	ISO-80-DCP	32	ISO-320-CR-SV	33
HC2-2KL-200HW-3	166	HC2-300-200-3	167					ISO-80-OR-B	34	ISO-320-DCP	32
HC2-2KL-300HW-3	166	HC2-400-2-3	165	HIS				ISO-80-OR-V	34	ISO-320-OR-B	34
HC2-2KL-400HW-3	166	HC2-400-2T-3	165	HIS-025-2WC-M	169	ILVP		ISO-80-RR	30	ISO-320-OR-V	34
HC2-2WC-150-3	166	HC2-400-3-3	165	HIS-025-7W-M	169	ILVP-038	109	ISO-80-SCP	32	ISO-320-RR	30
HC2-2WC-150HW-3	166	HC2-400-3T-3	165	HIS-025-18	169	ILVP-050	109	ISO-80-SCP-M	32	ISO-320-SCP	32
HC2-2WC-200-3	166	HC2-400-4-3	165	HIS-025-VCR	169	ILVP-075	109	ISO-100-000N	31	ISO-320-SCP-M	32
HC2-2WC-200HW-3	166	HC2-400-4T-3	165	HIS-038-2WC-M	169	ILVP-100	109	ISO-100-000-OF	30	ISO-400-000N	31
HC2-2WC-300-3	166	HC2-400-5-3	165	HIS-038-7W-M	169	ILVP-150	109	ISO-100-400N	31	ISO-400-000-OF	30
HC2-2WC-300HW-3	166	HC2-400-5T-3	165	HIS-038-18	169	ILVP-200	109	ISO-100-400-OF	30	ISO-400-1600N	31
HC2-2WC-400-3	166	HC2-400-6-3	165	HIS-038-VCR	169	ILVP-250	109	ISO-100-400-OF-316L	30	ISO-400-1600-OF	30
HC2-2WC-400HW-3	166	HC2-400-6T-3	165	HIS-050-2WC-M	169	ILVP-300	109	ISO-100-BR	30	ISO-400-BR	30
HC2-2WK-150-3	166	HC2-400-7T-3	165	HIS-050-7W-M	169	ILVP-0382-CF	109	ISO-100-CR	34	ISO-400-CR	34
HC2-2WK-200-3	166	HC2-400-8T-3	165	HIS-050-18	169	ILVP-0382-NWB	109	ISO-100-CR-AB	33	ISO-400-CR-AB	33
HC2-2WK-300-3	166	HC2-400-9T-3	165	HIS-050-VCR	169	ILVP-400	109	ISO-100-CR-AV	33	ISO-400-CR-AV	33
HC2-2WK-400-3	166	HC2-400-10T-3	165			ILVP-0502-CF	109	ISO-100-CR-SV	33	ISO-400-CR-SV	33
HC2-7W-150-3	167	HC2-400-11T-3	165	HLM		ILVP-0502-NWB	109	ISO-100-CR-SV-16	34	ISO-400-DCP	32
HC2-7W-200-3	167	HC2-400-12-3	165	HLM-275-2	197	ILVP-0752-CF	109	ISO-100-CR-SV-316L	33	ISO-400-OR-B	34
HC2-7W-300-3	167	HC2-400-12T-3	165	HLM-275-3	197	ILVP-0752-NWB	109	ISO-100-DCP	32	ISO-400-OR-V	34
HC2-7W-400-3	167	HC2-400-18-3	165	HLM-275-4	197	ILVP-1002-CF	109	ISO-100-OR-B	34	ISO-400-RR	30
HC2-150-2-3	164	HC2-400-24-3	165			ILVP-1002-NWB	109	ISO-100-OR-V	34	ISO-400-SCP	32
HC2-150-2T-3	164	HC2-400-24T-3	165	HT		ILVP-1502-CF	109	ISO-100-RR	30	ISO-400-SCP-M	32
HC2-150-3-3	164	HC2-400-26-3	165	HT-CRD-6-2P	170	ILVP-1502-NWB	109	ISO-100-SCP	32	ISO-500-000N	31
HC2-150-3T-3	164	HC2-400-30-3	165	HT-CRD-6-3P	170	ILVP-2002-ASA	109	ISO-100-SCP-M	32	ISO-500-000-OF	30
HC2-150-4-3	164	HC2-400-36-3	165	HT-GN-150-150-1	119	ILVP-2002-CF	109	ISO-160-000N	31	ISO-500-2000N	31
HC2-150-4T-3	164	HC2-400-36T-3	165	HT-GN-200-120-1	119	ILVP-2002-NWB	109	ISO-160-000-OF	30	ISO-500-2000-OF	30
HC2-150-5-3	164	HC2-400-400-3	167	HT-GN-200-150-1	119	ILVP-2502-ASA	109	ISO-160-600N	31	ISO-500-BR	30
HC2-150-5T-3	164	HC2-FLG-150-NW-3	167	HT-GN-PCD-6	119	ILVP-2502-CF	109	ISO-160-600-OF	30	ISO-500-CR-AB	33
HC2-150-6-3	164	HC2-FLG-200-NW-3	167	HT-GN-PCD-12	119	ILVP-2502-ISO	109	ISO-160-BR	30	ISO-500-CR-AV	33
HC2-150-6T-3	164	HC2-FLG-300-ISO-3	167			ILVP-3002-ASA	109	ISO-160-CR	34	ISO-500-DCP	32
HC2-150-12-3	164	HC2-FLG-400-ISO-3	167	HCF		ILVP-3002-CF	109	ISO-160-CR-AB	33	ISO-500-OR-B	34
HC2-150-12T-3	164			HCF-150-1	207	ILVP-3002-ISO	109	ISO-160-CR-AV	33	ISO-500-OR-V	34
HC2-150-18-3	164			HCF-150-1W	207	ILVP-4002-ASA	109	ISO-160-CR-SV	33	ISO-500-RR	30
HC2-150-24-3	164			HCF-NW-40-1	207	ILVP-4002-CF	109	ISO-160-CR-SV-16	34	ISO-500-SCP	32
HC2-150-24T-3	164			HCF-NW-40-1W	207	ILVP-4002-ISO	109	ISO-160-DCP	32	ISO-500-SCP-M	32
HC2-150-30-3	164			HCF-NW-50-1	207	IPV-600-ISO-160	122	ISO-160-OR-B	34		
HC2-150-36-3	164			HCF-NW-50-1W	207	IPV-800-ISO-200	122	ISO-160-OR-V	34	KNP	
HC2-150-36T-3	164					IPV-1000-ISO-250	122	ISO-160-RR	30	KNP-075	47
HC2-200-2-3	164					IPV-1200-ISO-320	122	ISO-160-SCP	32	KNP-075	66
HC2-200-2T-3	164					IPV-1400-JIS-350	122	ISO-200-000N	31	KNP-150	49
HC2-200-3-3	164							ISO-200-000-OF	30	KNP-150	66
HC2-200-3T-3	164							ISO-200-800N	31	KNP-150-12	49
HC2-200-4-3	164							ISO-200-800-OF	30	KNP-150-12	66
HC2-200-4T-3	164							ISO-200-BR	30	KNP-150D	58
HC2-200-5-3	164							ISO-200-CR	34	KNP-200	50
HC2-200-5T-3	164							ISO-200-CR-AB	33	KNP-200	66
HC2-200-6-3	164							ISO-200-CR-AV	33	KNP-200-12	50
HC2-200-6T-3	164							ISO-200-CR-SV	33	KNP-200-12	66
HC2-200-7T-3	164							ISO-200-DCP	32	KNP-250	50
HC2-200-8T-3	164							ISO-200-OR-B	34	KNP-250	66
HC2-200-9T-3	164							ISO-200-OR-V	34	KNP-250-12	50
HC2-200-10T-3	164							ISO-200-RR	30	KNP-250-12	66
HC2-200-11T-3	164							ISO-200-SCP	32	KNP-300	51
HC2-200-12-3	164							ISO-200-SCP-M	32	KNP-300	66
HC2-200-12T-3	164							ISO-250-000N	31	KNP-300-12	51
HC2-200-18-3	164							ISO-250-000-OF	30	KNP-300-12	66
HC2-200-18T-3	164							ISO-250-1000N	31	KNP-400	51
HC2-200-24-3	164							ISO-250-1000-OF	30	KNP-400	66
HC2-200-24T-3	164										



Index

Model Number Index

KNP-400-12	51
KNP-400-12	66
KNP-600	52
KNP-600	66
KNP-600-12	52
KNP-600-12	66
KNP-800	53
KNP-800	66
KNP-800-12	53
KNP-800-12	66

LFT

LFT-075-1-025	203
LFT-075-1-038	203
LFT-150-1-025	203
LFT-150-1-025-2MVCR	203
LFT-150-1-025-2SW	203
LFT-150-1-038	203
LFT-150-2-025	203
LFT-150-2-025-4MVCR	203
LFT-150-2-025-4SW	203
LFT-150-2-038	203
LFT-NW-16-1-025	203
LFT-NW-25-1-025	203
LFT-NW-25-1-025-2MVCR	203
LFT-NW-25-1-025-2SW	203
LFT-NW-40-1-025	203
LFT-NW-40-1-025-2MVCR	203
LFT-NW-40-1-025-2SW	203
LFT-NW-40-1-038	203
LFT-NW-40-2-025	203
LFT-NW-40-2-025-4MVCR	203
LFT-NW-40-2-025-4SW	203
LFT-NW-50-1-025	203
LFT-NW-50-1-025-2MVCR	203
LFT-NW-50-1-025-2SW	203
LFT-NW-50-1-038	203
LFT-NW-50-2-025	203
LFT-NW-50-2-025-4MVCR	203
LFT-NW-50-2-025-4SW	203

LH

LH-075-10-2NW	85
LH-075-12-2NW	85
LH-075-18-2NW	85
LH-075-24-2NW	85
LH-075-36-2NW	85
LH-100-10-2NW	85
LH-100-12-2NW	85
LH-100-18-2NW	85
LH-100-24-2NW	85
LH-100-36-2NW	85
LH-150-10-2NW	85
LH-150-12-2NW	85
LH-150-18-2NW	85
LH-150-24-2NW	85
LH-150-36-2NW	85
LH-200-10-2NW	85
LH-200-12-2NW	85
LH-200-18-2NW	85
LH-200-24-2NW	85
LH-200-36-2NW	85

LL

LL-275-133	126
LL-275-95	126
II-275-SA	126
LL-275-ST	126
LL-600-ADV-150-3	190

LMT

LMT-133	193
LMT-275	193

LNF

LNF-075-1-025	204
LNF-075-1-038	204
LNF-150-1-025	204
LNF-150-1-025-2MVCR	204
LNF-150-1-025-2SW	204
LNF-150-1-038	204
LNF-150-2-025	204
LNF-150-2-025-4MVCR	204
LNF-150-2-025-4SW	204
LNF-150-2-038	204
LNF-NW-16-1-025	204
LNF-NW-25-1-025	204
LNF-NW-25-1-025-2MVCR	204
LNF-NW-25-1-025-2SW	204
LNF-NW-40-1-025	204
LNF-NW-40-1-025-2MVCR	204
LNF-NW-40-1-025-2SW	204
LNF-NW-40-1-038	204
LNF-NW-40-2-025	204
LNF-NW-40-2-025-4MVCR	204
LNF-NW-40-2-025-4SW	204
LNF-NW-50-1-025	204
LNF-NW-50-1-025-2MVCR	204
LNF-NW-50-1-025-2SW	204
LNF-NW-50-1-038	204
LNF-NW-50-2-025	204
LNF-NW-50-2-025-4MVCR	204
LNF-NW-50-2-025-4SW	204

MCF

MCF-075-1	206
MCF-075-1N	206
MCF-075-1W	206
MCF-150-1	206
MCF-150-1N	206
MCF-150-1W	206
MCF-150-2	206
MCF-150-2N	206
MCF-150-2W	206
MCF-150-3	206
MCF-150-3N	206
MCF-150-3W	206
MCF-150-4	206
MCF-150-4N	206
MCF-150-4W	206
MCF-NW-16-1	206
MCF-NW-16-1N	206
MCF-NW-16-1W	206
MCF-NW-25-1	206
MCF-NW-25-1N	206
MCF-NW-25-1W	206
MCF-NW-40-1	206
MCF-NW-40-1N	206
MCF-NW-40-1W	206
MCF-NW-40-2	206
MCF-NW-40-2N	206
MCF-NW-40-2W	206
MCF-NW-40-3	206
MCF-NW-40-3N	206
MCF-NW-40-3W	206
MCF-NW-40-4	206
MCF-NW-40-4N	206
MCF-NW-40-4W	206
MCF-NW-50-1	206
MCF-NW-50-1N	206
MCF-NW-50-1W	206
MCF-NW-50-2	206
MCF-NW-50-2N	206
MCF-NW-50-2W	206
MCF-NW-50-3	206
MCF-NW-50-3N	206
MCF-NW-50-3W	206
MCF-NW-50-4	206
MCF-NW-50-4N	206
MCF-NW-50-4W	206
MCF-VC	208

MHV

MHV-075-1	208
MHV-150-1	208
MHV-150-2	208
MHV-150-3	208
MHV-150-4	208
MHV-NW-16-1	208
MHV-NW-25-1	208
MHV-NW-40-1	208
MHV-NW-40-2	208
MHV-NW-40-3	208
MHV-NW-40-4	208
MHV-NW-50-1	208
MHV-NW-50-2	208
MHV-NW-50-3	208
MHV-NW-50-4	208

MLR

MLR-275-050-24	198
MLR-275-050-36	198

MLRC

MLRC-275-36	198
MLRC-275-42	198
MLRC-275-48	198

MRRE

MRRE-275-038	196
--------------	-----

MZ

MZ-275-153-2	193
MZ-275-153-4	193
MZ-275-153-6	193
MZ-450-188-2	193
MZ-450-188-4	193
MZ-450-188-6	193
MZ-450-250-2	193
MZ-450-250-4	193
MZ-450-250-6	193
MZ-600-300-2	193
MZ-600-300-4	193
MZ-600-300-6	193
MZ-600-400-2	193
MZ-600-400-4	193
MZ-600-400-6	193

N

N-NPN-K	100
N-PNP-K	100
N-S11-K	100
N-S21-K	100
N-S31-K	100
N-S41-K	100

NA

NA-075-95	101
NA-075-99	101

NAIP

NAIP-075	101
NAIP-075-CF	101
NAIP-075-NW	101
NAIP-100	101
NAIP-100-CF	101
NAIP-100-NW	101
NAIP-150	101
NAIP-150-CF	101
NAIP-150-NW	101
NAIP-200	101
NAIP-200-CF	101
NAIP-200-NW	101

NAP

NAP-075	101
NAP-075-CF	101
NAP-075-NW	101
NAP-100	101
NAP-100-CF	101
NAP-100-NW	101
NAP-150	101
NAP-150-CF	101
NAP-150-NW	101
NAP-200	101
NAP-200-CF	101
NAP-200-NW	101

NP

NP-075	47
NP-075	66
NP-150	49
NP-150	66
NP-150M	66
NP-200	50
NP-200	66
NP-250	50
NP-250	66
NP-250M	66
NP-300	51
NP-300	66
NP-400	51
NP-400	66
NP-400M	66
NP-600	52
NP-600	66
NP-600M	66
NP-800	53
NP-800	66

NTD

NTD-4-0752-NWB	156
NTD-4-1002-NWB	156
NTD-4-1502-NWB	156
NTD-6-1502-NWB	156
NTD-6-2002-NWB	156
NTD-8-1502-NWB	156
NTD-8-2002-NWB	156

NTDA

NTDA-4-0752-NWB	156
NTDA-4-1002-NWB	156
NTDA-4-1502-NWB	156
NTDA-6-1502-NWB	156
NTDA-6-2002-NWB	156
NTDA-8-1502-NWB	156
NTDA-8-2002-NWB	156

NW

NW-10-1/4 FPT	79
NW-10-1/4 FVCR	80
NW-10-1/4 MPT	79
NW-10-1/4 MVCR	80
NW-10-1/4 QD	81
NW-10-1/4 SWAG	81
NW-10-1/8 FPT	79
NW-10-1/8 MPT	79
NW-10-3/8 QD	81
NW-10-3/8 SWAG	81
NW-10/16-CR	24
NW-10/16-CRT-SV	24
NW-10B	20
NW-10B-038	20
NW-10B-050	20
NW-10-CP	22
NW-10-CP	22
NW-10-CR-AB	23
NW-10-CR-AV	23
NW-10-CR-SB	23
NW-10-CR-SS	23

NW-10-CR-SV	23	NW-25B-075	20
NW-10-CR-SV-PR	24	NW-25B-100	20
NW-10F	21	NW-25B-100-316L	20
NW-10FL	21	NW-25B-316L	20
NW-10-OR-B	24	NW-25-BCP	22
NW-10-OR-S	24	NW-25-CP	22
NW-10-OR-V	24	NW-25-CP	22
NW-10-PR	24	NW-25-CR-AB	23
NW-10-SW	21	NW-25-CR-AV	23
NW-16-1/2 FPT	79	NW-25-CRC-SV	24
NW-16-1/2 FVCR	80	NW-25-CR-SB	23
NW-16-1/2 MPT	79	NW-25-CR-SS	23
NW-16-1/2 MVCR	80	NW-25-CR-SV	23
NW-16-1/2 QD	81	NW-25-CR-SV-74	24
NW-16-1/4 FPT	79	NW-25-CR-SV-316L	23
NW-16-1/4 FPTM	79	NW-25-CR-SV-PR	24
NW-16-1/4 FVCR	80	NW-25-CRT-SV	24
NW-16-1/4 MPT	79	NW-25F	21
NW-16-1/4 MVCR	80	NW-25FL	21
NW-16-1/4 QD	81	NW-25FL-316L	21
NW-16-1/4 SWAG	81	NW-25-OR-B	24
NW-16-1/8 FPT	79	NW-25-OR-S	24
NW-16-1/8 FPTM	79	NW-25-OR-V	24
NW-16-1/8 MPT	79	NW-25-PR	24
NW-16-3/8 FVCR	80	NW-25-SW	21
NW-16-3/8 MVCR	80	NW-32/40-CR	24
NW-16-3/8 QD	81	NW-40-1/2 FPT	79
NW-16-3/8 SWAG	81	NW-40-1/2 FVCR	80
NW-16B	20	NW-40-1/2 MPT	79
NW-16B-038	20	NW-40-1/2 MVCR	80
NW-16B-050	20	NW-40-1/2 QD	81
NW-16B-075	20	NW-40-1/4 FPT	79
NW-16B-316L	20	NW-40-1/4 FPTM	79
NW-16-BCP	22	NW-40-1/4 FVCR	80
NW-16-CP	22	NW-40-1/4 MPT	79
NW-16-CP	22	NW-40-1/4 MVCR	80
NW-16-CR-AB	23	NW-40-1/4 QD	81
NW-16-CR-AV	23	NW-40-1/4 SWAG	81
NW-16-CRC-SV	24	NW-40-1/8 FPT	79
NW-16-CR-SB	23	NW-40-1/8 FPTM	79
NW-16-CR-SS	23	NW-40-1/8 MPT	79
NW-16-CR-SV	23	NW-40-1 FPT	79
NW-16-CR-SV-PR	24	NW-40-1 MPT	79
NW-16F	21	NW-40-1 QD	81
NW-16FB	21	NW-40-3/4 FPT	79
NW-16FL	21	NW-40-3/4 MPT	79
NW-16-OR-B	24	NW-40-3/4 QD	81
NW-16-OR-S	24	NW-40-3/8 FVCR	80
NW-16-OR-V	24	NW-40-3/8 MVCR	80
NW-16-PR	24	NW-40-3/8 QD	81
NW-16-SW	21	NW-40-3/8 SWAG	81
NW-20/25-CR	24	NW-40B	20
NW-25-1/2 FPT	79	NW-40B-038	20
NW-25-1/2 FVCR	80	NW-40B-050	20
NW-25-1/2 MPT	79	NW-40B-075	20
NW-25-1/2 MVCR	80	NW-40B-100	20
NW-25-1/2 QD	81	NW-40B-150	20
NW-25-1/4 FPT	79	NW-40B-150-316L	20
NW-25-1/4 FPTM	79	NW-40B-316L	20
NW-25-1/4 FVCR	80	NW-40-BCP	22
NW-25-1/4 MPT	79	NW-40-CP	22
NW-25-1/4 MVCR	80	NW-40-CP	22
NW-25-1/4 QD	81	NW-40-CR-AB	23
NW-25-1/4 SWAG	81	NW-40-CR-AV	23
NW-25-1/8 FPT	79	NW-40-CRC-SV	24
NW-25-1/8 FPTM	79	NW-40-CR-SB	23
NW-25-1/8 MPT	79	NW-40-CR-SS	23
NW-25-1 FPT	79	NW-40-CR-SV	23
NW-25-1 MPT	79	NW-40-CR-SV-74	24
NW-25-3/4 FPT	79	NW-40-CR-SV-316L	23
NW-25-3/4 MPT	79	NW-40-CR-SV-PR	24
NW-25-3/4 QD	81	NW-40-CRT-SV	24
NW-25-3/8 FVCR	80	NW-40F	21
NW-25-3/8 MVCR	80	NW-40FL	21
NW-25-3/8 QD	81	NW-40FL-316L	21
NW-25-3/8 SWAG	81	NW-40-OR-B	24
NW-25B	20	NW-40-OR-S	24
NW-25B-038	20	NW-40-OR-V	24
NW-25B-050	20	NW-40-PR	24

Index

Model Number Index



SECTION 12.2

NW-40-SW	21
NW-50-1/2 FPT	79
NW-50-1/2 FVCR	80
NW-50-1/2 MPT	79
NW-50-1/2 MVCR	80
NW-50-1/2 QD	81
NW-50-1/4 FPT	79
NW-50-1/4 FVCR	80
NW-50-1/4 MPT	79
NW-50-1/4 MVCR	80
NW-50-1/4 SWAG	81
NW-50-1/8 FPT	79
NW-50-1/8 MPT	79
NW-50-1 FPT	79
NW-50-1 MPT	79
NW-50-1 QD	81
NW-50-3/4 FPT	79
NW-50-3/4 MPT	79
NW-50-3/4 QD	81
NW-50-3/8 FVCR	80
NW-50-3/8 MVCR	80
NW-50-3/8 SWAG	81
NW-50B	20
NW-50B-038	20
NW-50B-050	20
NW-50B-075	20
NW-50B-100	20
NW-50B-150	20
NW-50B-200	20
NW-50B-200-316L	20
NW-50B-316L	20
NW-50-BCP	22
NW-50-CP	22
NW-50-CP	22
NW-50-CP	158
NW-50-CR-AB	23
NW-50-CR-AV	23
NW-50-CRC-SV	24
NW-50-CR-SB	23
NW-50-CR-SS	23
NW-50-CR-SV	23
NW-50-CR-SV-74	24
NW-50-CR-SV-316L	23
NW-50-CR-SV-PR	24
NW-50-CRT-SV	24
NW-50F	21
NW-50FL	21
NW-50FL-316L	21
NW-50-OR-B	24
NW-50-OR-S	24
NW-50-OR-V	24
NW-50-OR-V	158
NW-50-PR	24
NW-50-SW	21
NW-80-MS-A	142
NW-100-MS-A	142

OLR

OLR-275-10	199
------------	-----

OR

OR-2-231	39
OR-2-238	39
OR-2-243	39
OR-2-259	39
OR-2-266	40
OR-2-274	40
OR-2-278	40

PLR

PLR-275-050	199
-------------	-----

PMXY

PMXY-275-139-1	192
PMXY-450-200-1	192
PMXY-450-250-1	192
PMXY-450-250-2	192

PMXY-600-300-1	192
PMXY-600-300-2	192
PMXY-600-400-1	192
PMXY-600-400-2	192
PMXYZ-600-1.87-2	192

PRM

PRM-133	196
PRM-275	196
PRM-275-038-24	196

PVC

PVC-050	89
PVC-050-12-2NW	89
PVC-050-24-2NW	89
PVC-050-36-2NW	89
PVC-050-72-2NW	89
PVC-075	89
PVC-075-12-2NW	89
PVC-075-24-2NW	89
PVC-075-36-2NW	89
PVC-075-72-2NW	89
PVC-100	89
PVC-100-12-2NW	89
PVC-100-24-2NW	89
PVC-100-36-2NW	89
PVC-100-72-2NW	89
PVC-150	89
PVC-150-12-2NW	89
PVC-150-24-2NW	89
PVC-150-36-2NW	89
PVC-150-72-2NW	89
PVC-200	89
PVC-200-12-2NW	89
PVC-200-24-2NW	89
PVC-200-36-2NW	89
PVC-200-72-2NW	89

RD

RD-PWR-US1	146
------------	-----

RLM

RLM-133-2	197
RLM-133-4	197
RLM-275-2	197
RLM-275-4	197

RS

RS-150	195
RS-150-W	195
RS-250	195
RS-250-W	195
RS-400	195
RS-400-W	195

RWS

RWS-275-4	200
RWS-275-8	200

S11-41

S11-K	103
S12-K	103
S21-K	103
S22-K	103
S31-K	103
S32-K	103
S41-K	103
S42-K	103

SAC

SAC-12CF	179
SAC-12WS	179

SST

SST-050	96
SST-075	96
SST-075-316L	96
SST-100	96
SST-100-316L	96
SST-125	96
SST-150	96
SST-150-316L	96
SST-162	96
SST-175	96
SST-200	96
SST-200-316L	96
SST-250	96
SST-250-316L	96
SST-300	96
SST-300-316L	96
SST-400	96
SST-400-316L	96
SST-500	96
SST-600	96
SST-800	96
SST-1000	96
SST-1200	96

STS

STS-050	190
STS-100	190
STS-200	190
STS-300	190

STV

STV-075	112
STV-112	112
STV-112-95	112
STV-112-95	113
STV-112-99	113
STV-150	112
STV-150-95	112
STV-150-95	113
STV-150-99	113
STV-0752-CF	112
STV-0752-NWB	112
STV-1122-CF	112
STV-1122-NWB	112
STV-1502-CF	112
STV-1502-NWB	112

STVP

STVP-075	112
STVP-112	112
STVP-112-95	112
STVP-112-95	113
STVP-112-99	113
STVP-150	112
STVP-150-95	112
STVP-150-95	113
STVP-150-99	113
STVP-0752-CF	112
STVP-0752-NWB	112
STVP-1122-CF	112
STVP-1122-NWB	112
STVP-1502-CF	112
STVP-1502-NWB	112

TBV

TBJ-QP-NW-40	133
TBJ-QPA-NW-40	133
TBJ-QPD-NW-40	133
TBV-400-90	146
TBV-600-90	146
TBV-800-90	146
TBV-CRD-10	146
TBV-QPD-ISO-63	132
TBV-QPD-ISO-80	132
TBV-QPD-ISO-100	132

TBV-QPD-ISO-160	132
TBV-QPD-ISO-200	132
TBV-QPD-ISO-250	132
TBV-QPD-ISO-320	132
TBV-QPD-NW-25	132
TBV-QPD-NW-40	132
TBV-QPD-NW-50	132

TBVP

TBVP-D-NW-25	131
TBVP-D-NW-40	131
TBVP-D-NW-50	131
TBVP-D-ISO-63	131
TBVP-D-ISO-80	131
TBVP-D-ISO-100	131
TBVP-G-ISO-160	131
TBVP-G-ISO-200	131
TBVP-G-ISO-250	131

TC

TC-075-1	207
TC-150-1	207
TC-NW-16-1	207
TC-NW-25-1	207
TC-NW-40-1	207
TC-NW-50-1	207

TH

TH-075-10-2NW	86
TH-075-20-2NW	86
TH-075-40-2NW	86
TH-100-10-2NW	86
TH-100-20-2NW	86
TH-100-40-2NW	86
TH-150-10-2NW	86
TH-150-20-2NW	86
TH-150-40-2NW	86
TH-200-10-2NW	86
TH-200-20-2NW	86
TH-200-40-2NW	86
TH-250-20-2ISO	86
TH-250-40-2ISO	86
TH-300-20-2ISO	86
TH-300-40-2ISO	86
TH-400-20-2ISO	86
TH-400-40-2ISO	86

TPV

TPV-IQA-600-ISO-160-HM	138
TPV-IQA-600-ISO-160-MB	138
TPV-IQA-600-JIS-150-HM	138
TPV-IQA-600-JIS-150-MB	138
TPV-IQA-800-ISO-200-HM	138
TPV-IQA-800-ISO-200-MB	138
TPV-IQA-800-JIS-200-HM	138
TPV-IQA-800-JIS-200-MB	138
TPV-IQA-1000-ISO-250	138
TPV-IQA-1000-ISO-250-HA	138
TPV-IQA-1000-JIS-250	138
TPV-IQA-1000-JIS-250-HA	138
TPV-IQA-1200-ISO-320	138
TPV-IQA-1200-ISO-320-HA	138
TPV-IQA-1200-JIS-300	138
TPV-IQA-1200-JIS-300-HA	138
TPV-IQA-1400-JIS-350	138
TPV-IQA-1400-JIS-350-HA	138
TPV-QPD-ISO-160-HM	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-160-MB	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-200-HM	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-200-MB	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-250	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-250-HA	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-320	139
TPV-QPD-ISO-320-HA	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-150-HM	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-150-MB	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-200-HM	139

TPV-QPD-JFF-200-MB	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-250	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-250-HA	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-300	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-300-HA	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-350	139
TPV-QPD-JFF-350-HA	139

TPVP

TPVP-JFF-150-HM	137
TPVP-JFF-150-MB	137
TPVP-JFF-200-HM	137
TPVP-JFF-200-MB	137
TPVP-JFF-250	137
TPVP-JFF-250-HA	137
TPVP-JFF-300	137
TPVP-JFF-300-HA	137
TPVP-JFF-350	137
TPVP-JFF-350-HA	137
TPVP-ISO-160-HM	137
TPVP-ISO-160-MB	137
TPVP-ISO-200-HM	137
TPVP-ISO-200-MB	137
TPVP-ISO-250	137
TPVP-ISO-250-HA	137
TPVP-ISO-320	137
TPVP-ISO-320-HA	137

UH

UH-175-2-133-4	194
----------------	-----

VP

VP-250	185
VP-400	185
VP-600	185
VP-NW-16	185
VP-NW-25	185
VP-NW-40	185
VP-NW-50	185

VPQ

VPQ-250	185
VPQ-400	185
VPQ-600	185

WB

WB-12	68
WB-14	68
WB-17	68
WB-19	68
WB-22	68
WB-27	68

WBL

WBL-133	200
WBL-275	200
WBL-NW-16	200
WBL-NW-40	200

WG

WG-12	68
WG-14	68
WG-17	68
WG-19	68

WG-22	68
WG-27	68

WS

WS-12-000F	68
WS-12-000M	68
WS-12-1000F	68
WS-12-1000M	68
WS-14-000F	68
WS-14-000M	68
WS-14-1200F	68
WS-14-1200M	68
WS-17-000F	68
WS-17-000M	68
WS-17-1400M	68
WS-19-000F	68
WS-19-000M	68
WS-19-1600F	68
WS-19-1600M	68
WS-22-000F	68
WS-22-000M	68
WS-22-1800F	68
WS-22-1800M	68
WS-27-000F	68
WS-27-000M	68
WS-27-2400F	68
WS-27-2400M	68

ZV

ZV-075	185
ZV-100	185
ZV-150	185
ZV-200	185
ZV-250	185
ZV-300	185
ZV-400	185
ZV-500	185
ZV-600	185
ZV-800	185
ZV-ISO-63-OF	185
ZV-ISO-80-OF	185
ZV-ISO-100-OF	185
ZV-ISO-160-OF	185
ZV-ISO-200-OF	185
ZV-NW-40	185
ZV-NW-40A	185
ZV-NW-50	185
ZV-NW-50A	185

ZVQ

ZVQ-150	185
ZVQ-200	185
ZVQ-250	185
ZVQ-300	185
ZVQ-400	185
ZVQ-500	185
ZVQ-600	185
ZVQ-800	185
ZVS-150	186
ZVS-250	186
ZVS-400	186
ZVS-600	186

Order Information

Regional Sales Contacts

Nor-Cal Products



by PFEIFFER VACUUM

Manufacturing & Corporate Global Headquarters

1967 South Oregon Street, Yreka, CA 96097

Phone: 530-842-4457 | Toll Free: 800-824-4166 | Fax: 530-842-9189

Silicon Valley Sales & Applications Office

3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 100, Santa Clara, CA 95054

Phone: 408-980-8992 | Fax: 408-980-8947 | E-mail: ncsales@n-c.com

DIRECT SALES:

www.n-c.com | 1-800-824-4166 | ncsales@n-c.com

Locate your
sales representative
at
www.n-c.com/sales
or call
800-824-4166
for assistance

Send drawings
and quote
requests to
ncsales@n-c.com

Follow us on
LinkedIn

Sylvie Bouhier

*European
Regional Sales Manager*

Ph: +44 (0)799 057 1405

sbouhier@nor-cal.eu

Nor-Cal Products, Europe

Suite D, Dittons Engineering Park
Dittons Road, Polegate BN26 6HY
United Kingdom

Ph: +44 (0)1323 810 854

www.nor-cal.eu

Lena Tan

*Asia-Pacific
Regional Sales Manager*

Ph: +65 6634-1228

sales@n-c.asia

Nor-Cal Products, Asia Pacific

2 Ang Mo Kio Street 64 #01-03A
ECON Industrial Building
Singapore 569084

MAILING ADDRESS:

Nor-Cal Products, Asia Pacific

Serangoon Garden
P. O. Box 428
Singapore 915531

IT Jang

*South Korea
Regional Sales Manager*

Ph: +82-10-7554-0117

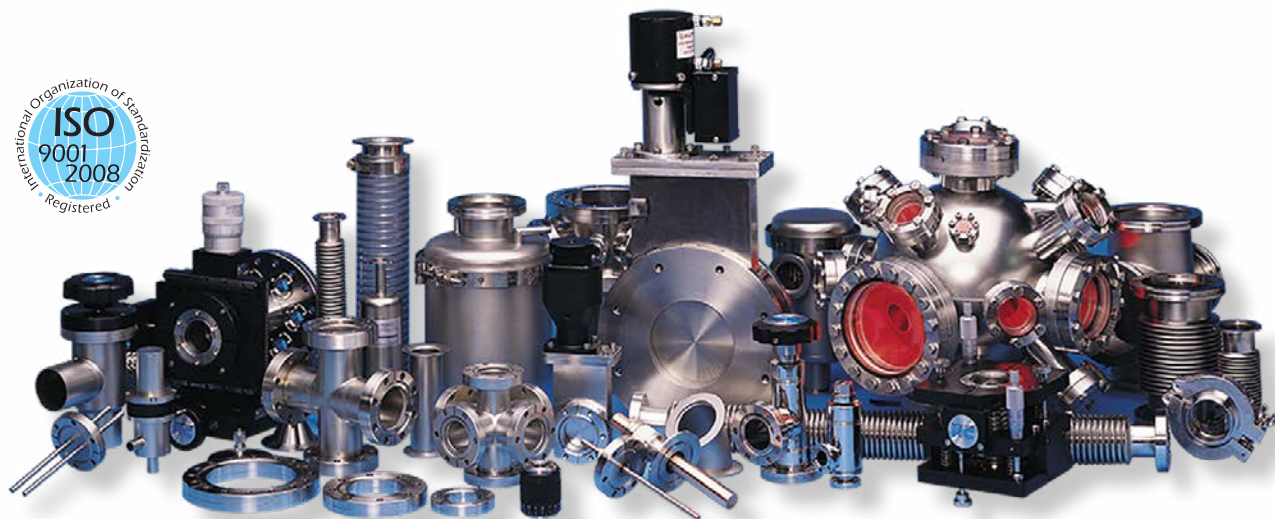
itjang@n-c.com

Nor-Cal Products, South Korea

Gadong 2nd Floor, 531-8 Gajang-ro,
Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do,
South Korea, 18103
Republic of Korea

Ph: +82-31-8003-1341

Fax: +82-31-8003-1342



Terms & Conditions of Sale

Payment terms are net 30 days from the date of the invoice once credit has been approved. Otherwise, C.O.D. Most major credit cards are accepted.

If payment in full is not received within 30 days, a 1.5% per month late charge may be added to the unpaid balance. Discounts may be revoked if an account is not paid within these terms.

MINIMUM ORDERS: The minimum domestic order is \$40. The minimum international order is \$100.00.

QUANTITY PRICING:

Quantity pricing is valid on single shipments only.

AVAILABILITY: Our inventory is updated automatically, but there is always a possibility that an item may be unavailable or sold-out. If this occurs, customers are notified as soon as possible and alternative options are offered if available.

PACKAGING: The factory will determine the most cost effective method to package items for shipment. A \$5.00 USD per cardboard box charge will be applied to all orders with a maximum charge of \$25.00 USD per shipment. Large products requiring a wooden crate will be charged an amount consistent with the fabrication of the necessary crate.

FOB POINT: All orders ship FOB Yreka from 1967 S. Oregon, Yreka, California, 96097, USA unless quoted otherwise.

LOST OR DAMAGED ITEMS: Nor-Cal does not assume responsibility for items lost or damaged in transit, or for any direct or indirect damages incurred. Shipping damages are to be handled by the customer. Nor-Cal will provide the tracking number and contact information for the shipping company as needed. All items are purchased at the customer's risk.

EXPORTED COMMODITIES: US Export administration Regulations must be followed. Diversion contrary to US Law is prohibited.

Pricing & Dimensions

In order to meet the changing needs of our customers we periodically make design revisions in our standard product line. As a result, the dimensions, pricing and specifications are subject to change without notice. International pricing may also vary.

SPECIAL TOOLING: Products ordered to non-standard specifications should state specification requirements in detail. Fee for special tooling may apply. On request, test report(s) and/or certification(s) can be supplied at additional cost.

Discounts

OEM and quantity discounts are available to qualified customers.

Return Policy

An RMA (Return Materials Authorization) number must be obtained from Nor-Cal Products before returning any merchandise. The RMA form can be found under SUPPORT in the footer of pages at www.n-c.com. To expedite the assignment of an RMA number, complete the form online and submit online. You may also print and email the completed form to rma@n-c.com or fax to the attention of the RMA Coordinator at 866-640-9012.

- Nor-Cal Products reserves the right to refuse the return of non-stocked items. A twenty-five (25) percent restocking fee may be charged.
- Nor-Cal Products shall incur no liability for damage, shortages or other cause alleged to have occurred at, or prior to, delivery to the carrier unless buyer shall have entered full details thereof on its receipt to the carrier. Products over 60 days old from the date of shipment will not be accepted for return.
- Nor-Cal Products must be allowed time to investigate all returns.

Cancellations & Rescheduling

Any request by customers to reschedule or cancel in total or part of any purchase order must be approved at the sole discretion of Nor-Cal Products and shall be subject to the following conditions. Nor-Cal must receive written notice of Request for Cancellation or Reschedule, stating the reasons therefore.

Customer shall be liable for payment of the following charges to Nor-Cal in the event of Cancellation or Reschedule.

- For all charges incurred (including overhead, G&A, and profit) prior to the date that notice of cancellation is received by Nor-Cal for all parts peculiar to customer's requirements. Upon payment by the customer of these charges, such parts become the property of customer, Nor-Cal will store said parts for a reasonable period of time pending the receipt of customer's instructions for disposition. Such storage is at customer's risk and may be subject to storage charges if stored by Nor-Cal for longer than 30 days from the cancellation date; plus
- Charges to convert modified standard parts for return to Nor-Cal's inventory; plus
- A restocking charge of twenty (25) percent of the purchase price of the cancelled item.

Warranty Products manufactured by Nor-Cal Products are warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of shipment from Nor-Cal Products to the buyer. Any modification to the product by the buyer or their agent voids this warranty. Liability under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair (at Nor-Cal Products' option) of defective parts. Nor-Cal Products may at any time discharge its warranty as to any of its products by refunding the purchase price and taking back the products. This warranty applies only to parts manufactured and labor provided by Nor-Cal Products under valid warranty claims received by Nor-Cal Products within the applicable warranty period and shall be subject to the terms and conditions hereof.

- Expendable items such as tubes, heaters, sources, bellows, etc., by their nature, may not function for one year; if such items fail to give reasonable service for a reasonable period of time, as determined solely by Nor-Cal Products, they will be repaired or replaced by Nor-Cal Products at its election.
- All warranty replacement or repair of parts shall be limited to equipment malfunctions which, in the sole opinion of Nor-Cal Products, are due or traceable to defects in original materials or workmanship. Malfunctions caused by abuse or neglect of the equipment are expressly not covered by this warranty. Nor-Cal Products expressly disclaims responsibility for any loss or damage caused by the use of its products other than in accordance with proper operating and safety procedures. Reasonable care must be taken by the user to avoid hazards.
- The buyer shall give Nor-Cal Products prompt notice of any claim under this warranty. If Nor-Cal Products, in its sole discretion, determines that the product does not conform to this warranty, Nor-Cal Products shall replace or repair the product free of charge. If such replacement or repair is not feasible, Nor-Cal Products may, at its sole option, refund the purchase price.
- In-warranty repaired or replacement parts are warranted only for the remaining unexpired portion of the original warranty period applicable to the parts which have been repaired or replaced.
- After the expiration of the applicable warranty period, the buyer shall be charged at Nor-Cal Products' then current prices for parts and labor plus transportation.
- Except as stated herein, Nor-Cal Products makes no warranty, expressed or implied (either in fact or operation of law), statutory or otherwise: and, except as stated herein, Nor-Cal Products shall have no liability for special or consequential damages of any kind or from any cause arising out of the sale, installation, or use of any of its products. Statements made by any person, including representatives of Nor-Cal Products, which are inconsistent or in conflict with the terms of this warranty shall not be binding upon Nor-Cal unless reduced to writing and approved by an officer of Nor-Cal Products.
- This warranty shall not extend to any product, that in Nor-Cal Products' judgment, has been affected by damage or wear resulting from operations performed after the sale, or misuse, abrasion, negligence, accident, tampering, faulty installation, inadequate maintenance, damage or casualty.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY: NOR-CAL MAKES NO WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THIS SALE, WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT AS STATED HEREIN, NOR-CAL PRODUCTS MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

LIMITATION OF REMEDY AND DAMAGES: THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE BUYER WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN SHALL BE THE REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF SAID PRODUCTS, OR THE RETURN OF THE PURCHASE PRICE, AS SET FORTH UNDER "WARRANTY".

EXCEPT AS HEREIN PROVIDED, EVERY FORM OF LIABILITY FOR DIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE FOR LOSS, ARISING FROM CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, IS EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED AND DENIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OR DAMAGES TO BUILDINGS, CONTENTS, PRODUCTS OR PERSONS.

Order Information

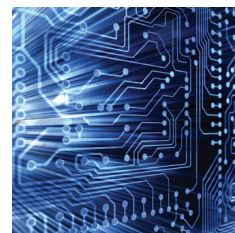
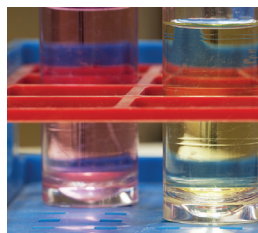
Patents & Trademarks

Nor-Cal Products, Inc. patents and trademarks:

Genesis Modular Valves are manufactured under patent number 6289932
 Intellisys Pressure Control Products are manufactured under patent number 6612331
 Genesis is a trademark of Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
 Intellisys is a registered trademark of Nor-Cal Products, Inc.

Other registered patents and trademarks:

Magnetic Linear/Rotary Feedthroughs are manufactured under patent number 5514925
 Sample Transfer Systems are manufactured under patent number 5705128
 Alamel is a registered trademark of Concept Alloys, Inc.
 Cajon is a registered trademark of Swagelok Company
 Chemraz is a registered trademark of Greene Tweed Company
 Chromel is a registered trademark of Concept Alloys, Inc.
 ConFlat is a registered trademark of Varian Associates Corp.
 DeviceNet is a trademark of the Open DeviceNet Vendor Association (ODVA)
 Dupra is a registered trademark of Daikin Industries, Ltd.
 Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation
 EVAC-CeFix is a registered trademark of EVAC AG
 Inconel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corp.
 KF is a registered trademark of Leybold Vacuum Products Inc.
 Kalrez is a registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers
 Kovar is a registered trademark of CRS Holdings Inc.
 Macor is a registered trademark of Corning, Inc.
 Microdot is a registered trademark of Tyco Electronics Corp.
 Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric USA Inc.
 Omicron is a registered trademark of Omicron Electric GmbH
 Pendurroll is a patented technology of V-Tex Corporation
 Perlast is a registered trademark of Precision Polymer Engineering LTD.
 SolidWorks is a registered trademark of Dassault Systèmes SolidWorks Corp.
 Swagelok is a registered trademark of Swagelok Company
 UL is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
 VCR is a registered trademark of Swagelok Company
 Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation



Nor-Cal Products



by PFEIFFER VACUUM

Nor-Cal Products, Inc.
1967 South Oregon Street
Yreka, California 96097
800-824-4166 or 530-842-4457
Fax: 530-841-9189
www.n-c.com